

MACW(

The Macintosh® Magazine

.098 4# 570GIT 57069

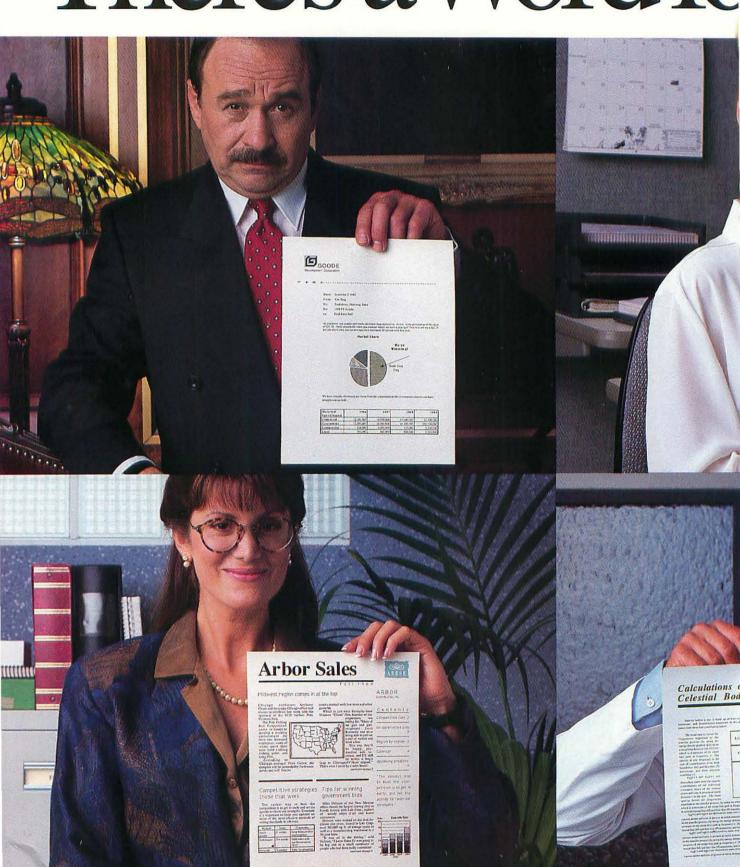
EED 14C098

3.95 Canada \$4.95

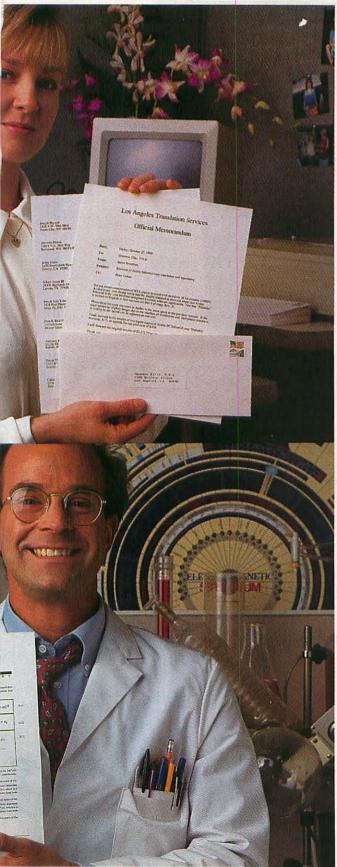
CIAI

PUB

There's a Word for



rpeople like you.



Whether you're a marketing maven on your way up, a scientist knee-deep in formulas, or a temp trying to cope with an unfamiliar corporate mindset, when it comes to putting thoughts to paper, Microsoft is the Word for you.

And our users aren't the only ones who think so. Recently, the editors of *Mac User* gave Microsoft® Word version 4.0 the highest rating of any Macintosh® word

processing program. Period.

A move we weren't altogether surprised by. You see, besides being perversely committed to research and development, we use a highly sophisticated approach to improving our product. We listen.



All of which has led to innovations like Word 4.0's powerful Table feature, enabling users to create side-by-side paragraphs, lists and even forms, without the hassle

of dealing with tabs.

And since there *are* other word processing programs, Word 4.0 provides connectivity to Microsoft Word version 5.0 for the PC, PC WordPerfect, DCA and other file formats. So now you can share your work with

those less fortunate than yourself.
What's more Word 40 is u

What's more, Word 4.0 is uniquely capable of delivering even more performance when it's used with other applications. For example, even highly educated executives can import Microsoft Excel tables and charts and automatically update them. Making it easy to ensure document accuracy. Plus, Microsoft Mail can be sent from within Word 4.0, significantly boosting workgroup productivity.

For something a tad more informative than this ad, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. J92, to receive a brochure or ask for the location of your nearest dealer for a demo. You'll find that no matter what type of word processing

you're performing, you could be doing it better.

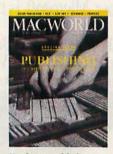
Just take our Word for it.

Microsoft Making it all make sense

Customers inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. 192. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (200) 882-861. © Copyright 1989 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation.

CONTENTS

DEPARTMENTS



Desktop publishing bas changed dramatically since the first page-layout program appeared. Our special coverage begins on page 168. (Photo by John Vacbon, Library of Congress, LC-USW 3-24786-E.)



Resizing screen resolution on the fly. (See News, beginning on page 139.

How to Contact Macworld	2
MacBulletin	7
Commentary/Jerry Borrell	
Letters 3	
Art Beat	
By Cathy Abes	•
The Iconoclast	7
Conspicuous Consumer	7
By Deborab Branscum	
State of the Mac	5
Verbatim	7
News	9
New Products	1
How To/Quick Tips	
How To/Getting Started with Optical Character Recognition 297	1
How To/Insights on PowerPoint 2.01	1
Updates 311	
Where to Buy	
Best-Sellers 370	

S O OUT

SPECIAL ISSUE / PUBLISHING

The Mac is changing the face of the publishing industry. DTP has never been more versatile—and more complex. Here's what's happening now and where it's headed.



The Mac is becoming a major partner in color publishing, page 168.

Prepress Progress Report . . . 168

By Joe Matazzoni What are the risks and benefits of color publishing on the Mac? Get the answers from a wide range of publishing pros who find the Mac an essential production tool.

By Brita Meng What will optical character recognition do for the Macintosh publisher? Find out as we put seven OCR programs to the test.



Page Printers Revisited184

By Jim Heid Cheaper, faster, sharper—the newest generation of monochrome page printers has a lot to offer everyone from large corporations to home users.

Mac Art Mart 194

By Erfert Fenton No matter what your publishing project, if you need high-class illustrations to go, you'll probably find them in one of these 50 Mac clip art collections.

By Steve Roth Here's how to produce high-quality Mac halftones while cutting your time and expenses—and the scanners that let you do it.

FEATURES

By Charles Seiter Everything you could possibly want from computer statistics is now available on the Mac. See how six major data-analysis programs stack up on the basis of data-set size, import/export, and reporting capabilities.

REVIEWS

Datacopy GS plus and

8-bit gray-scale scanners.
ClearScan
InterFACE
LightningScan 400 and ScanMan Model 32
GeoQuery 2.01
Alchemy II 1.01
Carbon Copy Mac 1 D.4 and Timbuktu 3.1
FontStudio 1.0
EZ Vision 1.0
SPSS for the Macintosh 4.0 244 Statistical-analysis package.
MacroMind Director 2.0 249 Animation and presentation tool.
On-Command and SilentPartner 251 Wireless remote.
O-Sheet AV 2.0
FlexiGraphs 1.1 and Graph Wiz 1.0
Quicklock 2.0 and MacSafe II 2.0
Warner New Media Audio Notes Series: The Magic Flute264 HyperCard and CD audio
Laser Award Maker267 Award design program.
Window Shopping

MacSurvey 1.5, StudyMate 1.0.

SMART WORD PROCESSING!

EASY-TO-USE

A great word processor is more than just a stockpile of features—it's the usability of those features when doing real work! WriteNow actually delivers usabilityand our awards and ratings prove it.

FAST ON ANY MAC!

WriteNow is the undisputed performance champion. Editing, searching, spell checking, saving, and printing happen lightning fast. For big and small documents. On any Macintosh. With or without a hard drive.

SMART WORD PROCESSING

WriteNow now includes the new Grammatik 2.0 grammar checker, making WriteNow the smartest choice in Macintosh word processing!

		WriteNow 2.2	MacWrite II	Works 2.0	Word 4.0
Disk space n	eeded:	(2) 800K	Hard disk	Hard disk	Hard disk
Thesaurus (Size in res, Spell Checker (Size in Grammar Checker (Bu	words):	1.4 million 135,000 Yes	220,000 100,000 No	No 60,000 No	220,000 130,000 No
Retai	Price:	\$199	\$249	\$295	\$395
Spec	ed Co	mparison C	harts (in s	reconds)	
Search	C	opy & Paste	Reformat & U.	ndo S	ipell Check
Write B Works 2.0 Word 4.0	MacWrite B Works 2 G Ward 4.0		Withflow Warks 2.0 Word 4.0	With MacWille II Works 20 Word 40	

Gram mat 1k

T/Maker Company • 1390 Villa St., Mountain View, CA 94041 • (415) 962-0195 Fax: (415) 962-0201 All tests performed starting with a 12-page text document on a Macintosh Plus with a 20 megabyte hard disk. Full repagination performed when necessary.

1990 T/Maker Company, All rights reserved. The following are registered and unregistered trademarks for the companies listed: WireNow is a trademark of T/Maker Company;
Macintosh, Apple Computer, Inc.; MacWrite, Claris Corporation, Microsoft, Microsoft Corporation; Grammatik, Reference Software.

Circle 332 on reader service card.

MACWORLD

Editor-in-Chief Jerry Borrell

EDITORIAL

Executive Editor Adrian Mello Managing Editor Charles Barrett Editorial Manager Jane Lagas

Senior Associate Editor/Depts. Deborah Branscum Senior Associate Editor/Lab Manager Chip Carman Senior Associate Editor/Features Joe Matazzoni Senior Associate Editor/East Coast Brita Menu Senior Associate Editor/Reviews Carol Person Senior Associate Editor/Features Cheryl E. Spencer Associate Editor/Departments Cathy E. Abes Associate Editors/News Dan Littman, Tom Moran Associate Editor/Features Suzanne Stefanac Associate Editor/Reviews Liza Weiman Senior Production Editor Luis A. Camus Senior Copy Editor Ruth Henrich Assistant Editors Mark Hurlow, Mary Margaret Lewis Production Editor Jo Ann Villalobos Copy Editors Marjorie Baer, Emily Bower, Felicity O'Meara, Katherine L. Ulrich Production Assistant Lisa Brazieal Editorial Assistants Julian C. R. Okwu, Tim Warner **Editorial Administrative Assistants**

Suzanne Courteau, Lyn Taylor

Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief Sandy Butle Andrew Fluegelman Intern Jonathan Cassell Contributing Editors Nancy E. Dunn, Robert C. Eckhardt, Erfert Fenton, Rob Hahn, Jim Heid, Dave Kosiur, Steven Levy, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Steve Roth,

Charles Seiter, Franklin N. Tessler, Bruce F. Webster Overseas Editors Osmund Lind Iversen, Editor, Australian Macworld tel 02-439-5133: Peter Worlock Editor Macworld (U.K. edition), tel. 01-831-9252; David Ushijima, Contributing Editor, Japan

ARTANDDESIGN

Design Director Dennis McLeod Art Director Joanne Hoffman Associate Art Director Nancy Paynter Assistant Art Director Kent Tayonaka Designer Leslie Barton

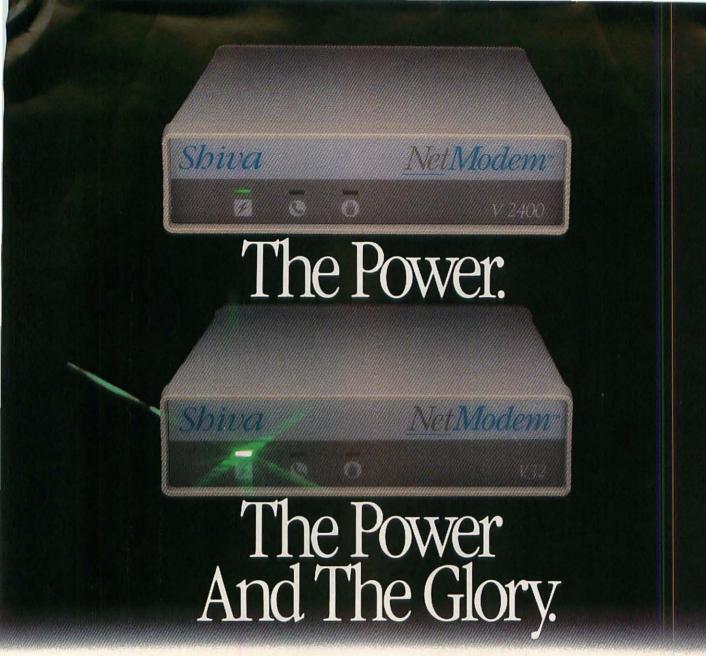
Designer/Informational Graphics Arne Hurty Associate Designers Andrew Faulkner, Hae Yuon Kim Senior Design Associate Tim Johnson Design Associate Martha Katt

PRODUCTION

Director of Manufacturing Anne Foley Production Manager Claudia Dawn Smukler Advertising Billing Coordinator So Fong Yin Advertising Traffic Coordinator Annette Garcia

President/CEO and Publisher, Macworld Communications, Inc. James E. Martin Assistant to the President Terri Edelman

October 1990, Volume 7, Number 10
Macworld (issn 0741-8647) is published monthly by Macworld
Communications, Inc., 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.
Subscription rates are \$30 for 12 issues, \$60 for 24 issues, and \$90 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add \$18 per year for postage for Canada and Mexico subscribers. Add \$69 per year for foreign postage to all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices



The Power of Shiva NetModems

Power is one Shiva NetModem doing the work of many modems and phone lines on your Local Talk network. Power is access to network resources, even if you're out of the office, just by dialing in.

The Glory of NetModem V.32

Shiva's new NetModem V.32 has all that power and the glory. The glory of speed—up to 9600 bps with full V.32 compatibility. Plus the glory of freedom—freedom to bridge any two remote networks and transparently create a wide area network, so you can share files, mail, printers, or other network resources, even if you're halfway around the world. You could

purchase a software solution that simulates the NetModem's Dial-In Network Access feature, but that product requires unwieldy file transfers and only accesses a single computer. You could bridge remote networks by installing software that acts like NetModem V.32's remote router, but those applications require a dedicated Mac and are vulnerable to system crashes.

Call Shiva for the Power and the Glory

Shiva's NetModems are complete stand-alone solutions. So if you have a LocalTalk network, ask us about the power of NetModem V2400. And if you need speed or the freedom to bridge remote networks, ask us about the glory of NetModem V.32. Call Shiva at **1-800-458-3550**.



We're Putting Networks To Work®

155 Second St., Cambridge, MA 02141

All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

SYSTEM

BOARD . COLORBOARD

SE/APD

CLEARVUE

232

COLORBOARD

TUNER

ADB

VIDEO EXPANDER

© 1990 RasterOps Corporation

True Color Calibrator Display System™



ROSES ARE X=0.7344, Y=0.2656; VIOLETS ARE X=0.1566, Y=0.0177.

Owing to variations in human perception, color, like beauty, is very much in the eye of the beholder. This being true, if we want to communicate accurately about color, we need to convert the language of art into something considerably more objective and exact: the language of science.

Some time ago, an international scientific team developed a mathematically reliable color system, known as CIE. This model is the basis for the new RasterOps® True Color Calibrator Display System.

Due to temperature, humidity, and as yet-imperfect CRT technology, even the best and brightest display colors

COLORBOAR D 208 . S × < D m 0 0 PTIO P R 0 < D m 0 32 VIDEO COLORBOARD 364 • FRAMEGRABBER 324NC

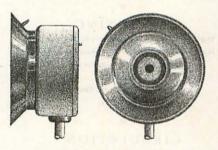
can drift and fade over time. To compensate, the True Color Calibrator display has a built-in microprocessor which monitors performance on a continual basis and corrects instabilities with its own internal calibration routines.

This self-calibration is performed automatically, 75 times a second -

0.70 0.600 0.300 0.200 0.100

The True Color Calibrator is based upon the CIE model which mathematically defines all available natural colors.

well before the sharpest eyes would detect any variation in color. The net result is that roses and violets on a True Color Calibrator display will always remain true to their mathematically-defined



Unlike other optical sensors, RasterOps' Optisense is thermally stabilized to insure consistently accurate measurements.

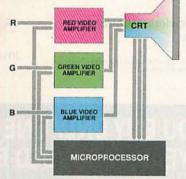
color values. Whether three minutes, three days, or three months from now. And the system has a communica-

tion port which can send these scientifically precise formulas to other monitors and printers.

The True Color Calibrator also comes with an Optisense® optical sensor which, used just once a month, adjusts the system's selfcalibration scheme for the inevitable aging of screen phosphors.

The makers of other calibration systems may make a big to-do about the optical sensor they provide. This is understandable, since that's all they provide. With no microprocessor in their display, they cannot offer automatic, continual calibration. The moment you remove the sensor, colors begin to drift and fade all over again. Which means their system is only as accurate as the number of times per day you stop and use the sensor. What's more, they recommend that calibration be performed only while in the more limited 8-bit mode.

In deciding which calibration solution is in fact the most effective, it might be helpful to know that the world's most sophisticated electronic pre-press sys-



Only the True Color Calibrator has a built-in microprocessor which continually recalibrates the display-75 times per second.

tems use the same microprocessor-controlled calibration we do. And further, that MacUser has hailed the RasterOps True Color Calibrator as "the most sophisti-

cated monitor ever built".

If your application calls for a truly stable and precise color environment, your best call would be to a RasterOps dealer. Or you can phone 800.468.7600 to find out more about the True Now you can upgrade Color Calibrator from RasterOps. The people

who've got the art of color down to a science.



THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™



anytime. Or extend

your warranty with

RasterCare.TM

FACE IT. IT'S POSITIVELY ADDICTING.

So—you've mastered TETRISTM and WELLTRISTM and thought you were head and shoulders above the rest...

Presenting the newest challenge from the Soviet Union: FACES TM , the third of

the Tris line of games.

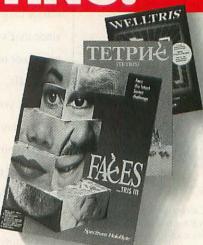
You'll recognize the concept of FACES soon enough. Stack the falling blocks of face segments of the famous and not-so-famous in the proper order to make complete faces. Swap the pieces, flip them, and drop them into place. Rack up the score by making perfect or mixed faces.

Face up to the new Soviet craze. It's funny, it's obsessive, and you'll keep coming back for more!

8

Available on Macintosh/Macintosh II color, IBM, and Amiga

Faces ©1990 and trademark of Soviet-American Joint Venture ParaGraph All rights reserved. Sublicensed to Sphere, Inc.



Spectrum HoloByte"

A Division of Sphere, Inc. 2061 Challenger Dr., Alameda, CA 94501 (415) 522-0107

IF YOU BUY ONLY ONE MORE UTILITY THIS YEAR, IT SHOULD BE ON LOCATION.

"IN A WORD, IT'S A GEM."
—Simon F. Fahey, Customer ***CINIOSH STILLY

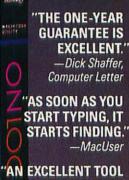
"FASTER THAN A SPEEDING BULLET."

—Electronic Publishing and Printing

"LIGHTNING-FAST SEARCHES." —MacWorld

"THEY'VE DONE A GREAT JOB BEING STRAIGHT-FORWARD. THE PRODUCT IS EASY TO USE."

—Will Zachmann, Canopus Research THE FASTEST WAY TO FIND AND VIEW FILES



AN EXCELLENT TOOL FOR FINDING FILES ON YOUR MAC." —InfoWorld

"PEOPLE WILL

KILL TO GET IT."

Jeff Tarter, Soft-letter

You'll never lose a file with On Location * Find a file by typing its name or words it contains * View and copy text from files without opening applications * Move, copy, rename and delete files * Directly open files and application programs * Search for all forms of a word ("fuzzy matching") * One-year, money-back guarantee * For more information call (617) 876-0900



Circle 370 on reader service card.

MACWORLD

ADVERTISING SALES

Vice President/Director of Advertising Sales
Patricia Navone (415/243-0505)

Western Advertising Manager William P. Peck (415/243-0505)

Senior Account Manager/No. California (San Francisco) Penny Rigby (415/243-0505) No. California (San Jose) Cherie La France (415/243-0505)

Northwest Regina T. Salaices (415/978-3155) Sales Associate Shannon Smith

So. California Paul Dudas (714/250-1307)
Southwest, Texas Cathi Tucker (714/250-1307)
Sales Associate Marsha Bowers

Midwest Shannon Dolan (708/827-4477)
Sales Associate Sandy Mussato

Eastern Advertising Manager Bill Thompson (201/967-1350)

Mid-Atlantic Annette Bremer (201/967-1350)
New England Joan Flynn (508/879-0700)
Sales Associate Susan Cardoza

Southeast Kathy Isaacs (404/394-0758)
Telemarketing Manager Beverly Schneider
(415/243-0505)

Macworld Catalog Carol Felde, Niki Stranz (415/978-3152; 415/978-3105)

Vice President/Marketing and Circulation

Daniel Orum

MARKETING

Marketing Associate/Reader Service Susan Carroll
Marketing Associate/Merchandising Lisa Espinoza
Marketing Associate/Communications

Kimberlee Luedee

Marketing Associate/Events Randy Boytos (415/243-0505)

CIRCULATION

Director of Circulation Lindsay Davidson Promotion Coordinator Lori Hitchcock Circulation Assistant Catherine Huchting Single-Copy Sales Director George Clark Single-Copy Sales Rep Martin Garchar

MARKET RESEARCH

Director of Research Gary L. Rocchio Research Coordinator Guy Tasaka

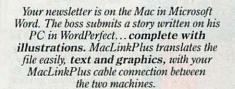
ADMINISTRATION

Director of Finance Vicki Peilen
Corporate Business Manager Christina W. Spence
Accounting Manager Pat Murphy
Director of Human Resources Shelly Ginenthal
Information Systems Manager Walter J. Clegg

Founder David Bunnell
Founding Editor Andrew Fluegelman 1943–1985

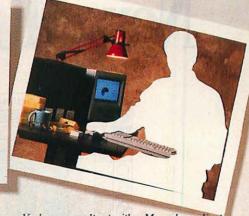
TO EXPERIENCE COMPUTING WITHOUT BOUNDARIES, PICTURE YOURSELF HERE.







Contributors to your weekly sales update just put their DOS files on the Novell server—the letter's in Wordstar, the pricing in Lotus Symphony, and the mailing list in dBase. With MacLinkPlus, you can translate all the files into MacWrite II on your Mac and do your update in no time.



You're a consultant with a Mac whose clients love your reports so much they keep making urgent demands that you send them via modem for use in their favorite PC packages. No problem with MacLinkPlus. In minutes, you can send each file over the modem directly into the PC package of choice.



You're doing a presentation for a large screen Mac in Aldus Persuasion. The analysis and graphics from the regional office look great... but they're in Harvard Graphics on a DOS diskette. Just use MacLinkPlus to translate the contents of the disk directly into graphics files for Aldus Persuasion.



You run a next day desktop publishing service. You have a Mac with a modem and DOS drive to receive customer files. Pictures, text, and spreadsheets arrive in DOS, Mac, or NeXT formats. With MacLinkPlus, everything gets translated directly into the program of choice.



You publish a weekly ecological survey on your Mac. Maps are in AutoCAD on the PC, sketches from PC PaintBrush on the PC, and tech writers use XYWrite on DOS laptops. With MacLinkPlus, everyone uses what they've got, while you pull it all together in your favorite Macintosh applications.



MacUser | Solve these and thousands of other file exchange problems with award-winning MacLinkPlus software. With more than 150 translators, the possibilities are warp endless. Transfer and

translate files in either direction between programs on the Mac and programs on the PC running under

DOS or Windows.

For file servers, networks, or DOS drives, get MacLinkPlus/ Translators for only \$169. Get MacLinkPlus/PC for \$199 if you also want modem or cable ttttt @ connections.

Find out more about why Mac-LinkPlus is standard equipment for the Macintosh. For more info or the

Circle 45 on reader service card

name of your nearest DataViz dealer, call (203) 268-0030 today.

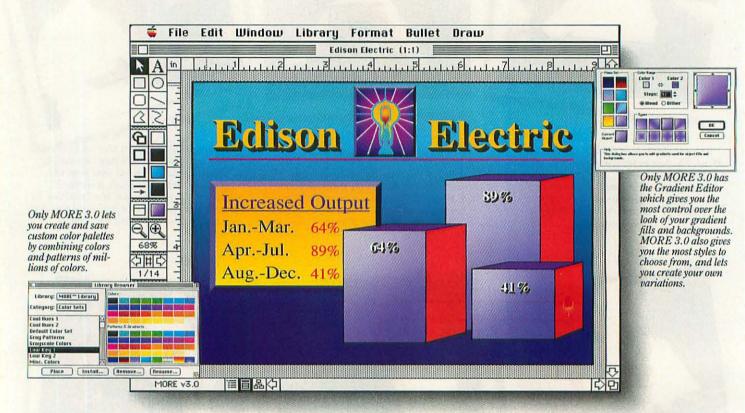




All product names are trademarks of their manufacturers

THE MACLINKPLUS USER KNOWS NO BOUNDARIES.

The New MORE 3.0 Vs. All The



(Exhibit A)

Examine The Evidence, In Graphic Detail.

You've seen the evidence. Here are the facts. First, because it gives you the flexibility to create or import graphics, new MORE 3.0 can create more colorful, creative, and persuasive presentations than any other Macintosh® presentation program.

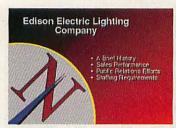
other Macintosh® presentation program.

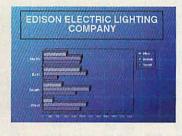
Second, MORE 3.0 has a library of over 100 templates, and a unique Library Browser feature to help you choose the look you need in seconds. And apply it to your entire presentation instantly.

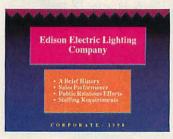
Finally, MORE now includes Chart Tutor, which guides you step-by-step through the process of creating any kind of presentation.

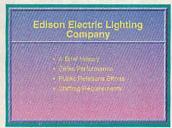
Irial: Other Presentation Software



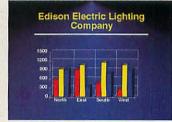












MORE 3.0 includes a complete library of over 100 templates designed by graphic artists. Use our Library Browser feature to find the look you need in seconds, then just click on it to apply it to one, ten or a hundred slides or overheads instantly.

(Exhibit B)

The verdict? The presentations you create with MORE 3.0 will be faster, more colorful, more impressive, and more persuasive than with any other software.

But don't take our word for it. Witness it for yourself. Call now for a FREE MORE 3.0 Trial Size. The winning presentations you create will prove one thing beyond a shadow of a doubt. MORE presents you best.

FREE DEMO, CALL NOW! (800) 228-4122 Ext. 530G

Judge For Yourself, Free.





Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. 408/253-9600.

Think Tank, MORE and MORE II users in CA call 800/626-8847, and outside CA call 800/441-7234 for upgrade information. MORE is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other product names are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1990 Symantec Corporation

Circle 88 on reader service card





All video display terminals (VDTs) emit electromagnetic radiation (EMR) through the screen. The photo on the left is a visualization of EMR in red from the screen. The photo on the right shows that the NoRad Shield* virtually eliminates screen-emitted E-Field EMR and better than half of magnetic EMR.*

NoRad Radiation Shield No One Comes Close

SHIELDING TECHNOLOGY COMPARISON TO 1 GHz CARBON MESH GLASS/ACRYLIC NORAD SHIELD

Figures are based on independent lab tests conducted to Military Specification MIL-STD 285 of the NoRad Shield** and other commercially available radiation-blocking screens.

No other VDT screen comes close to the NoRad Shield™ when you're talking about blocking electromagnetic radiation (EMR). If you're thinking of buying a radiation shield, consider the facts:

- Only the NoRad Shield™ blocks virtually all E-Field EMR*
- Only the NoRad Shield™ blocks magnetic EMR*
- And, the NoRad Shield™ discharges the static field while eliminating glare and reflections.

The NoRad Shield™ – simply the best radiation shield available. Compare and you'll see that no one else even comes close. Call for free product information.



- · Easy to install
- Color or monochrome

*99,999% E field attenuation from 20kHz to >200 MHz. *Greater than 50% H field attenuation above 30 KHz.

 Available in sizes to fit virtually all monitors, displays and terminals

NoRad

800-624-8999 Ext. 498 NoRad Corporation 1549 11th St. Santa Monica, CA 90401 213-395-0800

CANADA: ECLECTIC PRODUCTS 604-624-5168

NoRed Shield is a trademark of NoRed Corporation.

Circle 468 on reader service card.

MACWORLD

HOW TO CONTACT

Subscription Services

For subscription service questions, call 800/234-1038, 800/525-0643, or 303/447-9330, or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. To place orders, call 800/288-6848.

Macworld on America Online

Macworld subscribers can contact Macworld editors online via the Macworld area on America Online. The area features reviews, news, new-product announcements, version information, a database of products, and Macworld-sponsored message boards and conferences, Several of our editors log on on a regular basis. To obtain a free America Online software kit, call 800/227-6364, extension 5254.

Macworld in Microform

Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346, 313/761-4700.

Back lesues of Macworld

Write to: Back Issues of *Macworld*, 144 Townsend St., San Francisco, CA 94107; \$6 per issue (\$20 overseas). Prepayment in U.S. funds necessary.

Macworld Editorial

Mail or Courier Macworld Communications, Editorial Dept., 5th floor, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; 415/243-0505.

AppleLink: Macworld1 Connect: Macworld1 CompuServe: 70370, 702 Fax: 415/442-0766 Letters to the Editor All your written comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine are read by our editor. We reserve the right to edit all submissions; letters must include your name and address. Direct all correspondence (by mail or electronically) to: Letters to the Editor. Questions and Quick Tips Direct questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to: Quick Tips, Lon Poole.

Consumer Advocate Been burned? Really steamed? Direct your concerns (by mail or electronically) to: Conspicuous Consumer, Deborah Branscum.

New Products and Updates Direct press releases and product announcements (by mail or electronically), and shrink-wrapped software upgrades (by mail or courier) to: New Products Editor.

Editorial Calendars For a copy of *Macworld*'s editorial calendar, direct requests (by mail) to: General Information, Editorial Dept.

Reprints and Photocopy Permission Permission will be granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein—for personal or internal reference use *only*—for the flat fee of \$1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Specify ISSN 0741-8647 and send payment directly to the CCC at 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Address requests for reprint orders and for permission to copy editorial for other purposes to: Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Dept.

Writing for Macworld Please do not send us unsolicited manuscripts. If you're interested in writing for Macworld, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope along with a request for our writer's guidelines. Direct (by mail) to: Writer's Guidelines, Editorial Dept.

POSTMASTER. Send address changes to Macworld, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80323-4529. For dealer inquiries, call 800/ 621-5461, in California 800/521-8455. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0505.

Macuerial is a publication of Macworld Communications, Inc. Macuerial is a publication of Macworld Communications, Inc. Macuerial is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. APPLE the APPLE LOGO, MAC, and MACINTOSH are registered trademarks and MACLETTER is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 1990 Macworld Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. Macuerial is a member of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publications in more than 40 major countries. Nineteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month.







ColorPage[™] T16 all business display. Full page, full price: \$2995!*



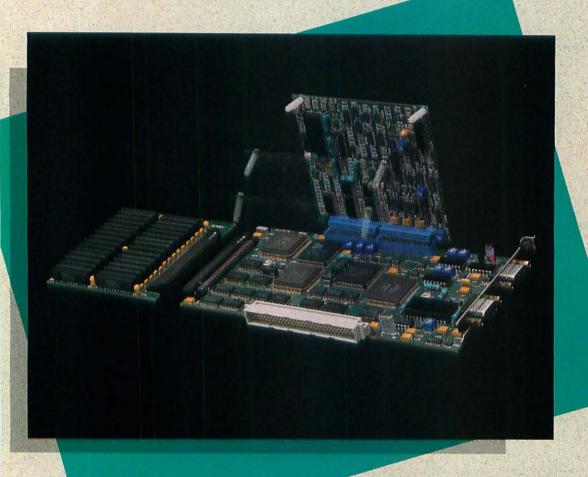
When you've got the world's top rated Mac II display, all you can improve is the price! ColorPage T16 from E-Machines now offers Macintosh business professionals the best for even less — the ultimate combination of compact size and big-screen impact, just judged #1 again by MacUser LABS. You get a whopping 70% more working space than on a 13" Apple. Don't settle for less when now you can afford the productivity of a full page

color display. Call 1-800-34-GRAPHIC for your nearest dealer. Or write E-Machines, 9305 SW Gemini Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005.



If you live outside the U.S., call 503-646-6699 for the name of an E-Machines international distributor.

Copyright © 1990, E-Machines. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer. *Suggested list price for a complete system.





Truevision provides the key to integrating video and the Macintosh®. Now it's easier than ever to videotape your presentations, training materials or animations, thanks to NuVista+. It provides a true broadcast-quality signal for video in and video out. Simply connect the NuVista+ to your VCR and record.

Plus, with new features like digital linear and chroma keying, it's simple to achieve professional results. Best of all, the NuVista+ has reduced the cost of professional quality video production while adding exciting new features.

NuVista+ Is Your Key To Video Production.



Your Key To Video Connections.

Making the right connections simplifies most projects. So the NuVista+
now offers composite and S-Video encoding and decoding on-board, making it
easy for you to connect to any video source. The encoder and decoder adjustments are accessible from any application through the Control Panel. Controls
for signal source selection, hue, saturation, and contrast are all easy to use.



New Keys For Creativity.

The new linear keying functions are accessible from the Control Panel and let you fade to any color or blend live video with computer generated text and images. And now you can choose any color, even in 32 bit/pixel mode, to overlay a computer-generated image or animation onto live video.

Savings and Flexibility Are Key, Too.

Just by integrating the video encoding and decoding onto the NuVista+, we saved you the cost of a VIDI/O¹⁴ Box. But we didn't stop there. We've incorporated the new keying features which previously required additional expensive peripherals. And we've added flexible memory upgrades.

The NuVista+ base model, packed with all these features, is priced at \$2995. It contains 1MB of high-speed VRAM, making it ideal for 16 bit/pixel video. And you can upgrade to a 2MB or 4MB configuration for 32 bit/pixel NTSC or PAL production. See your local Truevision Reseller for more info, or call us at 800/858-TRUE.



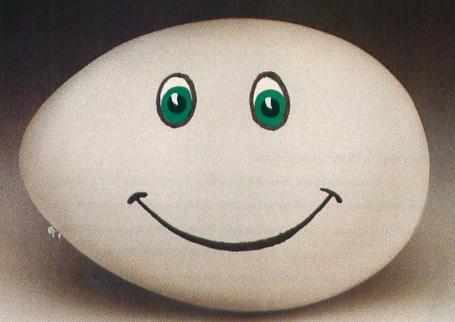
7340 Shadeland Station, Indianapolis, IN 46256
INTERNATIONAL: Canada 416/940-8727 France 33-1-3-952-6253 Italy 39-2-6601-3400
Switzerland 41-1-825-0949 U.K. 44-628-77-7800 West Germany 49-89-612-0010 Other 617/229-6900

Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 473 on reader service card

Call 800-858-TRUE

In a field of unfriendly communication interfaces,



enter a new face.

Modems, wake up. Macintosh users take heart. MicroPhone II 3.0 is about to brighten your day.

Using Color Icons, Superior Text Editing and Custom Dialogs, MicroPhone II 3.0 lets

you design your own custom front ends. Suddenly, hostile remotes are on speaking terms. And clumsy chains of commands are reduced to effortless clicks and keystrokes. You communicate more easily than ever before.

Whether for mail, teleconferencing, on-line research or

bulletin boards, MicroPhone II 3.0 is helping everyone put on a happy face.





2907 Claremont Avenue Suite 220 Berkeley CA 94705 Tel: 415-644-3232 In Canada, call 1-800-268-1220. MicroPhone is a trademark of Software Ventures Corporation. Copyright © 1990 Software Ventures Corporation. Includes Dialoger for MicroPhone II. Available at your local Businessland, Egghead, Computer Craft, Computer Factory and Software Spectrum.

Circle 48 on reader service card



MACBULLETIN

Trojan Horse May Attack PostScript Printers

A Trojan horse embedded in clip art or a font may be disabling PostScript laser printers and imagesetters by changing their passwords. Once the password has been changed, imagesetter owners must replace the chip that contains the password, and laser printer owners must replace the printer's system board. Two service bureau operators have developed PostScript routines that keep the Trojan horse away from the password. For more information, fax (don't call) Kathleen Tinkel at Laser Letter, 203/454-4962.

Supporting Computer Users' Civil Rights

Concerned that a national crackdown on computer crime is threatening the civil rights of computer users, Lotus and On Technology founder Mitch Kapor is establishing the Electronic Frontier Foundation (EFF). Initially funded by private contributions from Kapor and Apple cofounder Steve Wozniak, and based in Cambridge, Massachusetts, the EFF will support public education and legal efforts to provide First Amendment protection for electronic media such as bulletin boards, online information services, and computer networks. For two years the United States Secret Service has been pursuing an investigation called Operation Sun Devil that has resulted in 7 arrests and seizure of 40 computers and 23,000 floppy disks in 14 cities. For more information, contact EFF at 617/577-1385 or on Internet at eff@Well.sf.ca.us.

Did Apple Out-Pirate a Pirate?

Apple Computer has purchased rights to the design of Outbound Systems' Mac-compatible docking laptop and licensed the design back to Outbound, according to sources close to the companies. Apple reportedly threatened to sue Outbound for infringing on Apple's intellectual property, and simultaneously offered a considerable sum of cash for the rights to part or all of Outbound's design. The relatively lightweight Outbound laptop requires the ROM chips from a desktop Mac, but can attach to and drive the desktop system when the user is in the office. Several sources cited \$3 million as the sum paid for the technology, but Apple refused to confirm the amount. In any case, Apple no longer considers Outbound to be in violation of Apple's intellectual property rights. Apple says it will not manufacture the Outbound design under the Apple label.

Apple Spins Out New Company

One former and two current Apple employees are packing their bags and taking their show on the road—but with Apple's support. Bill Atkinson, Andy Hertzfeld, and Marc Porat have founded General Magic, with Apple as the largest shareholder. General Magic plans to design what the founders call Personal Intelligent Communicator products. Apple has the first nonexclusive license to manufacture and market General Magic's technologies, and Apple CEO John Sculley is a director.

Now, 3-D Numbers

Tri-Millennium Software is developing a new spreadsheet, called Equator, that is unique in two ways: it is the first three-dimensional spreadsheet available on the Macintosh, and it is being written to take advantage of the Levco 3 Transputer parallel processing board. Equator has a 1000-by-1000-by-1000-cell cube-shaped grid; supports complex numbers and unusual operations such as rotate; and will provide 2-D and 3-D graphing, and a macro language. Tri-Millennium plans to sell Equator in a beta version at \$129; at \$439 for the final product; and bundled with a Levco 3 Transputer for \$1895. Equator requires an SE/30 or Mac II-family machine but does not require a Transputer board. For more information call Tri-Millennium at 617/789-3996.

Macro Changes at Microlytics

Microlytics is developing a unified compression scheme and search engine for all of its products. The company is introducing the Random House Encyclopedia, which takes advantage of the improved compression and searching capabilities and provides the same features as Microlytics' Inside Information, including the ability to find a word from a rough definition. Microlytics is also developing a grammar and style checker called Writers Suggestions and Reminders (WSR), which the company may license to third-parties instead of publishing. WSR checks punctuation, abbreviations, grammar, and context. Inside Information 1.1 takes up less disk space than version 1.0, can store its dictionaries anywhere on a hard disk (previously they had to be in the System Folder), and searches faster. Microlytics has long-term plans to develop user-modifiable dictionaries. Inside Information 1.1 and the Random House (continues)

Encyclopedia will list for \$119 each with the search engine or \$59 for each database alone. For more information, contact Microlytics at 716/248-3868.

Crystal Ball on Time

Market Engineering is developing vertical risk-analysis models for its Monte Carlo simulator Crystal Ball. The first package, the Constructive Cost Model (CoCoMo), is for estimating software-development costs and schedules. Other vertical models under development include an inventory-management model and an oil-and-gas financial model. Crystal Ball version 1.04 lists for \$395 and requires a spreadsheet that can save in SYLK format. The CoCoMo module lists for \$299, or \$499 bundled with a copy of Crystal Ball. Pricing on other models was undecided at press time. Market Engineering is also developing a generic project-management analysis package that will take advantage of an upcoming version of Crystal Ball that will have greatly improved timeanalysis capabilities. For more information, call Market Engineering at 303/298-0020.

The Posters with the Mostest

The new version of PosterWorks adds a pasteboard-like layout environment for arranging, scaling, stretching, and cropping text and graphics. It displays page breaks; has a virtual-memory scheme for working with large 24-bit color files; reads TIFF, EPS, and Scitex format; prints in color and generates separations in OPI and DCS format as well as its own PostScript separations; provides color-correction tools; and supports plug-in halftone screens (several will ship with the package). Version 2.0 will list for \$295. For more information, call S. H. Pierce & Co. at 617/395-8350.

The Diversified VersaCAD

Version 3.0 of VersaCAD lists for \$2395 and adds user-defined, pop-up attribute fields for recording nongraphic information about objects that can be sorted like a database or exported to spreadsheets and databases. Version 3.0 also has an automatic parallel boundary feature, supports Apple's Macintosh Display Card 8*24 GC, and reads and writes MS-DOS VersaCAD files. VersaCAD was formerly distributed by VersaCAD Corporation, a subsidiary of Prime Computer, but was recently moved under the umbrella of Prime's Computervision personal computer CAD/CAM unit. For more information, contact Computervision at 617/275-1800.

Qume Unveils 12-ppm Laser Printer

Qume Corporation's recently introduced CrystalPrint Express is a 12-pages-per-minute, high-resolution laser printer designed for networked environments. The PostScript-based CrystalPrint Express incorporates a RISC processor for faster processing of complex documents. It can print at either 300 by 300 dpi or 600 by 300 dpi. The printer carries a sug-

gested list price of \$5595 including 3MB of RAM. The company expects to begin shipping CrystalPrint Express in August. For more information, call Qume at 408/942-4000.

RasterOps Downsizes Color Boards

At Macworld Expo in Boston, in August, RasterOps Corporation announced two color graphics boards for 13-inch monitors. The 24-bit RasterOps 24S and 8-bit RasterOps 8S are less expensive versions of the existing RasterOps 24L and 8L boards, both of which support displays up to 19 inches. Both new boards support NuBus block-mode transfer and both work with the recently shipped RasterOps Accelerator board. The company expected the RasterOps 24S and RasterOps 8S to be available beginning in September. Prices had not been finalized at press time. For further information, contact RasterOps at 408/562-4200.

Paint Under Pressure

Creative Software's version 2.0 of Easy Color Paint will join the ranks of those programs that can use the Wacom pressure-sensitive tablet. Easy Color Paint also features gradient fills; a bucket tool that can be used for selecting as well as painting; boundary fills that are intelligent about surrounding colors; and complete undo and redo. For kids, version 2.0 can lock windows to keep them from being dragged off screen; can display paint colors in 16 extra-big swatches; and can turn off hierarchical menus. The new version will list for \$89. For more information, contact Creative Software at 201/665-9361.

SuperMac Announces TekColor-Compatible Calibration

SuperMac Technology has announced SuperMatch, a color-calibration system that uses Tektronix's TekColor color-matching software. SuperMatch includes monitor-calibration hardware and the SuperMatch Color Picker, software that helps you choose colors that both your monitor and your output device can both produce. SuperMatch is slated to ship on October 1 at a list price of \$699. For more information, contact SuperMac at 408/245-2202.

Spare Changes

Ashton-Tate has sold dBase/Mac to New Era Software (305/670-4844), where dBase/Mac's original developer, Michael Rosetti, is now employed. Meanwhile, A-T admits plans for a true dBase-compatible Mac product. SuperMac has sold SuperLaserSpool to utilities marketer Fifth Generation Systems (504/291-7221). Infosphere has sold Liaison to Farallon and plans to release a final version of MacServe before discontinuing support for that network file server. Infosphere president and communications programmer extraordinaire Evan Solley will follow Liaison to become a Farallon employee. Peachtree Software, of Atlanta, Georgia, has acquired Layered Software. For more information call 404/564-5700.

ITS SPEED IS FEROCIOUS. ITS VERSATILITY, UNPRECEDENTED. IT'S UTTERLY PRECISE, ASTONISHINGLY NIMBLE, & INCREDIBLY SMOOTH AT THE HELM.



THE PLANE'S NOT TOO SHABBY EITHER.

0

0

It's no accident that the high performance of Canvas™ evokes images of a jet fighter in full flight.

Fact is, its technical drawing power renders Canvas remarkably adept at evoking almost any kind of image you could want.

Over time, this has served to render Canvas's competitors rather speechless. And its reviewers, just the opposite.

A quick tour of its amazing arsenal of weapons helps explain why all the commotion.

Advanced Bezier and spline curves with total editing control. 64,000 dpi accuracy. 16 million-plus colors. Custom rulers, dashed lines, and arrowhead styles. 1/1,000th inch hairlines. Auto object distribution and dimensioning of lines & arcs. Auto tracing of scanned art.

Press-ready 4-color (CMYK) separations, with precision

Circle 346 on reader service card

screen angle adjustments and independent color overrides. Flexible EPSF export formats. Importing of MacDraw® I or II files. Smooth text handling and a 100,000 word onboard spell checker.

The list just goes on. And on.

Yet despite all this technical prowess, Canvas has earned consistent applause for its intuitive design & ease of use.

And, perhaps best of all, for its list price of under \$300.

So, if you're looking for a lot more thrill and a lot less limitation, look into Canvas.

By any measure, it's the only way to fly.

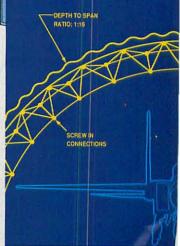
For additional information on the name of your nearest dealer call 1 (800) 6-CANVAS or (305) 594-6965.

© 1990 Deneba Systems, Inc. Canvas™ is a trademark of Deneba Systems, Inc., MacDrawe is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation.



All illustrations were created in Canvas and separated by the Canvas Separator







to rely on more than the sun.

Looks like another beautiful day for Sony floppy disks.

For a certain solar-powered vehicle, they shine even when the sun doesn't.

After all, Sony floppies are made for critical missions.

Recently a team of engineering students from Villanova raced their "Solarcat" from Florida to Michigan in Sunrayce USA.

The competition: Physics. The elements.

And thirty-one other solar-powered cars.

Moreover, the team had to analyze a steady stream of computer information:

Energy absorption. Battery depletion. Even the elevation of hills.

Not one byte could be lost.

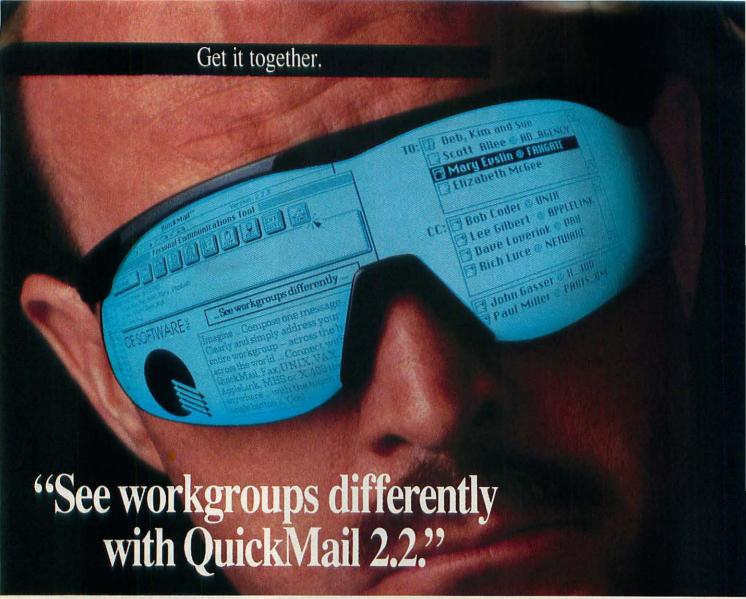
That's why, after sweating over their computer screens for this very critical event, Team Solarcat trusts their data only to Sony's critically acclaimed 3.5" disks.

The floppies that always earn their place in the sun.



SONY.

Circle 219 on reader service card



"Connect with Paris as easily as Purchasing."

"QuickMail™ users have redefined workgroups to include co-workers and clients, partners and prospects, folks down the hall or up and down the coast. It's collaborative computing with point and click simplicity. Send a message, a document, or a whole file to everyone you work with. Connect through commercial online services, remote QuickMail networks or with any fax in the world with one keystroke. Add gateways to your mainframe, VAX,™ or NetWare MHS,™TCP/IP, or X.400 networks just as easily. No other E-mail offers you this many connections."

"Get the features that really make E-mail deliver."

"Features that make your extended workgroup easy to manage: A mail log tells you the status of all your mail—who's read it, who hasn't. Sort mail and file it in personal mail folders so you can track conversations or projects. Retrieve messages or even 'unsend' them."

"And features that make it easy to work. The QuickMail Menu™ is always there so you can send a quick message, attach your open document or up to 90 seconds of voice mail, set up an impromptu online conference, post a notice to your whole directory or a pre-set group, or send mail for delayed delivery all without leaving your application."

"No wonder it's the world's most popular."

"QuickMail is working for over a quarter million users in 60 countries. It got the highest E-mail rating for PC or Mac from InfoWorld, who states, 'CE Software's QuickMail reigns supreme as far as features go.' MacWeek says, 'CE Software is far ahead... offering links to more than a million E-mail users.' From MacUser, 'QuickMail is the one you should pick.'

Get the message?"

"Go to a dealer and try it."

Versions for the Macintosh® and PC. Suggested retail price: Version 2.2, 10 user pak: \$499.95. Free literature and where to buy: 1-800-523-7638, Dept. CE34.



CESOFTWARE²

Connecting people and productivity.

P.O. Box 65580, West Des Moines, IA 50265 USA. QuickMail and QuickMail Menu are trademarks of CE Software, Inc. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies.



Can America Compete in Asia?

A COMPUTER CALLED MACINTOSH SHOWS THAT AMERICA CAN STILL LEAD

BY JERRY BORRELL
e all hear or read about the problems

the United States faces when it competes in the Japanese market: language barriers; cultural barriers; a closely held and inefficient distribution system and retail channel; copyright and patent

problems; close ties between government and business, creating collusion that favors products manufactured in Japan; and a growing suspicion that the rigidly formal and frustrating ways of doing business in Japan are actually a smug clubbiness used to great advantage by Japanese businessmen.

Despite all that, Apple Computer and the Macintosh are succeeding in Japan. Apple has become one of Japan's five largest sellers of personal computers. This success comes in the wake of IBM's falling market share and unsuccessful efforts by Microsoft to make it there. Apple's success is largely due to insight shown in the Macintosh Operating System. The Mac's developers recognized the need to localize the Mac OS for local markets. Apple has improved the ability to localize over the last several years with the ability to modify the Mac OS for foreign character sets. There are other factors such as prescient international marketing, and the establishment of subsidiaries in foreign countries, but it is truly astonishing that Apple has been so successful in Japan over the

Which brings me to the question of whether or not Apple can succeed

in other Asian markets. On recent visits to our sister publications in China and Taiwan I have come to understand something more of how Apple's over-



Charlie Chang, editor-in-chief of *PC World Taiwan* (standing), watches as Jeff Wu, of the Taiwan AppleCenter, demonstrates PageMaker for Jerry Borrell.

all strategy will take it into the 1990s. Taiwan is the most computerized market in Asia (outside Japan), while China is the most populous market in Asia. Taiwan has a population of about 20 million people and about 1 million computers. About 10,000 of these are Macintoshes. China's latest census is due later this year, and the popula-

tion of the country—which has 500,000 personal computers—is expected to pass the 1.1 billion mark. About 2000 of these computers are Macintoshes. How does Apple fare in these two countries and what problems does it face?

Little Trouble in Big China

Why isn't the Mac doing better in China? Part of the sad truth is that China is not what economists call an

> industrialized economy. Rather it is industrializing, a step above the ethnocentric sobriquet of Third World. And as such China discourages the import of foreign manufactured goods. When I asked why there aren't more Macs in China, my Chinese colleagues raised their brows and exclaimed that "Apple won't sell its technology," a not-un-

familiar refrain. But in this case I thought of my conversations with Mike Spindler, Apple's COO and former president of Apple International. Spindler expressed to me Apple's dislike for selling the ability to manufacture its products to Third World countries. To paraphrase his answer, "If we sell *(continues)*



000080

What if you could have an electronic assistant, capable of typing 500 words per minute, while sitting quietly at your side, and taking up no more space than a telephone?

Sound like a great idea?

That idea is now reality with the Typist™ from Caere.® Designed to be the ultimate typing machine, the Typist is capable of reading any text, no matter what style font, font size or column format, and entering it directly into your Macintosh® or PC compatible word processor, spreadsheet or

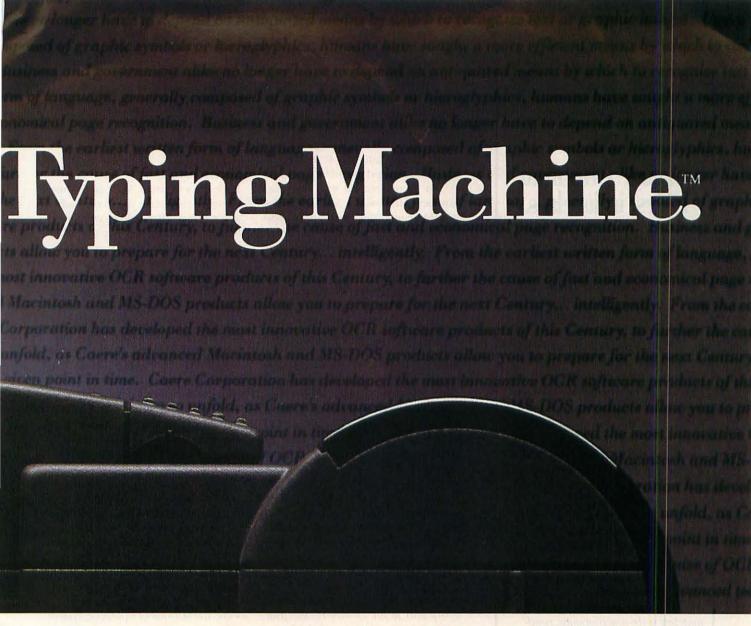
database – without interruption. Caere, the company that pioneered Page Recognition with *OmniPage®* has now developed the world's most personal scanner.

The *Typist* works like your own personal assistant, capable of typing 500 words per minute – as well as numbers – entering it directly into your software application just like a keyboard – only faster.

The *Typist* is more than a typical hand scanner, generally suited to scan graphic images, but limited when it comes to text. As the world's most personal scanner, the *Typist* is a sleek, ergonomically



The Typist lets you accurately insert text or numbers directly into a PC compatible or Macintosh word processor, spreadsheet or database – simulating keystrokes effortlessly.



designed peripheral that requires no special training or expertise. Select text or columns of numbers from any document, and the Typist enters your selection directly into your word processor or spreadsheet in whatever format you happen to be using – fully simulating your keyboard in every way. Scan up to 2 column inches per second, and the Typist will stay fully aligned – even when you scan rows and columns sideways.

Think of the possibilities.

Use the *Typist* as your very own personal assistant. Enter rows and columns of numbers from business journals or periodicals, directly into your most critical documents, including spreadsheets. Develop business reports, presentations, legal contracts, or desktop published documents in a fraction of the time. Further enhance your reports and presentations by incorporating graphics or photo images – the *Typist* makes it easy – improving your productivity whatever the assignment.

To learn more about the *Typist* and how it can be of assistance to you, contact one of Caere's participating dealers. Caere, the Complete Recognition Company.



For more information:

Call: 1-800-535-SCAN
Write: Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030



Caere, OmniPage and the Caere logo are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. Typist, AnyFont technology and The Ultimate Typing Machine are trademarks of Caere Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the USA. All rights reserved. ©1990 Caere Corporation.

Circle 230 on reader service card

Why Sensible Grammar is first in its class.

Now anything you write, from a business letter to an annual report, can be stronger and clearer. With Sensible Grammar.™A professional proofreading program that uses artificial intelligence to check your punctuation, usage, phraseology and more.

Sensible Grammar scans your work for potential errors and automatically displays the sentences in which they appear. It explains what's wrong and even suggests corrections. Making changes is easy—a simple click of the mouse, and you can do anything from inserting proper punctuation to rewriting entire sentences using the built-in sentence editor. And your formatting information remains unaffected.

Sensible Grammar compares your text against a library of over 4500 phrases to identify informal, vague, racist, sexist and other faulty language. It catches embarrassing typographical errors like misused capitalization and repeated words, and alerts you to mismatched verbs and pronouns, needlessly long sentences and more. It even provides a readability analysis.

Sensible Grammar works with WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, Works, and Write, Apple/Claris MacWrite and MacWrite II, T/Maker WriteNow and text files. And it costs just \$99.95.

So get Sensible Grammar. And be the most effective communicator you can be.

Also available: Bookends,[™] the reference management database and bibliography preparation system (\$99.95).



Circle 396 on reader service card.

to them they are likely to use our technology for reexporting our products to other countries and end up competing with us in other markets." It seems an overstatement in the case of China, but indeed, possible.

So to understand why PCs outnumber Macs I went computer shopping in Beijing. Tang Baoxing, the editor-in-chief of *Computerworld China*, and I trudged along in the heat and dust of a hot July day, visiting one store after another.

The first place we visited, the Computing Technology Corporation of the Institute of Computing Technology, sold AST, Compaq, and Chinese-produced IBM-clone computers. Most of the 30-odd computers in the store were being used. We asked for a demonstration and were shown a locally developed Chinese word processor, written for DOS. It was connected to a Canon laser printer and I was dutifully shown a copy of a laserprinted document. I looked at a nearby computer, saw the familiar English language of DOS, and typed in a few commands. Syntax error. Yep. It was DOS. "What about that one?" I asked, pointing to a machine connected to a 19-inch Moniterm portrait monitor. That machine was running Windows 2.0 for desktop publishing. And there, in fact, was PageMaker. I asked about fonts and graphics-there are four of the former and none of the latter. I was shown another laser-printed sheet as proof that desktop publishing exists.

Next we were off to Legend and Stone, which together with Great Wall are the three leading computer producers in China. Stone's origin lay in its development of a board set for DOS computers that allows these machines to convert ASCII Latin characters into Chinese characters. The boards also support several input techniques that allow Chinese characters to be created with English-language keyboards. (I was also surprised to learn that proficient typists can enter Chinese characters faster on an English-language keyboard than an English-speaking typist can enter English words-a statement often repeated to me.) No mean feat-opening up the Chinese market to most English-language applications. Then it struck me that this

is exactly what ChinaTalk, the Chineselanguage version of the Mac OS, does for the Macintosh. So again, why isn't the Mac successful here?

Low-Cost Macs?

Price leapt to mind. Macs face a host of issues that make their cost higher abroad than when sold in the United States. These include freight (they are not assembled in host countries), localization, production of collateral sales and advertising materials, support of local Apple staff or Apple dealers, import taxes, higher cost of distribution due to smaller local markets. and the need to make a profit. So I asked what a Legend clone with DOS would cost. The answer, to my surprise, was about 10 percent higher than the price for a Compaq computer in Stone's own store! The reason is that despite production of its own PC clone, in reality Stone is assembling parts imported from Japan, Taiwan, or Hong Kong. Most buyers in the Chinese market are universities or government agencies required to buy the higher priced local computers.

Software might be a factor for the popularity of DOS machines, but the selection of documentation and software for PC clones I saw in stores was dismal. There were perhaps 50 different products, a large portion of which were translations of operating system information and languages and Microsoft and Ashton-Tate applications. Not really compelling reasons to buy PCs or clones (yes, I know I'm biased).

Then it occurred to me that sheer momentum might be the crucial factor. PCs were sold there years before the Mac and they've made the most progress, as in another industrializing economy, that of the USSR. But in the Soviet Union, government and business alike are shedding their PCs for the Mac as fast as possible because of the need for non-Latin characters. I heard no such sentiment in China. In the end I thought that the strongest reason for a general attitude of ignorance about the Mac is more due to the oldest PC user syndrome—"Hey, I've invested a lot in setting up my PC, don't screw with it or me no matter how much better your computer solution is supposed to be."

(continues)

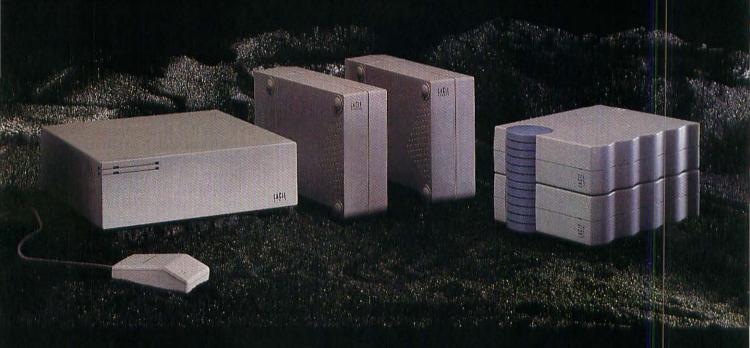
FROM THE KING OF CONSUMER CHOICE

FREE \$729 from La Cie when you purchase a La Cie drive. La Cie now includes Norton Utilities, Silverplatter and Silverlining with each La Cie drive. In addition you also get warranties up to 5 years FREE. A total value of at least \$729.

Up to now Macintosh users had only one choice for hard disk solutions. One choice for warranty. One choice for service. One choice for hard drive mechanisms. And one choice for cases.

La Cie expands your choice. La Cie offers you national onsite service, warranty programs up to five years, toll free technical support, carrying cases, your choice of Quantum, Connor, Fujitsu, Imprimis or Hewlett-Packard drive mechanisms, and internal drives for your Macintosh needs or four different external case designs to choose from: ZFP, ZFP Plus, Cirrus and Tsunami.

Since 1985 La Cie has offered you more quality, innovation, service, support and value than any other manufacturer. "The king of consumer choice, La Cie." MacWorld, September 1990.



"I love your Tsunami drive! It's fast, quiet, small and light and I can't emphasize how wonderful it is to turn the termination on and off. Of course, it doesn't hurt that you bundle Silverlining with it—the universal formatter with no competition that I know. You should give the engineer of the Tsunami drive a raise or tell him thank you, thank you, thank you!"

Johnathan Braun Palo Alto, CA

"La Cie gives hard disks a Silverlining."

MacWeek 1990 Circle 129 on reader service card

La Cie drives come in capacities from 40MB to 1.2 Gigabytes priced as low as \$439 including the \$729 bonus:







5 Year Warranty

Call to order (800) 999-0143. International or U.S. call (503) 691-0771. Dealer Inquiries Welcome.



Apple itself admits that the company has been slow to go after the Chinese market. Apple's first dealership and AppleCenter there opened just last year, only a week after the Tiananmen Square massacre. Operated by Atoztec, a Hong Kong-based distributor, the center was designed and built in Denmark, disassembled, shipped to Beijing, and reassembled.

It is a remarkable effort comparable to any Western standard.

Tang of *Computerworld China* and I visited the AppleCenter for a demonstration of the newly announced Chinese version of PageMaker. IDG publishes *Computerworld China*, which at 64 pages per week is one of the largest publications in the country and the largest computer publication,

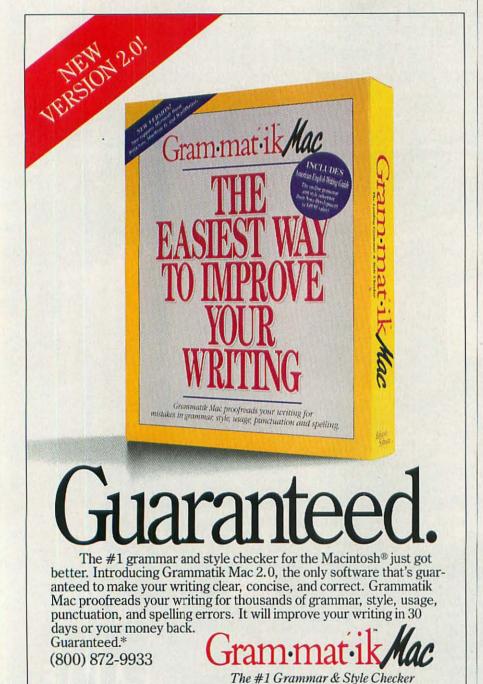
with over 300,000 readers. For production, *Computerworld China* uses Aldus's Chinese version of PageMaker for the PC so I hoped for a knowledgeable review of the Mac version.

The overall response was . . . a yawn, I'm afraid. The Mac's advantages in color, speed, and graphics are not outstanding in a market where the country's largest daily newspaper costs about 2 cents. The Mac's faster processing of PostScript might be a factor, but to date there are no PostScript imagesetters in Beijing. At least none in what we call a service bureau that can be used by any client. Computerworld China is produced by photoenlarging PageMaker output from a laser printer and creating photographic plates for offset printing. That pretty much seals the case for DTP on the Mac at present.

Taiwan

Taiwan is both similar to and different from the Chinese market. It's a much bigger market, dominated by PC clones with names like ACER and Mitac. But in Taiwan Apple has a 10-year history of selling computers and a base of more than 500,000 Apple IIs, mostly in schools. Apple has eight dealers in Taiwan and two sparkling new Apple-Centers with Apple's latest hardware. I should add that there is (like in Beijing) a dismal shortage of third-party software in the AppleCenters. Claris products and an ancient copy of WriteNow were visible on the shelf in Taipei, actually more products than were in the Beijing center. AppleCenters are, after all, showcases for Apple. not third parties.

When I remarked about the notable absence of Microsoft software in both centers I was told a remarkable story about a historic visit by Bill Gates to the Far East to make a speech at a major computer conference. At that conference, I was told, Bill asked the major software companies when Microsoft would be receiving royalty payments for all of the copies of the DOS operating system they were selling. A not-unreasonable question. To which the average reply was, "Isn't he an arrogant SOB to affront us in our own country in this manner?" Ah, the inscrutable East. Microsoft, it appears, (continues)



Reference Software International, 330 Townsend Street, Suite 123, San Francisco, CA 94107. (415) 541-0222. *See your dealer for details. Grammatik Mac users call for a free upgrade. Grammatik is a trademark of Wang Laboratories. © 1990

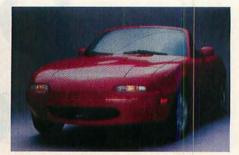
Concerned about your image?



300 dpi, 256 Apple Palette



300 dpi, 256 Silverscan Palette



300 dpi, 16.8 Million Colors



300 dpi, 256 Gray-Scale



300 dpi, 64 Color



300 dpi, 16.8 Million Colors

La Cie's Silverscanner

will produce just the right image for you!

La Cie's 24 bit, 300 dpi color scanner can scan up to 16.8 million

colors in one pass producing production quality images for publishing and graphic presentations.

Silverscanner produces 256 shades of gray with outstanding clarity at resolutions from 50 to 600 dpi making it one of the best 8-bit gray scale scanners available!

Silverscanner comes with Silverscan[™]
Software which scans images quickly and accurately with full function image controls such as gamma color correction, halftoning and color dropout.

Silverscan saves scans in a variety of file formats such as, MacPaint™, PixelPaint™, PICT, TIFF or EPSF in order to image process in most graphics applications.

In monochrome, 16 or 256 shades of gray, 8, 64, 256 or 16.8 million colors Silverscan can scan!

This ad was created in house using unretouched 300 dpi Silverscanner scans from 2" x 3 " prints, Pagemaker for page layout and PrePrint and a Linotronic 300 for color separations.

la Cie

Call us now. (800) 999-0143 (503) 691-0771

14 Cie

If you missed the 1990 Mazda Miata give away, here's your chance to win a 1991 Surprise! Enter by simply filling out the form below or a 3 x 5" card and mailing to La Cie Ltd.

SWEEPSTAKE RULES # 0010766

- No purchase necessary. Drawing to be held around August 1991. Grand prize is valued at no less than \$15,000.
- Sweepstake is open to all residents of the U.S.over 18 years of age except employees of La Cie, except where prohibited or restricted by law which includes, without limitation, residents of the states New York, Rhode Island and Florida. Drawing is limited to one entry per person.
- 3. The entry deadline is July 31, 1991.
- 4. Winner to be notified by mail or phone and may be required to sign an affidavit of eligibility and a release as a condition of receiving prize. In the event that the winner does not respond within 30 days, an alternate winner will be chosen.
- Odds on winning depend on the total number of entries received.
 No prize substitutions or cash payments are allowed.
- Taxes, liability, and delivery of the grand prize are the responsibility of the winner.
- Void where prohibited by law. All federal, state and local regulations apply.
- Winner will be selected in a random drawing conducted by La Cie, Ltd. or its designee. All decisions are final.
- For notification of the winner, send a stamped self addressed envelope to La Cie, Ltd.

OFFICIAL ENTRY FORM # 0010766

La Cie, Ltd. • 19552 SW 90th Ct. • Tualatin, OR 97062 Please print clearly

NAME

COMPANY

TITLE

STREET

CITY, STATE, ZIP

PHONE NUMBE

Silverscanner, Silverscan, and La Cie are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd. Other names are trademarks of their companies. Prices shown are cash prices and do not include shipping. Add 3% for VISA or Mastercard, 5% for American Express. Add 10% for rush handling. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. © Copyright 1990.

Do you have to avoid embarr

The great technology lottery. You play it every time you buy computer products. Will your investment

MacIRMA WorkStation software and MacIRMA hardware provide DFT coax connections for the Macintosh™ SE, SE/30 and NuBus architectures.

today make you look brilliant or foolish when tomorrow comes?

Enter the new MacIRMA® family of connectivity products from DCA. This intelligently conceived product line provides an easy, risk-free migration path from standalone coax Mac to Mainframe con-

nectivity to LAN gateway connectivity.

For starters the same MacIRMA WorkStation™ software that works on MacIRMA 3270 coax adapters works on MacIRMALAN™ Server Gateways, too. All you do is remove the coax board and add a LAN connection and a MacIRMALAN Gateway.

Now your Mac LANs can integrate with a mainframe, keeping your options open in terms of 802.2 or SDLC gateways for TokenTalk, EtherTalk



the foresight assing hindsight?



MacIRMA WorkStation software also talks to a MacIRMALAN 802.2 or SDLC Gateway Server for Token-Ring, EtherTalk and LocalTalk LANs.

or LocalTalk. And reliable, lower cost PCs or PS/2*s are used as gateways.

Since the same workstation software is used, there's a consistent user interface from standalone to LAN use, which results in reduced installation and training time. Also, MacIRMA API applications developed for coax work in the LAN gateway environment, so you walk away from none of your investment.

No matter what kind of environment you see in your future,



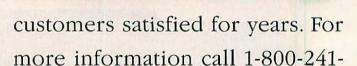




MacIRMA has been the product of choice among customers for over three years.

you can make a commitment to
MacIRMA WorkStation today
knowing we've been keeping





IRMA ext. 61G*





has not been proactive in having its applications translated into Chinese, due, I assume, to this lack of enlightened attitudes with regard to the principle of copyright.

In determining Apple's success in Taiwan, the largest factors appear to be aggressive marketing, the need for a cost-competitive Mac (note how I avoid mentioning Apple's upcoming low-cost machine), and the need for localization of more applications.

The Character Conundrum

The issue of representing Chinese characters is often discussed, although, as I pointed out, the keyboard-entry issue appears less important than I thought. The need to develop Korean, Chinese, and Japanese character sets is also problematic. One problem I was not aware of is the fact that Taiwan and Hong Kong use traditional Chinese characters (14,000 or so) while China has shifted to a simpler, modern character set of some 7000 characters. Aldus's Chinese version of Page-

Maker for Taiwan is yet to be released, for example, so the market is complicated in ways I had not foreseen. Still, Taiwan appears to be a market where Apple will do well.

The company even appears to have the illegal clone market under control. Akkord, the company said to have reverse engineered the Mac's ROMs (but never proved to have done so), has become a much more benign reseller of Mac Portables that use ROM chips from 512KEs and Mac Pluses. If Apple can get something more on the dealer shelves than MacroMind Director it will be a leader.

Can Apple Compete? Claris Holds An Answer.

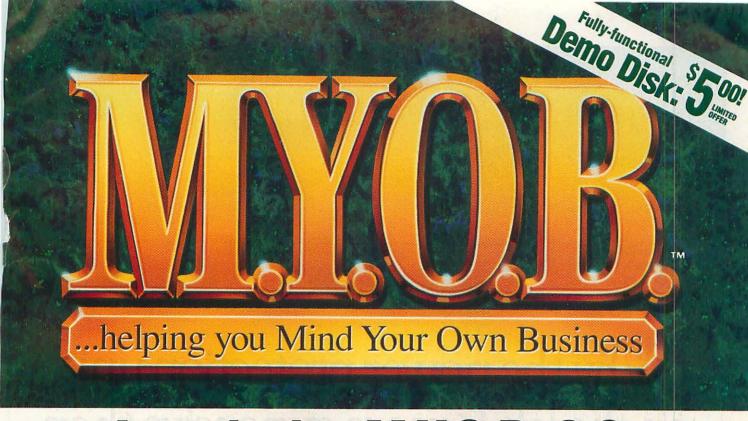
Apple can, and clearly will, more effectively compete. It has localized the Mac OS for Korea (HangulTalk), Thailand (ThaiTalk), China (ChinaTalk), Pakistan (UrduTalk), and India (Devanagari). Its upcoming low-cost machines will effectively open the Third World market to the company. Its new regional headquarters in Hong Kong

for China and the rest of Asia is growing (Japan is a separate market from the rest of Asia and has its own head-quarters). Apple's biggest problem (outside of broader local economic issues) appears to be a lack of localized application software. There is little incentive for Apple's third-party developers to make the expensive investment in these developing markets.

So if I were a planner at Apple, I would be thinking of how I could insure that demonstration applications for the Macintosh such as MacPaint, MacDraw, Claris CAD, MacWrite, and so forth would be localized for international markets. It seems clear to me in hindsight that in large part the move to return Claris to Apple has been done to help Apple compete in world markets where only Apple is in a position to compete. By that interpretation, Apple is planning to do what no other American personal computer manufacturer has been able to do in international markets-make the United States a global leader.



Circle 327 on reader service card.



Introducing M.Y.O.B. 2.0 Incredible Accounting Software!

Incredible Performance

M.Y.O.B. combines a powerful, fully-integrated accounting program with management tools you can't find anywhere else! With just a few clicks, you can control every facet of your business ...print your financial reports, reconcile your checkbook, update receivables, reorder inventory, print mailing labels, even call your customers — all with M.Y.O.B.

M.Y.O.B. Features ...

General Ledger — Flexible chart of accounts • Analyze profit & loss • Analyze balance sheet • Recurring entries • Budgeting

Checkbook — Print checks • Reconcile accounts • Cash Flow
 Recurring checks • Recurring deposits

Accounts Receivable — Item invoices • Service invoices • Statements • Receivables analysis • Sales analysis

Accounts Payable — Purchase order control • Auto-calculate taxes • Auto discounts • Easy posting • Multiple payments • Auto purchase journal

Inventory — Retail items • Service items • Manufacturing items • Auto pricing • Inventory analysis • Auto adjustments

Card File — Track customers • Vendors • Prospects • Employees • Contact log • Mailing labels • Personalized letters

Administration — Business calendar • Receivable alerts • Payable alerts • Order shipment reminders • Auto inventory reorder • Re-contact reminders

TELEWARE

The people who developed *Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS* and Andrew Tobias' *Managing Your Money* for the Macintosh.

Dow Jones and Market Manager PLUS are trademarks of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Managing Your Money is a trademark of MECA Ventures, Inc. Teleware and M.Y.O.B. are trademarks of TELEWARE, Inc.

Circle 482 on reader service card

M.Y.O.B. 2.0 - Exciting New Features

Fully Customizable Checks, Invoices, Statements, Purchase Orders, Mailing Labels
 Auto-Build Inventory
 Expanded Card File
 Auto-Reverse Invoices
 Expanded To Do List
 More Flexible Reporting and much more!

Thousands of users agree with the experts...

"Using M.Y.O.B. is simple and direct." - MacWorld

"There are several unusual features that make the program easy to set up, easy to learn and easy to use." - MacWeek

"Setting up the system is really easy." - MacWorld

"...the best business deal on the Mac." \$\$\$\$1/2 - MacUser

NOW AVAILABLE AT YOUR SOFTWARE DEALER! SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE \$249.00

CALL TODAY! 1-800-322-MYOB

ddress	other see Survey survey on a digital
City	StateZip
Daytime Phone ()_	particular and state and product
Preferred payment metho Check or money ord	d (check one) er enclosed
Card No.	Exp. Date
Signature	
Mail to: TELEWARE	arsippany, NJ 07054 • 201-334-1154



Why the power protection unit on the left is more expensive than the one on the right.

As you can see, the surge suppressor on the left costs a few hundred dollars less than the APC Uninterruptible Power Source (UPS) on the right. What you don't see is that it could end up costing you and your business thousands of dollars in hidden and unnecessary expenses. That's because surge suppressors protect against a disturbingly low percentage of total

According to
Bell Labs, surges represent
only 8% of the power problems
that affect computers. What's more,
the sags, brownouts and blackouts
that make up the other 92% can be
just as damaging to the hardware and
software of your Macintosh as that
first 8% – resulting in costly data loss,
system downtime, and service costs.

power disturbances.

That's why APC offers a

selection of UPS systems for the Macintosh. Only a UPS system gives you 100% protection against the complete range of power problems that routinely affect computers and data.

And among major manufacturers, only APC offers a complete line of UPS systems *designed* specifically for the Macintosh. In fact, we're the leading devel-

oper of power protection equipment for microcomputers – servicing hundreds of the nation's

APC UPS protection helps you ensure the cost efficiency of your business applications and the integrity of your creative work.

largest corporations.

And because power disturbances can potentially do more damage to networked systems than to single-user systems, APC offers PowerChute UPS Monitoring software for automatic, unattended shutdown of your AppleShare file servers.

All of these benefits prompted Macintosh Buyer's Guide to comment, "...the APC UPS systems are indispensible...[They] represent a solid value and perform above their specifications."

No matter which Macintosh model you use, APC offers a UPS system designed to be fully compatible with it. The Model 110SE is designed for use with the Macintosh SE, SE/30, Plus, and 512 computers. For the Macintosh II family, there's our higher-rated UPS Model 370ci.

For more information, call us at 800-541-8896, DEPT. D7 or contact your nearest Apple Dealer.

American Power Conversion

P.O. Box 278, 132 Fairgrounds Rd., W. Kingston, RI 02892 Phone 1-800-541-8896 FAX (401)789-3710 AppleLink D3016

All prices listed above are suggested retail. Apple, AppleShare, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1990 American Power Conversion Corp.

Circle 417 on reader service card



LETTERS

Monitoring Emissions

V our article "The Magnetic-Field Menace" [July 1990] was well researched, evenhanded, and contained much-needed information that has been lacking in the media.

We can expect to receive the usual denials and disclaimers from computer manufacturers. They will tell us that there is no conclusive "proof" of any connection between magneticfield radiation and certain illnesses, and they will discount or ignore studies that establish strong statistical links between the two.

Do the same problems apply to television sets? While my computer screen is dimmed—either using the hardware dimmer or a screen saver—is the magnetic-field radiation level the same as when it's not dimmed?

Kenneth J. Cohen Toronto, Canada

Televisions, like most computer monitors, contain cathode-ray tubes (CRTs) that emit low-frequency electromagnetic fields. Computer monitors are considered a greater health hazard because users generally sit closer to the screen. In tests conducted at *Macworld*, dimming the computer screen did not mitigate the emissions.—Ed.

Alarmist Views

Y ou have used *Macworld* to communicate unreasonably alarmist views. The cover of your July issue pic-



tured-atop a VDT-the universal symbol for ionizing radiation, an explicitly illegal use where nonionizing radiation is present. Don't you or your invited expert know the difference? Why doesn't the author discuss exposure of the public to the electric and magnetic fields around electric razors, hair dryers, and electric blankets? Should medicine abandon magnetic resonance imaging (where the fields are measured in gauss, not milligauss)?

I suspect Brodeur's epidemiology is more hazardous than the electromagnetic fields around any computer.

David E. Drum, M.D. Department of Radiology Harvard Medical School Boston, Massachusetts

Our July cover art included the symbols for ionizing radiation and toxic waste to support our belief that monitor emissions should

be viewed with the same degree of seriousness as established health hazards. In his books and his series of articles for the New Yorker, Paul Brodeur details the possible dangers inherent in all appliances run with 60Hz electric power; at our request, Brodeur focused on CRT monitors. Other sources of emissions-such as high-power lines and magnetic resonance imaging-may produce fields more intense than those generated by computer monitors, but until comprehensive research proves otherwise, we cannot assume that exposure to any emission level is innocuous.-Ed.

ELF Power Frequency Meter

In "The Magnetic-Field Menace," you mentioned a piece of test equipment used to measure ELF—a Holaday HI-3600-02 ELF/Power Frequency EMF Survey Meter. We would like to run some tests of our own but cannot locate this (continues)

Corrections

In the sidebar "Speed Tests: Ilfx at a Blur" ("Power at a Price," May 1990), Super-Mac's Spectrum/24 with Graphics Accelerator should have read Color-Card/24 with Graphics Accelerator. The video board tests (page 289) should have been conducted in 24-bit, not 8-bit mode. Super-Mac did not claim superior speed in 8-bit mode.

Survivor Software's MacMoney allows multiple bank accounts, credit cards, and cash categories for a complete accounting system ("Automating Your Small Business," May 1990).

RagTime was developed by B&E Software (Reviews, August 1990). RagTime USA markets the program in the United States and Canada; MacVonk publishes and markets it elsewhere.

The correct phone number for TeleTypesetting, maker of T-Script, is 617/734-9700 (New Products, August 1990).

The file-transfer utility Mac-to-Mac is manufactured by Caravelle Networks Corporation ("File Services," August 1990).

Upbeat 2.01 and Jam Factory (Reviews, August 1990) are now available from Dr. T's Music Software, 617/244-6954.

HyperCard can print mailing labels ("Rolodex Roll Call" table, Roll Over Rolodex, May 1990).

type of equipment from any of our normal vendor channels. Could you help us to locate Holaday or another vendor that markets a similar device?

Paul H. Mitchell Pitney Bowes Shelton, Connecticut

The following vendors sell meters for measuring low-frequency electromagnetic emissions:

- Combinova AB, Ergonomics Inc. (U.S. agent), P.O. Box 964, Southampton, PA 18966; 215/357-5124.
- Electric Field Measurements,
 P.O. Box 326, Rte. 183,
 West Stockbridge, MA 01266;
 413/637-1929.
- Holaday Industries, Inc., 14825
 Martin Dr., Eden Prairie, MN 55344; 612/934-4920.
- Safe Computing, 368 Hillside
 Ave., Needham, MA 02194; 617/444-7778, 800/222-3003. —Ed.

De Monitor Filters Work?

naul Brodeur states in "The Magnetic-Field Menace" that both extremelylow-frequency (ELF) and very-low-frequency (VLF) electromagnetic waves penetrate everything. On your back cover. Kensington Microware advertises a monitor filter that it claims will filter out ELF and VLF radiation as well as dissipate static. Have these claims been confirmed? If the filter does work, could internal shielding to eliminate ELF and VLF emissions be installed without interfering with the monitor's performance?

Is *Macworld* going to do similar tests of other monitors and print the results?

Can it be assumed that monitors with higher scan rates (70Hz or greater) will always have a larger electromagnetic field? Joseph F. Reinke Mounds View, Minnesota

Screen filters do shield against static and electric fields but not against magnetic fields in the ELF or VLF ranges discussed in Brodeur's article. (For a thorough discussion of the claims made by screen-filter makers, see Conspicuous Consumer, July 1990.) Higher scan rates generally do increase field intensity, but because component placement within the monitor casing greatly affects emissions, there are exceptions. We do plan to publish emission levels for other monitors in future articles. Our recent test subjects included a number of IBM, Compaq, and NEC models for which we measured ELF levels comparable to those emitted by Macintosh monitors. No Macintosh monitors currently reduce ELF magnetic-field emissions, although several vendors are working on designs for such products, including Sigma Designs, which recently began selling monitors for both Macs and IBM compatibles that it claims will meet the VLF emissions standards set in Sweden. Sigma expects to introduce low-VLF and low-ELF monochrome and gray-scale monitors in the first quarter of 1991.—Ed.

Shielding Against Emissions

What was clearly intended to be a comprehensive analysis of emissions from various displays and the potential risks involved has several important flaws:

1. The range of emissions—both electric and magnetic—emitted by a display is enormous, with vastly differing waveforms and power levels, and is not simply limited to the ELF and (continues)

THE BEGINNING OF SWIVELIZATION.

"With Swivel 3D, I designed an elephant-shaped rattle for Discovery Toys. Created to help the coordination and two-handed development of infants, the initial design needed to have moving, linking parts. Swivel 3D was my tool of choice."

Swivel 3D, the award-winning 3D graphics program, helped Dan Klitsner from

Klitsner design land a major project with Discovery Toys. His ideas were quickly brought to life on the Macintosh and ready for his clients to view.

Using Swivel 3D, Dan built a working model of

built a working model of the rattle that behaved just like the final product. Convincing each department



was easy—marketing understood how to sell the product, engineering saw how the parts would fit together and move, and the product development team was able to efficiently move the project along to completion. First conceived with Swivel 3D, the elephant rattle, named Tons of Fun, became one of Discovery Toys' top-selling products.

P A R A C O M P 1725 Montgomery Street, 2nd Fl., San Francisco, CA 94111 Tel: 415-956-4091 x100 Fax: 415-956-9525

Requirements: Apple Macintosh personal computers. Min. 1 meg. Swivel 3D is a trademark of Young Harvill/VPL Research, Inc. © 1990 Paracomp., Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 213 on reader service card



Learn with Personal Training Systems, and make your applications soar!



earn how to unleash the power of your software using our interactive, self-paced audio tutorials.

Just like a private tutor at your side, the instructors on our audio tape talk you through your software, step by step. With your hands on the keyboard, trying each new skill as it's introduced, learning is a snap. And these tutorials can be used anytime, anywhere. Since the tutorials can be used over and over again, just one set can train your entire staff.

And we offer different levels of

Circle 42 on reader service card

tutorials - from Beginning to Advanced - so there's sure to be one at the right level for each staff member. Our handson tutorials are available for:

- Macintosh Basics Excel 2.2
- Word 4.0
- PageMaker 4.0
- HyperCard 2.0
- **■** Illustrator
- FileMaker Pro
- FreeHand 2.0

Persuasion 2.0 Works 2.0

So if you're looking for a fast, convenient and affordable way to master Macintosh software, call us and we'll send you a color catalog containing complete details.



CALL 1-800-TEACH-99 (408) 559-8635 FAX (408) 977-1166

Use the same training Apple uses for its own employees, and sells under its own name internationally!

To receive a free color catalog, mail to: Personal

Training Systems, 828 S. Bascom Ave., Suite 100, San Jose, CA 95128 U.S.A.

NAME

COMPANY

PERSONAL

TRAINING

ADDRESS

PHONE

OF MACS

MW 10/90

Is Isno 7 La gray In the second of the secon



DAD, MAG.

INTRODUCING THE RUGGED, RELIABLE, REMOVABLE BERNOULLI TRANSPORTABLE.

In a shakedown of removable storage devices, one drive quickly rises to the top. The new 44MB
Bernoulli® Transportable. A revolutionary drive that delivers truly reliable hard-disk-like performance. Day in and day

out. Whether in the office or on the road.

Bernoulli's patented design spins a flexible disk at high speed, drawing it up to the read/write head. Which, unlike hard disks, makes Bernoulli virtually head-crash free. Should the drive encounter a jolt or dust particle, the disk falls harmlessly away from the head, making

Drive Reliability	Bernoulli	Syquest*
MTBF	60,000+ hrs.	30,000 hrs.
Media Reliability		155
Media Warranty	5 yrs.	2 yrs DE
Drop Height	8 ft.	2.5 R. ME
Non-operating Shock	1,000Gs	100Gs FU
Performance	to company	11.10
Effective Access Time	22 msec.	20 msec.
Transfer Rate	8-12 Mbits/sec.	4.8 Mbits/sec
Large File Dup. (3)	27 sec.	34 sec.
Small File Dup. (many)	82 sec.	174 sec.
Installed Base		
	625,000	300,000

removable system available.
Period.
The numbers tell the whole story.
Bernoulli drives have an unbeatable MTBF

of 60,000 hours, twice

Bernoulli the tough-

that of our competition and 20 percent better than the most popular Winchester drives, putting Bernoulli in a class with the best hard drives. Bernoulli's 44MB disks can take 1,000Gs of shock force — an 8-foot drop or all kinds of road abuse. And we back that up with an unprecedented

Gold Standard five-year disk life guarantee.

The Transportable's performance puts you in the fast lane, too. A high transfer rate, together with Bernoulli's intelligent buffer and user-configurable cache, give Bernoulli exceptional real-life performance.

If you'd rather go cordless, there's a batterypowered version, which, like the Transportable, fits neatly under a Macintosh SE. And now,

Bernoulli takes your dollar the extra mile with dramatically reduced prices



(as much as 20 percent lower) that affect the entire Bernoulli family, including the dual.

Which all adds up to one thing: Bernoulli's closest competition isn't close at all.

So call 1-800-289-4033 for free literature. Because no matter what road you travel, Bernoulli is the only system that can take it. Over the long haul.



VLF frequency bands. The test equipment used by *Macworld* is wholly inadequate to accurately characterize these emissions or to judge the ability of a radiation shield to block them.

2. Your commentary "Is Your Computer Killing You?," the sidebar "Rating Radiation Screens" [Conspicuous Consumer], and the article by Paul Brodeur appear to take the position that the electromagnetic radiation issue is restricted to the ELF range of frequencies and limited to the magnetic fields of that narrow range. Substantial research has implicated a wide range of frequencies, waveforms, and power levels with health risks of various types. Given the complexity of the issues and the uncertainty of the data, NoRad's view is that all nonionizing radiation is suspect, and exposure should be reduced or avoided. The existing NoRad shield does protect against magnetic fields at higher frequencies. It has been tested and shown to attenuate at a rate greater than 50 percent above 30kHz. No other product provides any protection against magnetic fields.

Michael Hiles NoRad Corporation Santa Monica, California

The weight of the literature implicating 60Hz magnetic fields demands that we emphasize these emissions. As verified by an outside testing facility, our test results are accurate for ELF magnetic-field emission levels.—Ed.

Health and Profits

hank you for the excellent exposé of the radiation hazards produced by computer monitors. As you state in your editorial ["Is Your Computer Killing You?," Commentary, July 1990], corporations would be better off in the long run to take the potential health risks associated with ELF and VLF radiation seriously. Although manufacturers' short-term profits may be squeezed by developing and implementing new cathoderay-tube technology that is safer to users, long-term profits and public relations will be greatly enhanced.

As you indicate, classaction suits are often the result when manufacturers become aware of health hazards but do nothing to protect consumers or users from those dangers. Such suits, which may drag on for years in the courts on appeal, seriously undermine public confidence in the manufacturers and drain corporate earnings. As with most large businesses, management would be wise to realize that environmental and health concerns are not contrary to profits and growth.

Mark Ottenad Assistant Editor, Legal Publications Oregon Supreme Court of Appeals Salem, Oregon

Write Your Representative

espite Macworld's excellent coverage of ELF and VLF problems, this is an issue that will remain esoteric to most people, even those directly affected by it. Thus, I strongly suggest that Macworld readers take the first step by making sure the (continues)



WHAT DO YOU GET WHEN YOU CROSS A COMB BINDING SYSTEM WITH A 3-HOLE PUNCH?



RICHER. DocuBind[™] does the work of two separate units a professional comb-binding system and a 3-hole punch—at a fraction of the cost, so it won't squeeze your budget.

HAPPIER. DocuBind is easy to use. Binds documents up to 112 sheets in seconds. And its 3-hole punch handles up to 30 sheets with a push of the handle. It's heavy-duty, yet light-weight so you can carry it anywhere.

BETTER LOOKING. DocuBind creates professional looking, comb-bound documents that lie flat for easy reading. Makes your presentations look good, so you look good. Available wherever office supplies are sold or call (800) 776-3355.



The Only Binding System That Packs a 3-Hole Punch.

Circle 27 on reader service card.

OstScript Power To The People! The QMS-PS® 410 Printer. Developed by the greatest minds in the industry. . . Yours.

Before engineering the QMS-PS 410, we performed one very important task. We listened. Then we took everything we heard, added a few surprises, and built a revolutionary laser printer with a suggested retail price of just \$2795!

You said make it Adobe®
PostScript®. So we did. And
now you can enjoy the design
flexibility only PostScript offers as
well as 45 resident typefaces and thousands of PostScript software applications.

You said make it reliable. So we used the Canon® LX print engine manufactured by the undisputed world leader in high-quality, easy-maintenance print engines.

You said make setup easy. So we made it truly and completely plug-and-play. Out of the box, it connects to IBM® PC's and compatibles, Apple® Macintoshes® and mini and mainframe computers.

You said make it flexible. So we added HP® LaserJet® Series II emulation to support non-PostScript printing applications.

You said make it simple. So we gave the QMS-PS 410 the intelligence to actually "think for you" by automatically switching between emulations and interfaces! This printer has ESP (Emulation Sensing Processor), which interprets incoming data and *automatically* chooses the appropriate printer language. And you can send data *simultaneously* to its AppleTalk®, serial and parallel interfaces! There's no need to change switch settings or send complicated software commands.

You said make it fast. So we created a super-fast controller with a 68020 processor and third generation QMS® ASAP™ technology (Advanced Systems Architecture for PostScript), which incorporates the latest in component and controller design.

You said make it expandable. So we made a variety of options available, including an HP-GL® emulation card, Adobe typeface cards, HP compatible font cards, memory upgrades and extended paper handling capabilities.

REVOLUTIONS

GINS listens to reach of the property of afford value of the property of the property of afford value of the property of the prop

Call Now and Let the QMS-PS 410 Liberate You! 1-800-523-2696

You see, listening to you gave us the insight to develop a printer that offers real world solutions to real world problems. And the QMS-PS 410 delivers PostScript power to the people by giving you more solutions than any other printer on the market. Affordable. Reliable. Flexible. Solutions that set you free!



The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, the QMS logo, QMS-PS and ASAP of QMS, Incorporated. BM of International Business Machine, Incorporated. Adobe, PostScript and the Adobe PostScript logo of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. Canon of Canon USA, Incorporated. Apple, AppleTalk and Macintosh of Apple Computer, Incorporated. HP, HP-GL and LaserJet of Hewlett-Packard Company. Centronics of Centronics Data Computer, Incorporated.

Circle 104 on reader service card



right people start hearing the proverbial squeaky wheel. Unfortunately, unlike consumers who are dissatisfied with their credit cards, it would be a little too expensive for Macintosh users to cut up their computers and mail them back to Apple. Believe me, as one who knows from experience, legislators are influenced by their mail, and if they suddenly get a deluge of letters asking for action to protect computer consumers, somebody will at least get around to forming a committee or drafting legislation.

Be clever: write your congressional representative with pen and paper, saying it's too dangerous to use your word processor, and that you wish they'd do something about it. If you are too busy, just clip this letter

and send it with your name and address and a note about how you feel something should be done to make computers safer to use. Getting the gears moving requires a mighty push sometimes, and we might as well start shoving here.

John C. Towler, Jr. Computer Director/Legislative Assistant

U.S. House of Representatives Washington, D.C.

Emissions and Data Security

Me read with interest Jerry Borrell's column on health hazards associated with VDTs. As the leading independent manufacturer of Tempest equipment for government and the aerospace industry, we are well aware of hazards not only to human health, but also to the health of organizations that

stand to lose significant data from compromising emanations associated with computer equipment.

Phillip C. Thomas Steven R. Lewis Mitek Systems San Diego, California

The Evidence Is Lacking

We were extremely dismayed to see the sensational and often poorly supported claims that appeared in both Paul Brodeur's article and your editorial. The horrific statements that lowlevel electromagnetic fields (EMFs) are linked to several forms of cancer and birth defects are simply not proven. Nor is there evidence to support a conspiracy between government, scientists, and computer manufacturers for the purpose of suppressing information about these hazards. Publishing such statements leads to unwarranted public concern, and even panic, about the use of VDTs and personal computers.

While some effects have clearly been demonstrated in laboratory animals or in vitro under specific conditions, what implications these have for humans, if any, are very unclear. Anyone who smokes tobacco while worrying that his VDT is giving him cancer is clearly worrying about the wrong thing.

Your recommendations to increase one's distance from any VDT to an arm's length from the front and four feet from the back and sides are probably reasonable. In addition, it would be prudent for manufacturers to pursue efforts to reduce EMF (continues)



Circle 315 on reader service card.

How The New Kid On The Block Made The Best Drive In The Business

The Protegé from MacAvenue is everything you'd expect from the best drive in the business: quiet, cool, quick, elegantly engineered, tough enough to travel, and priced to move. But the single most important feature of this handsome little box has more to do with its ancestry than with its aggressive price.

The Protegé hard drive features an out-standing pedigree. That's because the parent company of MacAvenue is CompuAdd, a computer industry leader in value, performance, service and support. CompuAdd's high quality and low prices have made it one of INC. Magazine's fastest-growing companies for three years running. So even though MacAvenue is a new kid on the block, we showed up with the smarts—and the resources—to build you the best drive in the business. And sell it to you for the best price on the market.

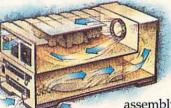




Exclusive!

You'll Never Lose A File Your MacAvenue Protegé is the only drive on the market to come bundled with On Location, the amazing file-finding utility that will search your entire hard disk and find a lost file in seconds. Just type in a file name or even a few words within the file. On Location does the rest. This utility was created by Mitch Kapor, developer of Lotus 1-2-3. A \$129.95 value.

Here's how the Protegé will turn you on:



It's Really Cool

A drive that keeps its cool also keeps its reliability. The Protegé is a really cool machine because it maximizes air flow across its drive

assembly and its isolated power supplyefficiently cutting the danger of heat-related failure from the two most important parts of your drive.

Attention to Details

Even the back of the Protegé is loaded with smart features. Like an extra power outlet for other drives or peripherals. A pushbutton SCSI ID setting. And an external terminator for convenience.



Loaded with Smart Software

Your Protegé will arrive pre-formatted and ready for work, loaded with easy-to-use, custom-designed utilities. The Protegé's Disk Management Software allows you to partition for more efficient drive operation and password protect each partition. The software even allows for disk spanning and creation of ProDOS and UNIX partitions.

Drive Your Bargain

Like all MacAvenue products, the Protegé is backed by superior documentation, a 30-day, no-questions-asked, money-back guarantee, a one-year warranty and a toll-free technical support line. So call now. And drive a bargain on the best drive in the business.

Protegé Hard Drives

Capacity	External		Internal	
	Seagate	Quantum	Seagate	Quantum
20+MB	\$345	n/a	\$295	n/a
40+MB	\$395	\$455	\$325	\$375
80+MB	\$525	\$645	\$465	\$595
100+MB	\$649	\$695	\$575	\$645



A Division of CompuAdd Corporation

12303 Technology Boulevard - Austin, Texas 78727

For more information call: 800-388-6221 Key Code 9619



© 1990 by CompuAdd Corporation. CompuAdd and MacAvenue are trademarks of CompuAdd Corporation. Mac, Macintosh, HyperCard and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. Neither CompuAdd nor MacAvenue is liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors.

The new Adobe Illustrators drawing power is easy to put into words.

Creating a page of text and graphics on your Macintosh* once required the use of several different software programs. One for drawing and graphics. Another for text effects and font editing. And one more for page layout.

But now there's a better way.
Introducing Adobe Illustrator's
software Version 3.0, the only
program that actually combines
all those features in a single
application.

For starters, it still offers the most precise drawing and process color capabilities of any program.

The design and illustration tool for professionals.

Adobe Illustrator*

And because we weren't satisfied with that, it also includes an expanded toolbox, along with ease-of-use features like an instruction bar that guides you through the program.

Yet, what makes the new Adobe
Illustrator program truly unique
isn't what we've improved, it's what
we've added. Most notably, the

program's unprecedented type-handling and font editing features enable you to integrate text into your designs with virtually no limitations. And its sophisticated graph tool charts numbers automatically.

All of which means
Adobe Illustrator can take
any job from initial concept to final
separation. In fact, that's exactly
what we did with this ad.

So call 1-800-344-8335 for the name of your nearest Adobe Authorized Dealer (outside the U.S.A. and Canada, call your local distributor) and discover for yourself the power of Adobe Illustrator Version 3.0.

It just might leave you speechless.



emissions, in the event that more solid evidence of deleterious effects is discovered.

Before any of your readers consider trashing their monitors or picketing Apple's headquarters with copies of Brodeur's book Currents of Death taped to their signs, we strongly recommend they read two less inflammatory publications on the subject of EMFs. One is M. Granger Morgan's review of Brodeur's book in the April 1990 issue of Scientific American, and the other is Biological Effects of Power Frequency Electric and Magnetic Fields, published by the Office of Technology Assessment, U.S. Congress, May 1989 (OTA-BP-E-53).

David R. Arday, M.D., M.P.H. Susan L. Arday, M.H.S. Stone Mountain, Georgia In the Policy Implications section of its Biological Effects of Power Frequency Electric and Magnetic Fields, the Office of Technology Assessment found that "it is now clear that 60Hz and other low-frequency electromagnetic fields can interact with individual cells and organs to produce biological changes . . . the implications of these interactions for public health remain unclear but there are legitimate reasons for concern" (our emphasis).—Ed.

The Politics of Science

As a planner and moderator of last November's Health Risks of Computers conference at MIT, I have seen few in the press—beyond Louis Slesin (he publishes VDT News, which has been targeting EMF problems for many years) and Paul Brodeur—willing to admit that we may in fact

have a chilling problem.

One clear example of science bending to industry politics was "hit man" M. Granger Morgan's 6-page denial of Paul Brodeur's book. James Ledbetter, writing in the Village Voice ("Media Blitz: Currents of Death," June 5, 1990), points out that Scientific American neglected to inform its readers that Morgan is on the payroll of the Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI), one of the historic dike builders of EMF hazard containment.

Despite the containment policy, the issue has flared among the "great unwashed." One example is the public forum "Computers: Do They Cause Cancer?" that the Public Health Department of Brookline, Massachusetts, plans to hold on

October 16, 1990. Harris Barron Brookline Village, Massachusetts

In addition, a recent Environmental Protection Agency draft report on the potential hazards of electromagnetic fields found that "there is reason to believe that the finding of carcinogenicity in humans is biologically plausible."—Ed.

Letters should be mailed to Letters, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to CompuServe (70370,702) or MCI Mail (294-8078). Include a return address. We regret that, due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.

"1989 Best Word Processor" MacUser U.K.

You might not think of using a word processor to reformat mainframe files but isn't it nice that Nisus® 3.0 can

Now, with the power of Nisus 3.0's built-in word processing language you can convert mainframe files, index every word in a 400 page book, or even compute a trigonometric function

Most people believe that converting mainframe data into a format that you can use with a Macintosh is no trivial task. Companies spend thousands of dollars on the problem only to run into dead ends. Imagine their surprise when these companies learn that in less than half an hour, Nisus 3.0 can do for them what hundreds of thousands of dollars spent on equipment can not.

The power of Nisus not only

lets you convert mainframe data, it lets you index every word in a document, and remove unwanted and nonessential words like "the, and, not, and of."

But the built-in word processing language isn't the only surprise in Nisus 3.0. It also has an integrated graphics capability that will let you do things that some layout programs can't such as rotate text, graphics, or even add arrows.

0025000G5001 50630D PANSOPHIC PANVALET 001 50860C WEST WESTI 001 51000K IBM DL/1 001 A & M RECORDS LOS ANGELES CA90028 2134480037C365200275 000001000104 0025000G3006101298130IBM 4341-UNK 8601M ODOS-VSE 21298069IBM 3350 01610298058IBM 3420 00813298100IBM 4245 002 A & M RECORDS LOS ANGELES CA90028 2134480037C365200275

The sample above shows fixed length fields and fixed length records that are common in some mainframe files. That means you can not simply tell your conversion program to drop in tab or comma delimited spaces at the end of the text in each field. For most programs converting this would be complete chaos. And that's without eliminating the duplications and extracting just the information you want.

Nisus 3.0's word processing language makes short work out of the formatting, extracting, and elimination process. Note the results below, including the bold face and upper and lower case changes. We are not suggesting you buy Nisus only for its ability to convert mainframe files, but with this kind of power, imagine what else you can do.

A & M Records	1416 N LA Brea	Los Angeles	CA
A A Griffin Audio Eng	2145 W Central Ave	Springfield	MO
A B Chance Co	210 N Allen ST	Centraila	MO
A C Nielson Co	PO Box1297 30 S Main St	Fond Du Lac	WI

Nisus 3.0 has a robust list of features and—more important to you—benefits. Working with

Nisus 3.0 is like discovering that a good friend has an increasing level of substance when put to the test.

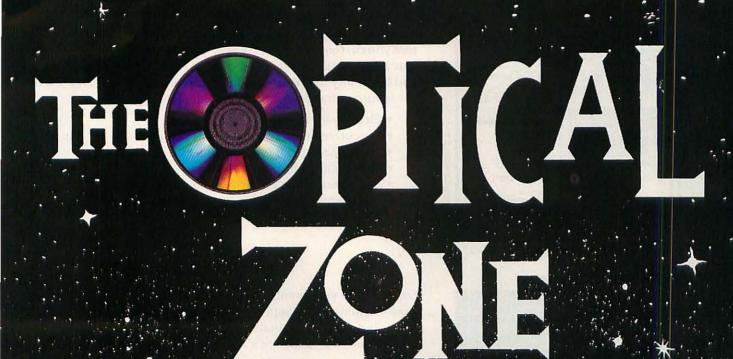
So why don't you put Nisus 3.0 to the test. Discover for yourself how an elegantly intuitive word processor could convert mainframe files, do graphics, automatically index a book, or simply write a memo. To find out, call

800-922-2993 Extension 410



Neus is a Registered Trademark of Paragon Concepts, Inc.

Circle 253 on reader service card.



You're traveling through another dimension
— a dimension of increasing storage demands
and rewritable optical technology.

Submitted for your approval, storage solutions from the #1 source of optical storage systems in the world. Systems designed for Macintosh, SUN, DEC, HP, IBM and compatibles. Support for advanced applications running Unix, Xenix, A/UX, Novell, and more.

innacle Micro, the leader in this new storage revolution, provides expanded storage for multimedia, digital video, pre-press, desktop publishing, CAD/CAM, and other data-intensive applications.

n the Optical Zone, these storage requirements are met with the latest optical technology available. From the world's first 3.5 inch optical drive to the largest selling 5.25 inch optical drives and disk changers. On line, network, backup and archiving storage solutions from 128 Megabytes to 36 Gigabytes.

with optical storage, your data's life is prolonged and protected. Expansion is as easy as inserting another optical disc. With Pinnacle's

ASCENT™ program, systems can be upgraded from 650 Megabytes to 1 Terabyte.

See the future ... Store the future ... Recall the future ... The future is Optical.

For further reference, check under "S" for storage, from Pinnacle in ... The Optical Zone.

(800) 553-7070

PINNACLE MICRO

THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY

AMAZING STORIES.



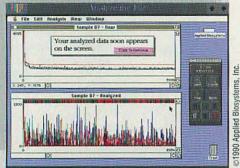
The HyperMedia Group used interactive color, multiple windows, and list fields to build this catalog with on-line ordering for Electronic Catalog Corp.

Multimedia Presentations



This hypermedia program, designed by Patrick Lynch of Yale University, uses sound, video, and full-color graphics in an interactive front end to a video disc.

Interactive Education



Shuemaker-Honebein Partners built an interactive tutorial for Applied Biosystems, Inc., to teach researchers how to use the firm's DNA sequencing system.

Integrate and manage your data within a familiar Mac interface that you customize for your needs. Access major databases, from Mac to mainframe. List fields, custom menus, multiple windows, and the ability to create standalone applications are just a few of the features that make SuperCard ideal for creating...

- Electronic catalogs
- Executive Information Systems (EIS)
- Customized front ends to high-end databases
- Self-running information kiosks
- · Integrated applications for analyzing, managing, and presenting data

Supercharge your communications with the power of multimedia presentations using SuperCard's support for full color graphics, multiple animation formats, color text, and support for video and sound. Get your audience's attention using multimedia in...

- Electronic sales brochures
- Corporate portfolios
- · Interactive business presentations
- Art and entertainment

Shorten learning times and increase retention by letting students learn at their own pace, in their own way. The ability to customize menus, dialog boxes, and tool palettes, and to make any object a "button" allows you to create flexible, interactive educational tools. Projects can be modified for students of varying levels quickly and easily for ...

- Self-paced learning
- · Computer based training
- · Educational games
- · Computer based reference manuals

Your best is getting better.



SILICON BEACH OFTWARE A SUBSIDIARY OF ALDUS CORPORATION

P.O. Box 261430 • SAN DIEGO, CA 92126 • (619) 695-6956

SUPERCARI the personal software toolkit.

Suggested Retail Price \$299 U.S.

System requirements: Macintosh Plus, SE, SE/30, Portable or Macintosh II models. System 6.0.4 or later. SuperCard, ScriptTracer and the Silicon Beach Software logo are trademarks of Silicon Beach Software, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 298 on reader service card

Version 1.5 Now Shippinds

ART BEAT

by Cathy Abes

The tools and the talent behind Macworld's graphics and the techniques that make them possible

Artist: "For me, Photoshop is a great tool," says Erik Adigard, of the San Franciscobased graphic design firm M.A.D. "I like to create a visual language that combines photography with the boldness of graphic symbols," he says, "and that's what Photoshop allows me to do."

Hardware: Mac II with 8MB RAM and 105MB internal hard drive; Barneyscan slide scanner; a SyQuest 45MB removable-cartridge hard disk (one cartridge was used to store the raw elements of the illustration; another was used to build up the different segments of the illustration).

Software: Adobe Photoshop; Adobe Illustrator 88.

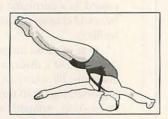
How It Was Done: In creating the illustration that opens our feature "Mac Art Mart" on page 194, Adigard found his greatest challenge was building and manipulating a very large file.

"It was critical to design the piece in fragments so that I could work on files of manageable size," he explains, "performing complex operations that would have taken much longer on a 16-megabyte file." For the background alone, he had to create four distinct sections: the left and right sides, the top, and the bottom—each taking up between 3MB and 6MB.

Adigard compiled most of the clip art for his illustration-about 25 separate images-from collections contained in Canned Art (Peachpit Press, 1990), a compilation of Macintosh clip art by Macworld contributing editor Erfert Fenton, who also wrote the feature. "There is not one clip art image in the illustration that has not been altered," he says. He began by altering the images he used for the background, Illustrator patterns that he resized and imported into Photoshop; once they were in Photoshop, he stretched them and altered the line weight.

Still in Photoshop, Adigard created separate files for the window image and all the elements that were to go inside the window, including the checkerboard.

(continues)



The clip art image of the diver in its original Illustrator 88 form.



The image as it looked after the artist added color and thickened the body's outline in Photoshop.



Now you can have color for your MAC Portable, PLUS or SE...



Scuzzy Graph Display Controller Gives You...

- A large screen for your MAC (Color or Monochrome)
- Easy installation (Plugs into the SCSI port)
- A powerful graphics accelerator

Call today 1-800-365-AURA

Aura Systems, P.O. Box 4576, Carlsbad, CA 92008

Circle 120 on reader service card.

Macintosh TO UNISYS



MAINFRAME CONNECTIVITY

The Personal Emulation Package (PEP™) allows a Macintosh to emulate the entire family of UNISYS

(Sperry) terminals (UVT112X and UTS 20, 30, and 40) for connectivity to Series 1100/2200 and System 80 mainframes. PEP features multi-session support, integrated printing, line monitor to disk, cut & paste, macro-key programming and a fully dynamic configuration. PEP supports both synchronous and asynchronous communication via multiplexers or modems.

Try PEP, the leader in UNISYS connectivity since 1984. To order call 1-800-829-2810



facintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

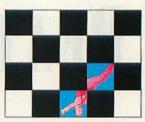
The following are proprietary trademarks: UNISYS (UNISYS Corporation): PEP (Computer Logical



MICRO-TO-MAINFRAME, WE MAKE SENSE

Computer Logics Limited 75 International Blvd. Rexdale, Ontario, Canada M9W 61.9 (416) 674-11110 Fax: (416) 674-1130 Computer Logics Worldwide Offices: *Australie** Canada * Cormany * Hong Kong *Appar * Suede * Uthed States

Circle 103 on reader service card.



This is how the diver looked after it was pasted into two squares of the black-and-white checkerboard and its shape had been stretched to completely fill both squares.



The checkerboard after all the images were pasted into the squares and all the colors had been added.

Adigard made good use of Photoshop's ability to select by color. Because the checkerboard was made up of black squares and white squares-two colors he purposely avoided using anywhere else in the illustration-he could select the squares in which he planned to paste the images by specifying either black or white areas. Then, once he had pasted in a particular image, he could change it as often as he liked.

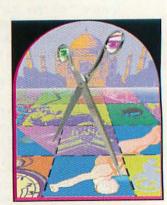
One of those images was the figure of a diver, a blackand-white Illustrator 88 file he imported into RGB format in Photoshop. Adigard wanted to create a gradient of dark to light pink for the white pixels, and he decided that the quickest method was to fill the entire area with a transparent overlay. To do this, he selected, copied, and pasted the body (which placed a copy directly on top of the original). After choosing Paste Control (from the Edit menu), he selected Darken Only, which filled the copy

with a transparent gradation.

Next Adigard selected all the black pixels in the figure and changed them to red. To thicken the outline of the body, he selected the outline and used the Fringe command to make it 2 pixels wide.

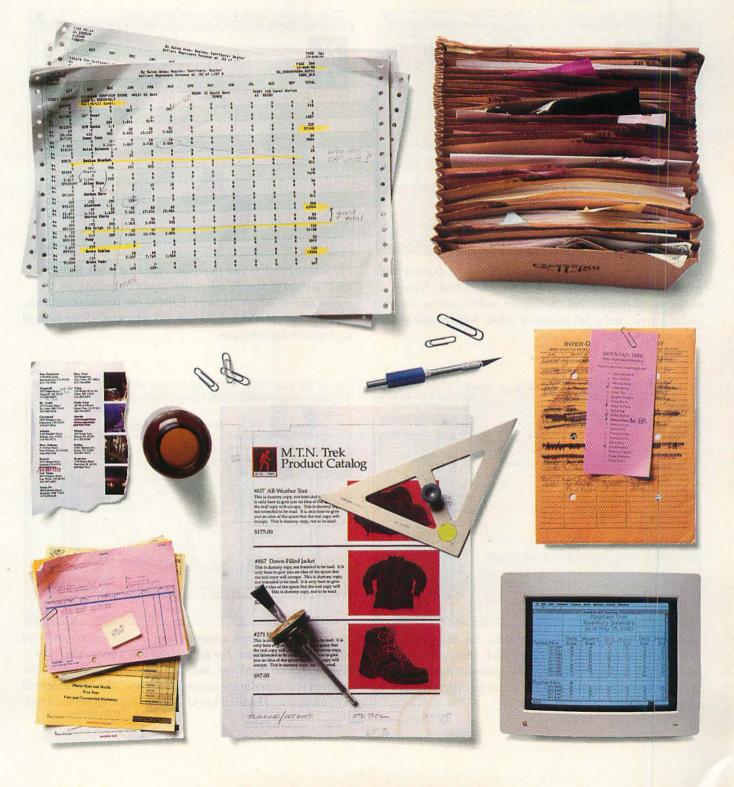
To bring the image of the diver into the black-and-white checkerboard background, the artist copied the diver and pasted it into two squares he had just selected. Then he stretched the image of the diver to make it fill both squares from corner to corner. To create the dotted lines around the squares, he typed a column of capital i's, copied it, and pasted it on every vertical line. Then, to form the horizontal lines, he rotated one of the vertical lines 90 degrees and repeated the copy-and-paste process.

Adigard fine-tuned the colors of the images within the squares, lightening the colors and reducing their saturation, to get a more subdued appearance. Then he made a gradation for the checkerboard by creating an overlay going from white to black, Using Paste Control, he selected Lighten Only with an opacity of 66 percent. Finally, after specifying a perspective view for the checkerboard, he imported it into the window image.

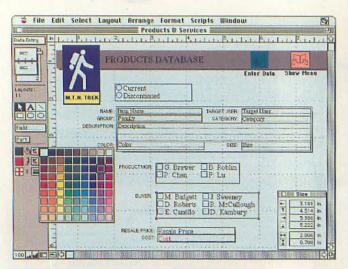


The final illustration after the artist fine-tuned the colors, created the dotted lines, and added gradation and perspective.

You can't always choose the data you have to manage.



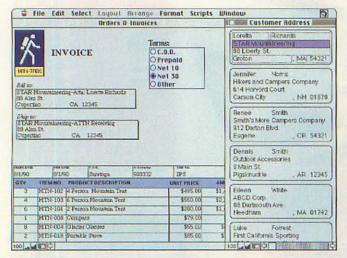
But you can choose how to manage it.



FileMaker® Pro software includes sophisticated drawing tools so you can create layouts in any form you choose. Pop-up menus, radio buttons and checkboxes make entering data fast and accurate. And a full palette of colors helps people vividly see your thoughts.



FileMaker Pro lets you automate repetitive tasks with "buttons." It's easy. Simply select any object or graphic on the screen and a "button" is born. Buttons can invoke commands, trigger scripts, and switch layouts—all without plodding through a programming language.



Multiple-file lookups let you relate data. For example, when you want your monthly invoices to each show customer address, FileMaker Pro looks at the customer name, searches the customer address file and fills in each address for you—all automatically.



You can share files on a network and control exactly who sees what on their screen. For example, if you want to share the hire date of an employee, but not his salary, simply check the appropriate boxes in the access dialog box. The hire date field will be shown. The salary field will not. Security is this simple.

And publish it.



Your job demands information, not data. FileMaker Pro includes a range of calculation functions: It turns raw data into business information. And with MacDraw*-based tools built in, you can display this information on the page any way you want.

FileMaker Pro

If collecting data were all it took to get promoted, we'd all be president.

Unfortunately, the world demands you actually do something with your data. And then present it in a compelling and useful way.

Which is where FileMaker Pro

comes in. It's the #1 database manager for the Macintosh, stuffed with new power.

There's powerful scripting with user-definable buttons for automating tasks. Multiple-file lookups for relating data. Network access with field-by-field security for workgroups. And flexible report generation, including color and database publishing tools.

Yet, FileMaker Pro does all this without making you learn a complex programming language.

If it sounds simple, it is.

You'll find a few surprises, however. All of them pleasant.

As you use FileMaker Pro you will find more and more things to do with it. This "revealed power" is



All that data you've got stored can be published in eyecatching color, and in any format you can imagine. You can publish directories, forms and catalogs with precision and ease. It's almost like having a database publisher built in.

what makes FileMaker users FileMaker fanatics.

What's more, you will experience the seamless way that FileMaker Pro fits with other Claris® software. The graphic and text tools work the same as they do in our other products—so you spend more time on business and less time remembering commands. There's also XTND, a Claris invention that lets you easily exchange text and graphics with other software and computers without loss of formatting. All this raises Macintosh productivity to a new level.

But why not see for yourself? Simply stop by an authorized Claris dealer and ask to see FileMaker Pro. It's the start of a better way to manage the data you have to manage.

FileMaker Pro.
The #1 database manager for the Macintosh.



© 1990 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris, FileMaker and MacDraw are registered trademarks of Claris Corporation. Maciniosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. For upgrades and more information, call 1-800-544-8554, ext. 41. In Canada, call 1-800-668-8948.



The Question Isn't Why Ehman Monitors Cost So Little... It's Why Apple And Radius Charge So Much.

We make no apologies for the pricing of our monochrome monitors. Like all Ehman peripherals they're excellent products and superb values. But it's hard to explain the gap between Ehman monitors and the two leading brands. It's even harder to justify it.

You could buy three Ehman two page monitors for the suggested retail price of one Apple two page monitor. Or you could buy three Ehman full page monitors for the price

of one Radius full page monitor.

If you think we've taken short cuts in quality, think again. Ehman monitors feature exceptional resolution, front mounted controls, U.S. made tubes, and our twopage monitor has true WYSIWYG resolution and a

flicker-free refresh rate higher than Apple or Radius. Prices on the Ehman monochrome monitors include card, a tilt/swivel base, a full one year warranty, and, of course, our standard 30 day money-back guarantee.

For those who are in the market for monitors there are a couple of choices. If you don't mind spending money on expensive labels, buy your next monitor from Apple or Radius. But, if you prefer saving money, call Ehman.



Call 1-800-257-1666 FAX 1-307-789-1901



Mitch's Manifesto

ONE MAN'S CRUSADE TO REHABILITATE SOFTWARE DESIGN

BY STEVEN LEVY

sk Mitch Kapor who his role models are, and he pauses momentarily. Then comes a cascade of luminaries, delivered in what must be ascending order. There is Doug Engelbart, Thomas Edison, Martin Luther King Jr., and Mahatma Gandhi.

The first two are relatively predictable: a pioneer in congenial computer interfaces and a dreamy, wildly successful inventor and entrepreneur. Quite fitting for the fellow who devised software's biggest hit, Lotus 1-2-3. But the next two—activists and martyrs who stood up for the oppressed—hint at another side of Mitch Kapor. The crusader.

Both sides were available for study at the Macworld Expo last spring. As head of a young software company, On Technology, he was hawking a new product. But he was also doing something rather unusual for an industry figure of his stature—booth duty. This is the task at a computer show requiring one to be positioned beside the computer screen, navigating through a product's alleged high points, belittling the significance of program crashes, promising features that will appear in the next release, and subtly disparaging the feature set of competing products. All the superstars of personal computers have done it at one time or another. But at a certain point of celebrity and wealth, they usually retreat to private offices and hospitality suites.

For Kapor, though, bumping



heads with Joe and Jane User is important. This developer has noted their suffering, has felt it keenly himself. He insists, in fact, that about once a week some variety of disaster erupts while he is dispatching his own computer tasks—and he must stifle the urge to toss the marvelous device out the window. The problem, he's concluded, is not in our hardware, but in ourselves: specifically, the computer industry's patent disregard for real

people. Thus his current crusade: the need for intelligent software design. All right, Martin Luther King Jr. and the Mahatma had juicier complaints. But Kapor has a point. Bad software design can't kill, but it can waste your time, or lay waste to your work.

"Nobody wants to talk about it," he says, "but the fact is that the average person who uses a computer sees a lot of negative components in the process. It's the secret shame of computers." The first part of the statement is not entirely accurateafter all, Mitch Kapor wants to talk about it and in fact chose to give the keynote address at the Macworld Expo doing just that. It was not the first time he delivered this particular message, which is evolving into a stump

speech of sorts. Kapor calls it a Software Manifesto.

Though it is a serious talk, there is something delicious about it. Here is Mitch Kapor, a millionaire many times over from people buying his software, standing up before a group of computer people and saying things like, "It's not that programs are poorly designed—it's that they are not designed at all."

(continues)



You Can Court on Casnine!

Dear Jasmine Technologies,

Occasionally we win one.

On 11/15/89, as I was driving home from work, a tornado formed just to the west of me. I had enough time to pull into a safe parking lot and duck down. The "safe parking lot" turned out to be right in the path of the tornado. I was knocked out as the 200 MPH winds struck, flying my car—and me—nearly 300 yards. I woke up in the hospital with a severe concussion and blood loss. As part of the \$250 million storm damage, my car was totalled and my computer was lost.

After I was released from the Hospital, my wife and I went to the Police Station where some "valuables" had been rescued from the disaster scene. There was my Macintosh SE with its Jasmine drive. The hardware was in sad shape; the front SE surface was bashed in, there was a big piece missing from the Jasmine Drive, and both were coated with a mixture of motor oil, antifreeze and water. The insurance company agreed that it was a total loss. But, realizing that the damage was finite, I began cleaning and straightening out everything. I jokingly powered up—IT WORKED! The bashed-in Jasmine drive booted the straightened out SE giving me a happy Mac, displaying the partitioned icons and sat there waiting! The clock was even right! So far, the drive has yet to fail.

I'm writing this letter (on the Jasmine drive) of appreciation to all of you in hope that you will be as pleased as I am that your products survived the forces of a major tornado that was blowing manhole covers around like frisbees. I don't have the foggiest idea where the drive ended up, but judging from all the junk coating it, it must have been found under one of the piles of destroyed cars.

In summary: the car was totalled, I was almost totalled, but the Jasmine drive made it O.K. Congratulations on making some darn good stuff. I plan to take the scarred hardware to work and continue to use it there as a reminder of one of the positive aspects of that unfortunate experience.

Sincerely.

Gene Lawson

Exerce to Jawson

The New Jasmine ...

For the last four years Jasmine has continuously been the leader in the Macintosh hard drive market. We're proud to announce that we are now a division of Chess, a dominant force in the European Macintosh market. With our new management we are producing the kinds of innovative products that we've become known for.

Look at the Service ...

Jasmine's Platinum Flower Service is focused on our Customers. Over 25% of our staff is dedicated to Customer and Technical Support. Each Jasmine drive is thoroughly burned in and tested before shipping and we include informative manuals and detailed troubleshooting guides to help with any problems that may arise. If you're not satisfied with any aspect of your drive, you have 30 days* to return it for a full refund and, should your drive need help, the Platinum Flower line has a 2-year repair warranty.

Son't Take Our Word for it ...

Jasmine Technologies has consistently finished



first in the MacUser Labs' Buyers Guide and we've been praised in every major Macintosh publication for the quality of our drives and for the ease of use of DriveWare, our custom drive utility. Jasmine has earned more MacWorld and MacUser

awards for Macintosh peripherals than <u>all</u> of our competitors combined.

Tow, Consider the Alternatives ..

Go ahead, check out the competition. We could use cheaper parts and have the same kind of "too good to be true" prices as some drive makers, but remember, if it sounds too good to be true, it probably is. We'd rather spend a little more, *not* cut the corners, and produce a premium drive at a non-premium

price. We've set the standards and we will continue to lead the industry now and in the future. Simply put, there is no substitute for the best.

Edge ...

A 70,000 hour meantime

A 70,000 hour meantime between failures. A noiseless fan with a filter Two surge protected AC outlets and two power fuses. A SCSI select switch

and two-color LED.

DriveWare, our drive utility, provides the best SCSI partitioning, password protection, error correction, diagnostic and help software.

Platinum Flower includes two award-winning utility software packages with every drive (Sum II and Virex) plus over 10 megabytes of Shareware and Freeware programs.



Blue Flow	er Line
Capacity	Price
40 MB	\$399
80 MB	\$449

Platinu	m Flower Line
Capacity	Price
40 MB	\$499
90 MB	\$699
180 MB	\$999



To Order With Your Visa or MasterCard, Call

1-800-347-3228

Circle 102 on reader service card



Circle 77 on reader service card.

"Products come out with hundreds of features," Kapor notes. "Thousands! And people wind up using only six or seven." It isn't only a problem of interfaces, either. "The interface is overrated," he asserts. "Some greatlooking programs are terrible—it's like sticking a wonderful dashboard on a lousy car."

Things won't change until software is not merely produced, but also designed. "Design is a perspective, a sensibility," he says. "It's complementary to engineering." Kapor refers back to the Romans, citing Vitruvius, apparently the Thomas Hoving of his day, who figured out that well-designed objects should have firmness, commodity, and delight. If you apply these virtues to software applications, that means that (1) it shouldn't crash, (2) you shouldn't have to be a wirehead to use it, and (3) every so often you should say, "Gee, this program actually did what I wanted it to do! And now I find out that it does something else neat that's really useful that I never would have thought of asking for."

We as users have a right to those three factors in our software, according to Kapor. Now, how do we get them? That's the hard part. "I'm not necessarily an optimist on this," Kapor told me. "I think there's a prolonged struggle to come. I'm not sure we'll win."

Complications by Design

Kapor's efforts come at an interesting time in the history of Macintosh software development. The Mac Operating System has long been celebrated as a boon to good software design. In effect, a lot of decisions formerly left to individual program crafters were transformed into no-brainers. The default answer was "do it the Mac way," with the familiar windows and dialog boxes and other standard fare. That's why a lot of Macintosh programs seem to look alike, and also why a lot of them are so intuitive to those already familiar with the interface.

But in the past few years, as programs take on more features, the Mac platform has been creaking somewhat. In a digital form of the football violation of piling on, formerly elegant programs have become Byzantine. Your

average word processor or spreadsheet now is called upon to perform multiple functions. Look at the latest version of Wingz, or Nisus, or Micro-Phone—you'll find more menu items there than on restaurant row in Chinatown. A prime example of this problem was version 2.0 of the outline processor More. That incarnation does many more things than outline—you can even try to use it to craft sophisticated presentations—but if all you want to do is make a nice outline, you're fishing for trout with a nuclear submarine.

Charlie Jackson, president of Silicon Beach Software, is among those who have grappled with these issues. It's not just a matter of eschewing change, he explains, because every few months or so a new competitor runs an advertisement that pits its program against yours, boasting more features—as if that really made a program more useful. If you don't fight back and add those dubious features, and figure out new, maybe even more bizarre features to throw in, you'll lose the war of the comparison charts, Jackson says.

On the other hand, Jackson feels that adding complications to, say, a once-elegant program like SuperPaint can diminish the zeal of loyal users. Version 2.0 of that best-seller added many goodies, but at the price of simplicity. So in an upcoming release of the program, Jackson intends to return to the basics, hoping that users will respond positively to a simpler, more intuitive interface-and something less than a gaudy blizzard of new features. He admits that ducking out of the feature wars is a gamble, "but supposedly this is what people want. We're eager to see the results of giving them what they want."

If the marketplace responds, perhaps that will send a message to developers. But Mitch Kapor has some more immediate ideas for fomenting change. He has teamed with another respected software guru, Andrew Singer of Radius, as cohost of the online Software Design Conference. Among topics discussed on that private conference are plans for a professional organization of designers, but the subjects cover a gamut of issues, (continues)

EVERY YEAR, WE GIVE THE INDUSTRY A LESSON IN PRICE AND PERFORMANCE.



CLASS IS NOW IN SESSION.

Introducing the \$2399 BLP II.

Two years ago, they called our Business LaserPrinter™ "The future of PostScript.®" Last year, they gave our PLP™ II the MacUser Editors' Choice Award. But this time, we're really giving them something to study. Because now, we've done what was considered impossible. We've produced a printer that dramatically outperforms the Apple® LaserWriter® IINT, at half the cost: the \$2399 Business LaserPrinter II (BLP™ II).

PostScript For Less.

This is the printer you've always wanted, at a price you never thought you'd see. With true Adobe™ PostScript and built-in AppleTalk®, you and everyone else on your Macintosh® network can immediately start producing the highest quality, 300 dots-per-inch (dpi) graphics and text using your favorite software. You even get the same 35 fonts as you get with the Apple LaserWriter. But now, the real lesson begins.

Better At Any Price.

Even if money were no object, the BLP II would still be the printer of choice. It has 2 megabytes of RAM, user expandable to 4, plus a high-speed processor so it can image your document almost twice as fast as the IINT. And unlike the competition, the BLP II's SCSI port boosts performance and provides access to unlimited on-line fonts. Want more? How about a small footprint and silent sleep mode. Edge-to-edge printing. User-friendly LCD front panel display, cost-saving toner recycling system, and our advanced QuickEnvelope™ software that makes printing envelopes a snap. Still not enough?

The Fast Track: BLP IIS.

Maybe you have a large network, with a heavy print load. A network you thought required the speed, power and price tag of a LaserWriter IINTX. Well, think again. Because the BLP IIS gives you performance rivaling the IINTX at less than half the cost: an 8-page-per-minute printer for just \$2899. Whether you choose the BLP II or the BLP IIS, you get compatibility not only with Macintosh, but with IBM® and compatibles, using PostScript or the optional LaserJet II emulation. And you get it fast.

Dealer or Direct: Your Choice.

Just call us toll-free. We'll give you the name of your nearest GCC Technologies dealer. Or order direct from us, with a 30-day money-back guarantee and \$9 overnight delivery. The \$2399 BLP II and \$2899 BLP IIS. What else can we say, except "class dismissed."

800-422-7777.



Peripherals With Vision."

GCC dealers are independent businesses and as such they may offer different prices, policies, and service arrangements. In Canada call 800 263-1405. © 1990 GCC Technologies, Inc.

QUESTION: Why would your computer warranty only be good for 90 days? ANSWER: Simple, Because computers break down!



Sooner or later. your computer will break down. Or, at any time you could be the victim of a power surge, fire, theft, natural disas-

ter, accidental damage, and more. The odds

against you are high.

Unless you have the ready cash to repair or replace your computer system, you need SAFEWARE FIX: IT. Be insured for mechanical breakdown, (wear and tear) as well as external losses. All in a single policy for as little as \$100. per year. Call free for full information!

Fax 614-262-1714

Local 614-262-0708



SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc. 2929 N. High Street • P.O. Box 02211 Columbus, OH 43202

Not Available in All States

Circle 293 on reader service card.

America is worth fighting for.



I enclose my tax-deductible contribution to save what I love most about America. Send me your quarterly newsletters in return.

NAME

ADDRESS

STATE

Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund

2044 Fillmore, San Francisco, CA 94115

from whether nonprogrammers should be actively involved in design, to an ongoing consideration of the best tools for software development. As with many online conferences, however, the signal-to-noise ratio is annovingly high; there are endless flames on arcane software-development projects, and rhapsodic paeans to the design brilliance of Braun coffee makers, "It's an endlessly discursive cocktail party, but it's producing a lot of raw material," Kapor contends. (If you are on The WELL, where the conference is located, and feel qualified to participate, send Kapor an Email telling him your interest and he will consider you for inclusion.) Also in tandem with Singer, Kapor is making an effort to convince the academic community that the study of software design should be treated as a discipline, granted the same institutional clout as, say, architecture.

And then there is Kapor's desire to instruct by example. Toward that end, Kapor has forwarded his own product, On Location, as an example of what software design can be; its very being is a kind of manifesto.

Is On Off?

As it turns out, taking a close look at On Location is indeed instructive, though not always in the way Kapor intends. It demonstrates how difficult it is to conceive and implement software design in the real world, where deadlines and economics elbow their way into the equation.

The product itself was born in an atmosphere of confusion at On Technology. Kapor originally founded the company in 1987 to develop an ambitious software platform, sort of a "system software for media," says Kapor, purposely vague on the specifics. "As a vision it was great," he says, "as a business strategy it was fatally flawed." As Kapor and his team got deeper into the development process, their goal became increasingly elusive. In other circumstances, investors in the company might have protested the lack of progress, but, Kapor says, "I took a gun to my investors," in effect telling them to bug off and leave him alone. Unwilling to second-guess the creator of Lotus, the investors unwisely backed off. It was not until Pearl Harbor Day,

1988, that Kapor realized that the project was hopeless, and as he puts it, "We executed it."

From the ashes came the humbler On Location, a utility designed to find files and, as the concept developed, to search the text within those files. (Kapor informs me that a larger, more significant project is in the works at On.) On Location's main selling point is its speed, accomplished by creating an index of all text on the disk, which remains resident on the disk. Indeed, the lightning quickness of the program—it starts finding files before you can finish typing the words you're searching for-single-handedly justifies On Location's street price of \$85. It makes the program a joy to use, and I use it all the time.

Kapor's pursuit of design excellence led him to do some smart things

esthetics aside, it's a dumb idea to tamper with the Mac's familiar look, which users rely upon and feel secure with

in the development process. For instance, he made a habit of showing prototypes to potential users early on, when there was still time to incorporate significant changes. So when an executive at Boston's WGBH television station, which harbors 400 Macintoshes, complained that the installation process was frustratingly baroque, Kapor's programmers drastically simplified it, and now On Location is as easy to install as any other desk accessory.

But there was an annoying flip side to this process. Perhaps because Kapor was self-consciously trying to satisfy some Roman concept of perfection, On Location sometimes sacrifices power for elegance, or even slickness.

A case in point is the unique look of the program. Unlike just about every other successful Macintosh program, On Location eschews the standard visual cues provided by Apple (continues)

THE ULTRADRIVE 50R REMOVABLE HARD DISK. IT LEAVES THE COMPETITION IN THE DUST.



And therein lies the problem. Dust. Which has caused previous removable hard disks to be encumbered with reliability problems, such as file corruption, head crashes, and most importantly, complete loss of valuable data. We know this because we've spent the past two years in search of a removable hard disk that met our uncompromising standards of reliability.

Presenting the UltraDrive™ 50R from GCC Technologies,™ the first removable hard disk reliable enough to be called an UltraDrive.

Airtight Technology.

The reason for this great leap in reliability is UltraDrive 50R's airtight design.

UltraDrive 50R is based on the latest breakthrough technology from Ricoh, incorporating a contamination-free cartridge. Unlike the competition, these cartridges are manufactured in a "clean-room" environment, and are sealed to prevent interference from dust particles

and everyday air contamination. No dust. No contamination. And no loss of data.

More Storage Options.

For people who work with a multitude of files, or large files such as color or scanned images, having a removable hard disk can be invaluable.

Instead of buying a high-capacity hard disk, you can now purchase an UltraDrive 50R and simply add extra cartridges as your storage needs increase.

Removable storage also provides you with the peace of mind of greater security. Once you've finished working on your files for the day, you can store them away in a vault, a locked desk, or filing cabinet.

And if you'd rather take your files with you, just toss the cartridge in a briefcase, and your data is ready to travel.

Value-Added Software.

Along with reliability, security, and portability, UltraDrive 50R also gives you plenty of software.

In fact, you get the same software that comes with our UltraDrive S Series of hard disks. You get SUM™ II, the award-winning disk utilities package from Symantec.™ You also get GCC's own spooling utility, QuickSpool™ II, as well as QuickEnvelope,™ which takes the hassle out of printing envelopes.

Dealer or Direct: Your Choice.

UltraDrive 50R is just as easy to order. Simply call us toll-free and we'll give you the name of your nearest GCC Technologies dealer. Or order direct from us, with a 30-day money-back guarantee and \$9 overnight delivery.

The \$1299 UltraDrive 50R. Reliability, security, portability, and software. It's a clean sweep.

800-422-7777.



Peripherals With Vision."

Circle 119 on reader service card

AD#02010C

Computer; instead, dialog boxes, sliders, and the like are redrawn with a

faux three-dimensional look. It resembles a sixth-generation photocopy of the interface of the Next computer. Aesthetics aside, it's a dumb idea to tamper with the Mac's familiar look,

which users rely upon and feel secure with. Kapor now admits that this variation was a mistake, and vows it will be purged in the next release.

How did it get there in the first place? "We thought that something visually distinctive would be an asset," he says, explaining that the inspiration for this screw-up came from a "naturally creative" guy who was in charge of the user interface—a guy who apparently felt compelled to be creative when simply doing nothing

You could have turned a \$30,708.25 investment into \$2,935,716.92 in 5.42 years with our Index Program.



77.77% Accurate: Above is a chart of OEX trades from December 28, 1984 to May 14, 1990, based on the signals generated by the Right Time-Index Program™. By following the signals generated by the program, the rules in the manual and starting with just a small amount of capital (\$30,209.25) your profits would have been over \$2,900,000.00.

The Right Time™ computerized trading system was developed by an expert portfolio manager for his own personal use. Over the last nine years of <u>in-market</u> use the software has been perfected and made easy to use. Now it's available for any smart trader who wants to make quick profits from quick decisions. Just look at the profits generated in the above chart!

Not only is **The Right Time**™ the best decision support system ever devised for traders, it's the <u>only</u> software that analyzes volume/price, support/demand, and global market trends – all at the same time.

Amazingly Precise.

The Right Time™ programs run on IBM (and compatible), Apple II and Macintosh personal computers. The software is easy to use, amazingly precise, and very, very clear in its signals.

very clear in its signals.
You can retrieve and update signals for your stocks, commodities, indices or funds from Dow Jones, Warner, Signal, DBC or the Radio Exchange in less than five minutes per day. What's more, you can play "What If" games and have results in about one second.

Results: Winning Trades.

There are seven **Right Time™** programs available to help you make the right decisions at the right time.

- Stock Program: "The program is amazing. Profitable trades have developed out of nowhere!" M.C., brokerage firm vice president.
- Index Program: "Computer whiz finds

© T.B.S.P. Inc. 1990

program for success. This program really works." A.G. columnist.

- Futures Program: "Very profitable with four out of five winners. Paid for itself the first trade." B.L., advisor.
- Mutual Funds Program: "Accurately picked my last seven profitable trades. I couldn't trade without it." L.S., individual investor.
- Stock Program/Long Term: "Exactly what I've been waiting for from T.B.S.P.. Perfect for our more conservative clients." G.M., stockbroker.
- Day Trading Program/Index and Futures: "The Day Trading Programs are sensational." P.S., investor.

For More Information.

Call (714) 721-8603 or write for our free twenty page brochure. Each of our end-of-day programs costs \$599, any two \$999, any three \$1399, any four \$1699 or all five for just \$1999. Demonstration programs are available for \$59 (each) - includes manual.

Our Day Trading Programs are priced at \$999 each or both for \$1799.

100% Rebate Program: Software is virtually free when trading through Jack Carl/312 Futures.

T.B.S.P. INC.

The Better Software People
610 Newport Beach, CA 92660

(714) 721-8603 Fax: (714) 721-8635
Hours: 9 am – 5 pm M-F Pacific Time

All programs not available for all computers

was the right thing to do. Kapor freely makes a remarkable admission here. "Actually, I felt all along that we shouldn't have done it," he says.

Naturally, I jump on Kapor for this. Weren't you the boss? Hadn't you proved yourself as someone who knew a few things about software design?

Weren't you the boss? Hadn't you proved yourself as someone who knew a few things about software design? Why didn't you put a stop to this artsyfartsy miscue?

"I've always done things collaboratively," Kapor explains. "Lots of give

"I've always done things collaboratively," Kapor explains. "Lots of give and take—I see software design as more like what goes on between directors and cinematographers, who collaborate on the look-and-feel of the movie."

But the lesson here is not how team effort can help, but how seemingly unrelated considerations can undermine good design. To keep his group moving along happily, Kapor allowed a destructive element to creep into his software. And this cosmetic frill was no triviality: one potential customer, Liberty Mutual, told one of Kapor's salespeople that it would place a large order—if and only if that interface were changed.

An even more serious problem with On Location came directly from Kapor's urge to release a product with a clean design. While the program's major competitor, the desk accessory Gofer, allows you to search for text using powerful Boolean functions (like AND, OR, and NOT), On Location's searching tools are extremely limited. Recently I wanted to search for files (continues)

PRINTS GREAT. LESS SHILLINGS. **THE NEW \$1399 PLP II.**



ow you can have everything you ever wanted in a laser printer. Without paying the price.

Introducing the lowest priced laser printer in history: the \$1399 PLP™ II from GCC Technologies. GCC developed the very first personal laser printer in 1987, and has over 20,000 satisfied users... more than everyone else combined.

Finally, a revolutionary printer at a revolutionary price. In fact, at \$1399, it's nothing short of a technological marvel.

Personal Desktop Printing.

Three years of research and development have put the finest printer technology right on your desktop: a combination of the newest third generation laser engine, GCC's own custom designed integrated circuits, and the market's most sophisticated QuickDraw™ imaging software yet.

Features such as a silent "sleep" mode, a very user-friendly LCD display and an envelope printing desk accessory have been carefully integrated. In the future, should your needs include PostScript, there's even a userinstalled upgrade.

The Highest Quality Printing.

Because PLP II includes 6 outline font families (for a total of 22 individual fonts), its razor-sharp, clean output can be shaped, scaled, and rotated to any point size — all at a full 300 dpi.

These outline fonts, combined with GCC's powerful QuickDraw imaging software, give you unlimited flexibility in producing perfect documents from such applications as PageMaker, Word, Word Excel, MacWrite, MacDraw, Persuasion, and Canvas®

Even More Power: PLP IIS.

For those who demand even more power, there's also the PLP IIS.

With the PLP IIS, you get all the breakthrough technology of the PLP II, only now, you get it at a swift 8 pages per minute, making it the perfect solution for anyone printing a high volume of output.

You also get one megabyte of RAM, which can save you valuable time. For example, while PLP IIS is printing, your Macintosh can be processing the next page of your document.

And finally, with PLP IIS, you get a very powerful font library. In addition to the core set of 22 Bitstream® outline fonts, you also get a font package called Font Plus," which means you'll have over 40 fonts to choose from.

Dealer or Direct: Your Choice.

GCC has made acquiring your new PLP II or IIS just as easy as using it.

Simply call us toll-free, and we'll give you the name of your nearest GCC Technologies dealer. Or order direct from us, with a 30-day money-back guarantee and \$9 overnight delivery. The awardwinning PLP II and the powerful PLP IIS. Everything you ever wanted in a laser printer. For less.

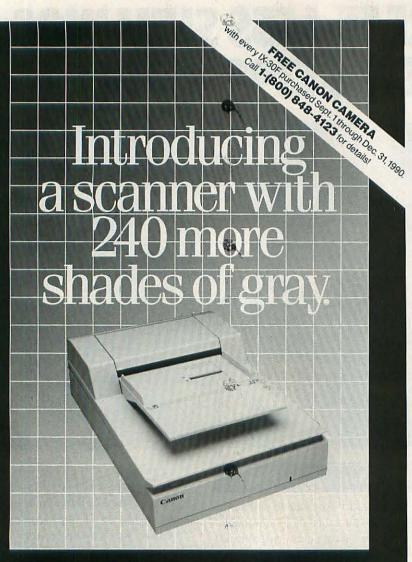
800-422-7777.

We gladly accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, or your company's corporate purchase order.

PLP II \$1399, PLP IIS \$1899.



Peripherals With Vision."



If you've seen 16 shades, then 64 shades, and maybe even 128 shades of gray and thought that was good, now it's time to get excited! The new Canon IX-30F™ scanner can accurately scan up to 256 different shades of gray to capture the fine subtleties in your photos and other continuous tone images.

And it's so easy to use. With the convenient flat-bed document tray you can scan books, magazines, or photos. Add the optional automatic document feeder and you can effortlessly feed up to 20 letter or legal size documents.

What's more, it doesn't matter whether you are using a Macintosh,* IBM* PC/XT,™AT,* or compatible computer. The standard SCSI interface makes it easy to hook up. When you need to expand, you can daisy chain up to 6 additional SCSI peripherals as you require them.

With the software provided, your image can be saved in a variety of file formats compatible with most popular desktop publishing and applications software. You can even modify the scanned image dot by dot, enlarge or reduce it, and create special effects. It's all up to you.

- IX-30F is a trademark of Canon Inc.
 Macintosh' is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
 BM* and PC AT* are registered trademarks and PC/XT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Canon IX-30 Working To Improve Your Image."

Call 1.800.848.4123 for more information

Circle 164 on reader service card.

that mentioned something called the genetic algorithm. On Location found them, but also cited every file on my hard disk that included both words, even in cases where genetic was used on the first page and algorithm came 10 pages later. This is a result of Kapor's design concepts; specifically his intoxication by the simple-is-beautiful philosophy expressed in Donald A. Norman's The Psychology of Everyday Things (Basic Books, 1988). Under that spell, Kapor felt that introducing such complicated matters as Boolean searching would gum up the simplicity of his software. And as a result, "we probably cut a few features too many." That trusty panacea, the upcoming release, will remedy the problem, he promises.

Family Feud

You want to know why software design is hard? Remember that Mitch Kapor was hoping to make this product absolutely exemplary. He gave a lot of thought to good design and hoped to implement it every step of the way. Yet major changes have to be included in a second release. What hope does that give us that the vast majority of programs-with only a small fraction of thought given to design-will ever improve? Will we always want to throw our computers out the window? Will Kapor's efforts make a difference?

Some people are skeptical, and one software luminary even questions Kapor's motives.

"I heard him give his talk and didn't find it enlightening or inspiring," says Dave Winer, a Macintosh guru best known for ThinkTank and More, and Kapor's friend, kind of, since they both worked for Personal Software in the late seventies. Winer admits that he "tends to go negative" on Kapor; that he believes that after Lotus, Kapor has creatively gone to seed. "What's he done lately?" he asks. "If you want to have a league of software designers, fine-but I don't think Mitch Kapor would get in. The idea of a school for software design is greatif he did that and wasn't just on an ego trip, I'd support him. But I don't see any evidence of that."

One of the dirty chores of colum-(continues)

WRITEIMPACT. THE FIRST DOT-MATRIX PRINTER WITH A WORK ETHIC TO MATCH YOUR OWN.



Finally there's a Macintosh® printer that works as hard as you do to stay ahead of the game. With the WriteImpact™ from GCC Technologies," you can focus more on your business and less on your paper work. That's because WriteImpact is designed to handle the tough work loads associated with printing payroll checks, labels, large client mailings, and multi-part forms such as invoices and statements.

Paper Versatility.

WriteImpact is engineered with paper handling options that provide you with the versatility and flexibility to make your work day a little easier.

For starters, WriteImpact can print on assorted paper sizes and weights, which makes printing checks and multipart forms hassle-free. You can choose to print your documents in push or pull tractor-feed mode, or in friction-feed for single sheets and envelopes.

And, thanks to automatic paper loading and parking, you can save time while printing your envelopes and single sheets without ever having to remove the tractor-feed paper. There's even a paper tear feature with automatic paper repositioning.

Need to print a large mailing on your company's letterhead? With WriteImpact's optional automatic sheet feeder, you just load the paper into the feeder and the printer does the rest of the work.

Letter Quality. Outline Fonts.

Compromise print quality for versatility? Never! Your work ethic wouldn't allow it.

Now, with WriteImpact you don't have to, because its 24-pin print head produces letter-quality output at 360 horizontal x 180 vertical dots per inch (dpi).

You also get 22 high-quality Bitstream* outline fonts, which can be rotated to any angle, shaped, and scaled in point sizes ranging from 2 to 500 points, while maintaining remarkable clarity and definition.

To help customize your documents, we also offer several additional font packages, as well as support for Adobe Type Manager,[™] giving you access to literally thousands of fonts.

And to keep your work pace moving, there's also QuickSpool™ II, GCC's serial print spooler, as well as QuickEnvelope,™ our envelope printing desk accessory.

Dealer or Direct: Your Choice.

To order WriteImpact just call us toll-free and we'll give you the name of the GCC Technologies dealer nearest you. Order directly from us and you'll receive a 30-day money back guarantee, and all in-stock orders will be shipped overnight for only \$9.

The \$699 WriteImpact. The new employee that just won't quit.

800-422-7777



Peripherals With Vision."

you know what is your type? Don't worry about it. With Fontographer, The Art Importer", and Metamorphosis", you can easily create and edit PostScript® fonts. And make them all your type. Fontographer (fŏn-tŏg re-fûr) n. 1. The Macintosh @ industry-standard for PostScript type design, 2. Draw from scratch, begin with a scanned image, or modify an existing font — it's easy to design your type. 3. ATMcompatible, too!

The right typeface can have impact - the wrong one can be a disaster. But how do

The Art Importer (the art im-por ter) n. 1. Create high resolution, full color PostScript fonts from your existing Macintosh artwork. 2. Produce typefaces from EPS and PICT formats. 3. Make special fonts full of company logos, symbols, signatures, and graphics. Metamorphosis (mět-9-môr f9-sis) n. 1. A unique utility for converting your PostScript fonts into outline formats. 2. Those outlines can then be edited in any PostScript illustration program, like Aldus® FreeHand® or Adobe Illustrator... or even Fontographer. 3. Since Metamorphosis can convert any PostScript font into outlines, consider the exciting things you could do to enhance your type.

So, what do you say? Are you ready to make it your type?

Suggested Retail Prices: Fontographer - \$ 495 The Art Importer - \$ 179 Metamorphosis - \$ 295

Circle 35 on reader service card

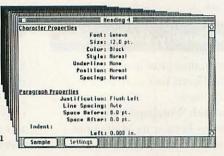
MS Word Style Sheets Made Easy!

- Master the Power of Style Sheets
- ✓ Standardize your Documents
- ✓ So Simple Learn in Minutes
- ✓ Professional Templates Included (Correspondence, resumes, newsletters & more!)





More than anything else, Word's style sheet capabilities separate it from the pack. If you're confused by the style dialogs, you may be missing out on all that



formatting power. Stylist unlocks the secrets of Word style sheets by displaying and printing their contents in beautifully organized windows and reports. Compare Word's dialog (left) with Stylist's ZOOM window (right), and you'll see what we mean! Available now for only \$79.95.

Order Toll-Free (800) 628-6442



SNA, Inc. PO Box 3662 · Princeton, NJ 08543 (609) 799-9605

Requires Mac Plus/SE/II, Word 4.0

VISA THE STORY Add \$5 S/H. NJ add 6% Tax

nists when they hear spirited invective like that is to solicit comment from the object of vituperation. Kapor was sanguine at first: "Dave likes to do this," he says, "act like my conscience when he thinks I'm getting ego-inflated." Are you? "Considering that this has been in the works less than six months, things are moving along quite nicely."

And then Kapor provides evidence: a major American institution known for its innovation in the arts has tentatively agreed to host an elite conference on the foundations of software design. It would bring together software creators with celebrated figures in other areas of design, from architecture to industrial work. If it comes off, we may one day point to it as an event as significant in its own humble manner as, say, the birth of the Bauhaus, and Kapor's efforts will have borne a cornucopia of fruit. "This [crusade] has met the market test of validity," insists Kapor, his voice getting a bit stronger. "It's not a function of my ego."

Then he uses a word in connection with his unauthorized conscience Dave Winer that Thomas Edison might have uttered when he hit his hand with a hammer-a word probably not found in Gandhi's vocabulary, even in translation. Sometimes we don't live up to our heroes.

But at least Mitch Kapor is trying. And not just in software design. Lately, he's taken up another crusade: the idea of civil liberties in the computer age (see MacBulletin, in this issue). Kapor is cofounder and a chief funder of the newly minted Electronic Freedom Foundation; the nonprofit organization is dedicated to defending the rights of people perhaps unfairly accused of electronic crimes and, more broadly, explaining to the general public the benign and beneficial nature of classic computer hacking.

I hope that the energies devoted to this worthy cause don't take Kapor's eyes off the prize: good software design. And an upgrade to On Location. M

Steven Levy, a Macworld columnist, is currently at work on a book on artificial life.



NOW THE ONLY TIME YOUR PRESENTATION HAS TO LEAVE YOUR OFFICE IS WHEN YOU'RE READY TO GIVE IT.

ow, you can produce your own ow, you can produce, professional-quality 35mm color slides, overhead transparencies, and prints, right at your desk. Without the service bureau, without the long turnaround time, without the high cost, and without losing control. All it takes is your color Macintosh® and ColorFast," the new color digital film recorder from GCC Technologies.™

As Easy As "Print."

If you know how to use a laser printer, you know how to use ColorFast. Simply select the ColorFast driver in the Chooser and you're ready to go. Design your presentation using your favorite software — Microsoft® PowerPoint,™ Aldus Persuasion, you name it. Then, select 'print' and you'll be amazed.

What you see on the screen will be transformed into beautiful, 32-bit color slides, transparencies, or prints, at a fraction of what service bureaus charge. The average production

cost with ColorFast is just 75¢ per 35mm slide. So, you reduce your costs up to 94%, without sacrificing any quality.

Incredible Quality, Fast.

ColorFast uses the newest technology from Polaroid, the undisputed leader in digital film recording. This results in incredible colors, generated by our 33-bit (11 bits per color) pixel recording. To that we've added our imaging software (including outline fonts), so you get true "Professional-quality," at a full 4K resolution. There is also a faster "High-quality," 2K resolution and a quick 1K "Draft" mode. You can even use our "Enhanced Color Resolution" software option to get 4K results at 2K speed.

And because the typical business

slide takes only two minutes, what you see on your Macintosh can be on the presentation screen almost instantly. Which means you can make those

last minute decisions and changes without sacrificing the quality of your presentation. Or a major chunk of your budget.

Even with all it does, perhaps the most amazing thing about ColorFast is its price: just \$5,999. This includes everything: film recorder, 35mm and Pack Film adapters, instant 35mm slide processor, overhead enlarger, software, sample films, slide mounts, and cables.

Two-Year Warranty.

Finally, ColorFast is the only digital film recorder with a two-year warranty.

To get ColorFast, all you have to do is call 800-422-7777. We'll give you the name of your nearest GCC Technologies dealer, or you can order direct. When you buy direct from GCC, you get a 30-day money-back guarantee and \$9 overnight delivery. Call today. And start creating more professional presentations, in your own office, tomorrow.

800-422-7777.



Peripherals With Vision."

AD#02010D

Munighty

GCC dealers are independent businesses and as such they may offer different prices, policies, and service arrangements. In Canada call 800 263-1405. © 1990 GCC Technologies, Inc.

Why MacConnection's



Pat Gallup, President

From the more the merrier...

Why are we making such a big deal about a little foam peanut? Well, ever since David Hall and I started MacConnection in 1984, we've been trying to give our customers *more*. More efficient delivery (we set the \$3 overnight-shipping standard). More service (we were the first to offer toll-free tech support). More peace of mind (we also introduced 30/60-Day Money-Back Guarantees).

And more fun (only *our* customers can laugh, chew gum, and order Mac products at the same time—without even looking at the manual).

... to the less the better.

But times change. Even here in Marlow, NH where tape backup means having two copies of the Pat Boone Christmas album. These days a great way to give

Corrugated boxes me easy to necycle. Call by 3 PM. Well ship that night. Special bumper ends protect packages better. Our new boxes-require little or no extra packaging.



more is to give less. So we've developed a way to ship safely using less packaging. And we've eliminated styrofoam peanuts.

We're going to start having fits. Packaging has always been a big issue with us. Early on we

More boye signs for a better fit.

switched to a non-static foam peanut without hard CFCs. But as the environmental case against foam products grew, we decided to switch to recyclable newsprint.

Just as important, we're reducing our *volume* of packing materials by using a greater

variety of box sizes. Now every order fits much more tightly and needs little (if any) extra packaging.

Whether you're a oneperson business or have more employees than Marlow has residents (563 at last count), we hope you find our new packaging more convenient

materials by using a greater more convenient. Vendors are starting to use easier-to-reciple Airtoine Express quaranteer next-day delivery Newsprint is more biodegradable than beam peanute. And convenient to re-use. Electronic tracking from our door to

...and finding ways to se

Actually, we work in a dump. In New England's early days, the few things that couldn't be reused were "landfilled" out back. That's why the archaeological digs we do around our head-quarters turn up so many old bottles and tools. These artifacts tell us a lot about the early days of Marlow.

By analogy, one look in any dumpster tells a lot about how we live today. And it's sure hard to imagine how a used piece of plastic could be a rewarding find for future generations. So we're cleaning up our act.

We had been doing some recycling already. But truckloads of garbage were still going to the dump. So we started looking for markets for all those thousands of cubic feet of corrugated, hundreds of pounds of steel banding, and huge stacks of miscellaneous styrofoam and plastic. We also began sorting office paper for efficient recycling and making better use of electronic mail (and other forms of source reduction). Overall, in just four months we've reduced waste by 75%.

We even have a compost pile behind the utility shed

so food scraps

from our lunch-

Yum.

Pass it on.
Our recycling program has been coordinated by Toni Suarez,
Wade Greeley, and Frank

room can be transformed into

delicious dirt for the local flora.

Wade Greeley, and Frank
Shlauter. Frank actually sorted,
weighed, and measured all our
trash for weeks to help develop
recycling strategies. Give that
man a medal. Give that man a
shower! (Just foolin', Frank.) If
you have any suggestions or
questions please drop us a note.

Or save paper and *fax* directly to our computer by dialing 1-603/446-7981.

Since we run ads in

magazines and print several

different catalogs a year we are

Wade Greeley sorts all sorts of packing materials that come into the warehouse for re-use or recycling.



A 220-lb. bale of pallet wrap, ready for recycling. This stuff would have filled six dumpsters.

© COPYRIGHT 1990 PC CONNECTION, INC. MACCONNECTION IS A DIVISION AND REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

nd less to the dump, too.

also concerned with ways to recycle these papers. We've found a company that transforms our "mixed paper" into a fine tissue for the fabric industry and a sludge by-product that's being used experimentally as a soil conditioner.



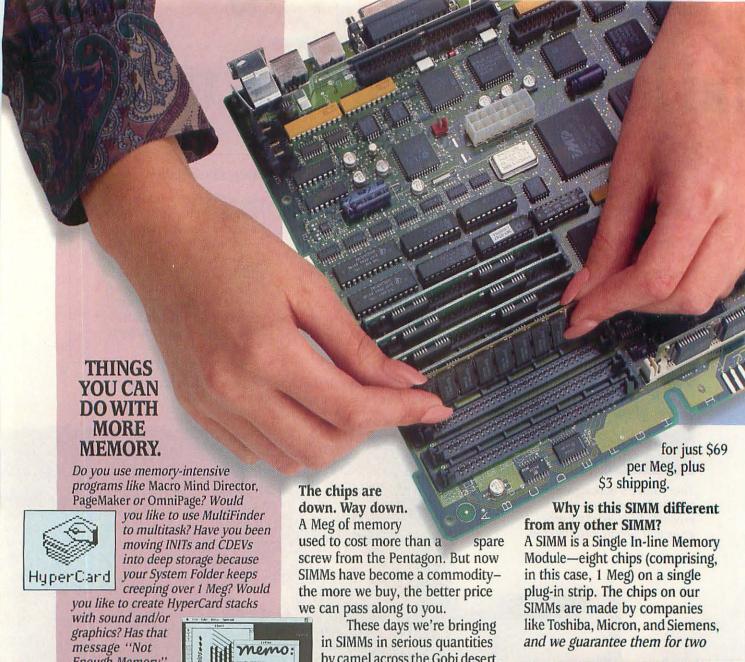
Our catalogs may be getting a little duller.

We are currently experimenting with using recycled papers for everything from company stationery, envelopes, and inhouse forms to our four-color catalogs. Our latest catalog was printed on paper containing 50% to 70% recycled fiber of which an average of 8% to 10% is post-consumer waste. These percent-

ages are, believe it or not, among the highest currently available for color magazine printing. Unfortunately, you just don't get the same sharp, crisp look as with new coated stock. But we felt it was important to give it a try and hope that as demand grows the quality will improve. We welcome your comments.

At G.E. Robertson, Inc. in Hinsdale, NH, George Dubois' crew recycles 100 tons of used magazines and catalogs every week.





Enough Memory" been popping up with alarming reg-

ularity? Do you feel we're getting too personal? If you can answer yes to any of these questions,

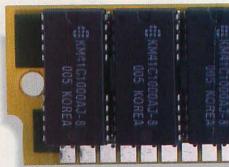


read on! Because the solution is adding SIMMs to your system board. Yeah, that's definitely the ticket. And

the fastest and easiest way to add some SIMMs is by buying them from us.

by camel across the Gobi desert, by boat through the treacherous Magellan Straits, and, finally,

by special couriers into Marlow during the dead of night. Actually, we buy them by the load from the major manufacturer offering the best price. And send them out to you overnight via Airborne Express. So you can bring your Mac to full power tomorrow,





BigSIVIVI Sale \$69/Meg!

FREE It's no good knowing the moves unless you've got the motion. That's why every order for MacConnection Installation SIMMs comes with an instruction booklet and a free video (VHS or 8mm) that Video! demonstrates how to get inside your Mac and put your SIMMs in their place.

years. You can add up to 4 Meg in a Plus or SE (2 Meg at a time) or 8 Meg in an SE/30, Mac II, IIx, IIcx, or IIci (4 Meg at a time).

And we also carry the 64-pin 1-Meg and 4-Meg SIMMs for the IIfx which let you upgrade from four to eight, sixteen, twenty, or even thirty-two Meg.

Can I really do it myself? Installing SIMMs is like hooking up a stereo system or putting together a tricycle on Christmas morning. You have to relax, take your time, pay attention, and promise not to go at it with a sledge hammer if you get frustrated.

With our free instruction booklet, free technical support, and free installation video, thousands of customers have successfully installed SIMMs, saving hundreds of dollars in the process. If you get stuck, just call us toll-free and we'll talk you through it step by step.

All it takes is about half an hour on a Plus, SE, or SE/30—we'll sell you the special tools to get inside those Macs for just \$8. To install SIMMs on the MAC II line takes even less time

and no special tools.*

The result is a rewarding feeling of accomplishment, a well-balanced checkbook, and enough RAM to run roughshod over the most robust applications.



MacConnection SIMMs, 2 Yr. Warranty

1107	1 Meg (80ns) \$69
	4 Meg for SE/30,
1000	
1211220	IIx, Ilcx, Ilci (4-pack) cal
	1 Meg for IIfx (4-pack) \$339
7599	4 Meg for IIfx (4-pack) call
4748	Mac Toolkit (Plus SF SF/30) S8

MacConnection **

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

© Copyright 1990 PC Connection, Inc., MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH.

*Most manufacturers (including Apple) get a little nervous about non-authorized personnel (that means you) working inside their machines. Be advised that opening your Mac may void the warranty, so check with your dealer if you're concerned.

Prices subject to change without notice.

The products with

It's one thing for a product to prove itself on a tech bench. But it's even more impressive to be the best in the trenches. The fourth annual Macworld World Class Awards are chosen by users. And this month we're proud to feature some of the many winners that we carry.

The majority of products we carry are covered by 30-60 day Money Back Guarantees (as listed here in red). If you're not happy with one of those products, call us for an authorization and return it with all of the original packaging within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card). We reserve the right to limit quantities on such returns.

We only carry the very latest versions of products. The version numbers shown here are based on the best available information at press time. Also, all software is not copyprotected, unless indicated otherwise by (CP).



DAILY BUSINESS

7	Aatrix Software 30 day MBG
5872	Checkwriter II 2.8
3958	Aatrix Payroll PLUS 3.4 175.
	Abacus Concepts
4482	StatView SE+Graphics 1.03 179.
4481	
5840	
5904	SuperANOVA 1.1 (for Mac II) 309.
1	r Acius 30 day MBG
6948	File Force 1.0 249.
5618	4th Dimension 2.0.10 489.
4024	4th Dimension Runtime (4 user) 249.
1	Advanced Software 30 day MBG
5608	DocuComp 1.5 89.
	A Lasting Impression
5465	ResumExpert 3.01
	Sales & Marketing, Management, Arts &
	Leisure, and Computer Science ea. 39.
5749	
*	ASD Software 30 day MBG
7619	Planisoft 1.0 (1 user) 145.
7620	Planisoft 1.0 (5 user) 579.
7621	Planisoft 1.0 (10 user) 839.



	Ashton-Tate
1324	FullWrite 1.0 (free upgrade to 1.1) 39.
	Avery 60 day MBG
7446	MacLabel Pro 1.0 49.
	Beagle 30 day MBG
	Flash 1.0 127.
	Bravo Technologies 30 day MBG
1539	MacCalc 1.2D 79.
N	Chang Labs 30 day MBG
1611	C.A.T. 3.0 289.
	Checkfree Corp 30 day MBG
	Checkfree Mac 1.5 20.
*	CheckMark Software 60 day MBG
5861	CashLedger 1.3A
5862	Payroll 4.1 175.
5863	MultiLedger 1.3 235.
	Claris
	MacWrite II 1.1
4196	
1125	MacProject II 2.1
	Computer Associates/Bedford
4977	ACC PAC Simply Accounting 1.1A 225.
	Deneba Software 30 day MBG
4700	BigThesaurus 1.0 64.
1768	Coach Professional 3.1 124.



★Dow Jones 30 day MBG
1786 Market Manager PLUS 2.03 \$189.
★Electronic Arts 30 day MBG
1543 Thunder II 1.01 (Batteries Included) 49.
★Fox Software 30 day MBG
FETO F DAOF WALL OLD GO
5572 FoxBASE II/Mac 2.01 292.
★Franklin Software 30 day MBG
7070 Language Master 2.0 59.
★Help Software 30 day MBG
7485 Desktop Help for Excel 52.
Informix
4955 Wingz 1.1A
★Intuit 30 day MBG
2425 Quicken 1.5
★Layered 30 day MBG
5207 atOnce! 1.1 285.
2612 Incight One Write 95
2613 Insight OneWrite
Insight Expert Series ea. 395.
2608 FrontDesk 6.10 Multi-User (single) 59.
★Lifetree Software 30 day MBG
6984 Correct Grammar 1.07 49.
★MECA 60 day MBG
2796 Managing Your Money 3.0 122.



be eligible for an upgrade to version 1.1 directly

from Ashton-Tate for only the cost of shipping

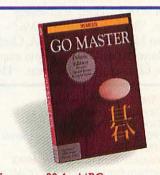
4	Microlytics 60 day MBG
	WordFinder 2.0
7506	Inside Information 68,
*	Microsoft 30 day MBG
2866	File 2.0A
2884	Works 2.00B 179.
4969	Word 4.0A 245.
2865	Excel 2.2A
5454	The Microsoft Office 525.
6382	The Microsoft Office (CD-ROM) 599.
	Microsoft Press
7680	Word on Apple Mac Book 18.
7681	DTP by Design for Aldus PageMaker. 18.
6500	Excel Money Mgr. Book (incl. disk) . 25.
	New Horizons 30 day MBG
6262	WordMaker 1.0.1 65.
1	Niles & Associates 30 day MBG
5048	EndLink 1.1.3 58.
4602	EndNote 1.2.1
1	Nolo Press 60 day MBG
4228	For the Record 1.03 28.
2981	WillMaker 4.0
7	Odesta 30 day MBG
5621	Double Helix III 3.0RA 389.
CACO	Data Darda O O

World Class status



ASD Software ... 30 day MBG 7619 Planisoft 1.0-Coordinate agendas, find available time-slots for appointments, keep track of deadlines & priorities, distribute tasks evenly, optimize resources, share information between Macs & PCs over any LAN . . . \$145.

	Paragon Concepts
5683	Nisus 3.0 245.
	Portfolio Systems 30 day MBG
6916	Dynodex 1.2 57.
7448	Dynodex Paper (100 sheets, 300 pgs.) 14.
*	PowerUp 30 day MBG
7696	Calendar Creator
7697	Letter Writer Plus 52.
7694	Address Book Plus 52.
7695	Address Book Plus with Binder 75.
7698	Fast Forms 2.0 105.
*	Preferred Publishers 30 day MBG
4781	Vantage 1.5 52.
7650	Direct Mail 1.0.2 52.
4780	DAtabase 1.5 68.
*	ProVUE 60 day MBG
4582	Panorama 1.5 249.



Toyogo ... 30 day MBG 7623 Nemesis Go Master Deluxe 4.7—Chaos Manor Users' Choice Award 1990 (Byte 4/90). Unites the Go playing abilities of Go Master, the Corner-Opening Tutorial Joseki Genius, and the life and death Consultant, Tactical Wizard \$88.

★Reference Software 30 day MBG
6268 Grammatik Mac 2.0 \$50.
Satori Software
3320 BulkMailer 3.25 75.
★Sensible Software 30 day MBG
Sensible Grammar or Bookends ea. 51.
★Shana 30 day MBG
7693 Informed Mini-Manager 54.
7692 Informed Designer 159.
★Softsync 30 day MBG
7129 Accountant, Inc. Professional 1.03 345.
★Spinnaker 30 day MBG
6508 The Resume Kit
★Survivor Software 30 day MBG
6097 Invoicit 1.01 (reqs. MacMoney) 49.
3289 MacMoney 3.5 59.
3289 MacMoney 3.5
3422 More 3.0
★Symmetry 30 day MBG
4504 Acta Advantage 1.02 63.
4504 Acta Advantage 1.02 63. 6069 KeyPlan 1.0 243.
★Synergy 30 day MBG
6617 KaleidaGraph 2.0.2 145.
6617 KaleidaGraph 2.0.2 145. ★Systat, Inc 30 day MBG
7409 Fastat - Coprocessor 1.1 159.
7410 Systat 5.0 599.
★ Teleware 30 day MBG
7616 M.Y.O.B. 2.0 145.
★TIMESLIPS 30 day MBG
2986 Timeslips III 2.0
★T/Maker 30 day MBG
3639 WriteNow 2.2 117.
7360 WriteNow 2.2 Corporate 3-Pak 245.
★WordPerfect 60 day MBG
3800 WordPerfect Mac 1.0.3 229.
★Zedcor 60 day MBG
6742 Desk 1.0
GRAPHICS & DESIGN

7	rAapps 30 day MBG
6509	MicroTV
7117	DigiVideo 1.0 (black & white) 399.
7114	DigiVideo Color 665.
	Adobe Systems
	Adobe Type Library call
6957	Adobe Type Reunion 1.0 39.
5750	Adobe Type Manager 2.0 55.
6053	Adobe Plus Pack 109.
6156	Adobe Plus Pack/ATM 159.
6098	TypeAlign for ATM 1.0.4 59.
TOTAL COLUMN	
6985	Adobe ATM/TypeAlign Pack 89.
	Adobe Type Set 1, 2 or 3 call
6931	Adobe Type Set 1 & 2/ATM Pack 145.
1137	Adobe Illustrator 3.0 349.
6644	Adobe Photoshop 1.0 499.
5605	TrueForm 2.1
5001	StreamLine 1.2 225.
	Smart Art I, II, III, or IV ea. 88.
*	Aldus/Silicon Beach 30 day MBG
4751	Persuasion 2.0 329.
1330	FreeHand 2.02
7467	PrePrint 1.0



Class Award for Drawing/Illustration/Animation. PostScript drawing program includes freehand sketching, special effects, color support, and more.....\$329.

AMELINA SERVICE	
7088	PageMaker 4.0 499.
3506	SuperPaint 2.0 125.
6674	Personal Press 1.0 199.
3980	Digital Darkroom 1.1 248.
3507	Super3D 2.1
	Altsys
1194	Fontastic Plus 2.02 51.
5425	Art Importer 2.0 89.
6499	Metamorphosis 1.5 149.
1195	Fontographer 3.1 249.
	Bright Star Technology
6093	interFACE 1.0 249.
	Broderbund Software
1427	The Print Shop 1.3.1 35.
6281	TypeStyler 1.01
1	CE Software 60 day MBG
7481	Amazing Paint 1.0 65.



Microsoft ... 30 day MBG 2884 Works 2.00B-1990 Macworld World-Class Award for Integrated Package. Word processing, spreadsheet analysis, database, drawing, and

210C

Can improve any

	Claris
1123	MacPaint II 2.0
4815	Smart Form Designer 1.01V 289.
1117	MacDraw II 1.1 (w/ATM) 289.
4814	Claris CAD 1.0V5 579.
	Computer Associates/Cricket
1668	CA-Cricket Graph 1.3.2 125.
1670	
×	Creative Software 30 day MBG
6645	Easy Color Paint 2.0 42.
*	Custom Applications 30 day MBG
6517	Freedom of Press 2.4 255.
*	DeltaPoint 60 day MBG
6095	DeltaGraph 1.5 109.
-	Deneba Software 30 day MBG
6365	UltraPaint 1.0 125.
1769	Canvas 2.1 189.
*	Dream Maker 30 day MBG
4088	MacGallery (MacPaint) 27.
	Cliptures: Business 1, 2 or 3 ea. 69.
	Dubl-Click Software
	WetPaint Clip-Art ea. 42.
7	Electronic Arts 30 day MBG
5289	Studio/1 1.0
4315	Studio/8 1.0 295.

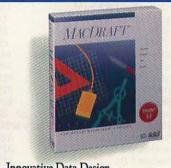


	- Earnillon Commuting 20 day MD	
	Farallon Computing 30 day MBC	
	MacRecorder Voice Digitizer 8	
2199		9.
7	Foundation Publishing 60 day MB	G
	Comic People Vol. 1 or Vol. 2 ea. 2	1.
6728	Comic Strip Factory 1.6 3	7.
	Frame Technology	
7505	FrameMaker 74	9.
	Generic Software 60 day MBG	
	Generic CADD Level 1 1.1 8	3
7454		
ALCOHOL: NAME OF	Good Software 30 day MBG	٠.
	NuPaint 1.0.4 special 6	a
3420	Innovative Data Design	٥.
0447		_
2417	MacDraft 2.0	
4707	Dreams 1.1 31	9.
	Letraset	
2619	ImageStudio 1.5	9.
2621	Ready Set Gol 4.5A 16	
4709	LetraStudio 1.5 27	
6300	FontStudio 1.0 special 35	
6302	DesignStudio 1.0 special 48	
6201	ColorStudio 1 0 special 110	



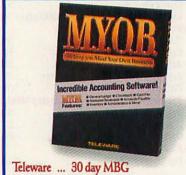
4966 SimCity 1.2—1990 Macworld World-Class Award for Games. Design and build the city of your dreams. Fight crime, unemployment and pollution. Control budgets, transit and population. Includes pre-built cities, too \$29.

	Linguist's Software ou day MDG
	Over 100 language fonts call
	MacKanji 6.0, MacChinese,
	LaserHebrew, or LaserGreek ea. 79.
4	MacroMind 30 day MBG
6159	MacroMind Accelerator 125.
5087	MacroMind Director 2.0 439.
	MicroMaps 30 day MBG
7554	
	MapArt (Paint)
7555	
7556	
	Microsoft 30 day MBG
2878	
	NEC
	Image Gallery, Photo Gallery, Type
	Gallery PS (CD-ROM titles) ea. 246.
6625	Clip-Art 3D (CD-ROM) 246.
	Olduvai
7120	VideoPaint 1.0 279.
	PANTONE
7466	Process Color Imaging Guide 49.
, 100	Paracomp
7421	DrawTools 1.0
4597	
100000000000000000000000000000000000000	Swivel 3D 1.1
7441	Swivel 3D Professional 1.0 439.



Innovative Data Design 2417 MacDraft 2.0—Powerful precision drawing and design software for the Macintosh. Features include advanced text handling, on-line symbol libraries, layers, Bezier and spline curves, dimensioning and more \$193.

*	Preferred Publishers 30 day MBG
5751	Exposure 1.03
	Quark
7612	
	Softview
499	if:X Forms Designer 1.0 169.
*	Solutions, Inc 60 day MBG
3446	The Curator 1.05 71.
*	Somak Software 30 day MBG
434	LaserArt CD-ROM Volume 1 62.
×	Springboard 30 day MBG
3530	Certificate Maker 2.0 22.
1497	Top Honors 1.01 57.
	Springboard Publisher II 2.0 107.
	Strategic Mapping
	ATLAS * MapMaker 4.5 369.
	SuperMac Tech 60 day MBG
625	
	3G Graphics
3942	Images with Impact: Graphics 1 50.
1583	Images with Impact: Business 1 65.
379	Images with Impact: Accents 65.
*	Timeworks 30 day MBG
115	Publish It! Easy 1.1
908	Publish Itl 1.2 222.



7616 M. V.O.B. 2.0—Incredible accounting software. "Best business deal on the Mac"—MacUser Eddy Awards. A/R, A/P, G/L, Checkbook, Inventory, and Card File. Easy to setup and use, full integration, custom forms. . \$145.

*	T/Maker 30 day MBG
6900	ClickArt Business Cartoons 32
3633	ClickArt Christian Images 39
	EPS Business Art special 69.
7424	EPS Animals & Nature 82.
	Wayzata Tech 60 day MBG
6576	Vietnam Remembered (CD-ROM) 69.
6370	Quick Art (CD-ROM) 175
	Wildflower 30 day MBG
6512	SnapJot 2.0
*	Zedcor 60 day MBG
3986	DeskPaint & DeskDraw 3.0 115
	TOOLS OF THE TRADE

*	Abbott Systems 30 day MBG	
	CanOpener 1.1	63
	Affinity Microsystems 60 day M	
1016	Tempo II 1.02	93
	Aladdin Systems 30 day MBG	
	Shortcut 1.0.2	
7504	Programmer's Assistant 1.0	57
6740	Stufflt Deluxe 1.0	63

Mac apparatus,

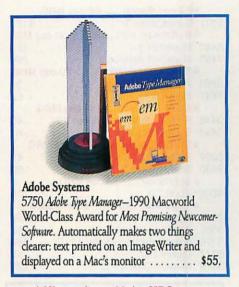


*	ASD Software 30 day MBG
7085	FileGuard Extended 2.5 (1 user) 145.
7422	FileGuard Office Pack 2.5 (5 user). 349.
7423	FileGuard Office Pack 2.5 (10 user) 579.
*	Berkeley Systems 30 day MBG
5737	After Dark 2.0
1541	Stepping Out II 2.02 49.
	Borland
1511	Turbo Pascal 1.1
	Bravo 30 day MBG
5404	SPAMM 1.1 48.
*	Casady & Greene 60 day MBG
2269	QuickDEX 1.4D call
7443	A.M.E. 1.1 159.
7444	A.M.E. 1.1 (5 user) 509.
*	CE Software 60 day MBG
4689	MockPackage Plus Utilities 4.4 31.



Prints custom labels & envelopes \$52.

1727	CalendarMaker 3.0	\$31.
	DiskTop 4.0.	63.
1729	QuicKeys 1.2	63.
7518	Alarming Events 1.0	85.
7	Central Point 30 day MBG	
5040	Copy II Mac 7.2	23.
5041	Mac Tools Deluxe 1.1	75.
7	Connectix 30 day MBG	
6123	Virtual 2.03 (for SE/30, Ilcx, Ilx, & Ilci)	115.
6122	Virtual 2.03 (for Mac II, incl. PMMU) .	188.
7	Dantz Development 30 day M	IBG
5255	Retrospect 1.1	148.
7	Digitalk 60 day MBG	
5166	SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1	124.
	Dubl-Click Software	
1824		45.
1007	Fifth Generation 30 day MBG	05
4287	PYRO! 4.0 (screen saver)	25.
3955	Suitcase II 1.2.6 FastBack II 2.1 or DiskLock 1.0.2	49.
	Fasiback II 2.1 of DiskLock 1.0.2.	IIIO.
6701	Foundation Publishing 60 day I	20
0/01	HyperSpeller 1.0	25.
1233	Icon Factory 1.0	45
6501	StepAhead 1.0	57
0001	ICOM Simulations	07.
4084		35.
5681	HyperTMON 1.0	58.
4085	TMON 2.8.4	
	Individual Software	
4719	101 Scripts & Buttons HyperCard 1.2	35
		. 00
*	Insight Development 30 day N	IBG
6171	k Insight Development 30 day N MacPrint 1.3	IBG
6171	k Insight Development 30 day N MacPrint 1.3	IBG 94.
6089	MacPrint 1.3	94. 63.
6171 6089 6088	MacPrint 1.3	94. 63. 125.
6171 6089 6088 6087	MacPrint 1.3	94. 63. 125. 187.
6089 6088 6087	k Insight Development 30 day M MacPrint 1.3. k JAM Software 30 day MBG Smart Alarms w/Appt. Diary 3.0.1 Smart Alarms 3.0 (1-4 users) Smart Alarms 3.0 (5-8 users) Kent Marsh Ltd 30 day MBG	94. 63. 125. 187.
6171 6089 6088 6087 5457	k Insight Development 30 day M MacPrint 1.3. k JAM Software 30 day MBG Smart Alarms w/Appt. Diary 3.0.1. Smart Alarms 3.0 (1-4 users) Smart Alarms 3.0 (5-8 users) k Kent Marsh Ltd 30 day MBG QuickLock 2.0	94. 63. 125. 187.
6171 6089 6088 6087 5457 2591	kInsight Development 30 day M MacPrint 1.3. kJAM Software 30 day MBG Smart Alarms w/Appt. Diary 3.0.1. Smart Alarms 3.0 (1-4 users) Smart Alarms 3.0 (5-8 users) kKent Marsh Ltd 30 day MBG QuickLock 2.0. The NightWatch 1.03	94. 63. 125. 187. 34. 85.
6171 6089 6088 6087 5457 2591 6134	kInsight Development 30 day MacPrint 1.3. kJAM Software 30 day MBG Smart Alarms w/Appt. Diary 3.0.1. Smart Alarms 3.0 (1-4 users). Smart Alarms 3.0 (5-8 users). kKent Marsh Ltd 30 day MBG QuickLock 2.0 The NightWatch 1.03 MacSafe II.	94. 63. 125. 187. 34. 85.
6171 6089 6088 6087 5457 2591 6134	kInsight Development 30 day MacPrint 1.3. kJAM Software 30 day MBG Smart Alarms w/Appt. Diary 3.0.1. Smart Alarms 3.0 (1-4 users). Smart Alarms 3.0 (5-8 users). kKent Marsh Ltd 30 day MBG QuickLock 2.0 The NightWatch 1.03 MacSafe II. kKiwi Software 60 day MBG	63. 125. 187. 34. 85. 107.
6171 6089 6088 6087 5457 2591 6134	kInsight Development 30 day MacPrint 1.3. kJAM Software 30 day MBG Smart Alarms w/Appt. Diary 3.0.1. Smart Alarms 3.0 (1-4 users). Smart Alarms 3.0 (5-8 users). kKent Marsh Ltd 30 day MBG QuickLock 2.0 The NightWatch 1.03 MacSafe II. kKiwi Software 60 day MBG	63. 125. 187. 34. 85. 107.
6171 6089 6088 6087 5457 2591 6134 6267 7445	kInsight Development 30 day MacPrint 1.3. kJAM Software 30 day MBG Smart Alarms w/Appt. Diary 3.0.1. Smart Alarms 3.0 (1-4 users) Smart Alarms 3.0 (5-8 users) KKent Marsh Ltd 30 day MBG QuickLock 2.0 The NightWatch 1.03 MacSafe II. KKIWI Software 60 day MBG KiwiEnvelopes! 3.0. KiwiFinder Extender 1.0	18G 94. 63. 125. 187. 34. 85. 107. 34. 65.
6171 6089 6088 6087 5457 2591 6134 6267 7445	k Insight Development 30 day M MacPrint 1.3. k JAM Software 30 day MBG Smart Alarms w/Appt. Diary 3.0.1. Smart Alarms 3.0 (1-4 users) Smart Alarms 3.0 (5-8 users) k Kent Marsh Ltd 30 day MBG QuickLock 2.0. The NightWatch 1.03 MacSafe II. k KIwi Software 60 day MBG KiwiEnvelopes! 3.0 KiwiFinder Extender 1.0 k Leister Productions 30 day M Reunion 1.6	18G 94. 63. 125. 187. 34. 85. 107. 34. 65.
6171 6089 6088 6087 5457 2591 6134 6267 7445 7126	k Insight Development 30 day M MacPrint 1.3. k JAM Software 30 day MBG Smart Alarms w/Appt. Diary 3.0.1. Smart Alarms 3.0 (1-4 users) Smart Alarms 3.0 (5-8 users) k Kent Marsh Ltd 30 day MBG QuickLock 2.0 The NightWatch 1.03 MacSafe II. k KIwi Software 60 day MBG KiwiEnvelopes! 3.0 KiwiFinder Extender 1.0 k Leister Productions 30 day M Reunion 1.6 k Loop Software 30 day MBG	18G 94. 63. 125. 187. 34. 85. 107. 34. 65. 18G 89.
6171 6089 6088 6087 5457 2591 6134 6267 7445 7126	k Insight Development 30 day M MacPrint 1.3. k JAM Software 30 day MBG Smart Alarms w/Appt. Diary 3.0.1. Smart Alarms 3.0 (1-4 users) Smart Alarms 3.0 (5-8 users) k Kent Marsh Ltd 30 day MBG QuickLock 2.0 The NightWatch 1.03 MacSafe II. k KIwi Software 60 day MBG KiwiEnvelopes! 3.0 KiwiFinder Extender 1.0 k Leister Productions 30 day M Reunion 1.6 k Loop Software 30 day MBG	18G 94. 63. 125. 187. 34. 85. 107. 34. 65. 18G 89.
6171 6089 6088 6087 5457 2591 6134 6267 7445 7126	kinsight Development 30 day MacPrint 1.3. kJAM Software 30 day MBG Smart Alarms w/Appt. Diary 3.0.1. Smart Alarms 3.0 (1-4 users) Smart Alarms 3.0 (5-8 users) kKent Marsh Ltd 30 day MBG QuickLock 2.0 The NightWatch 1.03 MacSafe II. kKiwi Software 60 day MBG KiwiEnvelopes! 3.0 KiwiFinder Extender 1.0 kLeister Productions 30 day M Reunion 1.6 kLoop Software 30 day MBG PictureBook 3.2 Magic Software	18G 94. 63. 125. 187. 34. 85. 107. 34. 65. 18G 89.
6171 6089 6088 6087 5457 2591 6134 6267 7445 7126 5442	kInsight Development 30 day M MacPrint 1.3. kJAM Software 30 day MBG Smart Alarms w/Appt. Diary 3.0.1. Smart Alarms 3.0 (1-4 users) Smart Alarms 3.0 (5-8 users) kKent Marsh Ltd 30 day MBG QuickLock 2.0 The NightWatch 1.03 MacSafe II. kKiwi Software 60 day MBG KiwiEnvelopes! 3.0 KiwiFinder Extender 1.0 kLeister Productions 30 day M Reunion 1.6 kLoop Software 30 day MBG PictureBook 3.2 Magic Software AutoSave II 1.1	94. 63. 125. 187. 34. 85. 107. 34. 65. IBG 89.
6171 6089 6088 6087 5457 2591 6134 6267 7445 7126 5442 7267 7268	kInsight Development 30 day M MacPrint 1.3. kJAM Software 30 day MBG Smart Alarms w/Appt. Diary 3.0.1. Smart Alarms 3.0 (1-4 users) Smart Alarms 3.0 (5-8 users) Kent Marsh Ltd 30 day MBG QuickLock 2.0 The NightWatch 1.03 MacSafe II. KIWI Software 60 day MBG KiwiEnvelopes! 3.0 KiwiFinder Extender 1.0 Keleister Productions 30 day N Reunion 1.6 KLoop Software 30 day MBG PictureBook 3.2 Magic Software AutoSave II 1.1 POWERicons 1.0	94. 63. 125. 187. 34. 85. 107. 34. 65. IBG 89. 39.
6171 6089 6088 6087 5457 2591 6134 6267 7445 7126 5442 7267 7268 7270	kInsight Development 30 day M MacPrint 1.3. kJAM Software 30 day MBG Smart Alarms w/Appt. Diary 3.0.1. Smart Alarms 3.0 (1-4 users) Smart Alarms 3.0 (5-8 users) Kent Marsh Ltd 30 day MBG QuickLock 2.0 The NightWatch 1.03 MacSafe II. KIWI Software 60 day MBG KiwiEnvelopes! 3.0 KiwiFinder Extender 1.0 KLeister Productions 30 day N Reunion 1.6 KLoop Software 30 day MBG PictureBook 3.2 Magic Software AutoSave II 1.1 POWERicons 1.0 Backmatic 1.1	94. 63. 125. 187. 34. 85. 107. 34. 65. IBG 89. 39.
6171 6089 6088 6087 5457 2591 6134 6267 7445 7126 5442 7267 7268 7270	k Insight Development 30 day M MacPrint 1.3. k JAM Software 30 day MBG Smart Alarms w/Appt. Diary 3.0.1. Smart Alarms 3.0 (1-4 users) Smart Alarms 3.0 (5-8 users) k Kent Marsh Ltd 30 day MBG QuickLock 2.0 The NightWatch 1.03 MacSafe II. k Kiwi Software 60 day MBG KiwiEnvelopes! 3.0 KiwiFinder Extender 1.0 k Leister Productions 30 day M Reunion 1.6 k Loop Software 30 day MBG PictureBook 3.2 Magic Software AutoSave II 1.1 POWERicons 1.0 Backmatic 1.1 k Microcom 30 day MBG	94. 63. 125. 187. 34. 85. 107. 34. 65. 1889. 39. 50.
6171 6089 6088 6087 5457 2591 6134 6267 7445 7126 5442 7267 7268 7270 4803	k Insight Development 30 day M MacPrint 1.3. k JAM Software 30 day MBG Smart Alarms w/Appt. Diary 3.0.1. Smart Alarms 3.0 (1-4 users) Smart Alarms 3.0 (5-8 users) k Kent Marsh Ltd 30 day MBG QuickLock 2.0 The NightWatch 1.03 MacSafe II. k Klwi Software 60 day MBG KiwiEnvelopes! 3.0 KiwiFinder Extender 1.0 k Leister Productions 30 day M Reunion 1.6 k Loop Software AutoSave II 1.1 POWERicons 1.0 Backmatic 1.1 k Microcom 30 day MBG Virex 2.7	94. 63. 125. 187. 34. 85. 107. 34. 65. 18G. 39. 28. 39. 50.
6171 6089 6088 6087 5457 2591 6134 6267 7445 7126 5442 7267 7268 7270 4803 5885	k Insight Development 30 day M MacPrint 1.3. k JAM Software 30 day MBG Smart Alarms w/Appt. Diary 3.0.1. Smart Alarms 3.0 (1-4 users) Smart Alarms 3.0 (5-8 users) k Kent Marsh Ltd 30 day MBG QuickLock 2.0 The NightWatch 1.03 MacSafe II. k KIWI Software 60 day MBG KiwiEnvelopes! 3.0 KiwiFinder Extender 1.0 k Leister Productions 30 day M Reunion 1.6 k Loop Software 30 day MBG PictureBook 3.2 Magic Software AutoSave II 1.1 POWERicons 1.0 Backmatic 1.1 k Microcom 30 day MBG Virex 2.7 Virex (10 Pack)	94. 63. 125. 187. 34. 85. 107. 34. 65. 39. 28. 39. 56. 329.
6171 6089 6088 6087 5457 2591 6134 6267 7445 7126 5442 7267 7268 7270 4803 5885 7459	k Insight Development 30 day M MacPrint 1.3. k JAM Software 30 day MBG Smart Alarms w/Appt. Diary 3.0.1. Smart Alarms 3.0 (1-4 users) Smart Alarms 3.0 (5-8 users) k Kent Marsh Ltd 30 day MBG QuickLock 2.0. The NightWatch 1.03 MacSafe II. k Klwi Software 60 day MBG KiwiEnvelopes! 3.0. KiwiFinder Extender 1.0. k Leister Productions 30 day M Reunion 1.6. k Loop Software 30 day MBG PictureBook 3.2 Magic Software AutoSave II 1.1 POWERicons 1.0 Backmatic 1.1 k Microcom 30 day MBG Virex 2.7 Virex (10 Pack) CarbonCopy Mac (Single, 2 req.)	94. 63. 125. 187. 34. 85. 107. 34. 65. 18G 89. 39. 56. 329. 117.
6171 6089 6088 6087 5457 2591 6134 6267 7445 7126 5442 7267 7268 7270 4803 5885 7459 7465	kInsight Development 30 day M MacPrint 1.3. kJAM Software 30 day MBG Smart Alarms w/Appt. Diary 3.0.1. Smart Alarms 3.0 (1-4 users). Smart Alarms 3.0 (5-8 users). kKent Marsh Ltd 30 day MBG QuickLock 2.0. The NightWatch 1.03 MacSafe II. kKiwi Software 60 day MBG KiwiEnvelopes! 3.0. KiwiFinder Extender 1.0. kLeister Productions 30 day MBG PictureBook 3.2. Magic Software AutoSave II 1.1 POWERicons 1.0 Backmatic 1.1 kMicrocom 30 day MBG Virex 2.7 Virex (10 Pack) CarbonCopy Mac (Single, 2 req.) CarbonCopy Mac (Twin Pack)	94. 63. 125. 187. 34. 85. 107. 34. 65. 39. 28. 39. 56. 329.
6171 6089 6088 6087 5457 2591 6134 6267 7445 7126 5442 7267 7268 7270 4803 5885 7459 7465	k Insight Development 30 day M MacPrint 1.3. k JAM Software 30 day MBG Smart Alarms w/Appt. Diary 3.0.1. Smart Alarms 3.0 (1-4 users). Smart Alarms 3.0 (5-8 users). k Kent Marsh Ltd 30 day MBG QuickLock 2.0 The NightWatch 1.03 MacSafe II. k Kiwi Software 60 day MBG KiwiEnvelopes! 3.0 KiwiFinder Extender 1.0 k Leister Productions 30 day MBG PictureBook 3.2 Magic Software AutoSave II 1.1 POWERicons 1.0 Backmatic 1.1 k Microcom 30 day MBG Virex 2.7 Virex (10 Pack) CarbonCopy Mac (Single, 2 req.) CarbonCopy Mac (Twin Pack) K Microlytics 60 day MBG	18G 94. 63. 125. 187. 34. 85. 107. 34. 65. 18G 89. 39. 50. 56. 329. 117. 169.
6171 6089 6088 6087 5457 2591 6134 6267 7445 7126 5442 7267 7268 7270 4803 5885 7459 7465	kInsight Development 30 day M MacPrint 1.3. kJAM Software 30 day MBG Smart Alarms w/Appt. Diary 3.0.1. Smart Alarms 3.0 (1-4 users) Smart Alarms 3.0 (5-8 users) kKent Marsh Ltd 30 day MBG QuickLock 2.0 The NightWatch 1.03 MacSafe II. kKiwi Software 60 day MBG KiwiEnvelopes! 3.0 KiwiFinder Extender 1.0 kLeister Productions 30 day MBG PictureBook 3.2 Magic Software AutoSave II 1.1 POWERicons 1.0 Backmatic 1.1 kMicrocom 30 day MBG Virex 2.7 Virex (10 Pack) CarbonCopy Mac (Single, 2 req.) CarbonCopy Mac (Twin Pack) KMicrolytics 60 day MBG GOfer 2.0	18G 94. 63. 125. 187. 34. 85. 107. 34. 65. 18G 89. 28. 39. 50. 56. 329. 117. 169. 45.
6171 6089 6088 6087 5457 2591 6134 6267 7445 7126 5442 7267 7268 7270 4803 5885 7459 7465	k Insight Development 30 day M MacPrint 1.3. k JAM Software 30 day MBG Smart Alarms w/Appt. Diary 3.0.1. Smart Alarms 3.0 (1-4 users) Smart Alarms 3.0 (5-8 users) k Kent Marsh Ltd 30 day MBG QuickLock 2.0 The NightWatch 1.03 MacSafe II. k Kiwi Software 60 day MBG KiwiEnvelopes! 3.0 KiwiFinder Extender 1.0 k Leister Productions 30 day MBG PictureBook 3.2 Magic Software AutoSave II 1.1 POWERicons 1.0 Backmatic 1.1 k Microcom 30 day MBG Virex 2.7 Virex (10 Pack) CarbonCopy Mac (Single, 2 req.) CarbonCopy Mac (Single, 2 req.) CarbonCopy Mac (Twin Pack) K Microseeds Pub 60 day MBG	125. 187. 34. 85. 107. 34. 65. 188 89. 50. 56. 329. 117. 169. 45.
6171 6089 6088 6087 5457 2591 6134 6267 7445 7126 5442 7267 7268 7270 4803 5885 7459 7465	kInsight Development 30 day M MacPrint 1.3. kJAM Software 30 day MBG Smart Alarms w/Appt. Diary 3.0.1. Smart Alarms 3.0 (1-4 users) Smart Alarms 3.0 (5-8 users) kKent Marsh Ltd 30 day MBG QuickLock 2.0 The NightWatch 1.03 MacSafe II. kKiwi Software 60 day MBG KiwiEnvelopes! 3.0 KiwiFinder Extender 1.0 kLeister Productions 30 day MBG PictureBook 3.2 Magic Software AutoSave II 1.1 POWERicons 1.0 Backmatic 1.1 kMicrocom 30 day MBG Virex 2.7 Virex (10 Pack) CarbonCopy Mac (Single, 2 req.) CarbonCopy Mac (Twin Pack) KMicrolytics 60 day MBG GOfer 2.0	125. 187. 34. 85. 107. 34. 65. 188 89. 50. 56. 329. 117. 169. 45. 35.
6171 6089 6088 6087 5457 2591 6134 6267 7445 7126 5442 7267 7268 7270 4803 5885 7459 7465 2732 7068	kInsight Development 30 day M MacPrint 1.3. kJAM Software 30 day MBG Smart Alarms w/Appt. Diary 3.0.1. Smart Alarms 3.0 (1-4 users) Smart Alarms 3.0 (5-8 users) Kent Marsh Ltd 30 day MBG QuickLock 2.0 The NightWatch 1.03 MacSafe II. KIWI Software 60 day MBG KiwiEnvelopes! 3.0 KiwiFinder Extender 1.0 KLeister Productions 30 day MBG PictureBook 3.2 Magic Software AutoSave II 1.1 POWERicons 1.0 Backmatic 1.1 KMicrocom 30 day MBG Virex 2.7 Virex (10 Pack) CarbonCopy Mac (Single, 2 req.) CarbonCopy Mac (Twin Pack) KMicroseeds Pub 60 day MBG INITPicker 2.0	125. 187. 34. 85. 107. 34. 85. 107. 34. 85. 107. 34. 65. 65. 329. 117. 169. 45. 49.



Y	Microsoft 30 day MBG
4471	QuickBasic 1.0 64.
1	Millenium Software 30 day MBG
6105	HyperX 4.0
1	Now Software 30 day MBG
	ScreenLocker 1.0 45.
6925	Now Utilities 1,0 89.
	Prototyper 3.0 185.
	Olduvai
4503	MultiClip 2.0 49.
	rON Technology 1 year MBG
	On Location 1.0 75.
*	Preferred Publishers 30 day MBG
	Personality 1.0 49.
	Salient Software 30 day MBG
	DiskDoubler 3.0 45.
	Partner 1.01



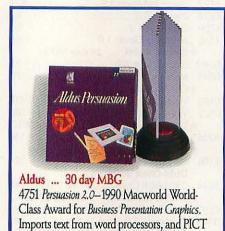
Microcom ... 30 day MBG CarbonCopy Mac—Control another Mac's resources and have the ability to transfer files and access mouse, keyboard and screen controls. 7459 CarbonCopy Mac (Single, 2 req.)....\$117. 7465 CarbonCopy Mac (Twin Pack)169.

210C

MacConnection®

So order today,

★Silicon Beach 60 day MBG	
5100 SuperCard 1.5 \$189	
★Softstream Int'l., Inc 30 day MBG	
5440 HyperHIT 2.2 125.	
7450 HyperHIT Relational 269.	
★ Software Innovations 30 day MBG	
5869 HandOff 1.1	
6647 HandOff II	
★Solutions, Inc 60 day MBG	
3448 SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.1 45.	
3449 SuperGlue II 2.01 61.	
★Somak Software 30 day MBG	
5897 ScriptEdit 2.0 49.	
7430 SharpenUp 1.0 62.	
★Spinnaker 30 day MBG	
6692 PLUS 2.0 115.	
★SuperMac Tech 60 day MBG	
3383 SuperSpool 5.0 58.	
3382 SuperLaserSpool 2.02 87.	
3378 SuperLaserSpool 5-Pack 2.02 289.	
3377 DiskFit 1.5.1	
3379 Network DiskFit 1.5 225.	



SimCity Supreme 1.2C Geometry 1.2 (CP), Physics 1.2 (CP), Calculus 1.2 (CP)....ea. 58. 5237 Whole Earth Catalog (CD-ROM) . . . 89. Bullseye 1544 Ferrari Grand Prix (CP) 31. 4074 P51 Mustang Flight Simulator (CP) . 31. Carina Software ★Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG 2268 Crystal Quest 2.2X 29. 7495 Mission Starlight 29. 7498 Sky Shadow 29. Coda Music Systems 5604 Finale 2.0 549. Davidson & Associates 6128 Math Blaster Mystery (CP)....... 29. ★Electronic Arts ... 30 day MBG 6297 Halls of Montezuma 26.



Pacific Data Products

7412 Pacific MacPage PE-Combine the power of a Mac & HP LaserJet Series IID, IIP or III printer with a PostScript emulation cartridge. Includes 35 Laser Writer equivalent fonts & screen fonts \$459. 7411 Pacific MacPage (for LaserJet II) 425.

1	Symantec 30 day MBG
4644	Just Enough Pascal 1.0 52.
5176	Symantec AntiVirus for Mac (SAM) . 67.
5724	Symantec Utilities for Mac (SUM II) . 99.
3421	THINK Pascal 3.0 165.
	THINK C 4.0
6748	
4	Symmetry 30 day MBG
	HyperDA 1.2 45.
	Synex 30 day MBG
	MacEnvelope 5.0 57.
6666	MacEnvelope Plus 2.0 159.
	rTGS Systems 30 day MBG
	Prograph 2.0 249.
	TML Systems 30 day MBG
	TML Pascal II 3.1 (w/MPW 3.1) 109.
0040	True BASIC, Inc.
3587	True BASIC 2.02
	Wayzata Tech 60 day MBG
	Disc Tracy Prog. Detective (CD-ROM) 75.
	Williams & Macias 30 day MBG
	myDiskLabeler III 3.0 49.
	StickyBusiness 1.2 89.
	StickyBusiness Plus 1.2 (bar codes) 149.
	zedcor 60 day MBG
	ZBasic 5.0
0300	Z Dasic J.U

LEARN & PLAY

and EPS graphic imports from MacDraw,

	Activision
4486	Manhole 28.
5127	
5517	
1	Ars Nova 30 day MBG
1215	Practica Musica 2.2 69.
1	Beacon Technology 30 day MBG
	Gems of The Word 1.0 (KJ or NI) ea. 25.
4967	HyperBible 1.0 (King James) 145.
4968	
1	Bogas Productions 60 day MBG
6135	
	Bright Star Technology
3961	Talking Tiles 1.0 26.
1402	Alphabet Blocks 1.0 30.
	Broderbund Software
4314	Type! 1.0 18.
5886	Star Wars (CP) 23.
4540	Ancient Art of War at Sea (CP) 26.
6516	The Playroom (CP) 29.
4229	Carmen Sandiego Series (CP) ea. 29.
4966	SimCity 1.2 (CP) 29.



Generic Software ... 60 day MBG 7454 Generic CADD 1.0-Only Generic CADD has the combination of simplicity and power to stay with you from first inspiration to finished drawing. Top performance for the

	DiskDoubler	
	THE MODIFICATION OF THE CONTROL OF T	
	gallort	
Salient	30 day MBG	
7404 Di	skDoubler 3.0—Expand your disk driv r. Fast, easy and safe, DiskDoubler	e
dramati	cally increases the storage capacity o	

evaluates MacUser, 7/90. (41/2 Mice rating) \$45.

1846 Deluxe Music Construction Set 2.5, 84.

1	First Byte 30 day MBG	
	Puzzle Storybook 1.0 (ages 3-8)	27.
5293		
No. of the last of	Great Wave 30 day MBG	
	KidsTime 1.2, American Discovery 2.3,	
	NumberMaze 1.1, KidsMath 1.1. ea.	
2273	ConcertWare + 4.0	38.
The second second second second	ConcertWare + MIDI 5.1	
	HyperGlot 30 day MBG	00.
	Word Torture - Beginner to Advanced	
	(Span., Fren., Germ., Ital. & Rus.) ea.	
	Pronunciation Tutor - Beginner	25.
	(Spanish, French, German) ea.	25
	Verb Tutor - Intermediate	33.
		40
0004	(Spanish, French, German) ea.	
6604	Verbal Aspect - Inter. (Russian)	
7472	Russian Noun Tutor (w/sound)	
6611	Kanjimaster - Beg. (Japanese) 1	
7473	Learn to Speak French (CD-ROM). 1	75.
	Individual Software	
7425	Training for Microsoft Word 4.0	
4990	Training for PageMaker 3.0	26.

we'll ship right away,



Portfolio Systems ... 30 day MBG 6916 Dynodex 1.2—Super-fast database that manages your addresses and prints to Filofax, Day-Timer, and most personal organizers. Includes free DA version and 100 sheets of Dynodex Instant Address Book Paper ... \$57.

*	Inline Design 30 day MBG
5870	Bomber 1.3 (includes headphones) 32
	Darwin's Dilemma 32
	Knowledge Revolution 90 day MBG
7310	Interactive Physics 169
	Learning Company 30 day MBG
	Reader Rabbit 2.2 (CP) (ages 4-7) 30
5453	Talking Math Rabbit 1.0 (ages 4-7) . 30
	Microsoft 30 day MBG
2868	Flight Simulator (CP)
	Miles Computing
5253	The Puzzle Gallery 26
2765	Fool's Errand
	Mindscape
4083	Balance of Power 1990 (CP) 29
4596	Deja Vu II (CP) 29
2743	Crossword Magic (CP) 29

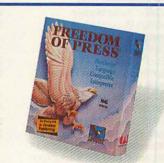


Beagle Bros. ... 30 day MBG 7691 Flash 1.0—Start flashing your coworkers today! The friendliest way to transfer files over Apple Talk—without a File Server. Transfer files from the Finder or within any application \$127.

	1 0
*	Penton Overseas 30 day MBG
	VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II
	(French, Italian, Spanish, German,
	Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese) ea. \$35.
*	Personal Training Sys 60 day MBG
	MacConnection carries the entire line of
	PTS modules for Excel 2.2, HyperCard,
	Word 4.0, Persuasion 2.0, PageMaker 4.0,
	Illustrator 88, FileMaker II, FreeHand 2.02,
	and the Macintosh ea. 52.
	Postcraft
6466	Citadel
F770	Premier Technology
5773	Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0 34.
5774	NetTrek—The Real Version 2.3 34.
7689	r Shodan 30 day MBG
1009	Leprechaun 29. Sierra On-Line
3397	Leisure Suit Larry (CP) 23.
0031	Manhunter: San Fran. or NY (CP) ea. 28.
3396	
7367	Space Quest III (CP)
	Silicon Beach 60 day MBG
	Beyond Dark Castle 32.
3503	Dark Castle 1.1
*	Softstream Int'l., Inc 30 day MBG
4071	Mac•Man
4073	Colour Billiards
*	r Software Toolworks 30 day MBG Chessmaster 2100 1.1 32.
1842	Chessmaster 2100 1.1 32.
4619	Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 (CP) 32.
	Life & Death (CP)
6111	
7	Spectrum Holobyte 30 day MBG
3459	Tetris 1.1 or Welltris 1.1 ea. 20.
	Falcon 2.2
2328	
	Toyogo 30 day MBG
7615	Nemesis Joseki's Genius 4.7 26.
7625	Nemesis Tactical Wizard 4.7 31.
7624	Nemesis Go Master 4.7 41.
7623	Nemesis Go Master Deluxe 4.7 88.
*	Wayzata Tech 60 day MBG
6369	The World Factbook 1989 (CD-ROM) 69.
7678	USA Factbook (CD-ROM) 75.
7374	Sport News Baseball Stats (CD-ROM) 139.
*	XOR 30 day MBG
6152	TaskMaker (CP) 27.
6040	MacGolf Classic (CP) 52.
NET	WORKS & COMMUNICATIONS
	Abaton 30 day MBG
	InterFax 24/96 Modem 419.
*	CE Software 60 day MBG
5638	In/Out (10 user)
5174	QuickMail 2.2 (5 user) 215.



	Connect, Inc.
5834	Connect 1.5 for the Macintosh 63.
*	DataViz 60 day MBG
1823	MacLink Plus/PC 4.5 119.
	MacLink Plus/Translators 4.5 99.
	Dove Computer 60 day MBG
6758	DoveFax Desktop 279.
	FastNet III, SE, or SE/30 ea. 375.
	Dow Jones 30 day MBG
5295	News/Retrieval Membership Package 24.
1785	Desktop Express 1.03 95.
	Farallon Computing 30 day MBG
5707	
4867	Timbuktu 3.1 30-Pack 1285.
4866	Timbuktu/Remote 2.0 123.
6371	Timbuktu/Remote Access Pack 845.
2202	PhoneNET to LocalTalk Adapter 8.



Custom Applications ... 30 day MBG 6517 Freedom of Press 2.4—1989 MacUser Editors' Choice Awards for Software Product of the Year and Best Graphics/Publishing Utility. Brings PostScript-printing capabilities to non-PostScript output devices \$255.



MacConnection®

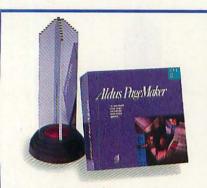
5173 QuickMail 2.2 (10 user) 315.

1676 CompuServe Information Service . . 23.

1673 CompuServe Navigator 3.0 49.1674 Standard Service/Navigator Bundle 69.

★CompuServe ... 60 day MBG

Andevengive



Aldus ... 30 day MBG

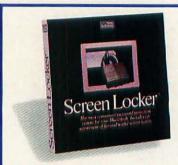
5664	PhoneNET StarConnector 17.
6273	PhoneNET StarConnector 10-Pack . 129.
2203	PhoneNET Connector (DIN-8)31.
4869	PhoneNET Connector 10-Pk (DIN-8) 198.
2204	PhoneNET Connector (DB-9) 31.
5251	PhoneNET CheckNET 64.
2206	PhoneNET StarController 300 825
6687	PhoneNET StarController 300 825. PhoneNET StarController-EN 1599.
5893	Portable Pack
6778	Remote/Wakeup Cable
6766	MediaTracks 189.
6767	MediaTracks Multimedia CD Pack. 319.
6768	MediaTracks Multimedia Pack 319.
*	Freesoft 60 day MBG
6115	White Knight 11.6 85.
	Haves
2300	Smartcom II 3.1C 84.
2307	Smartmodem 2400
6655	V2400 Baud Modem 469.
5991	V9600 Baud Modem 759.
	Insignia Solutions
7058	SoftPC-AT/EGA Module 125.
4089	SoftPC 1.3 245.
6688	SoftPC for the Mac Portable 245.
2002	Intel Corporation
5119	2400EX Modem 179.
6265	2400EX with QuickLink II 195.
6420	2400EX MNP Modem 229.
6650	2400EX MNP with QuickLink II 249.
	Microsoft 30 day MBG Microsoft Mail 2.0 Workstation 83.
5858 5856	Microsoft Mail 2.0 Server 245.
	rNuvotech 60 day MBG
3000	TurboNet ST (<i>DIN-8</i>)
6751	TurboNet ST (12-Pack) 279.
5277	TurboBridge
6750	NuvoLink II
6272	NuvoLink SC 309.
6261	TurboStar 1095.
	Orchid Technology
6949	OrchidFAX Modem
*	Practical Peripherals 30 day MBG
3102	2400 Baud External Modem 179.
5285	PM 2400SA MNP Modem 209.
3089	Mac Communications Pack 1.5 225.
*	Shiva 30 day MBG
3444	NetSerial X232 275.

4942	TeleBridge \$339
3443	
6917	NetModem V.32 1429
6519	EtherGate
	Software Ventures 30 day MBG
	MicroPhone II 3.0 215
	Solutions, Inc 60 day MBG
6721	
	BackFAX (reqs. Apple FAX modern). 139
6720	FAXGATE Plus 1.1 239
1	rSynergy 30 day MBG
6618	
6619	VersaTerm-PRO 3.1.1 174
*	TOPS 30 day MBG
4188	
4598	
STREET, STREET	TOPS Mac 2.1 (limited supply) 137
3720	
35000 CO (CO)	
7057	
6264	
*	Traveling Software 60 day MBG
3729	LapLink Mac III Connectivity Pac 119
6741	LapLink Mac III Network Pac 185



INPUT/OUTPUT

7	Abaton 30 day MBG
7432	Scan 300/GS 1099.
7433	Scanner Kit w/Digital Darkroom 259.
7431	Scanner Kit w/lmageStudio 259.
*	American Power 30 day MBG
5895	UPS 110SE 209.
6686	UPS 370ci 295.
	Caere
4476	OmniPage 2.1 539.
	OmniSpell or OmniDraft ea. 69.
6661	OmniProof
*	CH Products 30 day MBG
7343	
7344	
*	CoStar 30 day MBG
6090	LabelWriter 185.
6067	LabelWriter Labels 11.
7452	LabelWriter Labels (12-Pack) 63.
1	Datadesk 30 day MBG
1818	HyperDialer
6901	Switchboard (modular keyboard) . 175.
	MAC-101 Keyboards ea. 129.



Now Software ... 30 day MBG 6924 ScreenLocker 1.0—The easiest and most convenient password protection system for the Mac. Includes attempted break-in log, personalized backdoor access and several screen savers ... \$45.

7047	Forte Communications 30 day MBG
/31/	Remote Keyboard/Mouse 289
7007	GDT Softworks
	Mac Daisy Link59
6256	
6151	JetLink Express 1.2 89 Hewlett-Packard
6514	HP DeskWriter Printer 859
1	Kensington 30 day MBG
	Turbo Mouse 3.0 (Plus or ADB) ea. 109 Koala
2593	MacVision 3.0 259
	Kodak
6730	DICONIX M150 Plus Printer 489
1	Kraft Systems 60 day MBG
7519	
6099	
4	Logitech 30 day MBG
	ScanMan Mac Model 32 319
	Magnavox
6693	
6690	
	for SE/30 (640 x 480) special 849
6691	14" Color Monitor with Micron Xceed
0001	for Mac II (640 x 480) special 849





"Thanks, comrades!"

Dear MacConnection,

Last month Control Data had the pleasure of hosting President Gorbachev. He and about 6,000 security agents, press, and on-lookers came to look at the new computers the Soviet Union bought from us. The day before the visit, someone realized we needed name badges in Russian and no one

had a Cyrillic font to make them! The computer dealers in the phone book couldn't get us the font we needed. That afternoon we placed a call to MacConnection. By 10 a.m. the next day the name tags were coming off the printer. Thanks to your ability to deliver product overnight, and by stocking a lot

more than just mainstream applications, you really helped us. Thanks comrades!

Carol a. Morse

Carol Morse Control Data Corporation Minneapolis, MN

MacConnection ®

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

© Copyright 1990 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH.

Just for the record, all the ads in this series feature photographs of real live MacConnection customers and the real live letters they wrote us. Really!

800-334-4444



Systat, Inc. ... 30 day MBG

6682	Hard Top ImageWriter II	
7413	Mac Ilcx/ci Monitor Stand	. 40.
7417	Cordless Mouse	. 89.
4	Computer Coverup 60 day M	BG
1723	ImageWriter II Cover	8.
1720	Mac Plus Cover	. 10.
1724	Mac SE Cover	. 10.
1725	Mac SE Ext. Keyboard Cover set	. 10.
7	CoStar 30 day MBG	
7453	The Organizer Jr	. 69.
6091	The Organizer	199.
	Curtis Manufacturing	
6733	GFP-3 (Glass Filter Plus-Mac Plus, SE,	65.
1	Goldstein & Blair 30 day MB	G
2267	The Macintosh Bible (3rd Edition) .	. 19.
1	rI/O Design 30 day MBG	
2379	MacLuggage Imageware II	. 49.
2376	MacLuggage Macinware Plus	. 59.
2381	MacLuggage Macinware SE	. 75.
6129	Ultimate SE/Ext. Carrying Case	. 79.
7439	Ultimate SE/Ext. Neon Case (green).	. 89.
7440	Ultimate SE/Ext. Neon Case (pink)	. 89.
7438	Ultimate SE/Ext. Neon Case (yellow)	. 89.
7	Kensington 30 day MBG	
4643	Mac II Stand and Cable Kit	. 64.



Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG

Cutting Edge Hard Drives are fast and reliable with access times as low as 23 milliseconds and a mean time between failure rating of up to 100,000 hours. An outstanding combination of quality and low price..... see line listing.

-	
2573	Tilt/Swivel (platinum) \$22.
4973	Power Tree 20 27.
2559	Apple Security Kit
2566	System Saver Mac (platinum) 63.
2567	System Saver Mac (beige) 63.
2546	A-B Box (DIN-8) 63.
6763	SE Radiation/Anti-Glare Filter 52.
5064	Apple Color Monitor Polarizing Filter 63.
Daniel Control of	
	MacConnection 60 day MBG
4623	Solid Oak Disk Case, made by New
	England craftsmen (holds 90 disks) . 32.
*	Mobius Technologies 60 day MBG
4470	Fanny Mac QT 55.
- 1	Moustrak 60 day MBG
	Available in blue (listed) or gray.
2694	Moustrak Pad (standard 7" x 9") 8.
2692	Moustrak Pad (large 9" x 11") 9.
2693	Moustrak Pad L/F (large 9" x 11") 10.
	Ribbons
3255	ImageWriter II Ribbon Black 4.
THE CONTRACTOR	
3261	ImageWriter II Ribbon Multi-4-Color . 9.
3270	ImageWriter II Rainbow 6-Pack 20.
3260	ImageWriter LQ Black Ribbon 17.



Microsoft ... 30 day MBG

★Sopris Softworks ... 60 day MBG

	Sopris Softworks ou day Misc	
4019	Mac SE & Ext. Keyboard Cover (navy)	15.
4017	ImageWriter II Cover (navy)	11.
4018	LaserWriter II Series Cover (navy)	17.
4012	High Trek ImageWriter Carry Case	49.
4013	High Trek Mac Plus Carry Case	59.
4014	High Trek Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Case	69.
4862	SE Protection Pak (ext. keyboard)	75.
*	Targus 60 day MBG	
3618	ImageWriter II Carry Case	45.
3617	Mac Plus/SE Carry Case	55
4015	Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Carry Case	69.
6116	Mac Ilcx Carry Case	75
*	Tripp Lite 30 day MBG	
6199	Isobar 4 (surge suppressor, 4 outlets).	49
6200	Isobar 6 (surge suppressor, 6 outlets).	59.

STORAGE MEDIA

	Come Co dev MPC	
	Sony 60 day MBG	
3297	31/2" DS/DD Disks (10)	13
	31/2" DS/DD Disks 3 Pak (30)	
	31/2" HD Disks 1.44 Meg (10)	
6375	31/2" HD Disks 3 Pak (30)	56
	QD2000 40 MB Data Cartridge	



Intel Corporation

6650 2400EX MNP with QuickLink II—Delivers high-quality communications with built-in error correction and data compression. Includes QuickLink II software, cable, and Intel's standard no-compromise 5 year warranty. \$249.

*MAXELL ... 60 day MBG

2792	31/2" DS/DD DISKS (70)	14.
2793	31/2" HD Disks 1.44 Meg (10)	27.
	3M 60 day MBG	
3943	DC2000 40 MB Data Cartridge	20.
*	MacConnection 60 day MBG	
6592	44 Meg. Removable Cartridge	85

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. \$250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to credit approval.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- To order, call us anytime Monday through Friday 8:00 AM to 1:00 AM EST, or Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM EST. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM EST.

SHIPPING

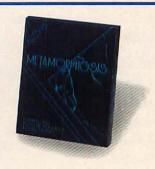
Continental US: Barring massive computer failures and other natural or unnatural catastrophes, all credit card orders phoned into MacConnection weekdays by 8 PM EST will ship Airborne Express the same night for delivery the next business day, except for those within UPS Ground Zone 1 (which is also an overnight service). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request. Some areas require an additional day delivery. The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is only \$3.

Hawall, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and U.S. Virgin Islands: Call 800/334-4444 for information on shipping and charges.

All other areas: Call 603/446-7711 or FAX 603/446-7791 for information.

tech support gratis.

7	Micron 30 day MBG	
6680	Xceed for SE/30 (640 x 480) 5	6349.
6673	Xceed for SE/30 (1024 x 768)	589.
7149	Xceed Ilci - 128 Cache Card	589.
*	MicroSpeed 30 day MBG	
6620		. 65.
6621	MacTRAC ADB	. 75.
	Mouse Systems 30 day MBG	
	Little Mouse	
	Nutmeg Systems 30 day MB	G
	30/2 Interface (SE/30 video board)	499.
	15" Monitor for Mac SE	599.
6168		599.
	15" Monitor for Mac II	599.
4003		
7152		995.
4004	19" Monitor for Mac II	995.
	Olduval Software	
3034		245.
	Orange Micro 30 day MBG	
3036	Grappler (9 pin)	. 78.
6229	Grappler LX	128.
	Pacific Data Products	DOM:
7412	Pacific MacPage PE	
7411	Pacific MacPage	425.



Altsys
6499 Metamorphosis 1.5—Complete font conversion utility. Convert any PostScript font into Type 1 (ATM compatible), Type 3, & EPS editable outlines which can be manipulated in programs like Aldus FreeHand or Adobe Illustrator . \$149.

	RasterOps
7464	ColorBoard 208 395
7463	ColorBoard 264 for Mac II 595
7469	ColorBoard 264 for SE/30 719
7457	Video ColorBoard 364 1595
7468	ClearVue/GE System for Mac II 1759
7458	ColorBoard 708+ 16" Monitor 3599
7462	RasterOps 8L 799
7461	RasterOps 24L 3195
	SAFE Power Systems
4561	SAFE 250 Watt Backup 219
6747	SAFE 400S Watt Backup 399
	TheComplete PC
6104	Half-Page Scanner/400 295
6103	Full-Page Scanner (w/OmniPage SE) 758
	Thunderware
3648	ThunderScan Plus ThunderWorks. 199
4994	LightningScan 400 385
	MEMORY & DRIVES
	SIMMs 2 year warranty



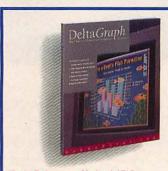
Kensington ... 30 day MBG
Turbo Mouse Plus and Turbo Mouse ADB—1990
Macworld World-Class Award for Input Devices
for the fourth straight year. Features dual buttons
(regular and click lock) and chording to perform
one of seven functions each \$109.

7502		
	4 Meg SIMMs (80ns)	ca
	Apple Computer	
6707	Mac Portable 1 Meg. Exp. Kit 4	29
	CD Technology	
6983		49
*	Cutting Edge 30 day MBG	
3989		49
5133		109
3990	30 + Meg Hard Drive 3	79
3991		35
5275		69
5276		29
5456		99
5736	45 Meg Removable Cartridge	89
*	Dove Computer 60 day MBG	
1802		15
1801	SCSI Interface/Port	09
6726	MaraThon MultiComm	319
6725		49
6724	MaraThon 030 for SE 4	49
6723	MaraThon 030 for Plus 4	49
7305		49
1809		39
1812	MacSnap 548S 4	79



Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG
3455 MicroPhone II 3.0—New version of topselling telecom software. Build graphic front-ends
to remote services & corporate mainframes.
Supports XCMDs & XFCNs, ZMODEM,
icons, European languages, color & sound \$215.

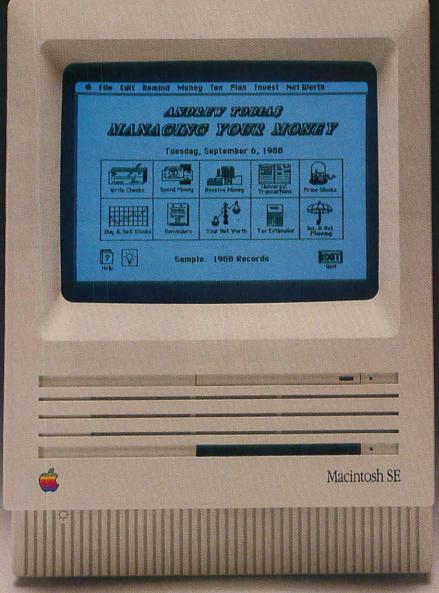
7503	Cache Card for Mac Ilci	\$589.
6973	MacSnap 2S (2 Meg)	call
6975	MacSnap 4S (4 Meg)	call
*	Kennect Tech 30 day MBG	
5631	Rapport	
7588	Drive 360	
7590	Drive 1200	
5632	Drive 2.4 (includes FastBack II)	. 325.
*	Micron 30 day MBG	
7149	Xceed Ilci-128 Cache Card	. 589.
	NEC	
7352	Battery Pack for CDR35	. , 59.
6744	CDR35 CD-ROM Portable Drive.	. 399.
6743	Mac Driver Kit	64.
*	Pacific Rim 30 day MBG	
	Platinum 800k Drive	. 145.
	Quantum	
7521	Quantum 40 Meg Internal Drive .	. 399.
7522	Quantum 80 Meg Internal Drive .	. 659.
*	SuperMac Tech 30 day MB	G
5447	Dataframe XP 30 Hard Drive	. 599.
5448	Dataframe XP 60 Hard Drive	. 799.
5449	Dataframe XP 100 Hard Drive	1049.
7451	Dataframe XP 200 Hard Drive	1399.
5451	Dataframe XP 330 Hard Drive	2369.



6749	Toshiba XM 3201 CD-ROM Drive 899.
	ACCESSORIES
	Apple Computer
1113	Apple ImageWriter Black Ribbon 10.
6717	MIDI Interface 84

0111	WILDI II ILONIACO
1114	LaserWriter Plus Toner Cartridge 99.
1115	LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge 105.
*	Avery 60 day MBG
4812	Laser Labels 13/4" x 1/2" (Qty. 2000) 7.
4808	Laser Labels 4" x 11/3" (Qty. 1400) 24.
4807	Laser Labels 1" x 25/8" (Qty. 3000) 24.
7050	Laser Labels-Clear 25/6" x 1" (Q. 1500) 32.
4864	Disk Labels 31/2" (Qty. 250) 13.
5392	Disk Labels 31/2"-Laser (Qty. 630) 29.
5403	Address Labels 17/16" x 4" (1000) 9.
4865	Address Labels 31/2" x 15/16" (3750) 15.
4811	Transparencies 81/2" x 11" (Qty. 50) 22.
*	Basic Needs 60 day MBG
	Dust Covers call
	Hard Top Keyboards ea 15

MANAGING YOUR MONEY... NO OTHER PROGRAM DOES MORE FOR <u>YOUR</u> MONEY.



"...Managing Your Money is the Mercedes of personal finance programs."

meca®

Software that makes your personal computer worth having.

© 1990 • MECA • 327 Riverside Avenue • Westport, CT 06880 For Macintosh Plus, SE, II, 512KE. Two disk drives (one being at least 800K).

- Macweek, 9/13/88

Managing Your Money[™] is the most comprehensive, easy to use money management program available on the Macintosh[™]! Fully integrated and updated for the new tax laws, MYM Mac is everything you'll ever need to master your personal or small business finances:

- CHECK WRITING AND BUDGETING
- TAX PLANNING
- INSURANCE PLANNING
- FINANCIAL PLANNING
- PORTFOLIO MANAGER
- NET WORTH

And there's more:

- POWERFUL SMALL BUSINESS FEATURES
- EXTENSIVE GRAPHICS & REPORTING
- EXPORTS TO EXCEL® AND MACINTAX®
- NOT COPY PROTECTED

Let Andrew Tobias become your financial advisor and find out why year after year, Managing Your Money is rated the outstanding program in its class.

MANAGING YOUR MONEY



The Keyboard Conundrum

A SURVEY AND A LAWSUIT ADD FUEL TO THE DEBATE OVER COMPUTER SAFETY

and the second of the second o

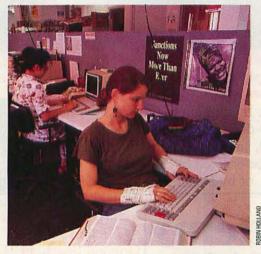
DEBORAH BRANSCUM

designed, I think they're safe," says Dr. O. Bruce Dickerson, executive director of the industry-sponsored Center for Office Technology in New York. *Newsday* editor Sandra Peddle disagrees.

Peddle, who became disabled while working on an Atex computer system, says that had she known the danger, "I wouldn't have continued typing on that keyboard."

Two recent events are making computer users-and makers-more aware of the keyboard safety debate. Last year the National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) surveyed 834 employees at Newsday, a Long Island, New York-based newspaper. According to the survey, released in June, 40 percent of the employees reported symptoms consistent with cumulative trauma disorders in the past 12 months. That same month eight journalists, including Peddle, sued Atex Publishing Systems for \$320 million over cumulative trauma disorders they say were caused by working on Atex systems. Atex's parent company, Eastman Kodak, will not comment on pending litigation.

Reportedly the fastest-growing occupational injury in the United States, cumulative trauma disorder (CTD) is a term used to describe upper body musculoskeletal injuries of the shoulder, neck, back, arms, and hands (see *Conspicous Consumer*, October 1989). CTDs have been around for some time, notably in the



A recent lawsuit claims the popular Atex computer system, being used above, caused the injuries of eight journalists. Computer-safety activists hope the suit will spur manufacturers to offer more-ergonomic keyboards.

automobile and meat-packing industries, but office workers have become increasingly vulnerable as close to 30 million of them now use computers.

According to the NIOSH report, there was an association at *Newsday* between CTD symptoms and typing on a computer keyboard. And the likelihood of symptoms increased as either the percentage of time spent typing or the typing speed increased.

Typing may contribute to health problems because it involves several risk factors for CTDs, according to the report. "Typing on computer keyboards requires repetitive motions, prolonged static postures, and awkward postures. Holding the arms in

position over a keyboard for a prolonged period can result in fatigue of the neck and shoulder area. Prolonged awkward positions such as holding a telephone receiver between the ear and shoulder while typing or flexing and turning the neck to read documents on a desk can also result in muscle fatigue and symptoms. When typing on a keyboard, the wrists must be held in an awkward position. . . . Direct pressure on the wrists can occur if they are rested on the edge of a table or other hard surface."

Dry reading, but alarming words to those of us who make a living pounding a keyboard. Why the debate if

typing obviously causes CTDs? Alas, it's not that obvious. An association is not the same thing as a cause. Human factors expert Dr. Barbara Silverstein headed the University of Michigan team that collaborated with NIOSH at *Newsday*. Are computer keyboards safe or not? "I'm really sorry to say that we don't know," says Silverstein.

Until there's a definitive answer, (continues)

Macintosh Training That Works.

Over the past few months over 50,000 individuals, companies, and schools have mastered the Macintosh the MacAcademy way. MacAcademy is proud to announce the addition of PageMaker 4.0, Canvas. WordPerfect, MacWrite II, & Quicken to its Video Training Library. In the 4 year tradition of MacAcademy training, each video offers excellent visuals, top-notch step-by-step instruction, and the nation's highest rated instructors. Join the thousands who have found MacAcademy Training Videos to be the low cost, effective answer to their continuing training needs.



The MacAcademy Video Library features over 36 Macintosh training tapes. Each two-hour VHS videotape captures the quality, unique, & effective teaching techniques of the nation's leading Macintosh instructors.

Money Back Guarantee: In addition to a super \$49 price, our videos also carry a 30-day satisfaction guarantee. If you're not totally satisfied, simply send the tape back for a full refund. Videos may be ordered by phone with credit card information, by mail, or by FAX. Purchase orders O.K.

acacade

Company Name

Street

Telephone_____

Video Training Series Order Form

MacAcademy Videos 477 S. Nova Rd. Ormond Beach, FL 32174 Toll Free: 1-800-527-1914 FAX: 904-677-6717 **DEPT. MW1090** State Check P.O. Credit Card Number Card Exp. Date

Only

Choose From The
Following Selections
For Dynamic, Low
Cost, Effective, VHS
Video Training
Programs:
☐ Beginning Mac (#1)
☐ Beginning Mac (#2)
☐ Advanced Mac
☐ Beg. Word 4.0
☐ Adv. Word 4.0☐ Beg. Adobe Illustrator
☐ Adv. Adobe Illustrator
☐ Beg. Excel 2.2
☐ Inter. Excel 2.2
☐ Adv. Excel 2.2
☐ Beg. FileMaker II
☐ Adv. FileMaker II
☐ Beg. SuperPaint
☐ Adv. SuperPaint

☐ Beg. QuarkXPress

☐ Inter. QuarkXPress ☐ Adv. QuarkXPress

☐ Works: Data Base ☐ Works: Spreadsheet

☐ Works: Integration

☐ HyperCard Basics

☐ Mac Networking

☐ Dollars and Sense

☐ Beg. PageMaker 4.0

☐ Inter. PageMaker 4.0

☐ Adv. PageMaker 4.0

☐ Beg. WordPerfect

☐ Paints & Draws

☐ Beg. Canvas

☐ Adv. Canvas

☐ Works: W. Processing

Name__

City

Signature __

To Order:

Check Videos

Desired in box

to right and fill

out order form.



GE RentsComputers for Business

Another hot deadline's raging. You'll never

survive it without more

Apple® Macintosh®

computers. Thank

goodness

there's a

one-call rescue

service: GE Rents, always ready

printers to the scene. For a day, week, month or a year. At economical rates that won't burn your budget. With overnight delivery–even same day in some areas. And renting is so smart, maybe soon you'll be the one setting the deadlines. Feeling the heat? Call GE Rents: The idea that's revolu-

CALL 1-800-GE-RENTS

tionizing the way business uses computers.

Fight Office Fires With Computer Rental From GE.

Authorized Value Added Reseller

OF IT AS A Lease for approx. \$299 mo \$264 mo 40MB H/Drive Full Page Color Extended Keybd Save \$2800 ease for approx. \$169 mo it only \$150 mo

Circle 354 on reader service card.

KEYBOARD INNOVATIONS

Ithough the typewriter was not designed with the comfort of typists in mind, it has remained remarkably constant since its manufacture began in 1874.

Dr. Johan Ullman would like to see a different fate for computer keyboards. The Swedish physician has developed a prototype for the Macintosh that features sloping sides and palm rests to support forearms and hands while typing. The keyboard uses the standard QWERTY keys but

occupational therapy and devotes the rest of his time to his company, Medical Inventions, in Göteborg, Sweden. Although an ergonomic chair he developed has been successful, Ullman is having less luck in finding a manufacturer for his keyboard, which was originally invented to speed learning to type.

American inventor Tony Hodges is encountering similar obstacles. His keyboard, which lets users keep their wrists in a more

places half on either side of a num-

ber pad. Ullman works half-time in



Dr. Johan Ullman's keyboard looks sleek, but only testing will tell if it's an actual improvement over the standard design.

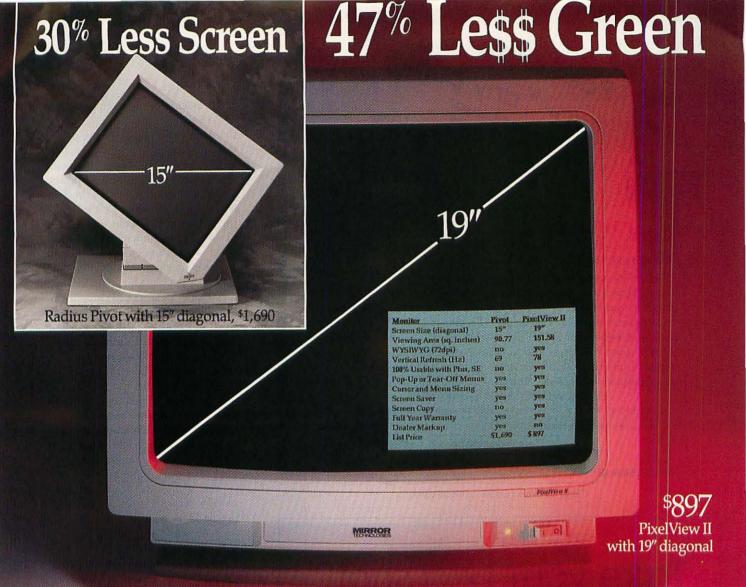
lets users keep their wrists in a more comfortable position, was reviewed favorably by a team of doctors this summer. Atex Publishing Systems and other companies have expressed interest in the product. Hodges would like to see his Mac keyboard on the market soon, but there's no manufacturer on the horizon-yet.

the debate will rage on. Bob Keane, assistant managing editor at Newsday, and John McDonald, an investigative reporter, have very different opinions about the results of the NIOSH survey. "There was no smoking gun, no smoking keyboard," says Keane, who stressed that education, new office furniture, and knowledgeable doctors have already brought down the injury rate. But according to McDonald, "My interpretation of what NIOSH says is that none of the keyboards used at Newsday are better at mitigating the problem-all are equally dangerous." Both men belong to the newspaper's labor-management committee investigating the problem. And both agree that the company has done a lot in response to CTDs, which have affected managers and workers alike.

Sandra Peddle is one of the more than 100 Newsday employees who

have sought medical treatment for their injuries. Hers include carpal tunnel syndrome and tenosynovitis. In October 1989, "I was editing copy on a Friday afternoon when I felt a burning pain sear my arm," Peddle says. "I tried to put my hand back on the keyboard but it was like putting my hand on a branding iron." Before assistant editor Peddle was injured, she oversaw 30 employees, dispatching photographers and reporters to breaking stories, taking phone calls, maintaining a story budget, and editing copy. Peddle stayed at work until May, when "I reached the point where I couldn't write, I couldn't hold a pen, I couldn't hold a teacup." Once a physically active journalist with a red belt in tae kwon do, Peddle now receives occupational and physical therapy five to six times a week.

(continues)



Our PixelView II delivers more sharp, clear image for less!"

THE PIXELVIEW IS MORE DISPLAY-

When our marketing department first laid eyes on the Radius Pivot, we all agreed it was one sexy design. Then, our engineers reminded us that the Radius had 1/3 less screen, yet cost nearly \$800 more (they went on to calculate the cost per square inch; \$6 on the PixelView versus \$18 for the Pivot . . . 300% more). And, our PixelView II, they noted, is true WYSIWYG and doesn't require software that severely patches the Macintosh system just to pivot.

WORKS WITH MORE MACS - Both displays work on the Mac II and SE/30, but the PixelView II also works on the Mac Plus and SE*.

OUR 19" TAKES UP LESS DESK SPACE THAN THEIR 15" - Our engineers explained that while pivoting, the Radius requires over 20" clearance (and forget about leaning anything up against one).

\$800 LESS - Our engineers summed it up, "Are we buying productivity or sexy design? What the customer really needs is a

monitor with a big, bright, clear image. And the PixelView II delivers more of that for less. Much less."

If desk space or budget are tight, get our 15' PixelView I \$567

Circle 424 on reader service card



TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE: (612) 633-2105

Hours: Mon-Fri 8am-6pm CST 2644 Patton Road, Roseville, MN 55113 (612) 633-4450 FAX: (612) 633-3136

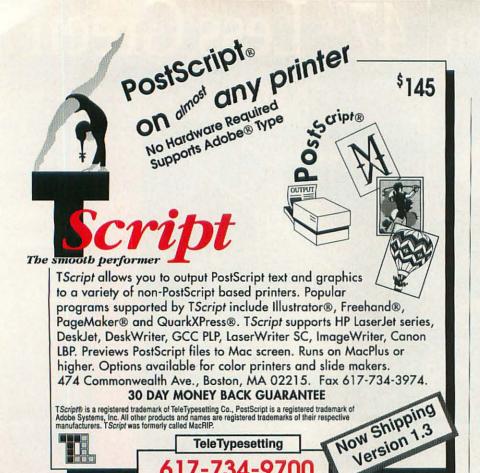
"Try one for 30 days. If you don't love it, I want it back!"

CALL TODAY

-Ronald Eibensteiner President, CEO



* The Pivot can operate in the portrait mode only on the Mac Plus and SE.
PixelView is a registered trademark of Mirror Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks and tradenames belong to their respective holders. Comparisons made on 7/20/90.



ColorSnap 32 Take your best shot!

Circle 476 on reader service card.

And put it on the Mac screen, manipulate it. add text, create an image database, or use the picture in a document

ColorSnap-32 captures images on the Macintosh IIm quickly and easily using the new still video cameras or other video

sources. Images can be saved in 1- to 32-bit PICT formats then stored in a gallery or exported to image-processing or page layout programs. Support is also provided for HyperCard & SuperCard, Adobe's Photoshop™ and Letraset's ColorStudio™

ColorSnap-32 accepts NTSC composite, RGB or S-video input, for superb resolution and professional color rendition. The powerful ColorSnap-32 software includes • a Viewfinder to view incoming

video in a small window on the Mac screen. a Gallery for storing thumbnail versions of the images • a Find feature for retrieving images via key words. • a Controller option for controlling the Still Video Player from within the Mac

ColorSnap-32 is available now! Call us at (503) 626-2291 for details. Complete Canon packages are available.



Climputer Friends, Inc.

14250 NW Science Park Dr. (503) 626-2291 FAX (503) 643-5379

Portland, Oregon 97229

Peddle wasn't protected by state or federal standards for VDT work; there are virtually none in the private sector. Although there's been little luck in legislating safeguards, some unions have pushed for VDT protection in their contracts. A case in point is New York's District Council 37 of the American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees, which won an agreement on the issue this year after ten years of effort. "It's easier for people who are in unions," says Diane Stein, coordinator of the New York City VDT Coalition. "We tried for legislation; what we came up with is collective-bargaining language. Workers are discovering they can win on this and it makes a difference to their lives."

District 37, which represents city workers, won an agreement that covers all full-time and part-time workers who regularly and continuously work on VDTs for 20 or more hours per week. The main elements include

- A 15-minute period of lessvisually demanding work after each two-hour period of VDT work
- · An effort to reassign full-time VDT workers to alternative duties for up to one year if they are unable to do their job because of injury, disability, or pregnancy
- A standing VDT subcommittee to develop recommendations on procurement and ergonomic's standards for equipment and furniture
- An additional committee to recommend a citywide program for baseline eye exams and follow-up care

Ergonomic furniture and 15-minute breaks are a start, but the work itself must also be examined. "CTD may develop when the work demands habitually exceed a worker's capacity to respond to those demands," according to Cumulative Trauma Disorders. "The solution is to balance work demands with worker capacity." Newsday's union is concerned about work patterns, according to McDonald, who is also an officer of the Graphics Communication International Union, "We don't want people spending 14 hours a day at a keyboard without a break because there was a change in deadline. We have to be a little more thoughtful about how we use the staff (continues)

\$995



Get both and decide for yourself!"

DON'T TRUST YOUR PRICELESS DATA TO THE CHEAPEST DRIVE - We build and hand test each drive in a static-free environment. That's why we can back each one with the longest supported warranty available and why we can make this unprecedented challenge: order our drive and anyone else's for 30 days*. If you aren't convinced that we're the better value, send it back.

DOWNTIME PRACTICALLY

ELIMINATED - No one should be without our blanket of services, including DriveCare repair, overnight loaners, data recovery, a 24 hour sales hotline, lifetime support, extended warranty, leasing, and more!

Feature	Ehman	Mirror
All Steel Chassis	no	yes
International Power Supply	yes	yes
Dual Convenience Outlets Apple Endorsed External	yes	yes
Termination	no	yes
RFI/EMI Filtering	no	yes
Extended Warranty Available	no	yes
Leasing Program	no	yes
Trade-In Program	no	yes
48 Hour Repair	no	yes
10Mb Public Software	no	yes
Password Protection	no	yes
Partitioning &		NA STATE
Drive Spanning	no	yes
Automated Back Up Software	yes	yes
Quick Keys (5-mouse rating)	no	yes
DiskTop (4.5-mouse rating)	no	yes
10 Additional CE Products	no	yes

\$400 WORTH OF SOFTWARE, INCLUDING GOLDEN GAVEL & EDDY AWARD WINNING CE SOFTWARE -Software you'll use, like CE's DiskTop and Quick Keys Light. And ten additional CE products including MockWrite, MockChart, MockTerminal, and Aask.

We include Media Manager™ & VolumeBackUp™ software to

password protect, partition, test, and back up your drive. And, you'll find 10Mb of shareware on each drive.

Int.	Ext.
-	\$677
\$277	347
327	397
427	497
367	447
527	597
627	697
727	797
727	797
877	897
_	1997
_	2497
	277 327 427 367 527 627 727



"Take our challenge. Order both and decide." P.S. Let me know which one arrives first!

Ronald Eibensteiner President, CEO



TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE: (612) 633-2105

Hours: Mon-Fri 8am-6pm CST 2644 Patton Road, Roseville, MN 55113 (612) 633-4450 FAX: (612) 633-3136

CALL TODAY

Circle 363 on reader service card

RECOMMENDED READING

umulative Trauma Disorders: A
Manual for Musculoskeletal Diseases of the Upper Limbs
(\$18.95; Taylor & Francis, 1988) is a
151-page manual that defines and
describes CTDs, discusses prevention, and offers a list of references.
This NIOSH publication does not use
office work in its examples, but it's a
terrific overview of the problem and
related factors.

NIOSH health officer Susan Burt recommends *Improving VDT Work* for suggestions on ergonomics. The book is available from The Report Store (913/842-7348) for \$15 plus \$3.50 postage and handling.

The VDT Book: A Computer User's Guide to Health and Safety is a 48-page booklet offering solutions to common VDT problems. Get it for \$6 (includes postage and handling) from the New York Committee for

Occupational Safety and Health, 275 Seventh Ave., 25th Fl., New York, NY 10001.

Computer Comfort is the name of a small company and its two products: an \$8.50 spiral-bound book and a \$35 HyperCard stack that give basic advice on working on computers with less strain. Written by two occupational therapists, the book and stack are nearly identical, with the exception that exercises in the book are animated in the stack. Write to Computer Comfort at 1117 Woodland Ave., Menlo Park, CA 94025.

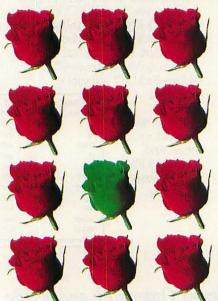
The title of Your Guide to Health and Productivity in Today's VDT Intensive Environment is almost as long as the brochure itself, which illustrates exercises for computer users. The Hamilton Sorter Company (513/870-4400; 800/543-1605) sends out free copies on request.

in the future because the NIOSH report made it very clear this is not a low-risk occupation."

Too little recuperation time from repetitive, forceful work can help establish or worsen CTD. *Newsday* discovered that employees with CTDs were using the three-month sick leave with pay, then returning before their injuries were healed to avoid a dramatic drop in income after the third month. Early this year the union negotiated a long-term disability policy that pays about 85 percent of employees' take-home salary for up to five years, according to McDonald.

Union contracts protect some VDT workers, but not many. As a result, activists are counting on the suit against Atex to spur computer manufacturers to develop safer keyboards. Inventor Tony Hodges says the suit has triggered a deluge of phone calls about his ergonomic keyboard (see *The Iconoclast*, February 1990). Even so, few companies want to try (continues)

If your statistical software is limiting your vision, who knows what you're missing?



Most statistics software makes you look at your data through rose-colored glasses. With procedures so rigid, you're blinded to the odd exception or hidden relationship. But now there's Data Desk® for the Macintosh. Created by Cornell Professor Paul Velleman, Data Desk is the only software that is true to the vision of Exploratory Data Analysis. Data Desk lets you view your data from new perspectives, without any preconceived notions. So you find out what you need to knownot just what your software lets you.

Odesta Corporation 4084 Commercial Ave. Northbrook, IL 60062

Data Desk.
THE POWER TO EXPLORE

Circle 162 on reader service card.

Having Problems With Your Subscription?

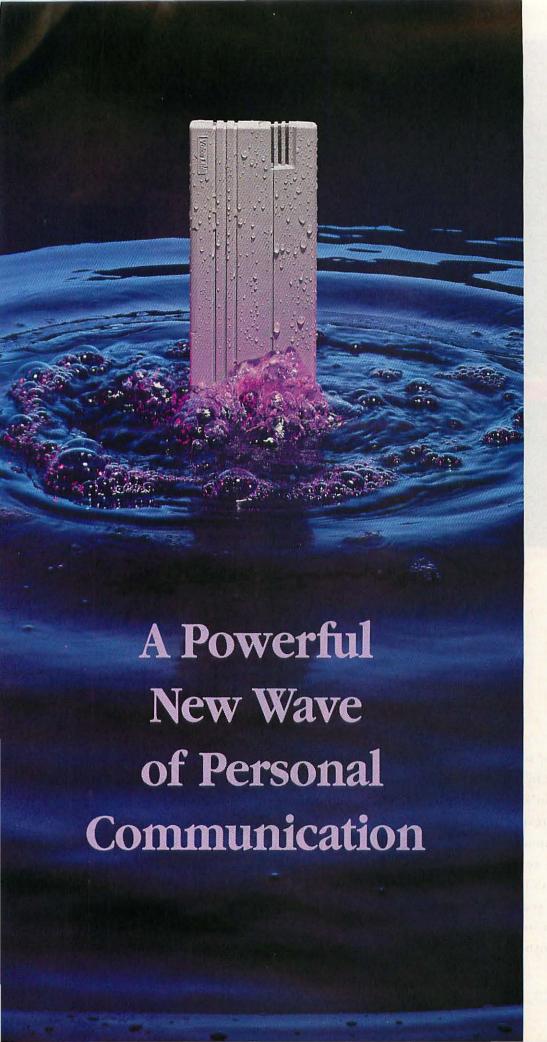
Please let us know.

Phone toll-free 800/525-0643. From Colorado, Alaska, Hawaii and outside the U.S., please phone 303/447-9330.

Free Demo

Disk Call

800-334-6041



Empower your Macintosh with quality sound input and voice communications. Articulate Systems announces a breakthrough in audio technology, which produces compressed audio files with exceptional sound fidelity on any Macintosh system.

Advanced audio technology brings a new level of quality to Voice Messaging, Voice Annotation, Intercom Links and Multimedia. Voice Link™ has a built-in Digital Signal Processor embedded with Macintosh Audio Compression Expansion routines (MACE) and digital filtering specifically engineered to maximize the clarity of voice communications.

Voice Link is an asynchronous, interrupt-driven device. You
can record while your Macintosh
continues to work on other operations, giving you the best audio
quality without taking up alot
of memory or burdening your
Macintosh with compression
routines.

Voice Link comes complete with sound editing software, voice messaging software and lots of other tools to let you integrate sound. Voice Link gives you compressed audio files with unsurpassed fidelity.

Fill out the business reply card for a free demo disk or call 1-800-443-7077.

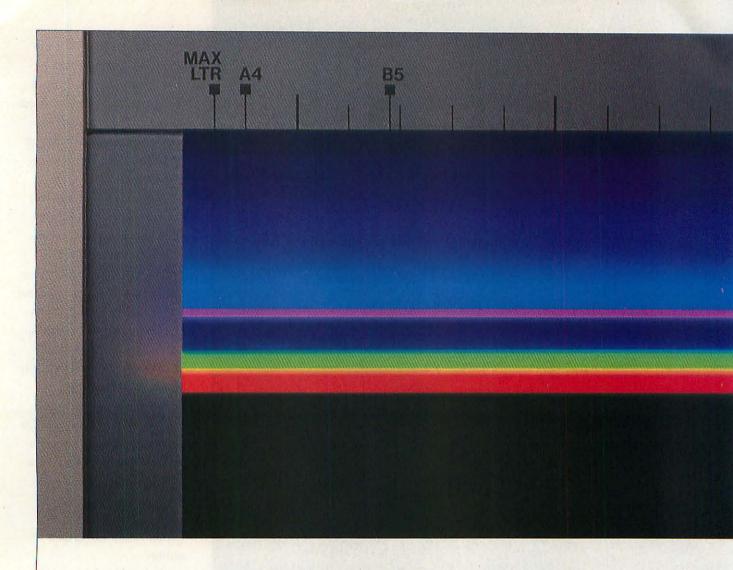
Circle 17 on reader service card



ARTICULATE SYSTEMS, INC.

The Voice Communications Company

© 1990 Articulate Systems Inc., 99 Erie Street, Cambridge, Mass. 02139 (617) 876-5236. The Articulate Systems logo is a trademark of Articulate Systems. Voice Link is a trademark of Voice Link™ of Washington and is used by Articulate Systems with licensed permission from Voice Link™ of Washington. All other brand names or trademarks are the property of their respective holders.



When we sat down to all the lights

Accurate color scanning seems a simple enough goal. Yet in a flash of engineering brilliance, Epson®designers have raised

the standard by creating the ES-300C color scanner.

Using three separate light bars, Epson's innovative TruePass™ scanning system, does in one pass what most other

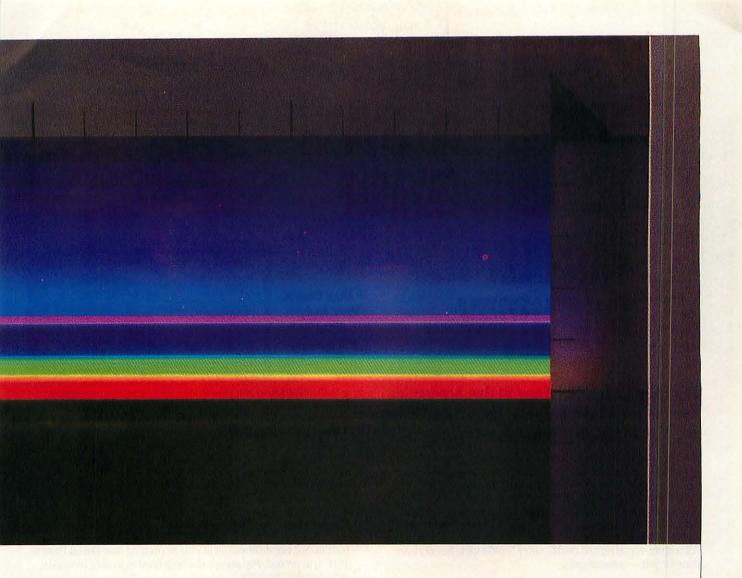
color scanners require three passes to accomplish.

The result is more precise images in less time. Gone are registration difficulties, poor fidelity and

color dropout.

The ES-300C is as impressive in black and white or grayscale as it is in color. 256 shades of gray complement 16.8 million colors. Resolution settings can be





design a better scanner, ime on at once.

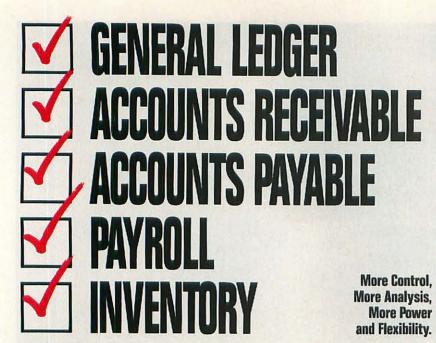
adjusted between 50 and 600 DPI to optimize output from any printer, or to any monitor. Compatibility is assured with a choice of easily installed Macintosh* or MS-DOS* interface kits, featuring the latest industry-leading scanning and editing software.

With a price as attractive as its image would suggest, the full color ES-300C costs about the same as most black and white scanners.

A demonstration of the Epson ES-300C will be an illuminating experience. Other scanners simply pale by comparison.

Engineered For The Way You Work."





Betailed Customer List
Customer Balances
Items Bought by Customer
Customers by Items Bought
Credit Broilable
Customers over Credit Limit
Margin
Mark Up
Back Orders by Customer
Back Orders by Item

Ranalyze

The Fully Integrated, Easy to Use Accounting System for All the Reasons You Started Using the Mac in the First Place.

Accountant, Inc. Professional is the first truly integrated accounting system designed specifically to exploit the strengths of the Macintosh. Not just a watered down version of a DOS package, Accountant, Inc. Professional puts the most comprehensive set of accounting tools ever assembled for the Macintosh right at your fingertips. What's more, you don't need to know anything about accounting to unleash its full potential, all functions are handled from the familiar interface. All posting, reporting and double-entry bookkeeping functions are done for you — automatically.

Powerful Accounting for Innovative People.

Ideal for emerging businesses, Accountant, Inc. Professional includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable/Payable, Payroll, Inventory Management, Job Costing and Project Management modules all seamlessly integrated. You can instantly produce detailed reports that quickly bring the big picture into sharp focus.

Run an income statement or balance sheet anytime, check how much is owed to you,
who bought what last month or over
100 other critical financial analyses.
Accountant, Inc. Professional
isn't just accounting—
it's powerful financial
management.

Fast Data Entry.

Since Accountant, Inc. Professional handles all posting chores, data entry is fast and simple. The powerful system beneath the sleek interface knows how to appropriately post the information you've entered — that saves you hundreds of hours of bookkeeping time.

It Works the Way You Work.

Flexibility across the board. Accountant, Inc. Professional is perfectly suited for service companies, professionals, manufacturers — virtually any type of business. This superior flexibility extends to every aspect of its functionality, so it adapts to your way of doing things instead of the other way around.

Fast, Easy Payroll and Extensive Reporting.

The program has FICA, FUTA, SUTA and Disability deductions built in. You can define an additional 50 (ranging from Dental Plans to 401K's) as needed. Pay periods can be defined as weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly, monthly.

Create over 100 reports and analyses, including Income Statements, Balance Sheet, agings, customer statements and configurable reports.

Amazing Performance, Modest Pricing.

We've only scratched the surface. Accountant, Inc. Professional allows you to quickly and easily create and print your own forms, perform in-depth vendor and customer analysis, export reports to word proces-

sors, databases and spreadsheets and handle tax-related issues.

At just \$595, Accountant, Inc. Professional is the most intelligent choice in Macintosh accounting, and we guarantee it.

Call (800) 933-2537 to order, or contact your local dealer — and put your accounting in the hands of a pro.



Accountant, Inc. Professional
Business and Financial Management for Macintosh Computers

The Computer of the C

something new, he says.

Apple Computer, which pioneered something new with the Macintosh, has the perfect opportunity to do the same with its keyboards. According to Robert Brunner, Apple manager of industrial design, the company is currently evaluating and studying its keyboards, "trying to develop something that's going to help solve the problem but will appeal to a wide variety of users." Understandably, Apple and other companies are wary of changing the layout known by millions. But at least two experimental ergonomic keyboards use the standard QWERTY layout-with a twist. And both are designed for the Macintosh (see "Keyboard Innovations").

Brunner insists that Apple has long been concerned about ergonomics issues and says that even meeting European standards isn't good enough. "We're trying to take the high road," say Brunner. "The main thing that I keep coming back to is adjustability. We want to be able to have something that people can configure more to their own physique and work environment." Apple could take the high road—and become a real market leader—by moving quickly with its research and pioneering a real choice in keyboards.

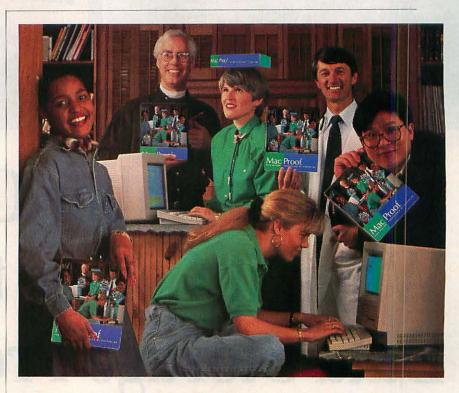
SERVICE HERO

ichael Scoville of New York wants to nominate Direct Peripherals Inc. (DPI) as a service hero for the terrific service he received. He bought a removable disk drive from the company, but a problem occurred after it was delivered. "They immediately said return it for replacement, and even paid the freight both ways. Their service department apologized and even took the time to explain what had happened. Upon the receipt of the new drive, they phoned me to see if everything was OK," Another boon to buying by mail was the 800 number, says Scoville. "Other companies should take courses from these fine people."

When I call Sandra Peddle for an interview, she sounds alarmed to discover I am typing notes on my Macintosh. In a voice full of concern, she interviews me first. Am I using a headset when I talk on the phone? A wrist rest? What's the keyboard like? Clearly, Peddle doesn't want anyone else to be hurt the way she was. "Be careful," she says. "I wish I had known the kind

of hazard I was dealing with."

Send nominees for sainthood to Service Heroes, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 or via AppleLink (Macworld1) or Connect (Branscum). Conversely, drop Conspicuous Consumer a line if a company is ignoring you.



MacProof. The People's Choice for Better Writing.

AT LAST.

PERFECT PROPOSALS,

PROFESSIONAL LETTERS

AND POLISHED TERM

PAPERS.

Grin the wicked grin of confidence. Get to the point. Organize. Never worry about mistakes in spelling or usage.

MacProof is an easy-to-use, totally interactive desk accessory. Whether it's a term paper or a business proposal, a letter or manual, a sermon or a speech, MacProof can help you refine your writing until it's letter perfect. MacProof. Proofreading and text-revision software for the Macintosh by Lexpertise. Now for only \$195.00 (suggested retail price). PC Proof available for IBM and compatibles. For more information, contact your local dealer or call toll free 1-800-354-5656.

Requires 1MB of memory. Format compatible with: MacWrite 4.6 and 5.0, MacWrite II 1.0, Microsoft Word 4.0, MindWrite 1.0 and 2.0, PageMaker 3.0. (Requires 2MB for PageMaker.) Check with Lespetisse for further information on product compatibility. Trademarks belong to their respective manufacturers.

Mac Proof. YOUR ENGLISH PROOFREADER BY LEXPERTISE

Circle 183 on reader service card.



We're Number One When it Comes to Data Storage Products!

Macintosh Family Compatible:
Hard Disk Drive Systems to 2,022 MBytes
Rewritable Optical Systems to 600 MBytes
SyQuest Removable Cartridge System
DAT Backup Systems to 1.3 GBytes
Streaming Tape Backup to 525 MBytes
AppleTalk, TOPS and NetWare Compatible
NuPORT SCSI-2 Synchronous DMA Host Card







Where Else Can You Find One Source For All Your Data Storage Needs?

MicroNet builds innovative and award winning Macintosh storage systems, from 20 to 2,022 MBytes, with performance to match a wide range of applications.

Included are high-speed internal and external hard disk drives, fast as 5.4 ms. Powerful and easy to use streaming tape backup systems and the latest AWARD OF EXCELLENCE in rewritable optical disk drives.

MicroNet will simply never build an average product.

Our engineering and marketing departments listen to the specific needs of our users. We take their ideas and develop them around the latest technology to obtain the most productive and reliable data storage systems to be found.

The result is a complete line of storage systems to match a wide variety of needs.

Attention to detail is one reason why MicroNet has consistently earned high marks from industry experts and more importantly from our customers around the world.

MicroNet is noted for superior quality and excellent technical support.

Our engineers continually test and update our products to ensure compatibility with Apple's latest System Software. When it's all said and done, MicroNet storage products are

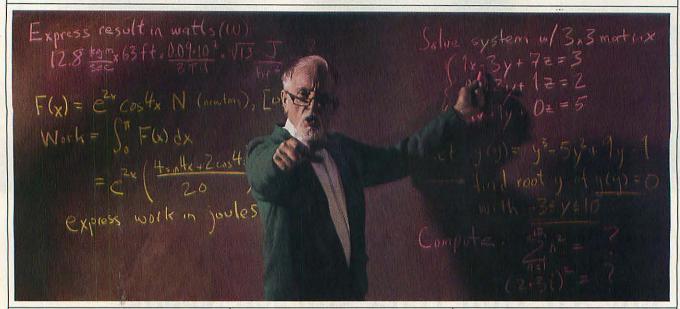
simply the finest that money can buy.

For more information and the location of an Authorized MicroNet Dealer in your area, call our sales department at 1-714-837-6033.



MicroNet Technology, Inc.

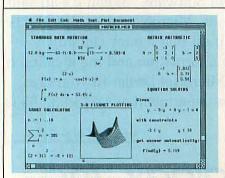
In college, you would have killed for MathCAD. So why aren't you calculating with it now?



100,000 engineers and scientists already let MathCAD do their calculations for them.

Now that college is far behind you, perhaps it's time you graduated from spreadsheets, calculators and programming.

Because in today's working world of engineering and science, there's no time for anything less than MathCAD. The software that lets you perform engineering and scientific calculations in a way that's faster, more natural, and less error-prone than any calculator, spreadsheet, or program you could



MathCAD takes full advantage of the Macintosh* interface, with features that make it simple to enter operators and Greek letters into equations.

write yourself.

Thanks to MathCAD's live document interface, you can enter equations anywhere on the screen, add text to support your work, and graph the results.

It also comes complete with over 120 commonly used functions built right in. Perfect for creating complex equations and formulas, as well as exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and matrices.

MathCAD also gives you threedimensional plotting and vivid graphing capabilities. Even entering operators and Greek letters into equations is a snap.

Done calculating? MathCAD prints *all* your analyses in presentation-quality documents, even on PostScript compatible printers.

All of which has made MathCAD far and away the bestselling math software in the world. In fact, it's used by over 100,000 engineers and scientists—just like you.

There's MathCAD for the Macintosh.® MathCAD for the

PC. And a Unix* version that utilizes the speed and unlimited memory of your Unix workstation.

We also have Applications Packs for Advanced Math, Statistics, Mechanical, Chemical, and Electrical Engineering. Each is a collection of adaptable mathematical models, designed to let you start solving your real world problems right away.



For a free MathCAD demo disk, or upgrade information, dial 1-800-MATHCAD (in MA, 617-577-

1017). Or see your software dealer.

Available for Macintosh computers, IBM® compatibles, and Unix workstations.

TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or registered trademark, respectively.

1-800-MATHCAD

MathCAD

MathSoft, Inc., 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139

U.K.: Adept Scientific 0462-480055; France: ISECEGOS 1-46092768; Germany: Softline 07802-4036; Japan: CRC 03-665-9762; Finland: Zenex Oy 90-692-7677; Italy: Channel 02-4229441. MSE

Flawed by Design

MANY LIMITATIONS OF THE MAC HAVE YET TO BE CORRECTED

BY BRUCE F. WEBSTER

pple has a long history of shortsighted hardware designs and limitations, starting with the bizarre memory-mapping scheme of the Apple II's graphics display and continuing up to the present day, with numerous examples from the

Apple, Lisa, and Macintosh product lines (such as the Lisa's Twiggy drives and the closed architecture of the original Macintosh). Apple is always ready to offer reasons and excuses for these shortcomings; some are legitimate compromises, and in many cases corrections have been made. But the product-development cycle appears to have institutionalized this approach to the degree that Apple seems unable to bring a product to market without one or more such flaws.

The real issue, though, is not that mistakes are made, but that they persist even after being identified, and they are often compounded. Let's take a look at two specific and somewhat related examples, one involving hardware and the other, software. The first is the lack of block-transfer capabilities between NuBus boards and main memory; the second is input/output (I/O) performance limitations in Mac system software.

The NuBus Standard

When designing the Mac II, Apple had to pick a bus to use for its slots—a mechanism by which data gets moved between components of a computer system and by which those components control one another. In the most general sense, a bus includes both physical components (such as data, address, and control lines) and a defined protocol (agreed-upon sequences and

signals) for doing the actual transfers. Expansion boards designed for a given bus can communicate with each other and with the host computer.

Apple had two choices: to invent its own bus (as it did with the Apple II) or to use an existing design. Deciding on the latter course, Apple selected the NuBus architecture, developed by Texas Instruments and standardized by the IEEE. The NuBus standard allows for two types of data transfer: random and block. In random-transfer mode, you can move up to 4 bytes of data to a given address, with a maximum transfer rate of about 12 megabytes per second and an effective transfer rate of roughly 3MB to 5MB per second.

In block-transfer mode, you can move up to 32 bytes at a time; the maximum data-transfer rate is 37.5MB per second. However, block-transfer mode requires special circuitry on the part of the device initiating the transfer (the master) and the other device involved (the slave). More and more NuBus boards for the Mac have at least slave-level circuitry, and many (such as graphics accelerators) have master-level capabilities.

No Support for Block Transfer

Given the performance advantages of block-transfer mode, it is surprising that Apple chose not to support this type of transfer between NuBus



boards and main memory when designing the Macintosh II. This omission might have been a legitimate engineering trade-off, that is, a combination of factors involving expense, time, and available technology. But that doesn't explain why Apple didn't correct the limitation when it designed the Mac IIx. Or the Mac IIcx. Or the Mac IIci. Or—most surprisingly—even its speed demon, the IIfx. Not a single one of those platforms supports block transfers.

This limitation underlies Apple's current recommendation to developers that they use off-screen bitmaps for updating video displays to avoid video glitches. The video image in main memory gets moved (using random mode) into an off-screen bitmap on the destination video board. Once the image is in place, the video board can copy it into active video RAM at very high speed, avoiding "tearing" and other video artifacts. However, while this approach minimizes video glitching, it limits the update rate from main memory (that is, how fast new images can be displayed), and it also requires (continues)



Upgrade to Mac IIfx class performance with our 40 MHz PowerCard 030™.

It delivers performance without the need for software upgrades or new hardware accessories, And, since



the PowerCard 030 runs with your standard Mac SIMMS, it costs half as much as the Apple[®] Ilfx upgrade path.

Safety In Numbers.

The PowerCard 030" has been shipping



for over two years.
During that period of time it has satisfied thousands. Macworld and MacUser magazines have docu-

mented its performance and compatibility. Tried and tested... it works!

We Even Support Mac Ilcx Users!

We offer a series of upgrade options to meet your specific needs. Even if your Ilcx has a soldered CPU, we can still upgrade you in a matter of minutes.

The Choice Is Yours.

You need more speed, but how much can you pay? Apple's upgrade is twice the cost of our new low price. Get Mac IIfx class performance for half the cost.

Just Call 1-800-962-2077 Ext. 713
For a Dealer Near You.

Making Business More Productive.



5556 Atlanta Hwy., Flowery Branch, GA 30542, 404-967-2077, Fax: 404-967-3018
SOLD EXCLUSIVELY THROUGH DEALERS AND VARS

PowerCard 030 • PowerCache 25 • SCSI PowerCard RAM PowerCard • RAM Lite • LT200 Connection

Circle 185 on reader service card.

sufficient extra RAM on the video board to hold the bitmap.

Updating the NuBus

There is an effort under way to update the NuBus standard to something called NuBus'90. The major change will be a doubling of the block-transfer rate to nearly 80MB per second. Here's how: First, some existing lines will carry a 20MHz clock signal, double that of the regular NuBus clock rate. Second, the size of a single block transfer will increase to 512 bytes. Third, special control protocols will avoid transfer overflow, allowing the destination device to suspend the transfer if it can't handle the data coming in. NuBus'90 is designed to be largely compatible with boards designed for the existing standard (NuBus'87), so that you can use boards created for the old standard in a NuBus'90 system. (Interestingly enough, the Nu-Bus'90 committee's current president, Michael Teener, and secretary, John Atwood, are both from Apple.)

Will the Mac's existing NuBus limitations disappear in the future? Apple's presence on the NuBus'90 committee gives hope that the company will make the needed changes in Mac architecture for full support of block transfers. This is particularly important in light of Apple's strong push into desktop video, which requires moving large amounts of data very quickly.

The System I/O Bottleneck

Not all the Mac's design flaws lie in its hardware. One persistent bottleneck in Macintosh system architecture has been the Operating System's lack of asynchronous input/output. Asynchronous I/O permits a program to set up an I/O operation (moving data to or from a particular location or device). The program can then continue execution, doing other tasks while the I/O transfer is taking place. Without asynchronous I/O, the program is forced to a halt until the I/O operation is completed. Asynchronous I/O is essential for implementing direct memory access (DMA), which allows peripherals connected to various I/O devices (serial and SCSI ports, and NuBus slots) to transfer data to and from main memory without the central processing unit (CPU) having to move each byte. Without asynchronous I/O, the CPU remains the main bottleneck of the entire system, limiting performance and throughput.

Some developers have run into problems caused or exacerbated by the Operating System's lack of asynchronous I/O. Consider the case of Golden Triangle Computers of San Diego, California. It focused on the poor performance of the Mac SCSI port, used primarily for external hard disk drives. The solution? A SCSI accelerator to speed transfers between hard disk and memory. This accelerator was a NuBus board with an external SCSI port. You plug the SCSI cable into that port, install the Golden Triangle software, and away you go . . . in theory, at least.

The results? Well, transfers speeded up, but not by much. After exhaustive tracing, Golden Triangle found two bottlenecks, neither of which was caused by its product design, the company claimed. The first was the lack of block transfer between NuBus slots and main memory. However, the second—and according to Golden Triangle, the real bottleneckwas the Mac Operating System, particularly the File Manager. The impact on performance was twofold. First, the increase in data-transfer rate was limited, since most of the time was spent waiting for the Macintosh Operating System to handle the data coming in. Second, the lack of asynchronous I/O meant that the application requesting the SCSI read or write had to wait until the transfer was complete.

Golden Triangle finally decided not to offer its SCSI accelerator in general release; instead, it's sold to value-added resellers (VARs) that can customize software to take advantage of the hardware boost. Meanwhile, Golden Triangle has adapted the same technology for its Disk Twin product, which the company says allows a continual, automatic backup of hard disks without any performance loss.

Lack of Special Effects

When it released the Macintosh IIfx, Apple touted the addition of DMA capabilities to the IIfx's SCSI port, while giving a sotto voce disclaimer that current system software (that is, (continues)

MARTAN MARTAN DRECT UTTING YOUR COSTS MMMMMM

Now there's a direct approach to cutting your memory costs buying manufacturer-direct from Micron Technology.

At Micron, we manufacture both the memory chips and the boards, so you're assured of the highest quality and value. That's why virtually every major U.S. computer manufacturer depends on us for memory. Shouldn't you?

All Micron memory products are backed by our 5-year registered warranty and free technical support hotline. And they're at some of the lowest prices in the industry when you buy direct.

So call us today at 1-800-642-7661. And get a direct line to

cutting your memory costs.

Micron. Working to improve your memory.

Xceed™ for Apple® Macintosh®

Memory Expansion Products:

MBMC41SMII 4-256K×8 120ns SIMMs for the Mac® II,

IIx, IIcx and SE/30*

MBMC82SMCI 2-1Meg × 8 80ns SIMMs

for the Mac Plus*, SE*, SE/30*1,

II1, IIcx1 and IIci1

4-1Meg \times 8 80ns SIMMs for the Mac Plus*, SE*, SE/30*, II, IIx, IIcx and IIci MBMC84SMCI

4MBXC2 4-1Meg × 8 80ns SIMMs for the

Mac IIfx and LaserWriter® IINTX

*Optional installation tool kit required. Dealer installation recommended.

Requires two kits of two SIMMs to upgrade system.

Video Cards:2

MG3016 MG3024 MGII16

MGXC5

8-bit 640 × 480 resolution for the SE/30 8-bit 1024 × 768 resolution for the SE/30 8-bit 640 × 480 resolution for the Mac II

family

8-bit multiple resolution, up to 1152 × 870, for the Mac II family

MBXC1 128KB Cache Card for Mac IIci

Video Card comes complete with FREE MacroPaint 8/24-bit color paint program software and gamma color correction utility.

TO ORDER: Call 1-800-642-7661 or 208-368-3800 (outside U.S.). Ordering hours: 7:30am - 5:30pm MST. No minimum order. PRODUCT WARRANTY: Five-year registered limited warranty. TECHNICAL SUPPORT: Call 1-800-642-7661 or 208-368-3800 (outside U.S.), during business hours. PAYMENT: We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express, COD company check, cashier's check or money order. Terms available on preapproved corporate accounts. Applicable sales tax charged on orders shipped to CA, TX and ID only. RETURNS: All returns require a return authorization number (RMA#), please call 1-800-642-7661 or 208-368-3800 to obtain a return number.



2805 E. Columbia Rd., Boise, ID 83706 (208) 368-3800

To order call: 1-800-642-7661 MW901

PostScript® laser printers used to be expensive, large and shared by the entire office.

Until now.



microLaser[™] from Texas Instruments: the affordable PostScript printer you can call your own.

Finally, for less than \$3,150*, you can have a true Adobe® PostScript laser printer right at your own desk. TI introduces its new microLaser — the perfect partner for your Macintosh®.

Small size. Lots of value.

When you place this printer next to your Mac, you'll be impressed by its small size and compact design. At only 13.4 inches wide and 14.2 inches deep, microLaser may be the small kid on the block, but it packs plenty of punch. This six-page-per-minute printer takes full advantage of virtually all of the software

that runs on your Macintosh. That's because it uses the Adobe PostScript language, offers 35 PostScript typefaces,

1.5 Mb of memory and an AppleTalk® interface.

If you also use MS-DOS® Computers, you can switch between the PostScript language and standard HP LaserJet® Series II emulation easily without turning off the printer.

True Adobe PostScript.

Because microLaser features the PostScript language, you can print fonts in a variety of typestyles, sizes, and orientations by scaling and rotating them to meet your exact specifications.

The PostScript language also gives

you more graphics power so you can print precise lines and smooth curves. Integrating text and graphics is easy, and the microLaser can print even your most sophisticated page layouts and illustrations.

What's more, the PostScript language is the industry standard for higher resolution output devices. So you can proof your documents on the microLaser, then print on any typesetter with PostScript capability without recreating the document.

Capabilities that grow as your needs grow.

One of the best things about microLaser is that you only buy what you need. Memory is upgradeable in 1 Mb incre-

ments up to a total of 4.5 Mb, and you can upgrade it yourself, without tools or technicians. All you have to do to get additional fonts is download through software or plug optional micro-Cartridges into two credit-card size slots.

Superior paper handling.

Part of what makes microLaser a truly personal, desktop laser printer that takes up so little room is its paper drawer, which slides inside. Because microLaser holds 250 sheets standard (it holds 500 when you add an optional paper drawer), you spend less time refilling paper and more time creating superb-looking documents.

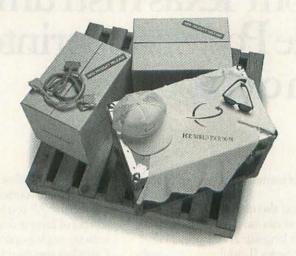
This printer also handles a variety of paper sizes and types — from letter, legal, and executive to transparencies, labels and envelopes. For those times when you're facing a large mail merge task, just plug in an optional envelope feeder to alternate between letters and envelopes.

Your own PostScript printer is a call away.

To find out more about how you can have affordable PostScript printing for your Macintosh, call TI today. 1-800-527-3500.

*TI suggested retail price of microLaser PS with an AppleTalk interface.





The Best Collection of Connectivity Products Ever Assembled Have Joined The ICC World Tour

The Dataquest Invitational Computer Conferences (ICC) collect the world's best suppliers for an event you won't want to miss.

At a nearby location, you'll see the latest products demonstrated and attend new technology seminars. Explore your networking options ...and much more.

Make plans now to attend. Watch for your invitation or call for additional facts and details on how you can receive an invitation to the next stop on the Computer Connectivity ICC World Tour.

Dataquest/ICC U.S.:(714)957-0171 Europe/UK:(0895)835050

Protect

Our Natural

Resources.



U.S./CANADA

1 Oct 90
25 Oct 90
0 Oct 90
27 Feb 91
4 Mar 91
2 Apr 91
6 Apr 91
2 May 91
4 May 91
9 May 91

EUROPE

Amsterdam, NL	29 Nov 90
Milan, Italy	03 Dec 90
Frankfurt, Germany	05 Dec 90
Paris, France	11 Dec 90
London, England	31 Jan 91
Madrid, Spain	07 Feb 91
Brussels, Belgium	21 May 91
Stockholm, Sweden	04 Jun 91

Children are our greatest resource. The Boys & Girls Club provides them with a positive environment in which to learn and grow. Make a contribution today, so they can make one tomorrow.



6.0.x) didn't support DMA. The underlying reason for this limitation: the Macintosh Operating System has only a single execution thread and does not support preemptive multitasking, so there's no inherent mechanism for System 6.0 to support the asynchronous I/O required by DMA.

More disturbing-and less excusable—is Apple's confirmation that System 7.0 won't support the SCSI DMA either. One source suggests that the problem isn't lack of work, since a group within Apple did develop DMA support for System 7.0. Instead, the problem is a lack of coordination. It seems that the developers implementing virtual memory for System 7.0 weren't told about the need to support DMA, and so their approach made no allowances for it. When the error was discovered, there wasn't time to go back and redesign the virtual-memory implementation to support DMA.

The Mac IIfx also missed the boat—though just barely—for support of the NuBus block-transfer mode between main memory and NuBus slots. Block-transfer support was designed into the NuBus control circuitry, but not into the memory-management hardware. In short, the Mac IIfx—Apple's flagship product, touted as the fastest Mac ever—has the same basic bottlenecks as the other models.

How Long Must We Wait?

In the past, Apple has been self-serving and somewhat arrogant in its response to criticism. But recent developments-including slumping U.S. sales, greater pressure from competing firms, and growing discontent among developers-appear to have brought some humility and flexibility to Apple's upper management. There's nothing unusual in the fact that Apple makes mistakes. In that respect, Apple is in good company with the rest of the industry. The real issue is whether Apple will finally acknowledge those mistakes and get on course to correct them with all due speed.

Contributing editor Bruce F. Webster is vice president of R&D at San Diego-based Pages, Inc. He can be reached via BIX (bwebster) and via MCI Mail (Bruce Webster).



Adapt to Changing Environments With Microtek's Color/Gray Scanner.

At last, a scanner that adapts to your changing needs.

The Microtek MSF-300Z Color/Gray scanner reproduces everything from 24 bit color to 8 bit gray-scale to black and white

line art. All at 300 dpi. Making it the one image capturing device that's ideal for desktop publishing, multimedia projects, presentations, even pre-press work.

And at just \$2,695, it's ideal for limited budgets, too.
Especially when you consider it includes some of today's

most sophisticated color and gray-scale image editing software.

What's more, you can work in the operating environment of choice. Whether it's with the MSF-300Z for your IBM PC

or PS/2. Or the MSF-300ZS for the Macintosh.

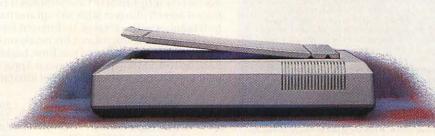
Call 800-654-4160 or in California, 213-321-2121

for all the details. And get the one scanner that adapts to whatever you're trying to capture.



The Color/Gray Scanner is just one member of a whole family of innovative scanners available from Microtek.





MICROTEK Better Images Through Innovation.

* Microtek Lab, Inc., 680 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502, (213) 321-2121 (800) 654-4160 * Microtek International, Inc., No. 6. Industry East Road 3, Science-Based Industrial Park, Hsincht Taiwan, 30077, R.O.C., 886-35-772155 * Microtek Electronics Europe, imbH., Schießstraße 72, D-4000 Düsseldorf 11, E.R. Germany, 49-211-526070 * © 1990 Microtek International Business Machines Computer, Inc. * Chameleon photo by R. Dev/XII Stock.

Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. * Chameleon photo by R. Dev/XII Stock.



Price... Performance

Get the Competitive Edge



Monitors/Cards

Wild Color

Why settle for monochrome? Now, MacAvenue lets you take hold of some screaming colors. Combine the Seiko 14inch Sony Trinitron monitor and the RasterOps 8-bit or 24-bit color card, and you'll have colors that are 43% brighter than the Apple color monitor.

Complete 8-bit color system (14" monitor

with Color Board 208)	22005-\$909
Compete 24-bit color system	22001-\$1119
Seiko 14-inch color monitor	22002-\$595
RasterOps 208 8-bit color board	23538-\$344
RasterOps 264 24-bit color board	23531-\$554
RasterOps 264 SE/30 color board	23539-\$690
RasterOps 364 color board	23540-\$1390

Drives

Driving a great value

You need a drive you can count on, and the Protegé drive from MacAvenue is everything you'd expect from the best drive in the business. It's quiet, cool, quick, elegantly engineered, tough enough to travel and priced to move. Disk Management Software implements disk spanning, drive partitioning and password protection. And the Protegé is the only drive on the market bundled with On Location the excellent new file-finding utility from Mitch Kapor - a \$129.95 value. FREE!

Protegé drives	
20MB (Seagate)	24380-\$345
40MB (Seagate)	24381-\$395
40MB (Quantum)	24390-\$455
80MB (Seagate)	24382-\$525
80MB (Quantum)	24391-\$645
100MB (Conner)	24383-\$649
105MB (Quantum)	24392-\$695
Protegé Carrying Case	26908-\$24





Take a Little Drive

Tired of constantly swapping disks to copy files or run applications? Give yourself a break and buy the Fujitsu 800KB floppy drive for your system. This disk drive is a reliable alternative to disk juggling.

800KB Fujitsu Drive

24731-\$145

Boards

Capturing Color

The Aapps DigiVideo color card lets you capture color images from any video source through a window on your Mac screen. DigiVideo imports the video image in PICT II format and gives you the flexibility to change the screen size, enhance the picture resolution, and integrate HyperCard XCMDs.

DigiVideo Color Card

23735-\$644

Why Buy From MacAvenue?

That's as easy as 1,2, 3

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Every hardware product and every office accessory MacAvenue sells will give complete satisfaction. If not, return it in the original packaging within 30 days of purchase for a full refund. Consumable items, opened software, videotapes, and shipping costs are not refundable

Toll-Free Technical Support • 90-Day **Product Replacement**

Should you experience a problem with anything you purchase from MacAvenue, call our product support staff at 800-766-6221 weekdays from 8:00am to 7:00pm, CST.

One-Year Limited Warranty

For up to one full year after your purchase, MacAvenue will replace or repair (at our option and without cost to you) any product you are not completely satisfied with, and we will pay for return freight to you.



Instant Information From MacsFax

Choose up to three MacAvenue products you want to know more about and jot down the 5-digit product number for each

more about and jot down the s-digit product number for each of the landset on your fax machine, dial our MacsFax number — 1-512-331-2775. The MacsFax computer will give you instructions that will guide you through the MacsFax procedure. Punch in each product number followed by a #. If you make a mistake, just press the * and start over. When you're through, press the "Start/Copy" button on your fax machine and MacsFax will send you the information immediately.

MacAvenue is a trademark and CompuAdd is a registered trademark of CompuAdd Corporation, Mac, Macintosh, HyperCard, and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. Neither CompuAdd nor MacAvenue is liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors.

Printers

Laser Printer Value

Buy the TI micro-Laser — you'll save money and get a great printer in the bargain. This Macintosh-compatible Post-



Script printer is compact, user-friendly, upgradeable and affordable. Featuring a complete package of Adobe PostScript and HP LaserJet Series II emulations, the microLaser PS prints at 300x300 dpi and flaunts 11 PostScript font families with a total of 35 different fonts. And, at just over a foot square, the microLaser fits neatly on your desk. If you want a really high-powered machine, build the standard 1.5MB RAM up to 4.5MB. The microLaser is AppleTalk-ready and compatible with the Centronics parallel interface.

microLaser PostScript printer	
with AppleTalk	22851-\$2114
Envelope Feeder	23056-\$299
Second Paper Drawer	23058-\$325
TI microLaser RAM upgrade	38563-\$399



Spreadsheet Programs & Templates



The Best Prices on the Best Mac Products

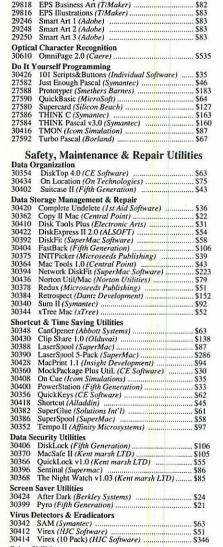
Tear out this price list — Compare MacAvenue's prices — We give you the competitive edge.

30186		\$24
30580 30184	Microsoft Works (Microsoft)	\$17
28476	101 Macros for Exel (Individual Software)	\$35
	Communications	
	e Modem	
27708 27702	Carbon Copy Mac (Microcom)	\$23
27705	CompuServe Navigator (CompuServe)	\$49
27706 27672	Connect (Connect)	\$93
27710	LapLink 2.0 (Traveling Software)	\$11
27660	Microphone II (Software Ventures)	\$21
30580 27670	Microsoft Works (Microsoft)	\$17
27662	SmartCom II (Hayes)	\$84
27668	Timbuktu Remote (Farallon)	\$12
27664	Carbon Copy Mac (Microcom) CompuServe Info Serv (CompuServe) CompuServe Navigator (CompuServe) Connect (Connect) Desktop Express (Dow Jones) LapLink 2.0 (Traveling Software) Microphone II (Software Ventures) Microsoft Works (Microsoft) News/Retreival Membership (Dow Jones) SmartCom II (Hayes) Timbuktu Remote (Farallon) White Knight (Freesoft)	389
27700	Network In/Out 10 User (CF, Software)	\$18
27698	In/Out 5 User (CE Software)	\$12
27690 27688	InBox Connection (Tops)	\$41
27680	MS Mail 20 Pack (Microsoft)	\$95
27678	MS Mail Server (Microsoft)	\$24
27676 27686	MS Mail Workstation (Microsoft)	\$83
27696	Quickmail 10 Pack (CE Software)	\$31
27695	Quickmail 5 User v2.2 (CE Software)	\$21
27692 27666	Timbuktu 3.0 (Farallon)	\$95
27685	Tops Network Bundle/DOS (Tops)	\$15
27682 27674	Network In/Out 10 User (CE Software) In/Out 5 User (Tops) In/Out 5 User (Tops) In/Out 5 User (Tops) MS Mail 20 Pack (Microsoft) MS Mail Server (Microsoft) MS Mail Workstation (Microsoft) NetPrint v. 2.0 (Tops) Quickmail 10 Pack (CE Software) Quickmail 5 User v.2.2 (CE Software) Quickmail 8 User v.2.2 (CE Software) Timbuktu 3.0 (Farallon) Tops Network Bundle/DOS (Tops) Tops Network Bundle/Mac (Tops) Traffic Watch (Farrallon)	\$18 \$12
-	Education & Entertainment	
On the	Language Come	
27948	Learning Curve Animal Kingdom (Unicorn)	\$26
27956	Atlas Explorer (Springboard)	\$27
27964 27976	Dinosaur Discovery Kit (Ryte)	\$26
27982	First Shape (Byte)	\$31
27962 27990	Geometry (Broderbund Software)	\$57
27988	KidsTime (Great Wave)	\$24
27952	MacRobots (Unicorn)	\$26
27968 27970	Math Blaster Mystery (Davidson & Associates)	\$27
27950	Math Wizard (Unicorn)	\$26
27992 27966	NumberMaze (Great Wave)	\$25
27974	Puzzle Storybook (Byte)	\$26
27954	Read-A-Rama (Unicorn)	\$31
28000 27972	Speed Reader II (Davidson & Associates)	\$29
27984	Speller Bee (Byte)	\$31
28002 27986	Talking Math Rabbit (Learning Company)	\$30
27958	Type! (Broderbund Software)	\$18
28014	Typing Instructor Encore (Individual Software)	\$15
28008 28004	Voyager (Carina Software)	\$28
	Learning Curve Animal Kingdom (Unicorn) Atlas Explorer (Springboard) Calculus (Broderbund Software) Dinosaur Discovery Kit (Byte) First Shape (Byte) Geometry (Broderbund Software) KidsMath (Great Wave) KidsMath (Great Wave) MacRobots (Unicorn) Math Blaster (Iyavidson & Associates) Physics (Broderbund Software) Puzzle Storybook (Byte) Read-A-Rama (Unicorn) Speller Bee (Byte) Talking Math (Idearning Company) Speed Reader II (Davidson & Associates) Speller Bee (Byte) TimeMasters (Great Wave) Type! (Broderbund Software) Typing Instructor Encore (Individual Software) Typing Tutor (Simon & Schuster) Voyager (Carina Software) rthe Fun of It (Games)	
28692	r the Fun of It (Games) 4th and Inches (Accolade) Ancient Art of War (Broderbund) Ancient Art of War at Sea (Broderbund) Apache Strike (Silicon Beach) Balance of Power 1990 (Mindscape) Bard's Tale (Electronic Arts) Beyond Dark Castle (Silicon Beach) Bomber (In-Line Design) Chuck Yeager Flight Sm (Electronic Arts) Colony (Mindscape) Cosmic Osmo (Activision)	\$26
28668 28670	Ancient Art of War (Broderbund)	\$25
28648	Apache Strike (Silicon Beach)	\$31
28632 28654	Balance of Power 1990 (Mindscape)	\$31
28646	Beyond Dark Castle (Silicon Beach)	\$31
28738 28656	Bomber (In-Line Design)	\$25
28634	Colony (Mindscape)	\$28
28700	Cosmic Osmo (Activision)	\$40
28638 28704	Crystal Ouest 2 2T (Casady & Greene)	\$28
28706	Crystal Quest 2.2T w/edit (Casady&Greene)	\$39
28650 28636	Cosmic Osmo (Activision) Crossword Magic (Mindscape) Crystal Quest 2.2T (Casady & Greene) Crystal Quest 2.2T wedit (Casady & Greene) Dark Castle (Silicon Beach) Deja Vu II (Mindscape) Falcon (Spectrum Holobyte) Ferrari Grand Prix (Bullseye) Fokner Tri-plane (Bullseye) GATO (Spectrum Holobyte) Gauntlet (Mindscape) Hardball (Accolade) Hidden Agenda (Springboard) IET (SubLogic)	\$32
28614	Falcon (Spectrum Holobyte)	\$30
28684	Ferrari Grand Prix (Bullseye)	\$32
28682 28612	GATO (Spectrum Holobyte)	\$25
28642	Gauntlet (Mindscape)	\$28
28688 28618	Hidden Agenda (Springhourd)	\$25
28620	JET (SubLogic)	\$31
28724	Kings Quest 1 (Sierra-On Line)	\$28
28726 28728	Kings Quest 3 (Sierra-On Line)	\$28
28714	Leisure Suit Larry I (Sierra-On Line)	\$23
28658 28624	JE1 (SubLogic) Kings Quest 1 (Sierra-On Line) Kings Quest 2 (Sierra-On Line) Kings Quest 3 (Sierra-On Line) Life & Death (Electronic Arts) Lunar Rescue (XOR) Mac Wizardry (Sir-Tech)	\$31
28730	Mac Wizardry (Sir-Tech)	\$34

Just fo	or the Fun of It (Games) (continued)	
28628	r the Fun of It (Games) (continued) MacGolf Classic (XOR)	\$51
28722	Man Hunter NY (Sierra-On Line)	\$28
28696	Manhole (Activision)	\$28
28698 28690	Mannole (CD ROM) (Activision)	\$34 \$25
28630	Manhole (Activision) Manhole (CD ROM) (Activision) Mean 18 (Accolade) NFL Challenge (XOR)	\$53
28686	P51 Mustang Flight Simulator (Bullseye)	\$32
28720	Police Quest I (Sierra-On Line)	\$28
28610	NFL Challenge (XOR) P51 Mustang Flight Simulator (Bullseye) Police Quest I (Sierra-On Line) PT-109 (Spectrum Holobyte) Quarterstaff (Activision) Reach for the Stars (Electronic Arts)	\$25
28694	Quarterstaff (Activision)	\$30
28652 28626	Road Racer (XOR)	S25 S39
28616		
28640 28666	Sargon IV (Spinnaker) Shadowgate (Mindscape) Shufflepuck Cafe (Broderbund) SimCity (Broderbund) SimCity Supreme (Broderbund) SpaceQuest (Sierra-On Line) SpaceQuest II (Sierra-On Line) Star Wars (Broderbund)	\$28
	Shufflepuck Cafe (Broderbund)	\$22
28678	SimCity (Broderbund)	\$28
28680 28710	SimCity Supreme (Broderbund)	\$47 \$28
28712	SpaceQuest II (Sierra-On Line)	\$28
28664	Star Wars (Broderbund)	\$23
28622	TaskMaker (XOR)	\$26
28606	Tetris (Spectrum Holobyte)	\$18
28608	Tetris—Color Version (Spectrum Holobyte)	\$21
28660 28644	Hunt for Red October (Software Toolworks)	\$31 \$28
28604	Welltris (Spectrum Holohyte)	\$19
28672	Where/ Carmen Sandiego (Broderbund)	\$28
28674	Tetris—Color Version (Spectrum Holobyte) Hunt for Red October (Software Toolworks) Uninvited (Mindscape) Welltris (Spectrum Holobyte) Where/ Carmen Sandlego (Broderbund) Where/Europe Carmen (Broderbund) Where/USA Carmen (Broderbund) Staffleet (Electranic Arts)	\$28
28676	Where/USA Carmen (Broderbund)	\$28 \$35
28662	Starfleet (Electronic Arts)	\$35
Music	& Sound	
27998	ConcertWare + MIDI (Great Wave)	\$98
27960 27978	Jam Session (Broderbund)	S29
21918	SmoothTalker (Byte)	\$31
	The Graphic Arts	
Mostly	December	
29232	Canvas (Deneba Software)	\$186
29206	ClarisCAD 1.0 (Claris)	\$589
29234	Carvas (Deneba Software) ClarisCAD 1.0 (Claris) Cricket Draw (Cricket) Drams 1.1 (Innovative Data Design) Freehand 2.0 (Aldus) Illustrator 88 (Adobe) MacDen (Innovative Data Design)	\$169
29238 29784	Errahand 2.0 (Aldus)	\$315
29788	Illustrator 88 (Adohe)	\$275
29240	MacDraft (Innovative Data Design) MacDraw II 1.1 w/ ATM (Claris) SuperPaint (Silicon Beach)	\$167
29204	MacDraw II 1.1 w/ ATM (Claris)	\$291
29222	SuperPaint (Silicon Beach)	\$124
Mostly	Painting	
29236	Cricket Paint (Cricket)	\$176
29202	MacPaint II 2.0 (Claris)	\$94
29228 29230	MacPaint II 2.0 (Claris) PixelPaint (Supermac) PixelPaint Pro (Supermac)	\$223
		\$387
Mostly	Graphics Editing	****
29224 29790	Digital Darkroom (Silicon Beach)	\$260
29790	ImageStudio (Letraset)	\$273 \$378
29266	Photoshop (Adobe)	\$498
29242	Studio/1 (Electronic Arts)	\$95
29244	Studio/8 (Electronic Arts)	\$295
29226	Photoshop (Adobe) Studio/I (Electronic Arts) Studio/S (Electronic Arts) Super3D (Silicon Beach) Suived 3D (Pergeroun)	\$313
29220 29212	Swivel 3D (Paracomp) Videoworks II Accelerator (Macromind) Videoworks II Hypercard (Macromind)	9474
29212	Videoworks II Hypercard (Macromina)	\$119 \$60
		400
Graph 29806	& Chart Makers	\$113
29260	Cricket Graph 1.3 (Cricket)	\$97
		421
29258	tation Managers Accelerator (Macromind)	\$124
29804	Cricket Presents 2 0 (Cricket)	\$283
29216	Cricket Presents 2.0 (Cricket) Director (Macromind)	\$436
29782	Persuasion (Aldus)	5321
29798	PowerPoint 2.01 (Microsoft)	\$246
Certific	rate & Award Generators	
29810 29808	Certificate Library (Springboard)	\$17
29808	Certificate Library (Springboard) Certificate Maker (Springboard) Top Honors (Springboard)	\$21
29812	Top Honors (Springboard)	\$57
	Call	
67	Cun	



800-888-6221 for FREE catalog!



Graphic Utilities, etc.
29794 LetraStudio (Letraset)
29264 Curator (Solutions Int' 1)
30380 SmartScrap & Clipper (Solutions Int' 1)

Graphic Art Collections
29252 Click Art Business (T/Maker)
29256 Click Art Christian (T/Maker)
29254 Click Art Holidays (T/Maker)
29818 EPS Business Art (T/Maker)

Graphic Art Collections

\$273



30350 Affinifile (Affinity Microsystems) 30376 Screen Gems (Microseeds Publishing)

12303 Technology Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78727

Other Utilities

MacAvenue is a trademark and CompuAdd is a registered trademark of CompuAdd Corporation. Mac, Macintosh, HyperCard, and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. Neither CompuAdd nor MacAvenue is liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors.





The Best Prices on the Best Mac Products

Tear out this price list — Compare MacAvenue's prices — We give you the competitive edge.

Hardware				Software	
Storage Devices	6145	Communications - Network (continued)	* 000	Writing & Publishing	
24731 800K Floppy Drive (Fujitsu)	\$325	22516 PhoneNet Star Controller (Farallon)	\$888	Word Processing (Writing)	
24732 DaynaFile 5.25" 1.2MB Floppy	\$550	22534 PhonNet Din-8 10pk (Farallon)	\$215	30600 FullWrite Prof. (Ashton-Tate)	\$253
24733 DaynaFile 5.25" 360K/1.2MB		22519 Portable Pack (Farallon)	\$373	30586 MacWrite II 1.1 w/ ATM (Claris)	
24380 20MB Ext. Protegé HD (CompuAdd)	\$345	22518 Star Wiring Kit Harmonica (Farallon)	\$339	30582 Microsoft Word (Microsoft)	\$177
24386 20MB Ext. HD (Cutting Edge)	\$335	Monitors & Video Cards		30584 Microsoft Write (Microsoft)	\$77
24381 40MB Ext. Protegé HD (CompuAdd)		22006 19" Mon. w/Color Bd. 208 (Rasterops)	\$3,990	30602 Nisus (Paragon Concepts)	
24390 40MB Ext. Qtm. Protegé HD (CompuAdd)	\$455	22008 L-View Multi. Mon. w/card (Sigma Designs)	\$1,495	30588 WriteNow (T/Maker)	\$116
24382 80MB Ext. Protegé HD (CompuAdd) 24388 80MB Ext. HD (Cutting Edge)	\$525	22002 14" Color Monitor w/o card (Seiko Inst.)	\$595	Page Layout (Publishing)	
24391 80MB Qim. Protegé HD (CompuAdd)	\$645	22100 PageView 15" Mon. Mac II (Sigma Designs)	\$1,050	29792 Letraset Ready-Set-Go (Letraset)	\$273
24383 100MB Ext. Protegé HD (CompuAdd)	\$649	22101 PageView 15" Mon. SE (Sigma Designs) 22106 PageView 15" Mon. SE/30 (Sigma Designs)	\$999	29781 Pagemaker (Aldus)	
24392 105MB Ext. Otm. Protegé HD (CompuAdd)	\$695	22005 14" Mon. w /Color Bd. 208 (Seiko/Rasterops)	\$909	29802 Quark Xpress 2.11 (Quark)	\$455
24180 20MB Int. HD - SE (CompuAdd)	\$295	22001 14" Mon. w/Color Bd. 264 (Seiko/Rasterops) 22103 SilverView 21" Mon. SE/30 (Sigma Designs)	\$1,119	29796 Silicon Press (Silicon Beach) 29814 Springboard Publisher (Springboard)	\$107
24184 20MB Int. HD -Mac II (CompuAdd)		22103 SilverView 21" Mon. SE/30 (Sigma Designs) 22104 SilverView 21" Mon. Mac II (Sigma Designs)			
24185 40MB Int. HD -Mac II (CompuAdd)	\$325	22107 SilverView 21" Mon. SE (Sigma Designs)	\$1,599	Utilities for Writers/Publishers 30606 Acta Advantage (Symmetry)	\$63
24182 80MB Int. HD - SE (CompuAdd)	\$465 \$465	22007 GS30 Grey Scale 19" Mon. (Rasterops)		30618 Big Thesaurus 1.0 (Deneba Software)	\$63
24183 100MB Int. HD -SE (CompuAdd)	\$575	23531 Color Board 264 (Rasterops)	\$554	30594 Findswell (Working Software)	\$35
24187 100MB Int. HD -Mac II (CompuAdd)	\$575	23539 Color Board 264/SE-30 (Rasterops)	\$690	29820 MacKern (ICOM Simulations)	\$113
24384 Bernoulli 40-40 (<i>IOmega</i>)	\$2,185		\$293	30604 More II (Symantec)	\$265
23830 QT-40 40MB Tape Sys (Tecmar)	\$950	Accelerator & Expansion Boards	\$1.140	29800 OuarkStyle 1.0 (Ouark)	\$165
23831 QT-80 80MB Tape Sys (Tecmar)	\$1,225	23632 Acc. 030 25mhz II w/co 68882 (DayStar) 23633 Acc. 030 33mhz II w/co 68882 (DayStar)	\$1,539	30598 QuickLetter (Working Software)	\$72
26080 QT-80MB/2 Cart. (Tecmar)	\$85	23638 Acc. 030 40mhz II w/co 68882 (DayStar)	\$1,919	30622 WordFinder 2.0 (Microlytics)	\$31
57440 3.5" Diskettes 1.2MB 10Pk" (Sony)	\$29	23639 Acc. 030 50mhz II w/co 68882 (DayStar) 23644 Acc. 030 25mhz IIx w/co 68882 (DayStar)		Spelling Checkers	6110
57401 3.5" Diskettes 800KB 10Pk" (Sony)	\$29	23645 Acc. 030 33mhz IIx w/co 68882 (DayStar)	\$1,539	30620 Spelling Coach Pro 3.1 (Deneba Software) 30596 Spellswell (Working Software)	\$44
41600 Teak 3.5" Single Diskette Box	\$20	23646 Acc. 030 40mhz IIx w/co 68882 (DayStar) 23643 Acc. 030 50mhz IIx w/co 68882 (DayStar)	\$1,919	Fonts & Font Utilities	44.5
Printers, Scanners & FAXes		23643 Acc. 030 50mhz IIx w/co 68882 (DayStar) 23647 Acc. 030 50mhz IIcx w/co 68882 (DayStar)	\$2,309	Adobe Fonts All 134 available	CALL
56800 HP LaserJet Series II (Hewlett-Packard)	\$1,699	23640 Acc. 030 25mhz IIcx w/co 68882 (DayStar)	\$1,149	30444 Freedom of Press (Custom Applications)	\$255
22850 DeskWriter Inkjet (Hewlett-Packard)		23641 Acc. 030 33mhz IIcx w/co 68882 (DayStar) 23642 Acc. 030 40mhz IIcx w/co 68882 (DayStar)	\$1,539	29824 Type Manager (Adobe)	\$55 \$88
56339 LQ-2550 - 24 pin Prtr. (Epson)	\$999	23636 Acc. Dove 33mhz SE-30 board (Dove	\$445	29830 Type Reunion (Adobe)	\$38
56340 LQ-510 - 24 pin Prtr. (Epson)	\$339 \$195	23637 Acc. Dove SE 020 w/881 & 1MB (Dove) 23634 Acc. IIci CACHE Card (DayStar)		29826 TypeAlign (Adobe)	\$58
22852 Label Printer (Seiko Inst.)	\$195	23733 DigiVideo B/W Card (Aaps)		Business Software	
22752 Half-page Scanner (Complete PC)		23735 DigiVideo Color Card (Aaps)	\$644	Integrated & Bundled Applications	
22758 Computer Eyes B/W Scan (Digital Vision)	\$196	23731 MicroTV (Aapps)	\$275	30182 Microsoft Office Bundle (Microsoft)	\$525
22759 Computer Eyes Color (Digital Vision)	\$344	Memory Expansion		30580 Microsoft Works (Microsoft)	\$177
22750 Scanjet w/interface(Hewlett-Packard)	\$1,089	25480 2 X 1MB SIMMS (80ns) (Technology Works) 25482 4 X 1MB SIMMS (80ns) (Technology Works)	\$138	Accounting/Bookkeeping	62.40
22756 MS-II B&W Scanner (MicroTek-IMSI)	\$1,080	25481 4 X 4MB SIMMS (80ns) (Technology Works)	\$1,900	28481 Accountant Inc. Prof (Softsync)	
22757 Thunderscan Plus (Thunderware)	\$199	25484 4 X 1MB SIMMS FX (Technology Works) 25483 4 X 1MB SIMMS NTX (Technology Works)	\$436	28468 Checkwriter II (Aatrix)	\$37
22701 DoveFax-Ext. (Dove)		CONTRACTOR	3430	28464 Dollars & Sense (Monogram)	
22700 TeFAX RA2110 (Relisys)		Keyboards, Mice, Etc. 25184 15 function key module (DataDesk)	\$37	28440 Insight Accounts Payable (Layered)	\$395
26902 Labels for Seiko Label Printer (Seiko)		25283 Little Mouse (Mouse Systems)	\$77	28442 Insight Accounts Receivable (Layered)	\$395
38712 Envelope Feeder (Texas Inst.)	\$299	25180 Mac-101 Keyboard, ADB (<i>DataDesk</i>)		28454 Insight At Once (Layered)	\$395
38564 Appletalk Comm. Cd. 232 (Texas Inst.) 38563 1MB Memory Upgrade Kit (Texas Inst.)		25181 Mac-101 Keyboard (beige) (DataDesk)		28446 Insight Inventory (Layered)	\$395
38311 MicroLaser Toner Cartridge (Texas Inst.)		26885 Bit Pad Plus (Summagraphics)	\$318	28448 Insight Payroll (Layered)	\$395
Communications - Modem		25183 Switchball (DataDesk)	\$115	28478 MacMoney 3.5 (Survivor Software)	\$58
49525 1200 Ext. w/o SW (CompuAdd)	\$89	25284 Trackball ADB (Mouse Systems)	\$72	28462 Managing Your Money (Meca)	\$122
49557 2400 Ext w/o SW (CompuAdd) 22306 Datalink Express (Applied Eng.)	\$215	25280 Turbo Mouse Plus (Kensington)	\$107		\$33
22308 Datalink Macport. (Applied Eng.)	\$299		\$107	Data Analysis & Presentation 28470 StatView II (Mac+,SE, II)(Abacus Concepts)	\$278
22307 Datalink Mac (Applied Eng.)	\$325 \$299	Power Supplies & Fans 26880 Fanny Mac (fan) (Mobius)	\$58	28472 StatView SE + Graphics (Abacus Concepts)	\$199
49576 Smartmodem 2400 (Hayes)	\$385	26888 System Saver Mac Plus (Kensington)	\$62	Database	
49578 Smartmodem 9600 (Hayes)		26889 System Saver Mac SE (Kensington)	\$62	27780 4th Dimension (Acius)	
22528 NetModem V.32 9600 baud (Shiva)	\$1,289	26293 Powerchute Ntwk UPS Software (A.P.C.)	\$275	27782 4th Dimension Runtime (Acius)	
22309 MMPL5 Protocal adapt. (Applied Eng.)	\$79	Sound Interfaces		27804 Double Helix (Odesta)	
22310 Send Fax Adapter (Applied Eng.)	\$79	23730 MacRecorder (Farallon)	\$162	27790 FoxBase II (Fox Software)	\$292 \$176
Communications - Network 22500 Nodem Thick (Adaptec)	\$395	23732 MIDI Interface (Passport Designs)	\$76	27796 FoxBase Mltuser Runtime (Fox Software)	\$293
22527 Nodem Thin (Adaptec)	\$395	Accessories	course.	27794 FoxBase Multiuser (Fox Software)	\$385
22508 Ethergate (Shiva)	\$1,825	41753 Keyboard drawer (CompuAdd)	\$19	27798 Microsoft File (Microsoft)	\$246
22509 Interbridge (Hayes) 22520 Localtalk Conn. DB-9 (Interex)	\$645	26883 SE Anti-Glare Filter (platinum) (Kensington)	\$32	Office Productivity Programs & Utilities	
22520 Localtalk Conn. DB-9 (Interex) 22521 Localtalk Conn. Din-8 (Interex)	\$32	26882 SE Anti-Glare Filter (beige) (Kensington)	\$32	30442 Address book Plus (Power-up)	
22521 Localtalk Conn. Din-8 (Interex)	\$395	26891 Apple RGB Anti-Glare Filter (Kensington) 26886 HyperDialer (DataDesk)	\$32	27812 BulkMailer 3.3 (Satori Software)	\$76
22529 MacCon II/E UTP (Asanti)	\$395	26895 Imagewriter II Dust Cover (Cover-up)	\$8	30432 Calender Creater + Mac (Power Up)	\$36
22530 MacCon SE30/E (Asanti)		26897 LaserWriter II Dust Cover (Kensington)	\$65	30358 Calender Maker (CE Software)	\$30
22526 MacCon SE30/TK (Asanti)	\$395	26901 MacAvenue Carrying Case Ext. Kbd. (Pace)	\$76	27818 Data Desk 3.0 (Odesta)	\$116
22533 MacCon SE/E (Asanti)	\$295 \$295	26892 Mac II Stand & Cable Kit (Kensington)	\$63	30372 Kiwi Envelopes (Kiwi Software)	\$34
22532 MacCon SE/ETP (Asanti)	\$292	26894 Mac Plus/SE Dust Cover (Cover-up)	\$8	30440 Letter Writer Plus (Power Up)	\$27
22505 NetBridge (Shiva)	\$339	26893 Masterpiece Mac II (Kensington)	\$103	27806 Milo (Paracomp) 29200 Smartforms Designer (Claris)	\$156
22504 NetSerial X232 (Shiva)	\$34	26896 Universal Printer Stand (Kensington)	\$62	29200 Smartforms Designer (Claris)	\$291
22513 PhoneNet Connector Din-8 (Farallon)	\$31	25582 Tilt/Swivel Stand (Kensington)	\$21	Time & Project Scheduling	****
22517 PhoneNet Repeater (Farallon)	\$138	26884 Security Kit (Kensington)	\$69	29744 Fast Track Schedule (AEC)	\$108
22512 PhoneNet Star Connector (Farallon)	\$18	26903 The Library (grey) (Innovative Technology)	\$12	29740 MacProject II 1.1 (Claris)	\$366

Personality... and Price

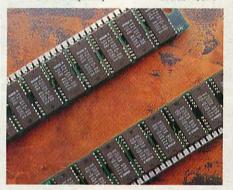
From Your Best Source for Macintosh Products

Memory

Memory Power

Take advantage of MacAvenue memory bargains to upgrade your Mac Plus to 4MB of RAM or take your SE30 to 8 MB. MacAvenue offers only the best surface-mounted, 80-nanosecond memory products. To save the time and expense of installation, you'll get a step-by-step installation guide with a tool to "crack" the Mac Plus or SE. If you want to speed up printing of complicated graphics and heavily formatted reports, beef up your printer's RAM as well.

2 x 1MB SIMMs (80ns) 4 x 1MB SIMMs (80ns) 25480—\$138 25842—\$276



Software

Making Pages

PageMaker 4.0—the new version of the most popular desktop publishing program—is loaded with new features that give you more control over graphics and typography.

PageMaker 4.0 includes a spell checker, search-and-replace feature and all the capabilities of PageMaker Color Extensions.

PageMaker 4.0

29781-\$497

Aldus PuseMoker

MacAvenue's Fast Lane Leasing Program

MacAvenue's new leasing program is the best way to keep the latest equipment in your workplace without tying up your money with equipment purchases. Our leasing program gives you flexible terms to fit your budget and can usually be completed in one day. Once the agreement is finalized, we'll ship your equipment for nextday delivery. Ask your MacAvenue salesperson for more information about leasing. Call 1-800-477-6221.



Your Dollars Make Sense

If your financial affairs are a jumble and you're afraid of your checkbook, get a high-powered financial manager to help you clean up the mess. Dollars

and Sense, one of the best-selling money management packages (four mice from MacUser), gives you control over budgets, investments and financial planning. Just ask this program the right questions and it will give you no-nonsense answers.

Managing Your Money

28462-\$122



OK, Where is She?

She's eluded the most diligent sleuths the world over, and now she's at large in the U. S. of A. It's up to you to bring her to justice. "Who?" you ask? Carmen Sandiego, of

course. Luckily, you'll have access to the crime lab computer and other resources to track Carmen from state to state. Be careful, it's a jungle out there!

Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego

28676-\$28

Born on the Fourth of July

If you leave your monitor on for too long, it will burn itself out. Install Pyro! and you can rest easy. If your screen is unattended for too long,



Pyro!

30399-\$2



256 shades of gray, 24-bit color and 300 dpi resolution. You expect these features in a color scanner, but the MacAvenue bargain price will give you a double-take. This scanner is complete with Digital Darkroom image editing software.

300Z Color Scanner 22755—\$2049



Network

Who Put the NET in Network?

When someone is talking about a Macintosh network, they're talking about Farallon PhoneNET connectors. You can't have a network without them. And it's better to have a few extras on hand because there's always someone else who wants to get connected.

PhoneNET Din-8 PhoneNET DB-9 PhoneNET 10-Pack 22513—\$31 22511—\$34 22534—\$195 Everything at MacAvenue is designed to give you the affordable, reliable Macintosh products you want when you want them.

- Orders placed by 8:00pm, CST, weekdays for "in stock" items ship the same day (barring system failure and to shipper's "next day" zip codes) with a \$2 overnight delivery charge.
- VISA, MasterCard and American Express accepted.
 No surcharge.
- COD orders accepted. (Add \$6 including shipping).
- Purchase orders accepted.



Call now for FREE catalog!

800-388-6221

9542



Ocean View with Room



OCEAN **VISTA 130** – what a view! And with plenty of room for expansion, as well. Take a look and you'll see, the VISTA 130 is something truly new and very different. From its rewritable optical storage technology to its contemporary, sculpted styling – the VISTA 130 is the ultimate mass storage choice for Macintosh and IBM computers.

This new-generation drive, utilizing proven magneto-optical technology, is small, fast, and uses a removable 3.5-inch cartridge with a large 128MB capacity. The VISTA 130 offers: ▼ the convenience and security of removable cartridges ▼ infinite expandability ▼ ruggedness ▼ long media life ▼ extremely high reliability and data integrity ▼ the speed of a fixed hard drive ▼ and the economy of floppies.

Take a close look. It's the perfect storage solution!



O.C. A.N

A new wave of storage solutions for Macintosh and IBM computers. For more information, give us a call.

VISTA

OCEAN Microsystems, Inc.

246 East Hacienda Avenue ▼ Campbell ▼ California 95008 ▼ 800.2 OCEAN 1 ▼ 408.374.8300 ▼ fax 408.374.8309

© 1990 OCEAN Microsystems, Inc.

Vista and OCEAN names and logos are trademarks of OCEAN Microsystems, Inc. Other product names are trademarks of their respective owners

Circle 194 on reader service card

Verbatim

AN INTERVIEW WITH GORDON EUBANKS, PRESIDENT OF SYMANTEC CORPORATION

ordon Eubanks, who was a peripatetic child growing up in more than 12 locations across the United States, obtained his degree in electrical engineering from State University of Oklahoma. Then, after. working for IBM, be enrolled in Naval Officer Candidate School. He went on to become one of the elite corps of engineering officers serving under Hyman Rickover and spent six years on nuclear submarines. Along the way be earned a master's degree in computer science from the Naval Postgraduate School in Monterey, California. He founded bis first computer company, Compiler Systems, while still in the navy. After selling the company to Digital Research in 1981, he spent two years working there. He founded C&E Software in 1983 and then merged it with Symantec Corporation. As president of Symantec, Eubanks oversaw the acquisition of Living VideoText, Think Technologies, and Breakthrough Software. Symantec, which recently acquired Peter Norton Computing, employs 420 people, and about onethird of its annual revenues of over \$100 million are derived from the sale of Mac products.

MW How in the course of preparing to become a nuclear engineer on a submarine did you make the transition to computers?

EUBANKS I spent three years on the submarine USS *Gunard* before enrolling in the Naval Postgraduate School where I studied computer science. Gary Kildall, who had written PL/M as a consultant for Intel, was my thesis supervisor. We were using the CP/M

BY JERRY BORRELL

operating system on 8-bit 8088 microprocessors with 16K of memory and hand-wired disk drive controllers, then we graduated to 24K machines. My master's thesis was to write a compiler called BASIC-E, a Pcode interpreter and compiler.

MW How did you keep up with computers on your next tour of duty?

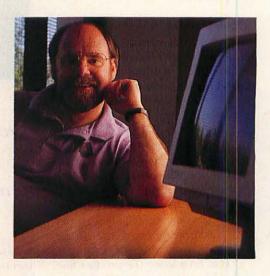
EUBANKS My second tour was as an engineering officer in charge of nuclear propulsion on the USS George Washington, the first ballistic-missile submarine. While it was being overhauled in Vallejo, I talked to some companies about consulting. One was Imsai, where I worked with Seymour Rubenstein to develop CBASIC. I kept the rights to the product, as well as selling it to Imsai-they didn't believe there would be any other hardware companies competing with them. [I founded] Compiler Systems to sell CBASIC, sold

through OEMs. My mother ran the company and provided tech support. About 35 companies had a license, including Tarbell and Digital Micro. Application developers like Structured Systems Group used CBASIC, and it became a standard for writing applications under CP/M. Over time dBase gained momentum as a development environment, eventually beating out CBASIC.

I got out of the navy in the late seventies, and sold Compiler Systems to Digital Research where I stayed on for two years and ran the product group. DRI was real grim then. Concurrent CP/M was started under my tenure, but I didn't see eye to eye with management, especially John Rowley, who caved in to Apple on the interface lawsuit.

MW What then?

EUBANKS I decided that to succeed in the software business you had to run



a company efficiently and take the business side seriously. That would be the only way to win in the eighties. A business could no longer be run by a bunch of wild-eyed programmers. I founded C&E Software with Denis Coleman and merged it with Symantec in 1984. Symantec had burned through its capital but had a lot of good people, including its founder Gary Hendrix.

We washed out the venture capitalists and formed the new Symantec. Then we set out to do a product that (continues)

became Q&A. The former Symantec had a concept for a product called WordBase. They were right to believe that people wanted easy-to-use software, but that did not mean it should also be simple in its abilities. We at C&E Software had an idea for a product code-named TouchStone. Both products were targeted at the PFS [Personal Filing System] line. However, we believed that customers wanted software that also offered full functionality and allowed them to get more from a program as they became more proficient.

We started shipping Q&A [for DOS machines] in 1985. I saw my first Mac in that period. People were saying it was a machine that would change the world, but I was incredibly underwhelmed. It had no hard disk, little memory, and no applications. But I was interested.

MW What was the next development at Symantec?

EUBANKS In 1986 we sat down to rethink company strategy and decided there was a need for a broader product line and that it was necessary for us to focus on becoming the leader in those product segments in which we compete.

We hired Tom Byers and created the Turner Hall Publishing brand name to avoid any confusion with Q&A. We were in the odd position of being a well-known company before we had even shipped a product, so people were expecting something big from us. We had already had a cover article on Symantec in *InfoWorld*.

Tom broadened the product line with add-ons for Lotus 1-2-3. Then in 1987 we acquired Breakthrough Software, Living VideoText [LVT], and Think Technologies.

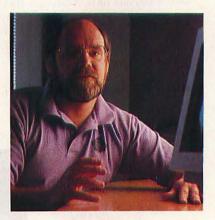
MW Which do you think was the best acquisition?

EUBANKS They all helped build the company, but Breakthrough was financially the best. That deal was awesome. It was financed all on the come, with little cash down; we really paid off at the time of our initial public offering. It gave us critical mass and didn't dilute our stock.

MW How did your acquisition of LVT come about?

EUBANKS Venture capitalist John Doerr convinced me that the future was in Macintosh architecture. He dragged me to the 1987 Macworld Expo in San Francisco and afterward made me buy and use a Mac Plus. I really liked it. It was a hot machine.

That experience started us looking at Think and LVT. Also, one of our young marketing managers, Ted Schlein, was really pushing us to look at Macintosh software. These acquisitions gave us a lot of expertise in



A head of lettuce
wouldn't bring out a Mac
product that's not
compatible with its PC
version

how to develop in graphical environments. Developing for the Mac and Windows are really similar. Both are a clear indication of the direction in the future.

In 1986 we developed the strategy of the multiplatform product line and of interoperability—that is, of the accessibility of products across platforms.

In 1988 we worked hard on making a single company out of the four individual groups that formed Symantec. We strengthened our management team during 1988 and 1989 by bringing in Bob Dykes as chief financial officer and John Long as head of our worldwide sales organization. And we

did the IPO [initial public offering] in June of '89.

This year we acquired Peter Norton Computing and brought in Robert Lee as the executive vice president of products for all our product groups.

MW How do you rank your product sales on the Mac?

EUBANKS SAM is number one in volume. It ships in excess of 10,000 or 15,000 per month. SUM is second, More is third, C comes next, and then Pascal. Norton Utilities for the Mac will tie SUM when it ships, and eventually we'll merge the two.

MW You have said that More II was a brain-dead product.

EUBANKS Well, I don't think I said quite that. But it wasn't as successful as we had thought it would be. It had some design problems, and its being rule-based made it difficult to use. It was very modal, not intuitive. But once you knew how to use it, it was very powerful. More III addresses the presentation market better. More II did not allow for enough flexibility. More III brings presentations up to the level of any other Mac presentation product. The development team did a great job of correcting a lot of the things that were wrong with the older product.

MW Why the Norton merger?

EUBANKS It's consistent with our strategy of offering a premium brand name, and it allows us to leverage our sales organization. Norton is a leader in corporate America and a good name in international markets, which has become a more important consideration. Norton Utilities 5.0 and Norton Utilities for the Mac are great products. Bottom line, it was a good financial transaction for both parties. We get great software and a great brand name. It integrates well with what we're doing, how we work together, and how we grow the product line.

MW Was the LVT acquisition equally successful? (continues)

"IF THERE'S
A PROBLEM,
IT'S NOT
YOUR
PRINTER. TRY
YOUR
SOFTWARE."



"THE
SOFTWARE
SEEMS TO
BE OKAY.
MAYBE IT'S
YOUR
SCANNER."



"THE
NETWORK
IS FINE.
SEE IF
IT'S YOUR
LASER
PRINTER."



"IT'S NOT
YOUR
SCANNER.
DID YOU
CHECK
THE
NETWORK?"

INTRODUCING AGE EXCUSE FOR A SERV

AgfaCare's regularly scheduled maintenance prevents problems before they happen.



We can train your people–at our place or yours. If you have an AgfaCare™ Service Contract and your publishing system goes down, there's one thing you won't get from us.

An excuse.

Let us integrate your whole pre-press environment, and we'll service every part of it. That includes other companies' products, too: your Macintoshes®, all popular publishing software—even our competitors' imagesetters! No more finger-pointing or buck-passing.

And, when you have a problem, we'll be in your shop within eight business hours.

Guaranteed.

If we ever miss that deadline, we'll add a free month to your service contract. If we don't have you up and running within 16 business hours,



ACARE. THERE'S NO ICE PLAN LIKE THIS.

we'll add a month. And if we miss on both counts, we'll add three free months.

That's a promise no one else in our business makes. (Call us for complete guarantee details.)

AgfaCare is more than field service. Our PostScript® Technical Assistance Center provides troubleshooting over the phone. And, you can take advantage of AgfaCare training classes scheduled at your convenience.

All of this comes from AGFA Compugraphic, the company with the largest service and support staff in the industry. Which is why we can offer a program like AgfaCare.

Instead of offering excuses.

Want to know more about AgfaCare? Call us at 1-800-227-2780 (in Canada 1-800-387-9533), extension 7510.

every part of it—our products and everybody else's

If we integrate your pre-press system, we'll service and support



EUBANKS Not as successful as Breakthrough, but that's a tough one to match. Looking back though, I would certainly do it again. But knowing what I know now, some things would be different.

MW What do you think about Apple pulling Claris back into the fold?

EUBANKS You know, Apple is a little like that saying about the weather. If you don't like Apple, or what Apple is doing, stick around. Things will change. It's hard to tell what they want to do. I think Apple shows a lack of focus and direction. First, they tell software developers they don't want to [develop applications]. Now we have them competing again. I don't lose any sleep over the matter. We certainly won't reject the Mac as a development platform as a result.

Actually Claris is viewed as a better competitor if it's independent and not mired down in the layers of bureaucracy at Apple. I think the potential for this [pullback] to be good or bad for third-party developers really depends on what Apple does with Claris.

MW Why are utilities so important?

EUBANKS Because computers are reasonably complex and because there are larger hard disks now. People use their computers more than in the past. And they have a larger investment, in that their data no longer fits on a single floppy. Also, utilities are a great value.

Take SUM. Just considering the encryption and partitioning software, and not the recovery utilities, makes it worth the price. Instead of having a folder for Excel data, users now have a partition for all their data, which is all encrypted. They only have to back up that partition, not each individual data folder. The benefit versus the cost is significant.

Different types of users may not use the same application, but they have the same utility needs.

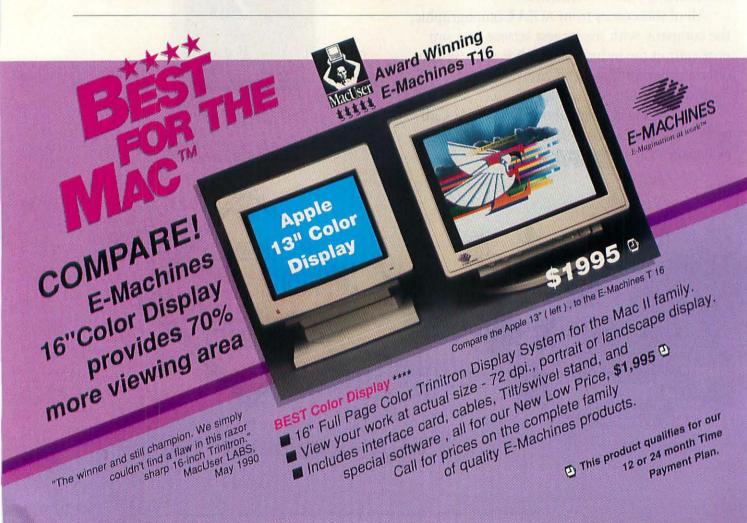
MW Lotus and Software Publishing are two notable absentees from the Mac market. Why?

EUBANKS I don't think Lotus has had the right vision on what product to create. And they got beat out by Microsoft with Excel. Their new work is exciting. I hear they're committed and working on a Mac product.

MW They have an entire research group in Sausalito working on products for the Mac that may never see the light of day.

EUBANKS I don't know about the Sausalito group. Lotus has had lots of problems; the Mac didn't make it to the top of the priority list. Jazz wasn't the right product and had a bad name. They really should have done what they're doing now, 1-2-3 for the Mac.

Of course it's easy to secondguess, but I think Software Publishing missed a great opportunity by not seeing the need to develop for multiple



platforms or to invest energy in the Mac or graphical user interfaces. It's really damaging to develop [for the Mac] by porting a DOS product. It would be great to get a copy of their original Mac product. After that failure, they haven't had anything going on the Mac.

MW Why did Ashton-Tate fail to have a major impact on the Mac market?

EUBANKS I wonder if they bothered to ask what their customers wanted. The average head of lettuce would make a better decision than to bring out a Mac product that's not compatible with its PC version. What caused them to do something totally inconsistent with their PC market products? It's mind-boggling to contemplate dBase Mac not being compatible with their DOS product. I don't know if dBase was a good product, but if ever there was a time the customer was let down, this was it.

Just as Ashton-Tate should have

owned the database market on the Mac, Software Publishing should have owned the presentation market as they do on the PC. And Lotus should have owned the spreadsheet market on the Mac. Look at the success FoxBase has had. If we do a Mac file manager, it will definitely be compatible with our Q&A product for DOS.

MW Symantec was late on the entry list of utility producers for the Mac.

EUBANKS Yes, but we were the first general-purpose package on the Mac. SUM was based on MacZap and shows how we add value to good products. Ted Schlein worked with the developer to design a better interface, make it friendly, and add features. We went to the person who knew the most about utilities and built on that.

It was the same with SAM. The program's author, Paul Coza, had the vision. In addition, we went to people doing shareware to fight viruses and asked what we could do to help make

SAM and its author a success.

MW Aston-Tate went to Randy Wigginton, author of MacWrite, for Full Impact.

EUBANKS And it's a good product that entered the market late against dominant players. They also made some strategic errors.

MW Will Symantec develop for the Next market?

EUBANKS We think the Next computer is an incredibly innovative machine, but our resources are committed to other players. That's not a vote against Next but an acknowledgment that we can't do everything.

MW Gordon, that sounds like a lot of corporate boilerplate. What's it mean?

EUBANKS You get nowhere in life bashing people like Steven Jobs. We don't *(continues)*



think Next will have a big market share, and we allocate our market resources based upon market share. Right now we're putting all of our resources on Windows and can't afford to dilute [that effort]. Besides, Next doesn't make it easy for you to develop for that platform.

MW You've had remarkable success with Symantec. How many millionaires have you made?

EUBANKS Not many. Excluding the venture capitalists, maybe four, five, or six. And the VCs are extremely happy with their return from the companies we've acquired.

MW Dave Winer is said to have made \$6 million out of his sale of More.

EUBANKS Dave did well and deserved to do so, but he could have had \$12 million if he hadn't bailed out so early. But it's Steve Jobs who gets the prize for leaving the most money on the table. He sold out [his Apple stock] at exactly the wrong time. Still he founded a part of this industry, and he deserves credit. Without the Mac, the emphasis on the graphical user interface wouldn't have happened so soon. Even with the Mac to copy, it took Microsoft forever to do Windows. It's hard to believe Jobs did what he did when he did it, and how good the Mac really is.

MW Have you any reflections on Apple's directions?

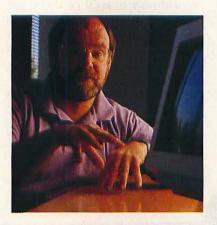
EUBANKS They're having some trouble these days. Of course you have to realize that I speak from the viewpoint of Symantec, so I'm saying things that would best represent our interests. My position is not to blast them. I would just say that Apple is not presenting an aggressive enough challenge.

The "Macintosh Way." There is nothing more irritating than to hear that said. It is self-centered and internally focused. Maybe that [attitude] was needed in the dark days of the Mac, but today Apple is a leader and that attitude holds them back.

MW Where do you see Apple going in five years?

EUBANKS I think that depends on the decisions that the company makes over the next year or two. Apple is at a crossroads and can go in any number of directions. The decision they have to reach is whether to be open or closed. In this world of standards where information is exchanged, their culture—and their system software—is closed.

Apple has the opportunity to open the Macintosh to a market where others can participate. Two years ago, John Sculley had a vision of satellite companies surrounding Apple, and that was a very good



We don't think

Next will have a big

market share; we allocate

our resources based upon

market share

model. He seems to have lost that vision. If Apple continues bringing in and handling all opportunities themselves, they run the risk of letting Windows become the second source for the Mac and relegating the Mac to niche markets like graphics or multimedia where their features are needed.

On the flip side, Apple has superior solutions and people, along with a better awareness of the graphics environment. But Apple can't leverage a better market share without moving to an open environment.

MW So where will they be in five years if they don't open up?

EUBANKS Similar to the position they're in today, but less significant in the overall market. I don't see them exploding in five years.

MW What about Microsoft in five years?

EUBANKS They'll keep growing at a strong rate. The risk to Microsoft is a split with IBM and a loss of control of system software. In five years I see Microsoft supporting a number of companies with system software and IBM supplying its own. Microsoft will be a major force in the industry.

MW Are there more viruses in store for the personal computer?

EUBANKS Worms, viruses, Trojan horses—they're all the same. People will always write code to create viruses, and system software technology will keep up. They'll always be around, but are not a significant threat on the Mac if you use SAM. We keep up with the situation. The next level of operating system will better protect against viruses.

Finding out there's a new virus is not difficult. We're active on the bulletin boards and word travels fast. With SAM's totally new architecture we don't rewrite the entire program to prevent one virus, we just send out an update.

MW Is innovation slowing in personal computing?

EUBANKS Yes, it is. There's a quote I credit to Bill Gates that what the industry needs now is evolution not revolution. This reflects the importance of the installed base of users. The press wants to see changes because that creates news to report, but the customer is concerned with the opportunities for upward migration and with software updates. In other words, with making the most of their investment.

I think evolution is a key as the industry gets bigger and bigger. The industry is so big now that some innovations would appear bigger if not for its size.

What we are doing now is fanning out along the edge of the market (continues)

CheckFree: The Fastest Way To Pay Bills And Handle Finances.

CheckFree® **Electronically Pays All Your Bills** And Automates Your Recordkeeping. No Checks, No Stamps, No Paperwork.

Specially Designed for The Macintosh.® For the first time, Macintosh users can

experience the speed, convenience, and simplicity of paying bills the CheckFree way. Now you'll discover that CheckFree is the superior billpaying solution.

It Couldn't Be Easier.

All you do is enter payment information, and CheckFree software automatically records, categorizes, and sends the information to the CheckFree Processing Center via modem. Payments are then processed through the Federal Reserve System—the same system that banks use to clear your checks today. Fixed, recurring payments (such as mortgages) can be made automatically; once they're set up, you never have to bother with them again.

Pay Anyone Through Any Bank.

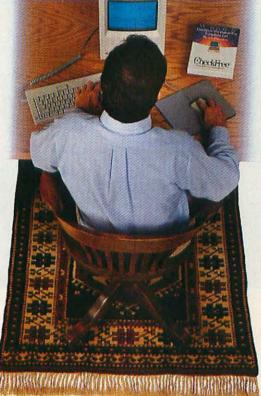
You can pay anyone with CheckFree because the CheckFree Processing Center utilizes electronic transfers as well as laser printed checks to make payments. If a company or individual you are paying is not set up for electronic payment, the CheckFree Processing Center will print and mail a laser printed check for you. Because of its universal payment processing technology, CheckFree can process payments to anyone in the U.S. through the checking account you already have at any bank, credit union, or savings and loan.

No Loss Of Float.

You tell the CheckFree software when you want your bills paid and the CheckFree system pays them on the dates you specify. All we need is a few days advance notice to make sure your payments get processed on time.

Saves Time, Paperwork, And Money.

Your bill paying and other routine financial activities can be reduced to just a few minutes. Paperwork becomes virtually non-existent, Plus, the CheckFree service is only \$9.00* per month -not much when you consider the savings in postage, bank charges, and late fees



Organizes Your Finances.

CheckFree gives you a completely automated checking account register that's updated automatically with each transaction. You can also record deposits or other non-CheckFree transactions. Checkbook reconciliation is virtually automatic. There's even an easy-to-use package of income, expense, and budget reports that keeps you constantly aware of what's coming in and what's going out. Plus, you can export CheckFree data to Excel® and MacInTax®.

Completely Secure.

CheckFree is more secure than conventional check writing. Payments are processed through the Federal Reserve System, so CheckFree never requires actual access to your account. Only you have access to your funds and only you authorize payments.

Availability: CheckFree is carried by leading retailers including Egghead Discount Software® Electronics Boutique® Babbages,® Walden Software and Bookstores,® and Software Etc.® Client support: free access via Email. Hardware Requirements: Macintosh® 512KE or higher, 800K drive, and a Hayes® compatible modern Guarantee: If you are not completely satisfied with CheckFree software, return with proof of purchase within 30 days for a full refund (phone or mail orders only). *Limitations: Over 20 monthly transactions involve a nominal surcharge (\$3 per ten payments or portion thereof). CheckFree is a registered trademark of Checkfree Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective corporations

Reprinted from PC Magazine, November 14, 1589. Copyright @ 1989, Ziff Communications Company Copyright © 1989 by Scholastic Inc. All rights reserved. Reprinted from the May issue of Home Office Computing magazine

Backed By The Nation's Leader In Electronic Payment Services.

Checkfree has been the leader in electronic payment processing since 1981, with current payment volume exceeding \$1,000,000,000 annually.

Used By Thousands All Over The U.S.

See what experts have to say:

"The CheckFree electronic bill-paying service belongs to that rare class of product that is forward-looking, universally useful, and available today."

PC Magazine, Best of 1989 Awards January 16, 1990 issue

"CheckFree makes bill paying a quick, painless task rather than a monthly ritual to be dreaded...CheckFree Corporation has been handling commercial electronic payments for companies such as CompuServe® for years, and its experience and professionalism showed in all aspects of my dealings with it."
PC Magazine

"... CheckFree did not fail me. When my banking statement arrived the first thing to catch my eye was a CheckFree check...this was reassurance that someone else could be trusted to pay my bills...'

Robert Cullen, Home Office Computing

To get CheckFree working for you, call 1800 882 5280 (Monday through Friday from 9AM to 7PM EST), send in the coupon below, or see your local dealer.

Yes, I want a fast, easy way to pay bills and handle my finances! Please send me:	Free
CheckFree software for the Macinto (Money back guarantee; return within completely satisfied for full refund.)	
Also, please send me a Hayes Personal I	Modem 1200* for
(Ohio residents add 5½% sales tax.) A \$4.00 shipping charge will be added to all orders. Name	
Address (No PO. boxes please) City, State, Zip	
Daytime Phone ()	СНЕСК
Expiration DateSignature	
Mail to: CheckFree Software PO. Box 897 Columbus, Ohio 43216	
Please allow 14 days for delivery on mail order	rs MAC10



restaurant. But for a monitor, it's quite a story. With NEC's multiple-frequency technology, our monitors can accept all kinds of video cards for applications ranging from standard desktop software to large-screen graphics design. And your NEC dealer has several different Macintosh-compatible MultiSync® monitors he'd be glad to show you.

In fact, he might even take plastic.

Not an unusual claim for a 4-star

MultiSync GS2A Superior grayscale monitor, 14" flat-surface screen. Supports the Macintosh II video card and compatibles. Ideal for desktop publishing.



All major

MacSync™ Series Designed exclusively for Macintosh II video card and compatibles. Available in both non-glare and new high-contrast 14" screens





cards accepted.

MultiSync 3D Supports Macintosh II card and compatibles. Advanced microprocessor digital controls. 14" screen. Perfect for multimedia applications.



MultiSync 4D Resolution from standard Macintosh II card, 800 x 600, up to 1024 x 768. Choose your own dpi on a 16" screen. Microprocessor digital controls.



MultiSync 5D Resolution from Mac
II card and compatibles up to 1280 x
1024 on a 20" screen for graphics
design. Microprocessor digital
controls.





where the personal computer is having an effect upon the entire world. On the borders there's a lot of innovation going on. Like with portable computers, or high performance on the desktop. PCs used to be standard 4 megahertz; now people buy 20MHz to 30MHz [microprocessor-based machines].

MW Can Apple evolve an architecture based on Motorola processors fast enough?

EUBANKS It's still possible. One of Jean-Louis Gassée's triumphs was to build machines that solved problems at the high end of the product line. Now they need to broaden their entire line. They have to either open the line or do it themselves.

The Portable is dismal. Apple is three or four years behind other platforms. So much time was spent on not compromising this and that, that someone overlooked the fact that they were compromising so much on the entire machine that it's not usable.

MW Will you move Q&A to the Mac?

EUBANKS We have continually made it clear that we will move it to other platforms. The Mac would be a logical extension. Over 100,000 people already use Q&A on the PC.

MW Forbes says that Q&A is "one of the great steps forward in making computers friendly" and goes on to attribute that to its use of natural language. What does natural language refer to?

EUBANKS Natural language refers to the use of the English language as a means to query a database. Say you have a field of key words in a database. You can say *phone numbers*, *bardware*, and *CEO*, hit Return, and it will give you the phone numbers. Gary Hendrix [the developer of Q&A] is one of the world's experts on natural languages.

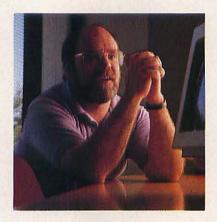
MW Are there other companies out there with natural-language products?

EUBANKS Natural-language technology is difficult. It holds a lot of promise

but so far it has not met with much success. In Berkeley there is Natural Languages, and in Boston there is Artificial Intelligence Corporation with a mainframe product called Intellect.

MW What about system software?

EUBANKS Languages are system software and utilities are really system software. Symantec has the largest supplier of system software on the Mac aside from Apple. We have 80 percent



People will

always write codes to

create viruses

and system software

will keep up

of the utility market and we certainly are the leader in the language market. Borland has no serious commitment to the Macintosh and Microsoft has no languages for the Mac.

MW Where do you see Symantec in five years?

EUBANKS As a major player in the industry, continuing to grow as a provider of applications and system software to major corporations.

MW How important are languages for the Mac?

EUBANKS Really important, especially for professional programmers and students. And [the market is] growing 20 percent to 25 percent per year. Lan-

guages are widely used in university teaching and in interactive development environments for the Mac.

MW It appears that your only competitor for languages on the Mac is Apple?

EUBANKS We compete to some extent with MPW [Macintosh Programmers' Workshop], but MPW is more of a UNIX-style development that's command-line driven. Symantec is more interactive, offering fast turnaround and a total environment. We pioneered instant linking and high performance. Apple's code generation has been better over time, and MPW is stronger in projects where a lot of programmers are working. We believe that all who buy MPW also buy our product. So we don't really compete.

MW You have predicted that there will be *clean room* ROMs for the Macintosh. What exactly does clean room development mean?

EUBANKS Clean-room development refers to separating access to the cloned material from the developers of the clone. It's a concept that came about as a result of the development of IBM's BIOS. IBM had one set of people developing code, and another group who did not have access to the source code working with the specifications.

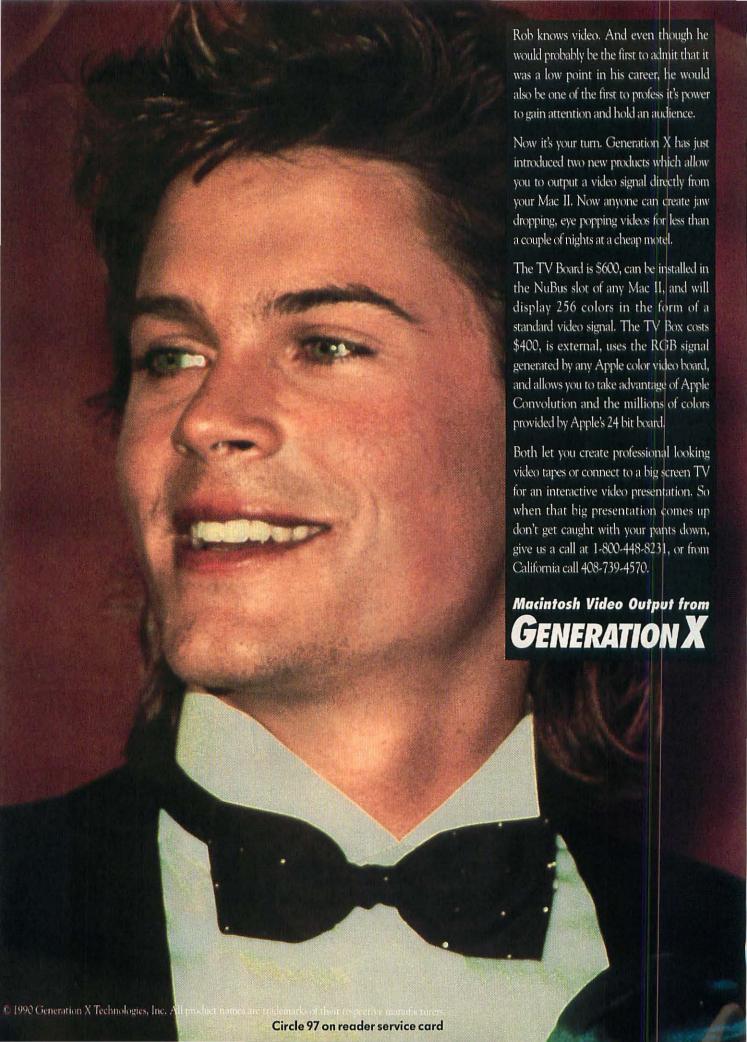
MW You're saying that Apple will license its ROM?

EUBANKS That's difficult to answer. Apple could license its ROM chips and sell its operating system. It could put the system on a chip and sell that to others. The point is that there isn't one specific thing to be done, but that to succeed in the 1990s Apple has to be more open.

IBM's and Sun Microsystems' approach [to the market] is more attuned to the nineties than Apple is with its closed operating system and closed architecture. Apple is the only provider, and they use litigation to defend their software.

MW So you think others will provide a clone of Apple's ROM?

EUBANKS It's just a matter of time.



"When in trouble or in doubt, run

Adobe PhotoShop \$499

Adobe The extraordinary new color tool that allows you to design with photographs, illustrations, and text. Create almost any image, change or enhance an existing photograph, even make professionalquality color corrections on your Macintosh



Paragon Concepts, Inc. Power features such as unlimited undos, noncontiguous selection, intergrated thesaurus, foreign language dictionaries, Power Search, and Power Search+ streamline all writing jobs. Even simplifies complex tasks like reformatting downloaded mainframe

Handoff. II

KeyPlan

Meca Ventures Inc	
Managing Your Money 3	0 121
Micro Planning So	ftware
Micro Planner Plus 6.1E	
Microsoft	
Excel 2.2	239
File 2.0	122
Mail Server 2.0	239
Mail (1 Station)	
Mail (20 Stations)	
Office	245
Word 4.0	239
Works 2.0b	176
Write	76
Microsoft Press	
Excel Money Mgr	Call
HyperSpeller 1	
Working With Word	
Monogram	
Dollars & Sense 5.0	78
Noto Press	
For The Record	70
Will Maker 3.0	
Odesta	
	245
Datadesk Professional 2.0	345

Dalacesk Professional 2.0	343
Double Helix Release 3 III	335
Double Helix III Multiuser	289
Geoquery 1.0	198
Olduvai Software	
Read-It! 2.1	242
Read-It! Personal	
Paracomp	
Milo	156
Paragon	
Courseware	
Nisus 3.0	235
Qued-M	
Personal Training	
Systems	
Illustrator Beg	36
Illustrator Int.	36

Illustrator F/X

Illus. Draw Tech

The Basics (+ orac w/o Hu)	30
Basics (+ or SE W/HD)	36
The Basics (020&030 W/HD)	36
Roughd The Rasins	36
Ine Basics (+ Orb. W/O HU) Basics (+ or SE W/HD) The Basics (0208/030 W/HD) Beyond The Basics Freehand Beg Freehand Int Freehand F/X Classics Organization	20
Freehand beg.	30
Freehand Int.	36
Freehand F/X	36
Filemaker Beg.	36
Filemaker Beg. Filemaker Int	36
Filemaker Adv	36
Filemaker Tips & Tech	20
Harmand Tips & Tech	200
Hypercard Cards And Stacks	30
Gards And Stacks	3b
Scripting Basic	36
Scripting Adv.	36.
Persuasion Beg	36
Persuasion Int	36
Scripting Adv. Persuasion Beg Persuasion Int. Persuasion Autotemplates Persuasion Autowork Database& Form Letters	36
Pareuseinn Artwork	36
Detabase Carriettes	20
Databased Form Letters	JD.
Works Spreadsheets Works Word Proc	36
Works Word Proc	36.
Pagemaker Beg	36
Pagemaker Int	36
Pagemaker Int	36
Pagein, Adv Features Word Beg Word Int Word Adv Word Add Features Spreadsheets Beg.	26
Mord Pop	26
Word beg.	20
vvoru int	30
Word Adv	ახ
Word Add'l Features	36
Spreadsheets Beg	36
Spreadsheets Artu	- 36
Business Granhs	36
Business Graphs Excel Databases Excel Macros Beg Excel Adv. Macros Excel 2.2 Macros	36
Event Macros Rog	30
Event Ask, Manney	20
Excel Adv. Macros	30
Excel Z.Z Macros	36
Excel New For 2.2	36
Peter Norton	
Norton Utilities for the Mac	79
Portfolio Systems	
Deside lestest Addes Det	00
Dynodex Instant Address Book	88
Power Up!	
Address Bk.+ Leather Ntbk	98
Fast Forms	88
Letter Writer PlusTM	52
Fast Forms Letter Writer Plus™ Professed Publishers	
Lieigiien Laniisiigis	
Database	66

BUSINESS

Acius 4th Dimension 2.0 File Force **Advanced Software**

"Order today,

you'll have it

You got my word."-Mac

tomorrow.

Adobe

Photoshop

AEC Management Systems AEC Information Manager

FastTrack Schedule	110.
Blyth Software	
Omnis 5 Single User	355.
Caere	
Omnipage 2.0	529.
Casady & Greene	
Ame 1-10 Users	978.
CE Software	
Calendarmaker 3.0	31
Quickmail 2.2 (10 Users)	315.
Quickmail 2.2 (1-5 Users)	210
Ouickmail 2.2 IED Heard	Call

Chang Labs	
C.A.T. III	
Check Mark Softv	vare
Cash Ledger	113.
Multiledger 1.3	229.
Payroll	172.
Claris	
Filemaker II	217.

Macwrite II	
Compuserve	
Compuserve Navigator	49.
Compuserve Starter Kit	22
Service/Navigator Bundle	65
Computer Associates	
Cricket Graph 1.31	122
Simply Accounting V 1.1	221.

Computer Associates
Cricket Graph 1.31
Simply Accounting V 1.1
Dataviz
Maclink Plus PC 4.0 W/Cable
Maclink Translators
DeltaPoint

DeltaGraph 1.5 Deneba Software 118

BigThesaurus
Coach Professional 1
Comment 2.0
Fox Software
Foxbase+/Mac 2.0 2
Foxbase+/Mac MultiUser3
Foxbase+/Mac Buntime 1

Foxbase+/Mac MultiUser	í
Foxbase+/Mac Runtime	i
Freesoft	
Red Ryder Host 2.0	
White Knight 11.0	

Handoff II \$50 Software In-

novations Forget about

"Application Not Found." Assign files to applications by creator, type and filename. Powerful new file launcher lets you define categories, working sets and default selections. Automatic search, color and sound control.

Informix	
Wingz 1,1	244.
Insight Development	
Macprint 1.2	94.
Insignia Solutions	
Soft PC	. 244
SoftPC for the Mac Portable	
SoftPC-AT/EGA Module	125.
Intuit	
Quicken 1.5	35.
Kiwi Software	
Kiwienvelopes!	34.
Layered	
At Once!	279
Accounts Payable	394.
Insight Accounts Receivable	395.
General Ledger	394.
General Payroll	394.
General Time Billing	394.
Inventory	394.
Lexpertise U.S.A. Inc.	

MacSchedule 2.0

DigivideoTM Color \$685

Aapps, Inc. Nubus board displays real-time video in color or black and white. Features 98channel cable ready with full sound, MultiFinder compatibility, Hypercard support, and DA with 24-bit screen capture option.



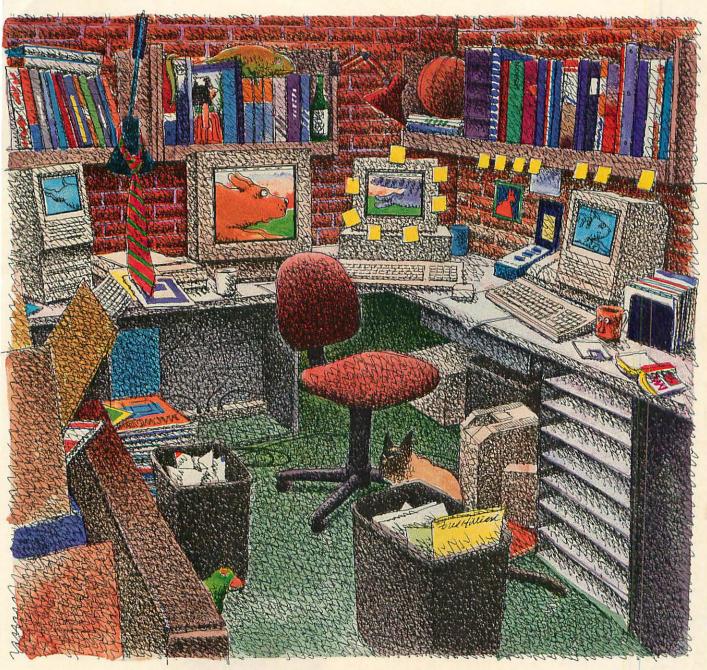
out pain! All the tools you need to quickly and easily create, analyze, fine tune, present, and track your plans. Key Plan gets you fom outline to deadline effortlessly.

Symmetry Software Plan with-

Key Plan \$242







Mac might not be the neatest guy in the office, but he sure knows his Macs.

Welcome to Mac's Place. Not your average Mac place.

We're definitely the only Mac mail order place that uses Macs for all of its operations.

The only place with the original Mac mail order experts.

The only place with Mac fanatics answering the phones.

The only place that combines low prices with great service.

The only place where people would rather help you than sell you.

All of which makes Mac's Place worth a try.

Definitely.





Carbon Copy Mac \$118

Microcom Integrated network and communications software that lets you operate another Macintosh remotely, transfer files, collaborate, or manage your network. A guest window allows for foreground or background operations, Supports network or serial connections.

Gemini Accelerators Listings

Total Systems Upgrade your classic 128K, 512K, Plus or SE to beyond IIcx performance. 20Mhz or 25Mhz 68030 processor, built-in PMMU, built-in high speed SCSI, optional 68882 co-processor, and 4MB 32-bit RAM. System 7 compatibility assured!

DiskDoubler

Mac's Policies

- VISA, MASTERCARD and AMERICAN EXPRESS gladly accepted.
- Your credit card will not be charged until products ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on shipments that complete the order (U.S. only).
- Most items carry the manufacturer's 30 or 60 day warranty. Ask for de-tails when ordering. Defective items will be replaced immediately with
- Mac's Place has a 30 day money-back gaurantee on hardware (USA Only). All hard drives come with a satisfaction gaurantee infcuding a loan drive service (Subject to availability, for USA Only).

- service (Subject to availability, for USA Only).

 All prices & promotions subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. Not resposponsible for typographic errors.

 Most personal and company checks clear upon receipt to insure immediately shipment. Allow one week for checks over \$1,000.

 Government, School and Institutional P.O.'s clear immediately (some corporate accounts require credit approval, please call).

 No sales tax (except WA residents add 8.1% to total, including shipping).

 All returns must have an authorization number. Please call 800-367-4222.
- Orders USA: Orders placed weekdays by 7:30 pm EST, 4:30 pm PST, for "in stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery. All orders add \$3:00 for shipping, U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge. We ship all items Airborne Express overnight service. (Areas not serviced by Airborne will be sent U.S. Postal service or UPS. Alaska, Hawaii orders ship UPS 2nd day air.

International Orders: Call 205-883-8312. We ship throughout the free world. Contact Mac SPlace for information, Mail or FAX or electronic orders gladly accepted.

Electronic Orders: Compuserve- (76635,660) GEnie- (MACSPLACE)
America Online (PLACE) Mac's Place uses CE Software's QuickMail™to

check our mail nourly.

Phone: 800-367-4222, 206-883-8312, FAX 206-881-3090

Mail: 8461 154th Ave NE, Redmond, WA 98053 © 1990 Mac'sPlace, Inc.

DiskDoubler \$45

Salient Expand your disk drive capacity quickly, easily, and safely. Dramatically increases the storage capacity of any Mac drive. "Performance is outstanding," says MacUser Magazine-4 1/2 mouse rating.

DeltaGraph

DeltaGraph 1.5 \$97

DeltaPoint Powerful, easy-to-use, twoand three dimensional charting program. Features 25 chart types, automatic overlays, drawing tools, full color, and extensive import/export. Transforms your data into dazzling charts and presenta-

Trust your data to tested and certified Fuji disks. Ease organization with the brightly colored Rainbow pack, or pack more data away on Fuji High Density disks.

Japanese Level 2	35.
Russian Level 1	29
Russian Level 2	29.
Spanish Level 1	29.
Spanish Level 2	29
Simon & Schuster	
Typing Tutor IV	28.

BremudaSquare Lunar Rescue MacCourses MacGolf Classic MacSki NFL Challenge Pro Challenge Road Racer

EDUCATIONAL

Moebius

NetTrek

Postcraft International

Silicon Beach Software Apache Strike 1.1

Premier Technology

Software Toolworks

Broderbund

Calculus

Geometry

Physics

Carina

Voyager 1.2

Math Blaster

First Byte

Kidsmath

Kidstime

Speed Reader II

American Discovery Dinosaur Discovery Kit ...

Puzzle Storybook **Great Wave Software**

Help Software

Desktop Help For Excel

101 Macros For Excel

Reader Rabbit 2.2

French Level 2

German Level 1 German Level 2 Hebrew Level I

Italian Level 2 Japanese Level 1

Penton Overseas French Level 1

Learning Company

Individual Software

Davidson & Associates

26

29 29

29 29

26

Cribbage King/Gin King

Hunt For Red October

Solitaire Royale (Color)

Tetris (Black & White) Tetris (Color Version) ...

AD&D: Pool Of Radiance .

Halls Of Montezuma ..

Three Sixty Sands Of Fire .

Toyogo, Inc.

Taskmaker

Nemesis Go Master Nemesis Joseki Tutor ...

Xor Corporation

Strategic Simulations, Inc.

Strategic Studies Group

American Civil War Vol 2

Life And Death Spectrum Holobyte

Falcon 2.2 Gato 1.4

Strategic Conquest 2.0 ..

Beyond Dark Castle

Dark Castle .. Sir Tech

Ogre Space Roque

Bright Star Technology		
Alphabet Blocks	29.	
Hyper Animator 1.5	96.	
Interface	. 239	
Talking Tiles	25	



zircles, scream and shout. Then call us."—Mac

215

625

26

26

Victosoft Excel

Tops (Sitka) Inbox 3.0 DOS Admin. Inbox 3.0 Mac Admin.

Inbox 3.0 Plus Mac

Traveling Software

Lap-Link Mac 2.0

Zedcor Inc

GAMES

Access Software
World Class Leader Board
Accolade
4th & Inches
Fastbreak
Grand Prix Circuit
Hardball

Mean 18

Manhole

Activision Cosmic Osmo

Test Drive II The Duel

Manhole Cd Version

Ancient Art Of War Ancient Art Of War At Sea

Broderbund

Tops 3.0 Network Bundle

Lap-Link Mac III Network PK

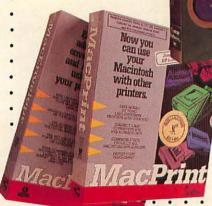
Lap-Link Mac Release III

Wordperfect Corp. Wordperfect

•		•
	Prescience	
	Expressionist 2.03	78.
•	Theorist 2 Pro Plus Software Wall Street Investor 3	28.
•	Pro Plus Software	
	Wall Street Investor3	95.
	Dravus	
	Panorama 1.52	45.
	Quark	
	Quarkstyle1	64.
•	Xpress 2.124	55.
	Reference Software	
	Grammatik IV	
	Satori Bulk Mailer 3.2.3	
	Bulk Mailer 3.2.3	74.
	Select Micro Systems	00.
	Select Micro Systems	14
	Exstatix 1.2	14.
	Pankands	51
•	Bookends Sensible Grammar	51
	Silicon Beach Software	
	Super Card1	85.
•	Software Innovations	
•	HandOff II	50.
	Software Ventures	
	Microphone II v3.02	10.
•	Solutions	
	BackFax1	24.
	Faxgate Plus2	35.
•	Survivor Software	
	Invoice It	48.
	MacMoney 3.5	58.
•	Symantec	
	More II V3.02	ь0.
	Symmetry Acta Advantage	CA.
	Key Plan2	42
•	Synergy Software	72.
	Kaleidagraph 2.01	45
	Syney	
•	MacEnvelope MacEnvelope Plus 2	55
	MacEnvelope Plus 2 1	59.
	T/Maker	
•	WriteNow 2.0	15.
	Timeslips Corporation	
	Timeslips III1	68.
•	TimeWorks	
•	Hyperworks Organizer	56.

Casino Master \$42

Centron Craps, roulette, blackjack, or poker—straight from the big casinos to your mouse. Count cards or choose the rules of your favorite casino. This is the one that lets you play *your* way.



Deluxe Mac SE/ XKB case \$68

Targus Well-padded main compartment protects your Mac and external hard drive. Extended keyboard fits into a removable padded case; cables and manuals go in the external pocket. Unique portfolio holds disks, mouse, cables, pen, and business cards.



Zedcor Seven office automation programs in a set of DAs that work together and with your favorite applications. Includes word processing, spreadsheet with charting, database, communications, paint, draw, and time management.

Electronic Arts

Bard'S Tale



Microsoft The one used by nine out of ten Macintosh spreadsheet users. Why? Simply because it provides the most advanced spreadsheet technology available. Includes built-in links to Microsoft Mail to make sharing files a snap.

Playmaker Football	29.
Shufflepuck Cafe	23.
Sim City Terrain Editor	16.
Simplify 1.1	28.
Simply Color	47.
Star Wars	24.
The Playroom	29.
Carmen San Diego (Europe)?	29.
Carmen San Diego (U.S.A.)?	29.
Carmen San Diego (World)?	. 29.
Bullseye Software	
Ferrari Grand Prix	32
P-51 Mustang Fit. Sim.	
Casady & Greene	
Crystal Quest 2.2	25.

Crystal Quest & Critter Ed.
Mission Starlight
Sky Shadow
Centron
Casino Master B & W
Casino Master Deluxe Color ...
Data East

Chessmaster 2100 32 Chuck Yeager'S A.F.T 31. Might & Magic II Panzer Battles 28 Scrabble 39. Starflight Infocom Quarterstaff 28. Inline Design Battle of Britain 2 26. Bomber 26 Darwin's Dilemma 26 Lucasfilm Pipe Dream 25. Mediagenic Shanghai 19 Universal Military Sim. Micro League Sports Micro League Baseball II Microprose Pirates! Microsoft Flight Sim. 1.02 Miles Computing Fool's Errand Harrier Strike Mission II Puzzle Gallery Mindscape Balance Of Power 1990 29 Colony Crossword Magic 29 29 Deja Vu II (Las Vegas) 29 ShadowGate **Origin Systems**

Mac Print \$94

Insight Development Print any Macintosh application on an HP LaserJet II, IID, IIP, III, or DeskWriter. Displays printer's resident fonts on screen, and creates a printable font based on the QuickDraw screen font if no resident font is found. Includes MacEnvelope free.

"International orders? Oui! ¡Si! Ja!." -Mac

"Ask the other direct mail places why they

Hard Drives Call

Mac's Place Build an internal or external hard drive to your personal specifications. Select from Quantum, Seagate, CDC, Microcropolis, Syquest, and others. Oneand two-year warrantees. External cases designed specifically for the Mac. Choose platinum or black case. Ask about switchable termination option.

Swivel 3D Pro	Call
Silicon Beach Softwa	re
Digital Darkroom	245
Personal Press	195
Super 3D 2.0 (Color)	315
Super Paint 2.0	122
Solutions	
Curator	70
Smart Scrap & the Clipper	45
Super Glue II	60
Supermac Software	
Pixelpaint 2.0	220
Pixelpaint 2.0	386.
T/Maker	
Click Art Personal Graphics	28
Eps Illustrations	79

Virex \$50

Microcom This comprehensive anti-virus solution both detects and repairs files infected by all known Macintosh viruses. And the Virex INIT continuously monitors the computer to prevent infection. Now available in cost-effective 10-pak.

Tactic Software	
Artclip 1st Edition	49.
Artelia 2nd FD	E4
Artfonts 1	48.
Artfonts 2	52
Artfonts 3	
Artfonts Pak	129.
icon-it!	44.
Sound Clips 1	
Sound Clips 2	48.
TimeWorks	
Publish It!	. 219
Publish It! Publish It! Easy 1.1	. 110.
Williams & Macias	
Labels	
102 Audio Cassette (Laserwr	15
104 VHS Video Cassette	13.
216 (Imagewriter)	15.
216 (Laserwriter)	18.
Mydisklabeler (Imagewriter)	48.
Mydisklabeler (Laserwriter)	33.
Sticky Business	88.
Sticky Business Plus 1.2	149.
Zedcor Inc	
Deskpaint/Deskdraw 2.0	.114.

HARDWARE

Aapps Corporation DigiVideo DigiVideo Color

Micro TV Interfax 12/48 Fax/Modem Interfax 24/96 Fax/Modem 415 Quickstep Page Printer

Flash \$125

Beagle Brothers, Inc. Transfer files over AppleTalk in a Flash! Simply drop files into folders to send them to individuals or groups. Unlimited users per network zone.

Truestat	31.
GRAPHICS	
3G Graphics	
Images W/Impact	
Graphics & Symbol	49.
Accents	64.
Adobe	
All Fonts Available	Call.
ATM Plus Pack	108.
Collector's Edition II	129.
Collectors Editions I	79.
Illustrator 3.0 w/ATM 2.0	355.
Illustrator 88	269.
Photoshop	499.
PubPak 1: Newsletters	235.
PubPak 2: Forms & Scheds	
PubPak 3: Presentations	
Smart Art I-4	83.ea
Streamline	
Type Align	
Type Manager	54.
Type Reunion	39.
Type Set 1	58.
Type Set 2 Type Sets 1 & 2 w/ ATM	58.
	149.
Aldus	
Freehand 2.02	
Pagemaker 4.0	495.
PrePrint	Call.
Persuasion 2.0	

Altsys Art Importer 2.0

Ashlar

Fontastic Plus Fontographer 3.0

Broderbund

Print Shop

Typestyler Claris

Claris CAD

Macdraw II

minimi

31

39

31

31

Call

685

569

287

Software Toolworks Mavis Beacon Typing

True Basic, Inc.

3-D Graphics Toolkit

Algebra Combo Pack

Discrete Mathematics

Probability Theory

True Basic 2.02

Pre-Calculus Combo Pack

Pre-Calculus/Trigonometry

Scientific Graphics Toolkit

Business Graphics Toolkit . 39

Arithmetic

Calculus Calculus Combo Pack

Delta Tao	
Color MacCheese 78.	
Deneba Software	
Canvas 2.1 179.	
Ultrapaint 124.	
Dubl-Click	
Wetpaint	٤
Vol 01 & 02 Classic Clip Art 39.	4
Vol 03 & 04 For Publishing 39.	
Vol 05 & 06 Animal Kingdom 39.	ı
Vol 07 & 08 Spc. Occasions . 39.	l
Vol 09 & 10 Printer'S Helper 39.	
Vol 11 & 12 Industrial Rev 39.	
Vol 13 & 14 Old Earth Alm 39.	
Vol 15 & 16 Island Life39.	
Vol 17 & 18 All The People 39.	
World Class Fonts	
Vol 1-9	
Lasertype Vol 1-939.ea	
Electronic Arts	
Studio/1	
Studio/8	
Foundation Publishing	
Control of the contro	
Comic People Vol. 1 - Office Days 21	
Comic People Vol. 1 - Office Days	
Comic People 21. Vol. 1 - Office Days 21. Vol. 2 - Kid Stuff 21. Comic Strip Factory 37.	
Comic People 21. Vol. 1 - Office Days 21. Vol 2 - Kid Stuff 21. Comic Strip Factory 37. Innovative Data Design	
Comic People 21. Vol. 1 - Office Days 21. Vol 2 - Kid Stuff 21. Comic Strip Factory 37. Innovative Data Design	
Comic People 21. Vol. 1 - Office Days 21. Vol. 2 - Kid Stuff 21. Comic Strip Factory 37. Innovative Data Design 315. Map Draft 1 2 h 189. 189. 189.	
Comic People 21 Vol. 1 - Office Days 21 Vol. 2 - Kid Stuff 21 Comic Strip Factory 37 Innovative Data Design Dreams 315 MacDraft 1,2b 188 Letraset	
Comic People 21 Vol. 1 - Office Days 21 Vol. 2 - Kid Stuff 21 Comic Strip Factory 37 Innovative Data Design 315 MacDraft 1,2b 188 Letraset ColorStudio 1 1569	
Comic People 21 Vol. 1 - Office Days 21 Vol. 2 - Kid Stuff 21 Comic Strip Factory 37 Innovative Data Design 315 MacDraft 1,2b 188 Letraset ColorStudio 1 1569	
Comic People 21. Vol. 1 - Office Days 21. Vol. 2 - Kid Stuff 21. Comic Strip Factory 37. Innovative Data Design 315. MacDraft 1,2b 189. Letraset ColorStudio 1 1569. DesignStudio 1 589. FontStudio 1 458.	
Comic People 21 Vol. 1 - Office Days 21 Vol. 2 - Kid Stuff 21 Comic Strip Factory 37 Innovative Data Design Dreams 315 MacDraft 1,2b 188 Letraset ColorStudio 1 569 DesignStudio 1 589 FontStudio 1 458 Imagestudio 269	
Comic People 21 Vol. 1 - Office Days 21 Vol. 2 - Kis Stuff 21 Comic Strip Factory 37 Innovative Data Design 35 Dreams 315 MacDraft 1,2b 188 Letraset ColorStudio 1 569 Design Studio 1 589 FontStudio 1 458 Imagestudio 269 Letrastudio 273 Letrastudio 273	
Comic People 21 Vol. 1 - Office Days 21 Vol. 2 - Kis Stuff 21 Comic Strip Factory 37 Innovative Data Design 315 Dreams 315 MacDraft 1.2b 188 Letraset 569 ColorStudio 1 569 DesignStudio 1 589 FontStudio 1 458 Imagestudio 269 Letrastudio 273 ReadySetGel 4.5 269	
Comic People 21 Vol. 1 - Office Days 21 Vol. 2 - Kid Stuff 21 Comic Strip Factory 37 Innovative Data Design Dreams 315 MacDraft 1.2b 189 Letraset ColorStudio 1 589 ColorStudio 1 589 FontStudio 1 458 Imagestudio 269 Letrastudio 273 ReadySetGol 4.5 269 Macromind	
Comic People 21 Vol. 1 - Office Days 21 Vol. 2 - Kid Stuff 21 Comic Strip Factory 37 Innovative Data Design Dreams 315 MacDraft 1,2b 188 Letraset 20 ColorStudio 1 569 DesignStudio 1 589 FontStudio 1 458 Imagestudio 269 Letrastudio 273 ReadySetGol 4.5 269 Macromind Macromind Director 436	
Comic People 21 Vol. 1 - Office Days 21 Vol. 2 - Kid Stuff 21 Comic Strip Factory 37 Innovative Data Design 37 Dreams 315 MacDraft 1.2b 188 Letraset ColorStudio 569 DesignStudio 589 FontStudio 458 Imagestudio 269 Letrastudio 273 ReadySetGol 4.5 Macromind Macromind Director Vanage Micro 436	
Comic People Vol. 1 - Office Days 21 Vol. 2 - Kid Stuff 21 Comic Strip Factory 37 Innovative Data Design 37 Dreams 315 MacDraft 1.2b 188 Letraset ColorStudio 569 DesignStudio 589 FontStudio 458 Imagestudio 269 Letrastudio 273 ReadySetGol 4.5 Macromind Macromind Director Orange Micro Alphabits 68	
Comic People 21 Vol. 1 - Office Days 21 Vol. 2 - Kid Stuff 21 Vol. 2 - Kid Stuff 21 Comic Strip Factory 37 Innovative Data Design 315 MacDraft 1.2b 189 Letraset ColorStudio 1 569 CofforStudio 1 458 Imagestudio 2 269 Letrasudio 273 269 ReadySetGol 4.5 269 Macromind Macromind Director 436 Orange Micro Alphabits 68 Paracomp 68	
Comic People Vol. 1 - Office Days 21 Vol. 2 - Kid Stuff 21 Comic Strip Factory 37 Innovative Data Design 37 Dreams 315 MacDraft 1.2b 188 Letraset ColorStudio 569 DesignStudio 589 FontStudio 458 Imagestudio 269 Letrastudio 273 ReadySetGol 4.5 Macromind Macromind Director Orange Micro Alphabits 68	

Smartform Designer 287.

C.A.T. \$10

(Contact, Activities, Time) Trial Kit Only \$10 Chang Labs, Inc. If your success depends on the number of contacts you make and your ability to track, cultivate, or service them, this powerful new software is for you.



bols, people, cars, boats and includes an Art Symbols Laser Font. Volume 2 has over 175 images aimed at corporate users.





on't run on Macs."—Mac

HARDDRIVES

Pick a case, pick a drive, Mac will build it, format it, test it, guarantee it, and send you the hard drive of your dreams overnight!

Macs Place Hard Drive

minor i inne min min	
Full Height Case Black	220.
Full Height Case Platinum	
Half Height Case Black	
Half Height Case Platinum	
Syquest Case Black	
Syquest Case Platinum	
CDC 5.25"	
Full Height Drive	
CDC 150Meg	1100.
CDC 300MEG 16 Mil Sec	1645.
CDC 300MEG 10 Mil Sec	2198.
CDC 600Meg	
Half Height Drive	
CDC 170MEG	1195.
Micropolis 5.25"	
Full Height Drive	
Micropolis 675MEG	2938.
Half Height Drive	
Micropolis 150MEG	1148.
Micropolis 330MEG	1895
Quantum 3.5" Drive	
40-MEG 19ms	349
80-MEG 19ms	

Scanner 300/GS 8 Bit	1145.
ScanSoft W/Digital Darkroom	271.
ScanSoft W/ImageStudio	271.
Asante	
MacCon+IIE	390.
MacCon+IIE64	375.
MooCon CE /20E	205

120-MEG 15ms 170-MEG 15ms

210-MEG 15ms

44 MEG Mechanism 44 MEG Cartridges

Syquest

MacCon+IIE64	375
MacCon+SE/30E	395
MacCon+SE30E64	375
MacCon+SEE	295
MacCon+IIET	395
MacCon+SE/30ET	395
MacCon+SEE	295
Cayman Systems	
Gator Box	2159
Gator Card E/II	460

Gator Card E/SE For SE	460
Gator Card E/SE30	460
Gator Share Software	1398
Connectix	
Virtual- 68030 Macs	110
Virtual W/PMMU	185
Datadesk	
Funtion Key Module	38

Hyper Dialer

SwitchBall

Switchboard

Mac 101 Keyboard

David Systems

TP-MAU Only	125
TP-MAU, Twisted Pair	175
Twisted Pair HUB	1998
Davna Communicat	ions

Dayna Communication

FS 100 Pc File Srvr Brd . LT 200 Mc Localtalk Brd

Dual Drive Jbuk/1.ZIVIB	12:
Dual Drive 360k/1.44MB	725
Dual Drive 1.2MB/1.44MB	889
Single Drive 360k/5.25"	495
Daystar Digital	
Fast Cache II/ci	749
ES 100 Mc File Styr Rrd	546

LT 200 Pc Localtalk Brd

Dove	
DoveFax Desktop	2
Dove MacSnap	
524 (512k-1MB)	18
524E (512KE-1MB)	17
524S (512KE-1MB W/SCSI)	23
548 (512k To 2mb)	42
548E (512KE-2MR)	41

475

109.

548S (512KE-2MB W/SCSI)

SCSI Port Adapter

729

869

135

Marathon 030 for Mac IIX	44
Marathon 030 for Plus	44
MaraThon 030 MultiComm	31
Marathon 030 Parallel/Serial	18
Marathon 030 for Mac II	43
Marathon 030 for SE	44
Marathon Racer	14

FoxBASE+/ Mac 2.0 \$289

Aldus PageMaker

Fox Software Combines blazing speed with an elegant Mac interface, dBASE language compatibility, and a powerful programing language in an award-winning relational database management system.



FOXBASE + /Mac

White Knight 11.0 \$83

The Freesoft Company
Scott Watson's successor
to the legendary Red Ryder
telecommunications program. The added features
are more than 20 pages long.
Includes Okyto, a revolutionary Mac-to-Mac file transfer
program, plus a free subscription to GEnie.

PageMaker 4.0 \$495

Aldus The most complete writing, design, and production tool you can use to create professional-quality publications. New features include fully integrated story editor, spelling checker, find/change, style sheets, and table editing.

Everex

Macintosh
1 Four (4)Mb Simm (80 Ns)
2 One MB Simms (70 Ns)
Micron Color Card
8Bit SE/30 - 13*/14* Mon
8Bit SE/30 - 19* Mon
8Bit Macil - 13*/14* Mon
8Bit Macil - 19* Mon

Microseeds

Mobius

Wristmac Executive

Fanny Mac (Platinum)

Emac 60T (Tape Backup)	645
EMAC 150MB Tape Backup	
MD2400 Baud Modern MNP-5	
Farallon	
Macrecorder 2.0	158
MacRecorder Voice EMail	
Phonenet	
D89	28
Din8	
Din8 (10Pk)	195
Star Connector	17
Star Conn (10Pk)	125
Star Conn.(10Pk) Star Controller-EthN	1589
Portable Pack	
Repeater	309
Repeater	819
Timbuktu	
Remote/9600V32 Mod Pak	845
Fujitsu	
800k Disk Drive (Platinum)	149
Haves	
V2400 Baud Modem	459
V2400 Internal w/software	
Incomm Modems	
Mac II 2400BD Internal	1/10
9600 V.32 External	588
9600V.32 MNP5 Internal	589
DOUGH OF IAILAL O HINGHIGH	

Color Mac Cheese \$78

Delta Tao The color paint for Macintosh. Creates 32-bit color pictures even on 256 color screens. Includes linear and radial gradients, anti-aliasing, multi-level transparencies, color patterns, interactive help, and much more. Unbeatable price.

MacPro Keyboard \$119

Keytronic Features extended-style layout, dual-legend keycaps, and *free* Temp IITM macro software. Backed by a full three-year warranty. Designed by the keyboard leader to increase productivity.



325

"If at first you don't succeed, call us." -Mac

Felix The Better Mouse \$210

Altra Finally, a stationary mouse that's quicker and easier to use. Utilizes "Optical Pointing Technology" and an onboard micropro-

square inches of desk space!

cessor to achieve very high resolution. Full-screen cursor control in just six



Microf	2ho	WEI
	1	SHA
68030 SE 25mhz 1285. Gemkit 149. Traveling Software CasioLink/Mac 95. U.S. Robotics 9600 Hst Modem 675.		
MUSIC		See what your
Bogas Productions Super Studio Session 2.0	29. 558. 31. 186. 49.	Anny
Deluxe Music Con Set 2.5 Deluxe Recorder		
Great Wave Software Concertware Plus Midi V5.0 Mark Of The Unicorn	98.	//
Professional Composer 2.3 Professional Performer 3.3 Passport Designs Click Tracks	389.	
Encore	439. 86. 349. 74. Call. 269.	Exect B.O.S Casio Th
Note Writer II Resonate Listen 2.1 Roland Digital Fader	60.	Scheduling features Scalendar Memo Stan exch
Intelligent Arranger LA/PCM sound Module Macintosh Music System Micro Mon/Amp Speaker	. 1256.	(Software business executive

MIDI Data Keyboard	225.
MIDI Keyboard Controller	315.
Music Entry Pad	216.
PCM Sound Module	716.
Stereo Mon/Amp Speaker	135.

PROGRAMMING

Addison Wesley	
Inside Mac, Vol.1	19.
Inside Mac, Vol.2	19.
Inside Mac, Vol.3	17.
Inside Mac, Vol.4	19
Inside Mac, Vol.5	21.
Inside Mac, X-Ref	9.
Macintosh Program Secrets	

Microphone II 3.0 \$210

Software Ventures This Mac classic is better than ever, with technical features like ZMODEM, Xcmds and Xcfds. It lets you bring the ease of your Mac's interface along when you communicate.

Sharpen Up \$59

Somak Enhances the output from your existing software and any

PostScript printer. Gray shades look smoother, lines look better. Works with most QuickDraw graphics software, including MacDraw

and SuperPaint.

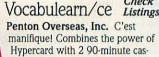
VCCABULEARE/CE

D	U.L.)
Bantam Books	
Hypercard Handbook	22.
Mastering Wingz	19.
Digitalk	
Smalltalk/Vmac 1	24.
ICOM Simulations	
HyperTmon	58.
Tmon 2.8.2	86
Fedit +	20
	LU.
Mainstay V.I.P.	no
Microsoft	00.
Quick Basic Ver 1.0	
	64.
Microsoft Press	
	17.
Main Caffinana	
Prototyper 2.11	82.
Somak	
Script Edit	48.
Spinnaker Software	
Plus 1.11	14
Symantec	200
Symantec	10
Just Enough Pascal	19.
Think C 4.0	DU.
Lightspeed Pascal Z.U	00.
TGS Systems	SWI .
riograph	24.
TML Systems	
TML Pascal II 3.0	56.
(w/MPW 3.0)	18.
	39.
Zedcor Inc	
ZBasic 5.0	38.

Programmers Companion

UTILITIES

1st Aid Software	
Complete Undelete	35.
Deluxe 1st Aid Kit	
Sector Collector	35.
Abbott Systems	
Canopener 1.0	62.
Aladdin Systems	
Shortcut	44.



over 1500 words and expressions in 7 languages on two learning levels.

Executive B.O.S.S. \$245

Casio The Business Organizer
Scheduling System SF9500
features Schedule Keeper/
Calendar, Business Card Directory,
Memo Storage and much more. You
can exchange data with your Mac.
(Software sold separately) The portable
business organizer of choice by Mac's Place





"We use the same computers you do."-Mac

						Test.	
Stufflt Deluxe 163.	Kent Marsh		SIMMS Cal	11		-	- T
Alsoft Diskexpress II	MacSafe		Mac's Place Expa		ind of your	直	
MultiDisk 47.	Quicklock		Mac! One megaby			自	
Beagle Brothers Software	Mainstay		ible prices! 70 nand			E	and the second
• Flash	Capture 2.0	42.	cludes the most co	mplete ins	stallation	4 4	D
Berkeley System Design After Dark	Microcom Software Carbon Copy Mac		manual available. (+441	TO A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE
• Stepping Out	Carbon Copy Mac TwinPak		System 7—call tod	ay for pric	cing!	100000	
. Casady & Greene	Microcom/HJC	FO		1		THE PARTY NAMED IN	000000000000000000000000000000000000000
• CE Software 31.	Virex	50.	INITPicker.	$2.0S_2$	2/		2
Disktop 4.0 + Util	Gofer 2.0		Microseeds Publi			ining and	B m B
Mockpackage Plus 4.431.	Inside Information	Call.	more INITs you ha			1111111	Burn Burn Chil
Quickeys 1.2	Wordfinder		you need INITPick				
Amazing Paint	Init Picker 2.0		INIT incompatibilit				
• Central Point Software	Redux	48.	tection, cre-		rrpicker		
Copy II Mac21.	Rival 1.1 Screen Gems	00	ates mul-	- 1	m Dicker		Casio
Mac Tools Deluxe	Now Software		tiple sets of		-dde		B.O.S.S. SF-8000215.
Freedom of Press255.	Now Utilities	00.	INITs, and	III	YOU MANUELINITS		B.O.S.S. SF-9000
Dantz Development	Screen Locker		keeps a startup log of	nel	ps you manage ps you manage ps you make your sales tangles of indicates		MacDirector Surge Protect 89.
Retrospect	Olduvai Software Multiclip		INIT activity.	the	DS YOU MANAGE TO STATE TO STAT		Ergotron
Dayna Communications Dos Mounter	ON Technology		Now with	that make	BOOK OF THE PARTY		MacTilt (Beige or Plat)
Dubl-Click Software	On Location	72.	BombGuard™.				MacTilt SE
Calculator Con Set 2.044.	Postcraft Internationa				- 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1	INFO	March 1292/1992 101 101 101 102
* Electronic Arts	Laser FxPrometheus	113.	THE COURT OF THE C		microsecur	INITPicker	DD-Bulk (Units Of 50) 1.
Disk Tools Plus	Macknowledge 130.	A STATE	7 4 KLINGSAUT	C A	The second secon	Printer Did	DD-Rainbow 10 Pack 11. HD-Bulk (Min. Order 50) 2.
* Farallon	Sabastian Software					7 7	HD-10 Pack (1.44 meg) 19.
Phonenet Check Net	Image Grabber 2.0 30.						HD-Rainbow 10 Pack 19.
Screen Recorder 124, Timbuktu	Salient Disk Doubler	TOTAL			ATTUME DESIGNATION	d	Golden Ribbons Imagewriter Multi Color
3.0 (30 Pk)1279.	Partner	SELECTION OF	OSH WITHITA		On Location	\$72	Imagewriter Ribbons - Black4.
3.0 Single User94.	Somak	WVCIHIE			On Technology Thi		Goldstein & Blair
• Remote	SharpenUp59.	A STATE OF THE STA	~ K 11		the fastest way to find		Macintosh Bible
Fifth Generation					view files. Find files by		Macintosh Bible W/Disk
• Disk Lock		VE O	~ 1 1 F	$\boldsymbol{\asymp}$	or specific words they		Teak Disk File 135 Disks29.
Fast Back II		1	THE EASTEST		tain. Then view and co		Teak Disk File 45 Disks
Pyro! 4.021.			WAY TO FIND		including fonts and style		Teak Disk File 90 Disks
• Suitcase II			FILES		Open, move, copy, rena	me and	Apple Security Kit System 34.
HyperSpeller 129.		1	Walter Co. P.	=	delete files.	1	2' Long ADB Keyboard Cable 24.
Hayes	Part Control of the C	V.	(Supermac Software	21	MacII Stand W/Exten Cables 64. SE Radiation/Anti-Glare Filter 52.
• Smartcom II 3.1	Ma good pour feet to 1	Cur queen		7	Disk Fit 1.5		Super Base
On Cue	A Section of the Sect	decister .	180.00	Sept Life	Network Disk Fit Sentinel 2.0		System Saver Fan (Beige)
• On Cue II	Un	.	The parties		SuperlaserSpool 1-5 Users	285.	(Platinum)
Individual Software	CUE		On Care	425	SuperlaserSpool 2.0 Superspool 5.0		Tilt Swivel22.
• 101 Scripts & Buttons for HC 36.	the ultimate file launcher	1	On Cue		Symantec		Turbo Mouse (512k & Plus)
Liaison	440		ICOM Simula		S.A.M		ADB107.
•			Move from one		S.U.M. II	94.	Keytronics
•		10	gram to another		HyperDA 1.2	45.	MacPro 105 Adb Keyboard 119.
•	图图 第一	15	stantly, bypassing desktop maze, eli		Synergy Software		Premium III ADB
		101	"window buildup,	" and	Versa Term 4.0 Versa Term Pro 3.0	88.	KM 30 ADB 49.
		11	ending the frustrati		Tactic Software	174.	Quickstick (512k & Plus)39. Kurta
•			for folders to open a		FontShare	148.	ADB(12"x12") Tab w/Styl384.
		/ cl	lose. Works smooth	ıly,			ADB(12"x17") Tab w/Styl 624.
·			iickly, and efficientl		ACCESSORIES		ADB(8.5"x11") Tab w/Styl 254. Macs Place
					Acco		7 Outlet Noise/Surge 19.
CA-CHICKET -+	G SUN I	1			DiskPage/10 Pages/120 Disks	s 28.	Mouse Pad - Black, Blue, Gray Red (8)
Uresen	D The said of the				Advanced Gravis		1/4 X 9 1/4)
LICOCIA					Mousestick 512K/Plus Mousestick ADB		Mac Tool Kit
• 18	Cricles	Droce	ntc ¢210		Altra		Maxell
			ents \$318		Felix		150Meg BU Tape CS600XD 22 60Meg BU Tape CS600HD 18
			ites This flexible, i		American Power Cons		40Meg BU Tape DC 200019.
· September 1			sentation package m		SMART UPS 400 UPS 110SE	315.	MSC Technologies A+ Mouse (512k & Plus)
			essional-looking, ful presentation. Includ		Apple		A+ Mouse ADB
The state of the s			ibrary of templates		Toner/LW II	105.	Targus
The state of the s			for automatically cr		Toner/LW Plus	105,	Deluxe SE Extended Bag Black, Gray, Navy, Wine
* Control of the Cont			nd handouts.		AB Box ADB		Imagewriter Bag Black45.
·		4			ABCD Box ADB	59.	Mac/SE Bag Black54.
						•	



Since 1985, One Mac Accounting Program Has Made The Most Sense For Small Businesses.

If you've got a small business with under fifty employees, you want an accounting program that you can trust. one that has withstood the test of time. Since 1985, some 10,000 businesses have placed their trust in Business Sense.

Unlike other programs with separate modules, Business Sense has all the major functions, including GL, AR, AP, Payroll, Budgeting and Invoicing, built into a single integrated program. Moving from one to another is as simple as pointing and clicking. Business Sense is intuitive and easy to use, because it was designed exclusively for the Mac.

Business Sense has every feature your small business

Feature Highlights

*Multiple journal windows *
Automatic posting of recurring
entries * Instant conversion of
data to bar or pie chart * 10
separate ship to addresses per
customer * Prints W-2s and 1099s,
tracks sales commissions and
multiple tax rates * Detailed
account histories * Multiple bank
accounts * Automatic posting for
up to date books * Prints checks
on laserwriter or imagewriter
printers * Easy export capabilities.

might need including multi-level passwords, customer invoicing and statement generations, finance charges, full income and job cost reports, detailed account histories and general ledger. It's powerful enough to handle 99 different profit centers, 500 vendors and 2000 customers. MacUser Magazine said that Business Sense is "an excellent effort on the verge of greatness".

Business Sense is an extraordinary bargain and is now available direct to the end user at just \$179 including a 30 day, no questions asked, money back guarantee. A complete fully functional demo disk is available for just \$10. All you have to do is give us a call today at 307-789-7257. MasterCard and Visa are accepted.

IN INMAN SOFTW



MACWORLD NEWS

by Dan Littman and Tom Moran

Chromakey for the Mac



Truevision, maker of the popular Targa graphics boards, has introduced a

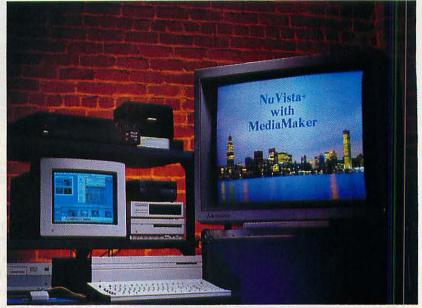
professional-quality video processing board for Macintosh IIs, called the NuVista+. The NuVista+ board adds chromakey capability, which enables the user to create sophisticated video overlays, and a linear keyer for inserting live or still images.

The NuVista+ operates at 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, and 32 bits per pixel, and the device can also transfer computergenerated art to videotape. It is compatible with Apple's 32-bit QuickDraw.

Other features supported by the NuVista+ include fades and dissolves, advanced genlock for working with a number of different video sources, and a display-line index for higher-quality wipes and fades. The board comes in two versions, one designed to work with NTSC (the U.S. standard), and another that works with PAL (the European standard).

The NuVista+ board offers programmable capture and display resolutions, and includes a piggybacked board with all the functionality of the company's existing VidI/O switching source controller. The VidI/O controller is an external box.

The NuVista+ board should retail for \$2995 including 1MB of RAM. The device was expected to begin shipping in August, according to Truevision. The company will also offer 2MB and 4MB RAM upgrade boards that snap onto the edge of the NuBus board and do not take up an additional slot. Prices for the upgrades were not set at press time. For more information, contact Truevision in Indianapolis, at 317/841-0332.—T.M.



Truevision's NuVista+ video processing board brings chromakey capability to the Mac II series. Here it displays an image created with MacroMind's MediaMaker software.

Voice-Activated Jam Session



Musicians usually prefer MIDI keyboards to Mac keyboards, and artists usually feel the

same way about digitizing tablets. With Articulate Systems' Voice Navigator, musicians can talk rather than type, leaving their hands free to create. Composer and Macworld music writer Christopher Yavelow and visual artist Brentano Haleen like voice control so much that they use it not only to compose but also to perform. In April, at Verbum Magazine's "Digital Be-in," the two artists announced that they would control a collaborative piece entirely by the words they spoke into their headsets; Yavelow's verbal commands would trigger and transform MIDI fragments, while Haleen's would trigger and transform animated fragments in MacroMind Director. The

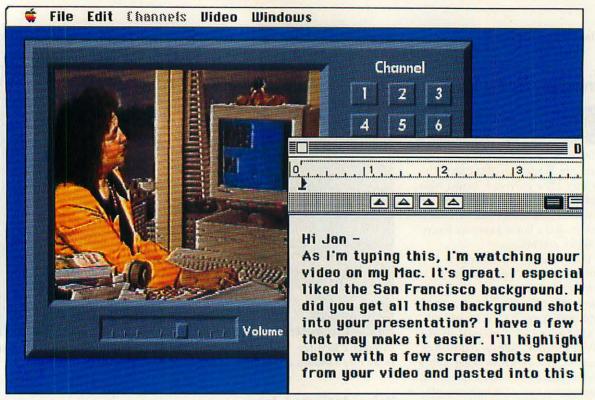
two then "play" their hard disks in an audio-visual jam session, talking to each other as well as to their machines. "In the tradition of John Cage and Merce Cunningham, who wrote pieces that they didn't look at until they actually performed them," explained Yavelow, "this is entirely interactive."

In the ensuing 15 minutes, a succession of largely abstract forms changed shape and color while the music went through transformations of style, mood, and instrumental ensemble. Not everyone will care for this sort of free associative art, but the technology used to create it is a valuable addition to the stock of electronic tools now available to artists with all sorts of aesthetic intentions.

Voice Navigator includes a box the size of an external drive, which connects to the SCSI port, and a headset microphone with a noise-canceling *(continues)*

IIS DELGADO

DO YOU KNOW A MAJOR VIDEO FEATURE WHEN YOU SEE ONE?



he video board industry is developing so fast, it's hard to know which product features are really significant. And which features apply to your specific needs.

Look at the DigiVideo™ Color screen shown above. Can you tell what the most important features are? Well, don't feel bad if you can't. Because the most important features are invisible.

First we see a real-time video screen running in the background under MultiFinder. Then notice the overlapping window. The beauty here is that the window doesn't stop the video from being displayed or heard. Allowing DigiVideo to be used at any time while you work.

But most importantly, you're looking at the only video product that is fully integrated into the computer's operations. That means DigiVideo functions seamlessly in your computer environment. Video images can be saved to hard disk, or captured, saved, and pasted into most standard applications without ever interrupting or changing the way you work.

And DigiVideo will work with the 8 bit video board and monitor combination that you already own, regardless of the screen size. So you don't have to pay for any additional hardware. That's part of another unique DigiVideo feature. Value.

The DigiVideo line of products

start at just \$395. And with the fully integrated DigiVideo Color at just \$995, you won't find a better bang for your video dollar anywhere.

Finally, no one else can offer you all of these advantages in one video package. So if you're excited about video technology, it pays to look at the features behind the screen too.

Ask to see the DigiVideo line at your local dealer. Or for more information call Aapps™ Corporation at 408/735-8550.

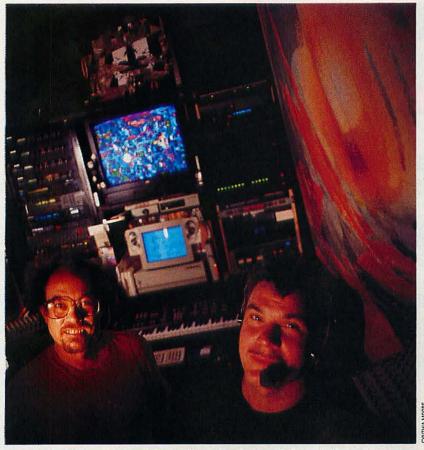
DigiVideo

From Aapps Corporation 756 North Pastoria Avenue Sunnyvale, CA 94086



Seiwa Systems Inc., Mizumura Bldg., 2-12-16, Takaidonishi, Suginanmi-KU, Tokyo, 168 Japan, Tel 03 947-1934, Fax 03 947-9910. EdlNFO, Vico S. Matteo 9/34, 16193 Genova-Italy, Tel +39-10-99, 68, 39. Fax +39-10-980539. ALLAW Technologies, Unit 1, 1 Short St., Chatswood, N.S. W. 9067, P.O. Box 571, Willoughby, 2068, Australia, Tel 02 406 9111, Fax 02 406 9115. Macamerica/Softsel 1-800-535-0900. Ingram Micro D 1-800-456-8000. DigiVideo and Aapps are trademarks of Aapps Corporation. Actual DigiVideo Color image capture, permission courtesy Computer Chronicles and Lewis Research Corporation.





Composer Christopher Yavelow (left) and visual artist Brentano Haleen used Voice Navigator to help create voice-activated digital art (VADA) in an audiovisual jam session.

feature. The box includes a built-in speaker and a jack for a pedal- or handoperated on/off switch. The software has three parts: Voice Control, an INIT linking the Voice Navigator hardware to the Mac Operating System; Language Maker, a DA for voice-activating the language and menu structure of any standard Mac application; and Voice Train, a utility that trains the system to recognize words spoken with distinctive voice modulations. Any standard Mac application can be adapted for voice control in 15 minutes or less. Yavelow and Haleen both found that their voice macros triggered responses more quickly than either Quick Use or Tempo macros.

Voice Navigator should be widely available in the fall. For further information, call Articulate Systems in Cambridge, Massachusetts, at 800/443-7077. For information on Yavelow and Haleen's voice-activated digital-art performances, call 213/871-6869.

-Ann Garrison

Ventura Mac: When Dreams Are Real



Rumors set Mac users to dreaming two years ago of a Mac version of Ventura Pub-

lisher, the DOS world's leading publishing package. But reality is never as perfect as dreams. Ventura Publisher

for the Mac, which will essentially match the DOS version feature for feature, would have amazed in 1988, but today it's simply a solid long-document-publishing tool with few surprises.

In place of a Page-Maker-like pasteboard metaphor, Ventura Publisher uses a frame metaphor, which is more appropriate for long, structured documents. Ventura documents don't save imported files internally, instead remembering where the originals are stored and how to place and format them. These warm links automatically bring in the current source files each time you open a Ventura file, adding more pages if the source files have grown. Ventura documents can incorporate files across mixed Mac and DOS networks (this requires using DOS file-naming conventions on the Mac).

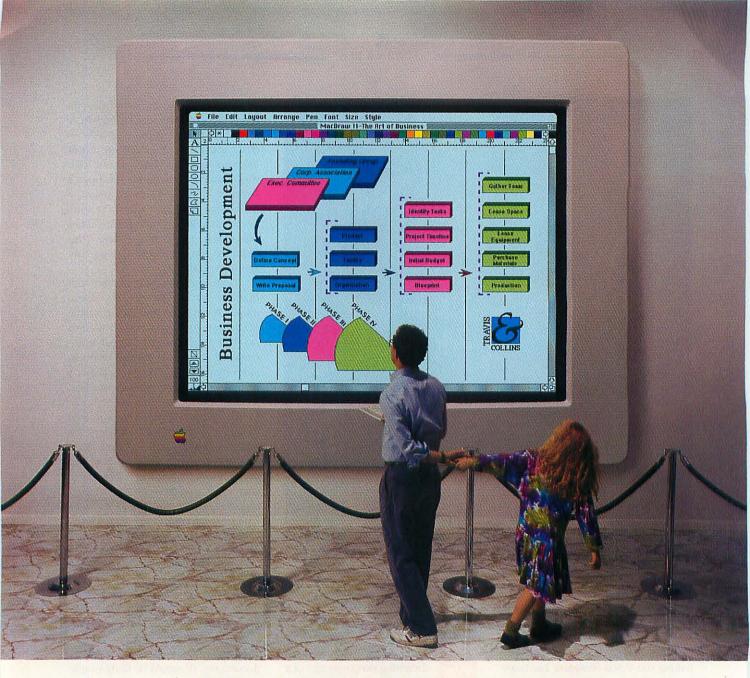
Ventura Publisher is packed with features for preparing long documents. It can index and create a table of contents across multiple documents (as can PageMaker 4.0) and automatically insert user-defined terms in index items, but it lacks FrameMaker's powerful search-and-replace capability, forcing you to manually embed special codes page by page. Ventura can update page numbers, numbers for figure captions, footnotes, and crossreferences across a document. Figures, figure captions, subheadsanything in a frame—can be anchored together flexibly so that, as a page's contents shift, the page rewraps intelligently (only FrameMaker matches this feature).

For text formatting, Ventura uses paragraph tags (similar to Word's styles). Except for its 10-level-deep military-specification-compatible outline numbering, tags cannot be set up hierarchically, a key element for preparing extremely complex technical documents. (It would be fairly simple to map Ventura tags to SGML's truly structured tags.) Kerning, leading, and tracking can be set to hundredths of a (continues)



Imagesetters West, a San Diego-based typesetting and printing house, beta-tested the Mac version of Ventura Publisher.

O CHAMANOC



The art of business.



Have you ever noticed the way your colleagues use graphics? How they seem to make their reports and presentations come alive?

Chances are, they are using MacDraw® II software, the most

popular drawing tool for the Macintosh.

With MacDraw II you can illustrate reports, design products, publish flyers, and present proposals in a way that makes people sit up and take notice.

Even if you've never used a drawing tool before.

What's more, MacDraw II is advanced enough to keep you going even as you get better at using graphics. Its power and depth have made it a standard for corpora-

tions who need a tool that beginners can start with and expert designers can stay with.

And don't be surprised if you advance quickly, either. MacDraw II works like you think. So the feel is totally natural.

But why not see for yourself. Just ask a colleague to show you MacDraw II. Or stop by an authorized Claris dealer to find out how effective you can be at the art of business.



For upgrades and more information, call 1-800-544-8554, ext. 48. In Canada, call 1-800-668-8948, ext. 7. ©1990 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris and MacDraw are registered trademarks of Claris Corporation. The Apple logo and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.



point, and type sizes can be set in halfpoints. Text can wrap around rectangular picture frames, but not around irregularly shaped images inside frames (FrameMaker also suffers from this shortcoming).

Other notes: Ventura has a table editor and special tools for rules, drop caps, and bullet items. Its mathematical typesetting can't evaluate expressions, one of FrameMaker's niftiest features. Ventura's color capabilities, like FrameMaker's, are no match for the design-oriented PageMaker and QuarkXPress, though high-end color is usually considered unnecessary in technical publishing. Pricing was not decided at press time. For more information, contact Ventura Software in San Diego, at 619/673-0172.—**D.L.**

Variable-Resolution Monitor Squeezes Spreadsheets

額

For those who would like to see more cells of a spread-sheet at once, or display

larger type while word processing, Sigma Designs has introduced a 19inch monitor that lets you choose from 6 different resolutions on the fly. When you want to squeeze that spreadsheet, you can select 92 dpi. If you want large type, you can opt for 36 dpi. The monitor also supports 46 dpi, 60 dpi, 72 dpi, and 120 dpi. However, the company cautions that not all applications currently support resizing of windows on the fly. The number of applications that do support this kind of resizing should increase when System 7.0 becomes available from Apple, according to Sigma Designs.

Called the Sigma L—*View Multi-Mode (honest!), the monitor works with the Mac II series. To reduce flicker and eyestrain, it has an extremely high vertical refresh rate of 92Hz (at 72 dpi). The 120-dpi mode is intended for CAD or other graphics and imaging applications. The 92-dpi mode lets you see two text pages side by side.

The L—*View Multi-Mode began shipping in June. Its suggested list price is \$1999 for the monitor and adapter board.

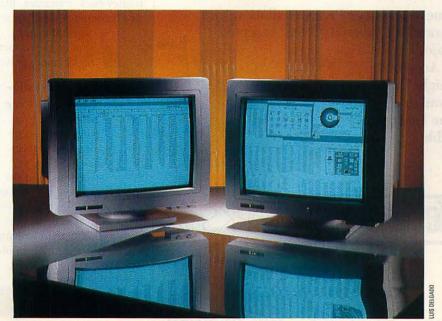
For more information, call Sigma Designs in Fremont, California, at 415/770-0100 or 800/933-9945.—T.M.

Virtually Like Being There



It's something everyone building a house would like to do: walk through the

house while it's being designed. Now software from Virtus lets you do just that. With Virtus WalkThrough, users



The Sigma L—*View MultiMode monitor from Sigma Designs supports a range of resolutions so you can display larger type or cram more spreadsheet data onto the screen.





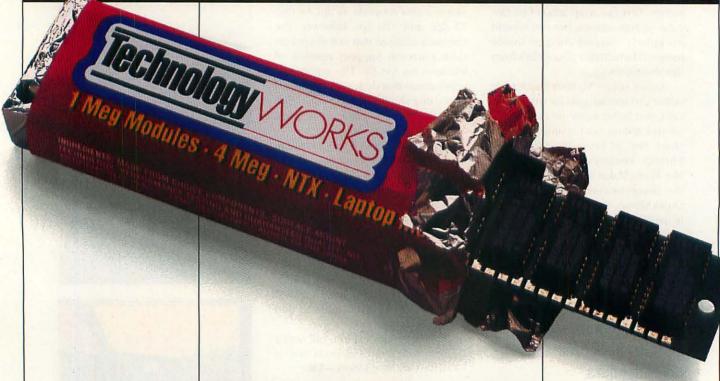


Three stills from a Virtus WalkThrough animation of an architectural design. Notice how after entering the house the camera turns right and looks into the windowless room.

can design a three-dimensional model and move through it interactively. The program is, in effect, electronic modeling clay for quickly and intuitively creating an environment.

Instead of traditional CAD elements such as polygons and vectors, Virtus WalkThrough provides familiar objects for modeling-such as doors, rooms, and furniture—whose shapes and colors users can edit. To place a door, you select the door tool and position it in the program's twodimensional Plan View window. As WalkThrough assembles the twodimensional plan, a three-dimensional perspective of the design space updates automatically in the WalkView window, so after placing a door, a user can immediately walk through it into an adjoining room simply by moving the mouse. Completed WalkThrough models can be exported to CAD pro-(continues)

SATISFY YOUR MEMORY CRAVING.



Power Up For The '90s.

Unwrap the full productivity potential of your Macintosh with Technology
Works memory upgrade kits. Now you can run the new memory-hungry power programs, make disk access and menu selections faster, harness the multitasking convenience of MultiFinder, and be ready to take advantage of the new Macintosh System 7.

Best Prices; Dependable Quality.

We offer the best prices because all our memory modules are manufactured and sold direct from our facility in Austin, Texas. We use only top quality components and state-of-the-art surface-mount technology. Rigorous testing, inspection, and process control ensures performance for the life of your computer!

Upgrade Your Macintosh With Technology Works' Low-Price, Easy-To-Install Memory Modules.

· Lifetime Warranty · Free Installation Kits

· Corporate & University P.O.s Accepted

 All Major Credit Cards Accepted

Overnight Delivery Available

Volume Discounts
 Available



Technology WORKS

(800) 688-7466 PO FAX: (512) 794-8520

4030 Braker Lane West, Austin, Texas 78759 (512) 794-8533

Technology That Works. Guaranteed.

Because we build them better, we back our products with the most comprehensive service program in the industry; including our unconditional 30-day money-back guarantee, lifetime product performance

warranty, and same-day product replacement policy.

Easy Installation; Toll-Free Support. Your purchase comes complete with installation kit, instructions, and the

most responsive support in the business. Direct. Tollfree. So treat your Macintosh to productivity-enhancing modules from Technology Works, the leading seller of add-on memory for Macintosh.

DESIGN INNOVATION · MANUFACTURING QUALITY · MARKET LEADERSHIP





The Road E kit from Macadam Computer converts an SE or SE/30 into a transportable Mac. An optional NTSC driver hooks the Road E to a TV so you don't have to tote a monitor.

grams for construction specifics.

While Virtus WalkThrough's most obvious users might be architects, space planners, or interior designers, others are also enthusiastic about the program's possibilities. Designers for *The Abyss* used Virtus's technology to lay out the movie's underwater set. And author Tom Clancy, who is a member of Virtus's board of directors, says, "The FBI was quite taken with the program because they ... and hostage rescue teams could use it to plan missions. And the Navy could use it to train damage-control parties, for example, if a ship catches on fire."

Virtus WalkThrough will list for less than \$900. It will run in wire-frame mode on a Macintosh Plus but require a Mac II or above with 2MB of memory and a hard disk to display solid objects. For more information, contact Virtus in Cary, North Carolina, at 919/467-9700.—Brita Meng

Mac Transportable Plugs in to TVs



Road E, a conversion kit from Macadam Computer Corporation, lets you convert an SE

or SE/30 into a transportable, modular Mac. You install the logic board, hard disk drive, and floppy drive inside the Road E system box, which has the same footprint as an SE but

lacks an integral monitor. The process takes about 30 to 40 minutes following included instructions, according to Macadam. Once the conversion is done you have a system box weighing 9 pounds, 2 ounces, that you can move from home to office.

But the Road E kit also lets you connect the system box to another Mac and use just the hard drive if, for instance, you are visiting an office equipped with a more powerful system. And with an optional \$175 NTSC driver, you can plug the Road E box in to a TV with RCA jacks, use the TV as

the display, and not have to lug a monitor around.

The Road E's \$999 price tag includes a 15-inch, full-page monochrome monitor, a monochrome adapter board, an international switching power supply, and a SCSI cable. A color option sells for \$600 including monitor and graphics adapter board.

The Road E kit has begun shipping, according to the company. For more information, call Macadam in San Francisco, at 415/863-6222.—T. M.

Animated Debate Over 3-D



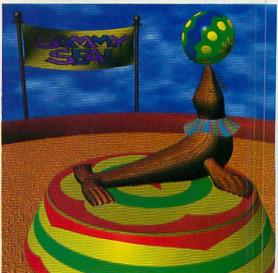
Where should modeling, rendering, and animation meet? Levco founder Duane Max-

well is busy writing a 3-D modeling and animation package—code-named Mickey, in Disney's honor—that he expects will redefine how the 3-D pie is divided up.

Says Maxwell: "Mac animation is coupled wrong—it should be modeling and animation, then rendering should be separate." In packages that emphasize rendering at the expense of modeling or animation, "the emotion in animation is lost." Mickey will leave the rendering to RenderMan, providing only an interface to set shader parameters and concentrating on advanced tools for modeling and animation.

Maxwell says animation conveys emotion by how objects deform as they move, interact, and collide. Mickey will provide tools for creating effects, familiar to Pixar fans, like squash and stretch—effects that other Mac animations simply ignore.

Mickey will offer several kinds of intelligence that are new to Mac 3-D. For example, using constraints you will be able to create a sphere and then define a second sphere as simply twice its size; make the first one bigger and the second sphere will grow in proportion. Using implied values will (continues)



Sammy Seal was designed in Mickey, Levco founder Duane Maxwell's new 3-D modeler, and then rendered with RenderMan.

DPYRIGHT 1990 BY DUANE MAXWELL AND GABRIEL WILFN

SUITCASE II:

A Matter of Being In the Right Face At the Right Time

Suitease II is the awardwinning software that gives you unlimited access to all your fonts and desk accessories, all the time. Without having to use Font/DA Mover to install and deinstall them. Without cluttering up your system file.

Suitcase II lets you view an unlimited number of fonts in their own typefaces at any moment, so you can pick the right face at the right time, without breaking stride. You'll never have to reboot your Macintosh to install a new font, or search through a cluttered System File to find what you need. Font ID conflicts are a thing of the past with Suitcase II.

And you'll never have to restart your system to install a Desk Accessory, because whatever you need will be right in your face, whenever you need it!

So why spend your time juggling fonts and DAs any longer? Now is the time to put Suitease II on your Macintosh!

GOLLIC HOOMY Word Finder in DA

odoni ras Book

Brushscript

Souvenir Demi

vetica Condensed Oblique

ewriter Folio Bold

STENCIL Trump Mediæval

Eurostile Arnold Socklin

riz Quadrata

aus Me

ca inse.

Italic F

us Linoty

Tiffany Den

or Italic

old Aster

vpewriter

ytura Condensed

Caufmann Bold

. Oblique Fette Fraktur

Bold Jadensed Baskerville Italic Clearface

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS

10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (504) 291-7221

For a complete list of features and specifications, or the name of your nearest dealer, call 1-800-873-4384. Circle 250 on reader service card

eliminate the need to describe all of an object's parameters. For example, the length of a tube equals its end point minus its beginning point; if you stretch the tube, its

length is still defined.

Mickey will have an expression parser, which may evolve into a full-blown programming environment, to set parameters for anything in the program—for example, you will be able to control a ball's trajectory with a parabolic function. Using the parser will require some knowledge of

math and physics, but Maxwell considers that essential to creating animation. Actually, Maxwell says, "There are two kinds of physics: cartoon physics and real physics... [and] cartoon physics works better." But until someone converts cartoon physics into math, Mickey will provide some nonmathematical click-and-drag methods for setting simple animations.

Maxwell is undecided about starting a new company to publish Mickey or licensing Mickey to an established company, but he expects it to list for less than \$1000.—D.L.



The 5000CX PC Viewer LCD Projection Panel from In Focus Systems produces up to 5000 on-screen colors.

the fly. In short, you don't use Sybil, you play it.

Sybil lets you play back series of notes and chords that you assign to the pads on a MIDI drum controller, the keys on a MIDI music keyboard, the frets on a MIDI guitar, or even the keys on the Mac's keyboard. For example, you can assign a chord to a pad and play back that chord by striking the pad, or set up Sybil to play one set of notes when you strike a pad gently and another set when you strike it hard.

You can also tell Sybil to play your stored notes differently when you strike a particular pad twice in succession, first playing a chord, then transposing the chord to a different key. By combining stored notes with these toggles, as they're called, you can create remarkably rich compositions with surprisingly little effort.

Sybil 1.0 required HyperCard, but version 2.0, now shipping, is a standalone program. It retails for \$299 and requires a Mac Plus with a MIDI interface and a MIDI instrument. A demonstration video is available for \$10, and demonstration disks are in the works. For more information, call Scorpion Systems in San Francisco, at 415/864-2956.—Jim Heid

Projection Panel Puts 5000 Colors In Focus



For more colorful presentations, In Focus Systems has announced an overhead LCD

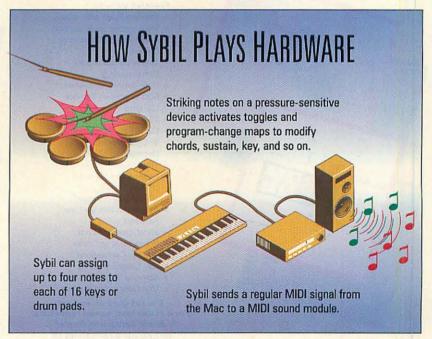
projection panel that can show nearly 5000 colors at once. Called the 5000CX PC Viewer LCD Projection Panel, the device uses a Triple Super Twist Nematic (TSTN) technology that the company says it has patented. The technique involves three LCD layers stacked on top of each other.

Intended for use with PCs or (continues)

The Software Instrument

As a musician takes the stage and begins hammering with a pair of drumsticks on a small set of circular pads, the room fills with intricate rhythms, soon joined by a string section and a series of blazing solos—first guitar, then piano, then flute.

Behind the musician is an inexpensive piece of electronic music equipment and a Mac running a program called Sybil. Sybil is not a MIDI sequencer—one of those programs that works like a multitrack tape deck for recording arrangements one track at time. Sybil works like a musical instrument, allowing you to produce complex, multipart compositions on



AW...WHAT THE HECK! DesignCAD 2D/3D

Professional CAD System for the Macintosh

When we introduced this product we had to ask ourselves, "What should DesignCAD cost?" To help with our decision we hired accountants. We consulted with industry "movers and shakers". We purchased the finest spreadsheets available. Many people said, "The software should sell for \$3,000.00 or more." Others said, "It's good, darn good-sell it for at least \$2,000.00." Opinions varied, Finally we said, in the Great American Tradition,

"Aw... What the Heck! Let's see the competition beat this \$699.00.

DesignCAD has disproved a common misconception about computer software: you don't always have to spend a lot of money to get high-power quality software. DesignCAD for the Mac has features of CAD systems costing thousands of dollars! Yet, DesignCAD is priced at least 50% to 80% BELOW comparable CAD packages... AND DESIGNCAD IS BETTER!

Excellent Software Compatability!

Along with extensive hardware support, you get software compatability! DesignCAD comes with (at no extra charge, of course!) file transfer utilities to let you read and write files in other formats such as IGES, DXF, HPGL, XY or XYZ coordinates, ASCII text files, EPS, Postscript and PICT or PICT2. NOW THAT'S COMPATABILITY!

DesignCAD offers fully integrated 3D geometry!

Need 3D capability? Great! Look at how DesignCAD fully integrates its very powerful 3D mathematical foundation with excellent 2D drafting attributes, which are in a league all of their own, offering first-rate ease of learning and use,

DesignCAD is easy to use!

Tests prove that DesignCAD's user-friendly interface allows you to quickly produce complicated drawings in a fraction of the time required from the competition. Flexibility and power found within DesignCAD means you save time and money! DesignCAD is truly the CAD system that ANYONE can use!







- Floating-Point precision
- Math coprocessor support
- Automatic & Associative Dimensioning
- Tolerance options for Dimensioning
- User defined Arrowheads
- 500 predrawn Symbol Libraries
- 256 Layers
- Cubic Spline Geometry
- Bi-Cubic Surface Geometry
- Trimming
- Related and/or Auto-
- **Update Viewing**
- "Real-Time Rotation" Automatic Hidden-Line
- Removal
- Wireframe or Solids
- Perspective or Orthographic Calculations
- Ray Casted shading
- Specular Highlighting
- Unlimited color support

The list goes on and onl For a closer look, contact your local **Apple Authorized Dealer** or call us: 918/825-4848 FAX 918/825-6359





327 South Mill Pryor, OK 74361 918/825-4848



Macs (with an optional adapter), the 5000CX offers an image area that's 640 by 480 pixels with an aspect ratio of 1.33:1. It displays up to 4913 colors and produces photographic-quality images, according to In Focus.

The company has also introduced the LiteShow II, a new version of its portable presentation manager. The LiteShow II is a box that contains RAM and a

floppy disk drive and weighs less than 7 pounds. It can store about 30 images per disk, letting you leave your computer at home. The LiteShow II and 5000CX are designed to work together.

The 5000CX and LiteShow II were slated to ship beginning October 1. At press time, In Focus estimated that the 5000CX would have a list price of around \$6495, including a remote control that allows you to adjust the color settings. The LiteShow II should list for under \$2000. A 5000CX adapter for the SE will list for \$119, while an adapter for the Mac II series will list for \$249. The adapters are also scheduled to be available on October 1. For further information, call In Focus Systems in Tualatin, Oregon at 800/327-7231.—T.M.

Meeting Like This

More evidence that groupware is finally arriving: a new application lets groups work together across a network using most of the protocols and paraphernalia common to real meetings.

Group Technologies' Aspects provides several standard applications—paint, draw, and word processing—in a very unusual context. As users join a meeting they step into a virtual conference room and see all the paint, draw, and text documents other participants are using. When any participant changes a document, it updates for everyone in near real time (the company says people participating by modem are updated almost as quickly).



The outlined paragraph in this shared Aspects word processing document is controlled by someone else on the network.

To prevent online meetings from degenerating into chaos, Aspects provides three levels of formality, and the person who initiates the meeting (the *moderator*) decides which level to use and sets a password for joining. At the most basic level, useful for two or three people, pretty much anything goes and more than one person can work on a document at the same time; for bigger meetings, you can arrange to pass control from person to person or let the moderator recognize people as they request the floor.

Aspects is missing some pieces that users are likely to want, such as a spreadsheet, an outliner, presentation tools, and a way to schedule and notify participants about conferences. System 7.0 will make it possible to dis-

tribute some of those needs to other applications, but an open-architecture or application-programming interface—and support from big developers—would be a cleaner solution.

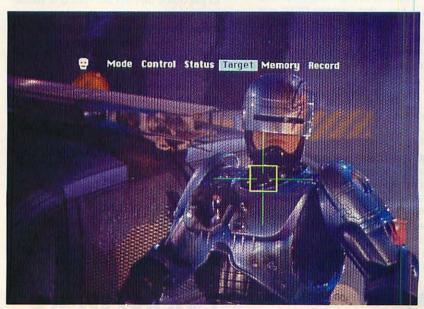
Aspects lists for \$299. It does not use a server, but each workstation must have its own copy of the program and a megabyte of memory for Aspects' partition. For more information, contact Group Technologies in Arlington, Virginia, at 703/528-1555.—D.L.

User-Hostile Interface



A Macintosh-based animation appears in the recent movie *RoboCop 2*, but the anima-

tion is not only done on the Mac, it is the Mac's user interface—or perhaps its evil twin. Mac users in the audience can be heard to chuckle when they first look through the eyes of the bad-guy robot, which features a menu bar in the Chicago font. But the robot's programmers must have followed user-interface guidelines of their own: the menu commands are Mode, Control, Status, Target, Memory, and Record, and in place of the usual menu-bar apple is a skull icon. (Apple would never sanction such a design; it has the forbidden word mode in it.) The original script called for pull-down menus, but they would have obscured (continues)



Go ahead, Mac my day. A cyborg's-eye view from the movie RoboCop 2 reveals what we already knew: powerful technology may be used for good or evil.



FoxBASE+/Mac: The Most Celebrated Mac DBMS Now Includes a Powerful Report Writer!

New FoxBASE+/
Mac Version 2.00 is
here—and stealing the show!
In its first year, FoxBASE+/Mac
won more awards—both in the U.S.
and Europe—than any other DBMS ever
created for the Macintosh! And Version 2.00 is
faster and more powerful than ever—packed
with innovative new features and language
enhancements!

New FoxReport!

FoxReport lets you create virtually any columnar or free-form report—without any programming! FoxReport includes:

- Page Layout: Designate many layout settings for your report: number of columns, left margin setting, column width, space between columns, measurement size for each page, and more!
- Report Layout Window: Define the different areas within your report, using Fox-Report's new "band" system. Start with the default bands: Page Header, Body, and Page

Footer, then bring in other bands like Title, Summary, Column Headers and Footers, etc.

- Object Menu: Control the Type Font, Sizes and Styles of text objects. Fill and Pen options let you change the color and shading of almost every object!
- Page Preview: "What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get" design ensures that the report on your screen is *exactly* as it will appear in print!
- Label Generator: Create labels of almost any size and configuration. You can even include pictures anywhere on the label space!

New Features!

- Enhanced XCMD/XFCN Support: Load up to 16 external XCMD's and XFCN's, then access them directly from within Fox-BASE+/Mac 2.00 programs!
- Language Enhancements: Other features include: support for custom hierarchical menus, new commands to help handle resources, new system functions to improve filename and screen management, and much more!

Perfect Connectivity!

FoxBASE+/Mac 2.00's Multi-User version allows complete data and application sharing between networked Macs and PCs! (when used with FoxBASE+/LAN). It also runs on the most popular network systems: AppleShare, Novell and 3Com! . . . And It's Faster Than Ever!

Order or Upgrade Now!

FoxBASE+/Mac Version 2.00 is the *new* Leader of the Mac! And at only \$495 (\$695 for Multi-User), it's a phenomenal bargain! If you're already a FoxBASE+/Mac registered user, you can upgrade to Version 2.00 for just \$75!

To order your copy (or ask for a *FREE* demo disk), call (419) 874-0162. Or visit your local quality software dealer.

After all, when it comes to the Macintosh, Nothing Runs Like a Fox!

FoxBASE, FoxBASE+/Mac, and FoxReport are trademarks of Fox Software. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Fox Software

Fox Software, Inc. 134 W. South Boundary Perrysburg, OH 43551 (419) 874-0162, Ext. 650 Fax: (419) 874-8678 Telex: 6503040827 Fox

Circle 152 on reader service card



the renegade robot's view, so a compromise was agreed on. Pop-up status readings appear as the robot centers its crosshairs on unfortunate targets.

Although Mac animations have been used as storyboards for major films, and have even appeared on monitors in a spaceship scene or two, *RoboCop 2* marks the first time Mac animation has been juxtaposed with live-action shots. Los Angeles animators Lynda Weinman and Ann Monn employed Studio/8, Adobe Photoshop, MacroMind Director, and Electric-Image to create the Monstervision scenes for the production company Visual Concept Engineering (VCE).

VCE used a customized Matrix film recorder, equipped with software from Synthesis, to transfer the Macintosh animations to motion-picture film. Those film elements were later composited with the live-action scenes and an overlay that gives the appearance of viewing the world through a video monitor. "It was kind of tricky to figure out how to match up the registration between the live-action film and the computer scenes," says



Current viruses, Trojan borses, and worms affecting the Macintosh community.

MDEF (a.k.a. Garfield)

Type: Virus

First listed in Virus Watch: 10/90

Info: Bears no resemblance to WDEF Impact: Nondestructive. Can cause crashes; infects both the System file and applications.

Steroid

Type: Trojan Horse

First listed in Virus Watch: 10/90

Info: Steroid is a disk-destroying INIT circulated with the false claim that it speeds up QuickDraw on Macs with 9-inch screens.

Impact: Destructive.

Anyone who encounters a new software virus is urged to contact Dan Littman at *Macworld News*, 415/978-3209.



Florida teachers met this summer to practice using ABC Interactive's AIDS videodisc in the classroom. Former Surgeon General C. Everett Koop narrates parts of the disc.

Weinman. "There were certain scenes where we had target crosshairs that tracked people. We created a grid on the Mac, then film-recorded it, projected it, and traced it. We then projected the live action onto the tracing, got grid coordinates, and fed them into the computer."

Now that Weinman and Monn have shown it can be done, maybe we'll see more Mac animation on the big screen. Let's hope it's used for good instead of evil.—Erfert Fenton

Help with AIDS Education



Florida law requires educators to teach abstinence as a means of protection against

AIDS, though teaching about condoms is left to the discretion of each school district. In 23 Florida school districts, health teachers faced with educating students about AIDS will have access to ABC Interactive's AIDS videodisc with a HyperCard interface, running on 23 Macs donated by Apple.

What will the kids learn? The videodisc covers the science of AIDS; its social, political, and economic contexts; and what students need to know to protect themselves. One side of the disc is devoted to science. Animations illustrate text explaining the biology of AIDS, scientists describe the challenge of developing drugs and vaccines, doctors discuss the way that AIDS is straining health resources, and

former Surgeon General C. Everett Koop presents facts and fiction about how AIDS is transmitted. The frank treatment includes descriptions of how the AIDS virus passes through torn tissue during vaginal and anal intercourse and explains condom use, in both text and illustration, even stressing the superiority of latex condoms.

The disc's other side looks at the social context of AIDS. A time line details the disease's progression, teenager Ryan White and others answer questions about what it is like to be living with and dying from AIDS, and kids discuss self-protection. Some discuss opting for abstinence, and others discuss overcoming their shyness about using condoms.

It is inevitable that some parents and school authorities will object to the AIDS disc's frankness. But half its information is better than none, and using HyperCard or the videodisc player's controller, teachers can provide at least the half that parents or authorities won't object to. The Florida teachers are the AIDS disc's best evangelists, and they are already planning to use ABC's upcoming discs on teenage pregnancy and illegal drugs.

The AIDS videodisc has closedcaptioned text in English and Spanish, and costs \$395 with its HyperCard interface. For further information, call Optical Data Corporation in Warren, New Jersey, at 201/668-0022.

—Ann Garrison (continues)



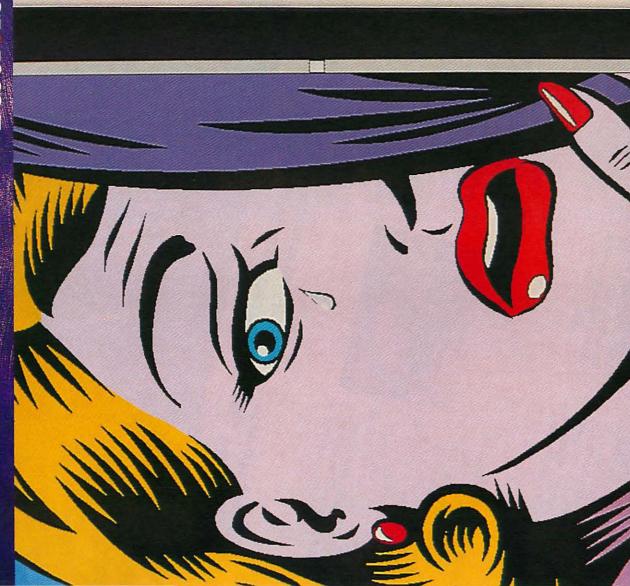
"THERE WAS PANTONE 485 EVERYWHERE. SHE WIPED A TEAR

He didn't want just any colors. No, that wouldn't do. They had to be perfect.

PANTONE** perfect. His color monitor was a limitation. He knew that. Then along came this thing called Radius. It had colors down cold. The colors he saw on his display

were the colors he got. A special PrecisionColor™ Calibrator made certain of that. When
his proofs got back from the printer, there
weren't any surprises. He hated surprises.
He hated gunplay, too. Now he had more
time for his passion. No, not Brenda. Color.

Calibrator and QuickColor Graphics Engine.



*Pantone Inc's check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials. Process color reproduction may not match PANTONE®

c 1990 Radius Inc. Radius, the Radius logo, Radius PrecisionColor Calibrator and Radius QuickColor are trademarks of Radius Inc.

identified solid color standards. Refer to current PANTONE Color Publications for the accurate color. PANTONE Color simulations are only obtainable on this

product when driven by qualified Pantone-licensed software packages. Contact your Radius Authorized Reseller for the current list of supported applications.

This image was produced with Aldus Freehand and Adobe PhotoShop and photographed on a 24-bit Radius Color Display System with Radius PrecisionColor

63. 2 NE PANTO WENT SKIN ER BLUE. S S B Bic ER MO K

a big 19" display and his choice of He had

8, 16, or 24-bit color. He chose 24. He also

gray. Turn her lips purple. He wasn't sure.

but he was gonna get that dame.

was gonna fix her, all right. Make her haii

went with QuickColor," a graphics engine

that allowed his screen to fill and scroll up

to six times faster.

all good, Except for Brenda's evil twin. He

nearest Radius reseller, or for a color That was good. It was

systems brochure, call 1-800-227-2795

0 1-416-738-392 In Canada, call

Circle 178 on reader service card

Kimize acintosh...

Until recently, high-resolution output also meant high cost. Not anymore. Personal Typesetting by LaserMAX lets you maximize your Macintosh — at an affordable price.

LaserMAX 1000 Personal Typesetter



- Produces camera-ready type
- Delivers precise 1000 x 1000 TurboRes output.
- Eliminates the use of toxic chemicals, photo paper and the expense of traditional typesetting.
 - Includes 135 world-class
 - ► Affordably priced at \$7,995.



- - TurboRes or 400 x 400 TurboRes output.
 - Three models to choose from: 2, 4 and 6MB of RAM All models are upgradable the LaserMAX 1000 Personal Typesetter.
 - Prices start at only \$2,795

Plain Paper Our TurboRes technology gives you camera-ready copy on plain paper. This means no more last-minute trips to the Lino shop. No more hoping the Lino shop is still open. No more special paper, messy bottles and toxic chemicals. And no more costly typesetting bills.

Apple Laserwriter

(300 × 300)

No Jaggies Our LaserMAX 1000 Personal Typesetter
provides 1000 x 1000 TurboRes output at an affordable \$7,995. Or if you already own any Apple LaseWriterTM, our MX6 printer controllers upgrade your output to either 400 or 800 dots per inch.

MX6 Controller (800 x 800 TurboRes)

High Performance

If low cost and high resolution are not enough, then consider our printing speed. Using our Advanced Printing Mode, our products communicate directly with applications and can print up to 20 times faster than a PostScript M printer.

135 Typefaces

Every LaserMAX Personal Typesetter includes 135 typefaces and Adobe Type 1 font support. The LaserMAX 1000 and MX6 printer controllers work with the entire Macintosh II line of products (II, IIx, Ilox, Ilci, Ilfx, and beyond).

LaserMax 1000 (1000 x 1000 TurboRes)

Ahc

All text for this ad was printed from a LaserMAX 1000 Personal Typesetter at 1000 x 1000 TurboRES.

For more information, Call LaserMAX at (612) 944-9696 Dept. #13

SEE US AT SEYBOLD

BOOTH #1716

First in Personal Typesetting 7150 Shady Oak Road Eden Prairie, MN 5534 612-944-9696 FAX 612-944-9151



Uncommon Wisdom

What's the difference between a notebook-size computer that speaks English and a network database/development tool that makes writing groupware like snapping Lego blocks together? Well, soon there may be no difference at all. But for now the groupware generator Communal Spaces is becoming code under the typing fingers of the people who wrote FullWrite Professional, while Yellow Pad, the notebook computer, lives only in their dreams.

Communal Spaces will have two parts: a pool of data that is stored on a server, and what the Communal Spaces programmers call an entityoriented development environment for knocking together such network programs as E-mail or a project-management system.

Communal Spaces differs from a traditional database of fields and records. Users will dump free-floating items of information—items could be paragraphs, pictures, E-mail messages, outlines, digitized voice or even SQL queries-into Communal Spaces and assign them properties that control them. For example, a user might assign an outline the properties of belonging to a group and being backed

up nightly, or give a memo the property of being encrypted and sent to a colleague. The server would know how to execute properties, so users wouldn't even perceive data items as residing in a database.

Applications will combine icons representing properties, items, and interface objects in a sort of flow chart with no programming code. (Skilled programmers will be able to write

HyperCard XCMD-like extensions to go beyond Communal Spaces' set of properties or to use a new kind of item, such as a custom file type.) Communal Spaces will also work with System 7.0's interapplication communication and AppleScript.

Common Knowledge has not decided how to market Communal Spaces. It may appear in its own shrink-wrap, or it may only be incorporated in other companies' products. For more information, contact Common Knowledge in Saratoga, California, at 408/741-5220.-D.L.



FullWrite authors Roy Harvey (left) and Scott Weiner are back at work with an idea for a new way to store information.

Survey: Macintosh User Groups

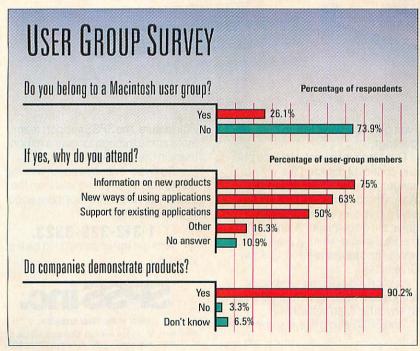


This month's survey explores the popularity of user groups and the reasons for joining

them. Among readers responding to our inquiries, 26.1 percent say that they belong to a Mac-related user group.

Among respondents who belong to a Macintosh user group 75 percent say that they attend to get information on new products. The second most frequent reason for attending is to learn new ways of using applications, which is cited by 63 percent of readers. Fifty percent of the user-group members say that they go to find support for existing applications. (The figures add up to more than 100 percent because multiple answers were allowed.) Ninety percent of Macintosh user-group members say that companies visit the group to demonstrate their products.

Most of the user-group members (59.8 percent) belong to groups with more than 100 members. The majority of user-group members (78.3 percent) say their group has special interest groups (SIGs). Among those readers, 50 percent claim to attend one or more SIGs. Most groups meet monthly (71.7 percent), with 10.9 percent meeting weekly. Of readers belonging to a user group, 30.4 percent say they go sometimes, 29.3 percent say they go often, and 14.1 percent say they always attend meetings.—T.M.



About one-fourth of Macworld subscribers belong to user groups, and of those many go to special interest group meetings.

Free Broching Disher.

Big-league stats for the serious player.



When you want more data analysis power from your Macintosh® the only game in town is SPSS®

When you've got to know the score, you need more than an ordinary stat package. You need the most powerful data analysis software ever created for the Macintosh: SPSS.

Only SPSS for the Macintosh gives you all the same analytical capabilities as our legendary SPSS mainframe and workstation software.

So you get more ways to turn data into knowledge.

Our Macintosh user interface puts you in control of data and file management. Basic and advanced statistical procedures like time series analysis and forecasting, nonlinear regression, discriminant analysis and more. Plus award-winning presentation graphics and tables to let you display your results.

In short, you get more statistical methods and features with SPSS than with any other Mac software.

And SPSS also gives you one other

vital feature: the SPSS support team that's come through for over a million users in the last 20 years.

So if you're serious about winning, don't settle for anything less than the power you need. Find out more about SPSS by calling

1-312-329-3323.

And get the knowledge to be first in your field.



Best in the final analysis.

444 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611 SPSS International BV: Avelingen West 80, P.O. Box 115, 4200 AC Gorinchem, The Netherlands



It's hard to believe, but for a limited time only, dBASE Mac is available from MacWAREHOUSE for only \$49. That's right \$49 — not much more than a cheap game, and less than many utilities.

It's dBASE power with a friendly Mac face.

dBASE Mac makes it easy to understand and use a fully-relational database. Working with the intuitive Mac interface, files and their relationships are displayed visually — right on your Mac screen — so you can take full advantage of the program's power to manage information, even if you've never used a database before.

Unsurpassed flexibility.

With dBASE Mac, entering, viewing and accessing data is a breeze. Multiple views of your files let you find exactly the information you need — when you need it! Then, use the layout templates provided (or make your own) to create professional-quality reports and forms. You can even have multiple fonts, sizes and styles!

Compatible and versatile.

dBASE is the industry standard for database management, so compatibility is never a worry. dBASE Mac easily accesses data from dBASE II, III and Plus. You can also import or export data from Microsoft Excel, Microsoft File, Omnis 3, and Double Helix for maximum versatility.

Overnight delivery only \$3.00!

Combine this special low price with MacWAREHOUSE's great service, and you just can't miss. Order before 12:00 midnight (E.S.T. weekdays), and we'll ship dBASE Mac to you overnight for only \$3.00. But hurry — this offer is only good while supplies last!

System Requirements:

To use dBASE Mac, you'll need a Mac Plus or higher, and a hard disk drive. If you've been waiting for just the right opportunity to buy a hard disk drive, the time is now! See our special offer below.

dBASE Mac

MacWAREHOUSE Special Price: \$49

MadVAREHOUSE 1-800-255-6227

24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Inquiries: 1-908-367-0440 Fax: 1-908-905-9279



Tomorrow's Upgrade For Your Mac Is Only

A MacWarehouse Memory Expansion Kit will dramatically increase the power of your Mac. And our

will have your Kit in your hands tomorrow!

MORE BRAIN POWER FOR YOUR MAC

fast, reliable, overnight service

Never again will you have to quit your word processor just to answer a question about a spread-sheet. Install extra memory and you can leave your letter open while you refer to last month's sales figures. You can edit those monstrous scanner files with advanced graphics applications or develop your own custom HyperCard stacks. More memory means more power at your fingertips.

PLUG IN INSTALLATION

Adding memory doesn't require technicians in lab coats. Just open your Mac, slide out the main circuit board and plug in your SIMMs. Our FREE video will give you STEP-BY-STEP installation instructions. Every type of Mac is covered and we think we've made it a breeze.



WHAT DO I NEED?

Our helpful sales and technical staff is standing by to answer any questions and take the mystery out of memory upgrades. Memory cards come with one megabyte on each card and are usually sold in pairs — (2@\$69each).

The chart explains exactly what you need to achieve the desired level of performance.

To upgrade a . 4-socket Mac Plus or SE to this amount of memory	Do this: (install in multiples of two only)
2 MB	Remove all four existing 256K SIMMs, install two 1M SIMMs, leave two sockets for future expansion.
2½ MB	Remove only two 256K SIMMs, install two 1M SIMMs.
4 MB	Replace all four 256K SIMMs with four 1M SIMMs.
To upgrade an 8-socket Mac II, IIx, IIcx, or SE30 to this amount of memory	Do this: (install in multiples of four only)
4 MB	Remove all four existing 256K SIMMs, install four 1M SIMMs, leave remaining sockets for future expansion.
5 MB	Keep existing 256K SIMMs, install four 1M SIMMs in remaining sockets.
8 MB	Remove all four 256K SIMMs install eight 1M SIMMs.

To open your Mac Plus or SE, you'll need a specially designed tool – it's available from us as part of a handy tool kit for just \$9.

WHAT YOU NEED TO KNOW

Memory chips come factory-installed on plug-in cards, called SIMMS (Single Inline Memory Modules). Each one megabyte SIMM card holds eight top quality, memory chips. We carry chips by all the major manufacturers like Texas Instruments, Intel and Samsung. We also carry the full line of Dove memory products.

Prices can vary a lot, based on quality, speed and demand. At press time

our price for 1MB, 120 ns SIMMS
is \$69. Please call for the very latest
prices and availability. Our sales
staff will tell you what you need
and help make your choice an
easy one.

SPEED

Do you need 80, 100 or 120 Nanosecond (ns) chips? Nanoseconds are billionths of a second, so an 80 ns chip responds faster than a 100 ns chip. The original Mac used relatively slow 150 ns memory chips. The 68020 processor needs 120 ns (or faster) chip, and the 68030 Macs like the speedier model.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Place your order by 12:00 a.m.(E), week-days and we'll deliver overnight for just \$3.00. There's never been a better time to consider a memory upgrade. Call our toll-free number now and tomorrow morning your Mac will be off to a brand new start.

MadVAREHOUSE 1-800-255-6227

Call toll-free
Twenty-four hours a day,
seven days a week.
Inquiries 1-908-367-0440
Fax 1-908-905-9279

© Micro Warchouse Inc.

MACWAREHOUSE 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

If, for any reason, you are dissatisfied with your MacWarehouse Memory Kit, you may return it for a full refund within thirty days of purchase. All you have to do is call us for a return authorization number and return the product, postage paid, in its original condition, with the original packaging and documentation.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY. MacWarehouse also guarantees its Memory Kits against manufacturer defects for one year from the date of purchase. We will repair the item or replace it at our discretion.

MWKØP

* SIMMs prices vary. Call for latest information.

** Limited Offer! Free video with purchase of 2 or more SIMMs.



If You Can Find A Better Deal In Hard Drives . . .

Between now and September 30th. MacWarehouse is offering savings on every hard drive we sell. So, if you're thinking of buying a new hard drive, your timing couldn't be better. Check

out our sale prices and your savings, compared to our December 1989 prices, in the chart.

We offer drives by leading manufacturers like Cutting Edge, C.M.S., Quantum, Power User, PLI Infinity Turbo and others — all at unheard of low prices.

Let our helpful sales staff take the hassle out of buying a drive. They'll tell you which

mechanism each manufacturer uses. They'll also tell you about access speed, reliability, software and the manufacturer's warranty.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

They'll tell you which drives come with the MacWarehouse 30-day money back guarantee. Try one at home. And if, for any reason, you're not 100% satisfied,

	20 + MB		30+	30 + MB 40		- МВ	60 + MB		80 + MB		***40 + Removable	
	SALE PRICE	YOU	SALE PRICE	YOU	SALE PRICE	YOU	SALE PRICE	YOU	SALE PRICE	YOU SAVE	SALE PRICE	YOU
Cutting Edge	309	\$100	379	\$120	435	\$114	469	\$160	529	\$210	699	\$200
CMS, MacStack	429	\$100	499	546	589	\$36	649	\$50	769	\$30	839	\$36
Power User	309	NEW	359	NEW	399	NEW	459	NEW	499	NEW	679	NEW
PLI, Infinity Turbo		-	569	\$20	619	\$ 2 6	_	7-1	12	-	999	\$120
*Quantum Internal	-7	-	-14	-	399	\$126	-	-	649	\$220	-	-

Savings are calculated from MacWarehouse December. 1989 published prices. *Quantum drives are for internal installation and require a 3.5 Internal Drive Kit for \$75 *PLI is a 50meg turbo drive. ***40 + meg Removable Cartridge Drives come with 1 cartridge. Additional cartridges available.

just return it to us within thirty days and we'll refund your money.

Then there's the MacWarehouse Loaner Drive Program. Buy from MacWarehouse and if you ever have a problem, you won't be without a drive for more than a few hours.

READY TO USE

A hard drive from MacWarehouse couldn't be easier to use. We'll tell you which ones come pre-formatted — ready to use right out of the box. You just plug in, turn on your Mac and go!

If you do need any help, the Mac-Warehouse Technical Support staff is standing by our toll-free lines to assist you.

LIMITED TIME OFFER

MacWarehouse sale prices, based on capacity, are shown in the chart. Also shown are the savings from pre-holiday prices. (This is a limited time offer, valid

through September 30, 1990.) Overnight delivery is just \$3, anywhere in the Continental United States.

So call us now and tomorrow morning you'll be up and running with the best hard drive deal in the business!

MadVAREHOUSE

1-800-255-6227

Call toll-free
Twenty-four hours a day,

Twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week. Inquiries 1-908-367-0440 Fax 1-908-905-9279 © Micro Warehouse Inc.

MacWarehouse 30-Day Money Back Guarantee

Many of our drives come with the MacWarehouse 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. If, for any reason, you're not completely satisfied, call us within thirty days of receipt for a return authorization number and full refund of the purchase price.

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY details belo Adobe Illustrator 3.0

(Adobe Systems, Inc.)
The page creation and layout solution! Features include technical illustration, freehand sketching, automatic scanned image tracing, blending tools and more. New text-handling tool allows direct, on-screen entering and manipulation of text. Use it to choose any number or style of typefaces in a single text block and gain com-plete character control. The new graphics tool lets you auto-matically create, manipulate and customize presentation quality charts and other graphics. In-cludes FREE copy of Adobe Type Manager. (desktop publishing). \$349.



Inman Software

Quicken 1.5... Layered, Inc. at Once! MECA

Intuit



Survivor

AC	CE	SS	O]	RII	S

Mustrator Mustrator

FREE

ADOBE TYPE **MANAGER!**

ACCESSORIES
Abcom (full line available)
Dust Covers starting at 10
American Power Conversion 110 SE UPS
110 SE UPS 219
370 ci UPS
Annie
Toner Cartridge - Laser Printer II 105.
Basic Needs, Inc.
HardTops Keyboard Covers
Keyboard Flip
Dust Covers - Grey Nylon Ripstop
Mac II and extd. keyboard
Mac Ilcx/ci Monitor Stand40.
Universal Laser Printer Stand 28.
Utility Pac
Computer Giftware
Mouse Padsstarting at 12.
Curtis
Command Center89.
Computer Tool Kit (52 pc.)49.
Ergotron
MacTilt-SE
MacTilt II-RGB75.
I/O Design
Imageware II Carrying Case
Macinware Mac II Carrying Case 99.
Macinware Plus Carrying Case 64.
Macinware SE Carrying Case 75
Macinware SE Carrying Case
The Illtimate SE Carning Case 79
The Neon I Iltimate Carrying Case 89
Kensington
Anti-Glare Filter 32
Apple Security System34.
Apple Security System 34. LaserWriter II Security System 34. MasterPiece Mac II 105. PowerBacker 360 UPS Line 269.
MasterPiece Mac II
PowerBacker 360 UPS Line 269.
SE Radiation Shield52.
System Saver Mac63.

Mobius Products	
Fanny Mac QT	. 55.
SE Silencer	39.
Targus, Ltd.	
Deluxe Plus/SE-XKB Case (black)	69.
ImageWriter II Case (black)	45.
Mac Plus/SE Case (black)	55.
Ilcx /Ilci Case	75.
Premier Leather Case	175.



ACCOUNTING & PERSONAL FINANCES

Aatrix
Checkwriter II 2.837.
Payroll 3.5109.
Absolute Solution
Computerized Classic Accounting 225.

\$69. Full line available.

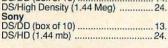
Managing Your Money122.
Nolo Press For The Record 2.031. WillMaker 4.0 Reality Technologies . 165. Wealthbuilder Mouse Pads (Computer Giftware) For sophistication during hours-and ex-citement after! Executive Pads put the elegance of marble on your desk. Choose from White Italian Marble, Green Marble, Granite, and even Kentucky Buriwood. \$12. After the grind why not invite a Bikini-clad

\$15. The truly daring may even opt for an exciting Indiana
Jones adventure. \$13. MacWarehouse is now your exclusive mail order source for new Mickey Mouse & Dick Tracy mouse pads! \$13. (accessories)

California Girl or Volley Ball Hunk over to your Bachelor or Bachelorette Pad?

Casino Master (Centron)
Let it Ride! You can bet on
having hours of fun with Casino Master's five exciting casino games. Includes Blacksino games. Includes Black-jack Ace, Crapsmaster, Rou-lette Master, Pokermaster and Baccarat Master. Exact table simulation, mouse controlled betting, selectable bankroll, stored win/lose statistics and complete manual included. Mac II version available in full color! An odds-on favorite with professional gamblers. Individual games \$27ea. 5 game Casino Master Package \$49. / Deluxe Mac II version \$55.

Black Jack Strategy Tester
Test your betting and playing
strategies over thousands of
hands. Card counting, 1-8 decks, 1-7 players. Develop a winning strategy, practice it with Casino Master or Black jack Ace, then go off to the casino with confidence! (entertainment) \$65.



BUSINESS &

PRESENTATION

B.A.S.F. made in U.S.A

DS/DD (box of 10)

MacMoney 3.559. **BLANK MEDIA**

A Lasting Impression	
ResumExpert (word vers.)39	1
Cover Letters or Studentsea. 39	
Managers or Sales & Marketing ea. 39	
Healthcare or Finance & Banking ea. 39	
Education or Arts & Leisure ea. 39	
Comp. Sciences & Engineering 39	
AEC Management Systems	
FastTrack Schedule 1.5 139).
Aldus	
Persuasion 2.0 329).
Avery Label	
MacLabel Pro	

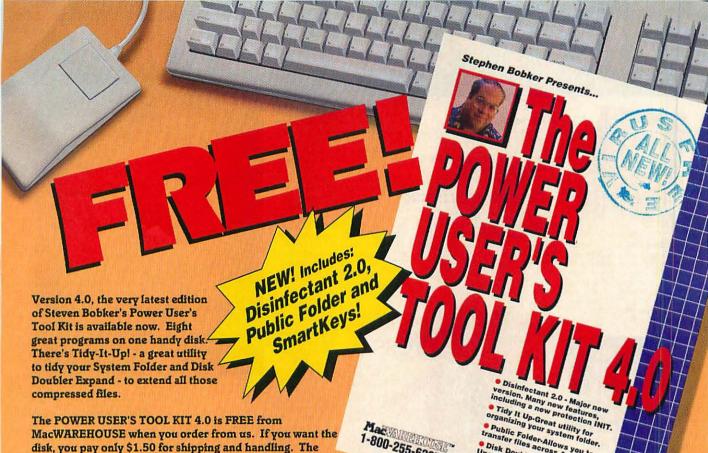


Colore was follown to a



Extended Keyboard Carrying Case (Targus) Pamper your Mac with a Tar-gus case made of Zilicone treated

NEWI



The POWER USER'S TOOL KIT 4.0 is FREE from MacWAREHOUSE when you order from us. If you want the disk, you pay only \$1.50 for shipping and handling. The programs are shareware, so you can try them free of charge. If you wish to continue using them, some authors ask that you pay a fee (\$10-\$35). Many are absolutely free. All of the details are explained on the disk, which is yours to keep.



FREE CATALOG!

We carry more than 1200 Macintosh products, including all the latest releases and new versions. We pride ourselves on getting new products first. If you can't find what you need, just fill in the information requested below and we'll start your free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog.



Freedom of Press 3.0 (Custom Applications, Inc.)
Feel free to take new PostScript printing liberties with updated Freedom of Press. Freedom of Press lifts the costly restriction of requiring a PostScript printer to print PostScript-language files. Now, in addition to the 40 non-PostScript printers currently supported, Freedom of Press can print PostScript of the Apple line of Quickdraw printers. It includes 35 scalable fonts and supports any additional PostScript font including Type 1 fonts from Adobe. Now compatible with all Mac systems. (utilities) \$255.

Zip

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION MWKO

Free MacWAREHOUSE Catalog Subscription 1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Please enter my free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog

Name Address Apt.

State

work easily. Use powerful features like advanced masking, fill effects, dithering, anti-aliasing and transparency control for ad-vanced graphics effects and photographicquality images. New 2.0 version coming soon!! Buy 1.0, register and recieve a free upgrade. (graphics). \$389.

I'm Kerry, call me at:

1-800-255-6227



Public Folder-Allows you to transfer files across AppleTalk.

Timbuktu/Remote 2.0 (Faraflon)

change files over telephone lines or

Timbuktu/Remote 2.0 enables you to remotely connect your Mac to another Mac to control, observe, send or ex-

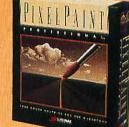
• Disk Doubler Expand.

• Disk Doubler Expand.

Uncompresses DD, Stuffit

and Packit Files.

• And much more!



MadVAREHOUSE

1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS)

Inquires: 908-367-0440 FAX: 908-905-9279

Call anytime - day or night 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

*Midnight Express service available



(Expect to receive your next issue within 4-6 weeks).

City



FontShare 2.0

FontShare allows up to 32 network users to access down-loadable PostScript printer fonts without having to store them locally. It works with AppleShare and TOPS, includes Net Counter utility and is ATM compatible. \$149.



Mac IIcx/ci Monitor Stand

Mac IIcx Monitor Stand, from Basic Needs, saves desktop space while protecting the Ilcx from the weight of a heavy monitor. Your Ilcx or ci fits right underneath the stand and the 16 gauge steel frame provides solid support for any size monitor. Platinum. \$40.



MacPrint 1.2

MacPrint displays your printer's fonts for true WYSIWYG per-formance and prints text & graphics at maximum resolution. Completely transparent in operation. FREE copy of MacEnvelope 4.0 with each purchase of MacPrint. Limited Supply. \$95.



MaxFax Modem
An incredible package deal! A 2400 bps full featured modem & 9600 bps send and receive fax! Add a dynamic software duo (MAcKNOWLEDGE and MaxFax) and a cable for the most convenient, easy to use and competitively priced fax/ modem on the market.
EXCLUSIVE GRAY SCALE

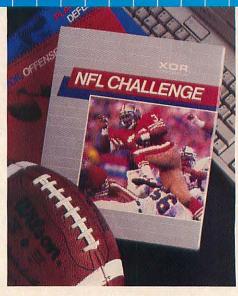
SUPPORT! \$309.

Microlytics	
Inside Information	69
Preferred Publishers	
DAtabase 1.5	68
Vantage 1.5	52
Solutions	
SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.01.	45
Vision Software	
Form Layout	35

DESKIOP PUBLISH	IIIG
Adobe Systems, Inc.	
Adobe Illustrator 3.0	349
Adobe Illustrator 88 1.9.3	
Aldus	100
PageMaker 4.0	
PrePrint	329

NFL Challenge (XOR Corporation)

Its time for NFL challenge-the "Superbowl" of football simulations! NFL challenge is the most realistic NFL football simulation in any arena. It's also the only one officially recognized and licensed by the NFL. The game uses actual stats from the latest NFL season and offers over 60 offensive and defensive plays. Test your strategy against the computer or battle it out in head to head competition with a friend. (entertainment) \$55.



Personal Press (Silicon Beach)

Personal Press creates professional layouts for you. Forget the

long, steep learning curve, be-cause Personal Press has AutoCreate to assemble stories and graphics into templates. It includes a full-featured word processor with spelling checker and thesaurus, controls for scanned images, spot color separations, posted notes, link navigator, extensive page previewing, and on-line help. (desktop publishing)

EDUCATIONAL/ PERSONAL

Beacon Technology

GEMS of the Word	25.
BrightStar	
Alphabet Blocks 1.0	30.
Talking Tiles	26.
Davidson	
Math Blaster or Speed Reader	29.
Educorp	
CD-ROM 4.01	15.
Clip Art CD-ROM	29.
Lingua-ROM2	79.
Fair Tide Technologies	
Navigate! mono1	99.
Learning Company	
Math Rabbit or Reader Rabbit 2.0. ea.	30.
Nordic Software (full line available)	
MacKids Preschool Pack	35
Penton Overseas	
VocabuLearn French, Spanish, Germ	an.
Italian, Russian, or Hebrewea.	35
VocabuLearn Japanese	
Voice & Video Instruction Videos	
HyperCard or Pagemaker 3.0 ea.	35
Word 4.0 Video Tape	

Data Translation PhotoMac609. **OLDUVA** QuarkStyle 189. XPress 2.12 469. XPress 3.0 519. Spinnaker Springboard Publisher II109. **TimeWorks** Publish-Itl Easy113.

DISK DRIVES/BOAR	DS
CMS	
MacStack 20 Meg	429
MacStack 30 Meg	
MacStack 45 Meg	
MacStack 60 Meg	
MacStack 80 Meg	
MacStack 44 Meg Removable	839.
Cutting Edge	
800K External Floppy Drive	149.
SyQuest Removable 44 Meg	699.
Under the Mac 20 Meg	309.
Under the Mac 30+ Meg	
Under the Mac 45+ Meg	
Under the Mac 60+ Meg	
Under the Mac 80+ Meg	529.
Dayna Communications	
Dayna File Single 360K (5 1/4") .	525.
Dayna File Dual 360K & 1.44M.	749.
Fujitsu	
800K Floppy Drive	149.
Kennect Technology	000
Drive 2.4	
Drive 360	
Drive 1200	
Rapport	199.
Orange Micro Grapplers	Call
Mac 286 Co-Processor	Call
Wac 200 Gu-Frocessor	1079.

Peripheral Land, Inc. Infinity Dual 40 Meg Turbo 1875. Infinity Turbo 40 Meg 998. Turbo Floppy 1.4 359. Power User 20 Meg Drive 309. 30 Meg Drive 359. 45 Meg Drive 399. 60 Meg Drive459 80 Meg Drive 499. 44 Meg Removable Drive 679. **Quantum**Quantum 40 MB Raw Drive 399. Quantum 80 MB Raw Drive 649. RasterOps RasterOps Colorboard 264 699.

ENTERTAINMENT

Artworx	
Bridge 6.0	22.
Broderbund	
Shufflepuck Cafe	23.
Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego?	29.
Bullseye	
Ferrari Grand Prix or P51 ea	31.
Centron Software, Inc.	
BlackJack or CrapsMasterea	27.

The Neon Ultimate Carrying Case (I/O Design)

Here's the latest in fashionable outerware for the active Macintosh. It's the NEW "Neon Ultimate" SE in fluorescent green, hot pink and brilliant yellow neon accents! Pamper and protect your Plus or SE with its high density foam padding & durable DuPont Cordura nylon exterior. Secure all your peripherals in its roomy padded inner compartments & two

exterior pockets. FREE matching disk wallet with every purchase while supplies last. (accessories) \$89.



Claris			
MacPi	roject II		365.
Smart	Form Desig	ner w/Assis	tant 289.
Deltar	noint		
Delta	Graph 1.5		109.
Imagi	ne That!		
Extend	d		339.
Inform	niv		CONTROL CALCOLO
WingZ	1.1		245.
Kaptro	on		2000 CO
Top D	own 2.0		199.
Mains	tav		
MacS	CHEDULE .		127.
Micro		The second second	
Excel	2.2 or Powe	rPoint 2.1	ea.245.
	icrosoft Offic		
The M	icrosoft Offic	ce-CD	669.
	2.0		
Portfo	lio System	S	Property Charles Comments
Dynoc	lex-w binder	& paper	57.
Paper			14.
Powe	r Up		constantistic conte
Addre	ss Book Plu	s	53.
	dar Creator		
	orms 2.0!		
	Writer Plus		
Prefer	red Publish	ners	
Direct	Mail	A.T. 1-T.	54.
Satori			
	Mailer 3.2.5 .		75.
Shana	Enterprise	25	
Inform	ed Designe	r	167.
Syma	ntec		antanananan I. W. I. Z.
More:			265.
Part of the last o	COLUMN TO THE OWNER.		and the last of th



Virex (Microcom)

Immunize your Mac against deadly computer viruses! Just give the command and Virex with The Virex INIT is on duty monitoring your Mac to prevent infection from all known Mac viruses. Use Virex's Record/Scan feature to identify previously unknown viruses. Once diagnosed, order Virex to operate and repair files like a skilled surgeon. Rapid upgrades stop new virus strains in their tracks. Registered users receive update notices and have access to publisher's Toll-free Virex Help Hotline. (security) \$59. 10-pack \$349. Hotline.

Symmetry	
KeyPlan	256.
SYNEX	
MacEnvelope Plus 2.0	159.
MacPhonebook	
Vertical Solutions	
FastLabel 2.0	89.
FastEnvelope	50.
Zedcor	
DeskWorks	. 229.

CAD/CAE

Claris	
ClarisCAD 2.0	625.
Graphsoft	
Blueprint	219.
MiniCad+3.0	595.
Innovative Data Design	
MacDraft 2.0	195.
Strata	
StrataVision 3D	375.

COMMUNICATIONS & NETWORKING

CE Software	
In/Out (1 to 5 Users)	128.
QuickMail 2.2 (1-10)	Users) 315.

MacLabelPro

MacLaberro (Avery) Avery labels just got "Mac Easy." Now you can transform your Mac into a "Label Publisher." MacLa-belPro ends formatting struggles, merges existing lists with Avery Label layouts, provides DTP capabilities and more! Features include: Preset layouts for Avery Dot Matrix Labels and Laser Printer Labels; Drawing tools and a library of clip art; abil-ity to rotate and fill

patterns; serialization for sequentially numbered labels; easy mail merge and graphic importing. (business) \$49.

CompuServe	
CompuServe Navigator 3.0	49
CompuServe Subscription Kit .	23
DataVIZ	
MacLink Plus w/PC 4.5	119
MacLink Plus/Translators	
Dove	THE REAL PROPERTY.
FastNet SCSI	749
FastNet III, SE or SE/30	ea. 375
Dow Jones	
News/Retrieval Membership	24
Farallon	
MediaTracks	
PhoneNET Plus, SE & II	
PhoneNET Manager's Pack	
PhoneNET Star Controller	825
Timbuktu 3.1	
Timbuktu Remote 2.0	123
FreeSoft	000
White Knight 11.01	85
Infosphere	TANKS OF THE PARTY
Liaison	175
InSignia Solutions	0.45
Soft PC 1.3 (Mac II)	245
Microcom Software	447
Carbon Copy Mac	117
Prodigy Mac Starter Kit	07
Prometheus	27
MAcKNOWLEDGE	05
Shiva	65
DOS Dial-In or CONNECT	00 60
NetModem V.32 (9600)	1/00
Software Ventures	1433
Microphone II v.3.0	215
Solutions	
FaxGate Plus 1.1	239
· and a local in the second	
■ VISA and MASTERCARD acce	pted. No s



MailMaker (5-Pack)	117.
TOPS FlashCard	155
TOPS 3.0 Network Bundle	
TOPS 3.0 DOS Network Bundle	
Traveling Software	
Lap-Link III Connectivity Pac	
Lap-Link III Network Pac	185.

DATABASE SOFTWARE

DATABASE SUFTWA	TKE
Acius	105
4th Dimension 2.0	
AEC Management Systems	249.
AEC Information Manager	409.
Ashton-Tate	10
dBase Mac	49.
Blyth Omnis 5	519.
Claris	
FileMaker Pro	219.
Fox Software	
FoxBASE+/Mac 2.0	292.
Odesta	
Double Helix 3.0	389.
ProVUE	
Panorama 1.5	249.

DESK ACCESSORIES	5
Casady & Greene QuickDEX	31.
Calculator Construction Set v. 2.0	45.
Smart Alarms & Appt. Diary Smart Alarms (1 - 4 users)	
Smart Alarms (5 - 8 users) Smart Alarms (9 - 15 users)	189.
Smart Alarms (16-25 users)	375.

MWKØ

VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. No surcharge,
Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
If we must ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.
C.O.D. orders accepted (add \$6.00 including shipping) — \$1,000 maximum.
Cash, money order, or cashier's check.
Corporate purchase order accepted subject to credit approval.
All products are covered by a 120 day limited warranty.*
Sales Tax: CT residents add 8%, NJ and Ohio residents add appropriate tax.
IIPPING

All orders add \$3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
Orders placed by 12:00 Midnight (EST) (weekdays) for "in stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label If you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground). Charge is \$6 including shipping.
Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call 908-367-0440 for information.

*Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion. **We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors.

1'm Kerry, call me at:
-800-255-6227
(1-800-ALL-MACS) Now works in Canada.

Inquiries: 908-367-0440 Fax # 908-905-9279 (NOTE NEW N.J. AREA CODE)

Macyarda Conse"

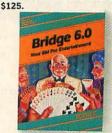
1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579 Lakewood, NJ 08701

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY



MacFlow

Provides a full palette of ANSI standard flowcharting symbols for you to place, move, resize, connect and label with ease. Automatic grid alignment and "rubber band" connecting lines make layout a snap. Each symbol can act as a gateway to hidden information and more!



Bridge 6.0

Comprehensive "contract" or "duplicate" bridge-playing program which allows you and your computer partner to bid against two computer opponents and play out the hand. Ideal way to improve your skills, and get into a game without having to round up three additional players. \$22.



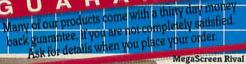
FastLabel 2.0

Stick it to the chore of simple label printing in three easy steps! Import addresses, lists and graphics then use FastLabel's preformatted templates (or create your own) to produce everything from disk, V.C.R. and cassette labels to name badges, signs and more. \$89.



FastEnvelope

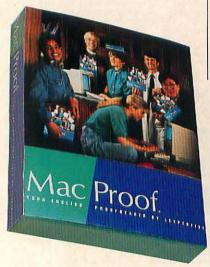
This handy DA lets you import lists and graphics to print eye-catching envelopes, then adds postal bar codes saving you time and money on bulk mailings. Prints on any Mac compatible printer and can be configured in U.S. or metric units. \$50.





BlackJack Strategy Tester	65
CasinoMaster (5 pack)	
Casinowaster (5 pack)	49.
CasinoMaster Deluxe Mac II version .	55.
MicroLeague Sports	
MicroLeague Baseball II	38.
Softstream	
22nd St. Whist Tutor or MacRummy	22
	02.
Spectrum Holobyte	
Tetris	
Welltris	19.
The Software Toolworks	
ChessMaster or Life & Death ea. :	30
Cribbago & Gin King	20
Cribbage & Gin King	39.
The Hunt for Red October	20.
Three Sixty	
Sands of Fire	32.
Toyogo's Nemesis	
Go Master	10
Joseki Genius	20
Delives	00.
Deluxe	99.
Visionary Software	
Synchonicity	39.
XOR	
Lunar Rescue or MacGolf 2.0	34
MacGolf Classic	
Road Racer	
NFL Challenge	55.
FONTS	

101110	
Adobe (Full line available)	
Adobe Type Manager 2.0	55.
Adobe Type Reunion	
Plus Pack	
TypeAlign	
Type Set 1 or Type Set 2	
Altsys	
Fontastic Plus 2.02	51.
Fontographer 3.01	249.
Metamorphosis	
The Art Importer 2.0	89.



(MegaGraphics Display Systems) MegaScreen Rival — Macworld Magazine's "First Choice" in black-and-white big rust choice in black-and-white big screens. Combined with our excellent price we rate this WYSIWYG two-page system your BEST BUY. 1024 x 826 resolution; flicker-free 75 Hz refresh. Interface cards and cables included. Compatible with Mac Plus, Mac SE, Mac SE/30, and all Mac II readals. See fire lighter for additional. models. See line listings for additional MegaScreen systems. (hardware) \$1,275.

Durkt Office	
Dubl-Click	
Menu Fonts 3.0	28
Letraset	
LetraStudio	275
LetraFonts (various)	ea. 69
Tactic Software	
ArtFonts	50

WIZ (CalComp) Everything else is just a mouse! It's a full featured mouse system, compatible with all mouse driven packages Not only do you have mouse features, but the ability to draw and trace with accuracy, because WIZ has 1000 dpi, absolute positioning and comes with a cross hair pointer on the WIZ mouse. Define macros, minimize wrist movement with adjustable pad scaling. Optional software templates for over 19 software packages, lets you by-pass pull-down menus, making command selection a one click process. Requires Mac II/SE. 5 year MFG. warranty

(input/output) WIZ tablet \$159, Optional templates avail-able. Optional 2 button pen \$57.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

GRAI IIICS & DESIGN
3G Graphics
Graphics & Symbols 150.
Business 1 or Accents & Brdrs 1 ea.65.
Adobe
Illustrator 3.0349.
Photoshop499.
Smart Art I, II, III, or IVea. 89.
Streamline225.
Aldus Freehand 2.0329.
Aperture Technology
Aperture Visual Information Mgr 599.
Bright Star Technology
HyperAnimator 1.5.198.
interFACE
Broderbund
TypeStyler 1.01119.
Claris
MacDraw II289.
MacPaint 2.092.
Educorp Sports-ROM35.
Sports-now35.

MacProof 3.2.1 (Lexpertise)

You'll never get a second chance to make a first impression! MacProof 3.2.1 is your English proofreader. Without leaving your document, it proofreads all text written on your word processor: business, educa-tional, personal and professional. MacProof is a desk accessory for the Macintosh Plus, SE, II, Ilcx. Checks: me-chanics, word usage, writing style and structure. You can customize the usage and the spelling dictionaries to your specific requirements. Compatible with MacWrite II V. 1.0, MacWrite V. 4.6 & 5.0, Microsoft Word 4.0, PageMaker 3.0/3.01/3.02, w/ 2mg memory, MindWrite V.1 and V.2. (spelling) \$115.





Micro Frontier	
Enhance	235
Multi Ad Services	
Multi-Ad Creator	865.
Paracomp	
DrawTools	62.
Swivel 3D 1.1	325.
Silicon Beach	
Digital Darkroom	248.
Super 3D	315.
SuperPaint 2.0	135.
CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR ACTIVISTS AND ACTIVITIES AND	

NEW! The DataDesk Switchboard (Datadesk International)

(Datadesk International) Finally, a keyboard that puts power and comfort within reach! The Switchboard is the first user-configurable keyboard. It al-lows users to arrange the Alpha, Cursor and Numeric keypads into the most comfortable positions for individual computing needs. Additional input devices (trackball, vertical function keys, digitizer tablet & macro keys) replace existing keypads or can be added. Switchboard's flexibility allows it to evolve with your specific computing needs while preserving desktop space. Modules available. (input/ output) \$175.



Direct Mail

Its your personal mail room! Direct Mail is the complete correspondence solution for labels, envelopes, adresses, form let-ters and telephone dialing. It easily searches, sorts and mails address files for select mailing. merging or exporting. Direct Mail can be used as a DA or application. \$54.



Andrew Tobias' Managing Your

Money 3.0
The most innovative personal finance package for the Mac. Its six main divisions remind you of important dates, manage income and checking, manipulate tax records, evaluate future plans, manage your investment portfolio and calculate net worth. Comes with lots of on-line help and comprehensive manuals.

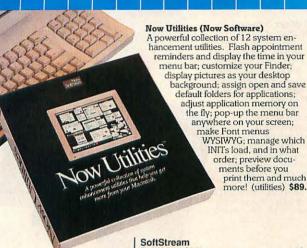


MicroPhone II 3.0

MicroPhone II scripting language makes using electronic mail services an automatic operation. Other types of file transfers are equally effortless. Micro-Phone II 3.0 now supports the hot new ZMODEM, transfer protocol (in addition to XMODEM, YMODEM, KERMIT, and MacTerminal 1.1) and can operate modems at any speed from 50 to 57,600 baud. \$215.



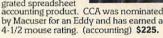
REHOUS

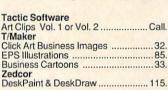


Relational Objex149. Somak LaserArt CD-ROM #1 or #2 ea. 59. Sharpen Up59. Strata StrataVISION 3d Studiotronics Colorset 1.5 SuperMac

Computerized Classic Accounting (Absolute

Solutions) Mimicking the paper journals and ledgers that bookkeepers and accountants are accustomed to, Computerized Classic Accounting pro-vides a remarkable level of accounting, record keeping and analysis, in a simple, flexible product that can be easily cus-tomized. CCA is the only true, fully integrated spreadsheet accounting product. CCA was nominated





HARDWARE &

PERIPHERALS	
Aapps	
DigiVideo B&W	399.
DigiVideo B&W	699.
CoStar	
Label Writer	185.
Cutting Edge	200
19" Two Page Monitor	.959
Hewlett Packard	
HP DeskWriter 2278A	859.
LogiTech	
ScanMan	319.
MegaGraphics Display Systems	
Rival 2001 System for Mac II 1	275.
Rival 3001 System for Mac SE/30 . 1	
Rival SE System for Mac SE 1	
Rival Plus System for Mac Plus 1	
19" Color 2008 Hi-Res/Mac II 4	
16" Color 2008 Hi-Res/Mac II 3	
Grayscale 2008/Mac II2	
Cravacale 2009/Mag CE/20	

T/Maker	Mach IV Plus Mouse/Joystick 51.
	Mirage Adaptor35.
Click Art Business Images32.	Roller Mouse ADB75.
EPS Illustrations85.	DataDesk Intl.
Business Cartoons33,	DataDesk Switchboard 175.
Zedcor	
DeskPaint & DeskDraw115.	Mac 101 Keyboards 129.
	Forte Communications
TINDIUMDE O.	Remote Keyboard/Mouse289.
HARDWARE &	Kensington
PERIPHERALS	New Turbo Mouse109.
I LIMI IILMILO	Key Tronic
Aapps	MacPro Keyboard118.
DisiVides DOW	MacFib Reyboard110.
DigiVideo B&W399.	Kraft
DigiVideo Color699.	ADB Joystick Premium III (SE&II)49.
Co Star	QuickStick39.
Label Writer185.	Trackball
Cutting Edge	Koala
19" Two Page Monitor959	MacVision 3.0269
Hewlett Packard	LYNX
HP DeskWriter 2278A859.	QuadLYNX Trackball59.
A STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE	
ScanMan	MicroSpeed
	MacTrac ADBNEW 75.
MegaGraphics Display Systems	Micro Touch The UnMouse
Rival 2001 System for Mac II 1275.	The UnMouse 189.
Rival 3001 System for Mac SE/30 . 1275.	Mouse Systems
Rival SE System for Mac SE 1275.	A+ Mouse (SE/II) or (512, Plus) ea. 58.
Rival Plus System for Mac Plus 1310.	Practical Solutions
19" Color 2008 Hi-Res/Mac II 4460.	The Cordless Mouse95.
16" Color 2008 Hi-Res/Mac II 3525.	Mouse Master
Grayscale 2008/Mac II	Summagraphics Bit Pad Plus319.
Grayscale 3008/Mac SE/30 2399.	1 Bit Pad Pius319.



HYPERWARE

TILL TIVALITY	
Bantam Complete HyperCard Handbook Beacon Technologies	. 22.
HyperBible International Version	175
HyperBible King James Version	1/5.
HyperBible King James Version	140.
DataDesk International	-
HyperDialer	29.
MicroMaps	
HyperAtlas	. 59.
Silicon Beach	
SuperCard 1.5	189
Softstream International	100.
HyperHit 2.2	105
	120.
Symmetry	
HyperDA 1.2	45.
INPIIT/OUTPIIT	

Calcomp	
WIZ Tablet	159.
WIZ Pen	
WIZ Templates	



CH Products

Mach IV Plus Mouse/ Invetick



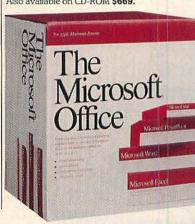


(Metro ImageBase) From the world's leading publisher of ready to use art come 14 exciting and logically-grouped image packages. Use them to enhance layouts, brochures, bulletins, ads, reports, newsletters and more! This high-resolution art, created by leading illustrators is digitized at 300 dpi in TIFF format to meet the demands of today's desktop publisher. 100 images per pack-age-one large image per file. Includes Newsletter Maker, Business Graphics, Computers & Technology, ReportMaker, Borders & Boxes and 9 others. (graphics) \$85. each

LANGUAGES

Digitalk, Inc.	
Smalltalk/V MAC	125.
Microsoft.	
QuickBasic	64.
Shana Corporation	
Inside Out	369.
Symantec	
THINK'S C 4.0 or Pascalea.	165.
Zedcor	
ZBasic 5.0	88.

The Microsoft Office (Microsoft)
The Microsoft Office gives you everything you need to increase productivity ,word processing (Microsoft Word), spreadsheet (Microsoft Excel), desktop presentations (Microsoft Power Point), and electronic wall (Microsoft Microsoft Mic mail (Microsoft Mail) - in one compact package! Each program is a top-selling stand alone product, and when used together, will make your entire office more efficient and productive. (business) \$525 Also available on CD-ROM \$669.



MacKids Preschool Pack Bring home a teacher for your

Quark XPros

Quark XPress 3.0

grees. \$519.

New measurement and page palettes provide interactive on-

screen access. A library stores

frequently used items, and a pasteboard provides a work area next to each page. Rotate

text and graphics in 0.001 degree increments up to 360 de-

child's Apple! The MacKids Preschool Pack uses color, anima-tion and graphics to teach fun-damental learning skills. Here's a chance to help your youngster master the ABC's and the 1-2-3's in a light and entertaining

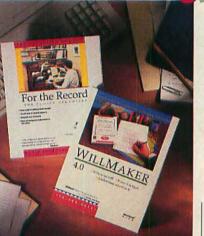


RightWriter

Clear, concise and powerful writing means increased profits, customer satisfaction and career advancement. RightWriter works with your word processor as an expert grammar instructor applying over 4,500 rules directly to your documents. Use your word processor to make the appropriate changes, then remove its comments. \$55.

Many of our products come with a thirty day mone back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY



WillMaker 4.0 (Nolo Press)

Don't let the courts decide what to do with your prized posessions. Just answer WillMaker's prompts and the program constructs a personalized, legally binding will. Provide for family, friends, and chari-ties. Now handles 28 personal/real prop-erty bequests and educates users about property bequests to minors. \$39.

For the Record

Keep track of your most important private information: credit card numbers, safe deposit boxes, emergency information, insurance policies and household inventory. (accounting and personal finance).

ProModem 2400 SE Int	209.
ProModem 2400M	199.
ProModem 2400M II	
Travel Modem	
Supra	
Supra Modem 2400	129.
U.S. Robotics	
Courier 9600 Modem	689.

MUSIC AND SOUND

luai
10-

AutoSave II (Magic Software)

This very important utility is a CDEV. Just drag it into your system folder, and AutoSave II will issue a periodic Save command to the running application. You can set the interval be-tween saves from one to 99 minutes. AutoSave II keeps your current work safe on disk. (utilities)\$28.

BackMatic
BackMatic automatically backs up your files at a time you specify, including when you shut down your Mac. You can configure it to backup only the comigate it to ackup only the files you've changed, or all your most important files. Make back-ups to floppy disks, hard disks, or file servers. Install this handy INIT in your system folder, and your work will always be safe off disk. (utilities)



SECURITY & VIRUS PROTECTION

ASD Software, Inc.	
FileGuard 2.5	145.
FileGuard Office 5-pack	435.
FileGuard Office 10-pack	685.

ne 2400/1200 Modem (Best Data Products)

For beginners and ex-perienced modem users. If you need a 2400 baud modem, the SmartOne 2400 Modern provides an economical alternative. For less than the cost of some 1200 bps units, you get a Hayes compatible modem with auto answer/origi-nate, 300, 1200 and 2400 baud operation, pass-through phone jack, speaker with programmable volume, and a manufacturer's two-year warranty. All

user options are stored in non-volatile memory. Includes software and cable (modems) \$145



Fifth Generation

Microcom	0.
Virex	59.
Virex 10-pack34	19.
Kent Marsh	
MacSafe II10	07.
NightWatch	36.
QuickLock	34.
Mainstay	
AntiToxin	59.
Symantec Corporation	
S. A. M	37.

CD ROM's (Educorp)

LINGUA-ROM
Contains 27 language lessons in digitized sound covering French, Spanish, German, Russian, Japanese, Italian and Chinese. (educational) \$279.

EDUCORP CD-ROM 4.0

Over 620 Mb of public domain/shareware software. Includes laser quality clip art, educational software, utilities, games, sound, DA's-morel \$115.

EDUCORP CLIP ART CD-ROM.

Contains over 90 Mb of EPS art, laser art, bitmapped images, and utilities. Categories include Animals, Business, Home, Sports, Education-more! \$29. SPORTS-ROM

An incredible collection of sport images from football to archery (TIFF format). \$35.(graphics)



MODEMS/FAX

MEMORY UPGRADES/

ACCELERATORS

Low Profile, 120ns High Quality

1 MEG SIMMS

InterFax12/48	265
HIGH GA ISC TO HARMAN THE TANK	
InterFax 24/96	419
Best Data Products	
SmartOne 2400/1200	130
Dove	105
	070
DoveFax desktop	2/9
DoveFax Networkable desktop	375
DoveFax Nubus	449
Networkable Nubus	
Hayes	, 40
	0.10
Smartmodem 2400	349
Smartmodem 9600 (V series)	759
Power User™	
2400 baud modem	99
24/96 Mini Send Fax	
	143
Prometheus	
MaxFax	309
2400 Mini Fax	209





KeyPian (Symmetry)
PLAN WITHOUT PAIN! Meet the new champion in planning software. Now you can turn fast outlines into successful dead-lines. With the speed and ease of use for the light user, power and sophistication for the professional manager (PERT and Gantt charting capabilities) KeyPlan allows you to plan and budget your way to success. From outline to deadline! Creates plans quickly and easily, tests feasibility of ideas, helps implement and track plans, communicates your srategies and plans more effectively. (business) \$256.

SPELLING/DICTIONARY THESAURUS CHECKERS

Deneba Software	
BigThesaurus	64
Spelling Coach Pro 3.1	124
Flectronic Arte	
Thunder II	49
evnertice	
MacProof 3.2.1	115
ifeTree	
Correct Grammar	49
Microlytica	
Word Finder 2.0	34
Sancible Software	
BookEnds or Sensible Grammar	51

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

Abacus Concepts	
StatView II	279.
StatView SE+Graphics	179.
SuperANOVA	309
Wolfram Research	
Mathematica (SE)	450.

UTILITIES

Abbott Systems	
CanOpener 1.1	64.
Chesire 1.0	63.
Aladdin Systems Inc.	
Programmer's Assistants	57.
Shortcut	46.
StuffIt Deluxe	63
ALSoft	
DiskExpress II 2.04	57
MultiDisk	49
Master Juggler	64.
The state of the s	

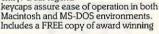


CompuServe

You can now contact MacWAREHOUSE or place orders with us in e Electronic Mall on CompuServe. The MacWAREHOUSE GO code
GO MW. As always, you'll get fast, dependable overnight service and
you can leave messages for Kerry or any of our support staff.

MacPro Keyboard

(Key Tronic)
The Mac Pro keyboard feels better, lasts longer and offers more features for your money. Key Tronic's new ADBcompatible 105-key MacPro features an enlarged L-shaped Return key for faster. more accurate data entry. Dual-legend





macro package Tempo II. Backed by a three year Manufacturer warranty. (input/output) \$118.

American Power Conversion	
Power Chute69	3.
CE Software	
DiskTop 4.0 63	3.
Caere	
OmniPage 2.1539).
Central Point Software	
Copy II Mac23	3.
Mac Tools Deluxe75	5.
Custom Applications	
Custom Applications Freedom of Press 3.0	j.

SoftwareInnovations HandOff II	52
SuperMac	
DiskFit 1.5	58.
Symantec Corporation	
Symantec Corporation Norton Utilities for the Mac	89
SUM II	99
Tactic Software	
FontShare 2.0	149.
lcon-lt 2.0	

Rapport, Drive 2.4, 1200 & 360 (Kennect Technology)

Plug Kennect's New 5.25" Drives, Drive 1200 and Drive 360 into Rapport to read, write & initialize 1.2 Mb. or 360K MS DOS & Apple II 140K ProDOS. Drive 2.4, plugged into Rapport, is a 3.5" Diskette Drive which reads, writes & initializes all Mac & IBM formats, expands 800K disketes to 1.2 Mb & High Density Diskettes to 2.4 Mb. Rap-

ort alone enables older Macs to read port alone enables order was to read 720K MS-DOS on the internal floppy drive or read & write 720K on an external Apple 800K Drive. (drives). \$265. each

WORD PROCESSORS & OUTLINERS

Claris	
MacWrite II	145.
Microsoft	
Word 4.0	245.
RightSoft	
RightWriter for the Mac	55.
Tactic	
Clairvoyant	49.
T/Maker	
WriteNow 2.2	119.
WordPerfect Corp.	
WordPerfect	Call



Insight Development MacPrint Magic Software Mainstay Capture 3.0 MacFlow 3.1125. Now Software Now Utilities

DOS Mounter 55.

ON Technology On Location75. UltraScript UltraScript Plus289.

MultiClip 2.069.

MacTilt SE (Ergotron)

OI DIIVAL ClipShare.

Dantz Development

Fifth Generation DiskLock

Does your body ache after a hard day in front of your Mac? Don't call a doctor-you need the MacTilt SE! No knobs or levers to adjust. A touch of the finger does the trick. Raise your SE to eye level using MacTilt's 4 inch pedestal. Then tilt it up to 30 degrees and rotate it up to 360 degrees to increase productivity and make glare, eye, neck and back strain disappear. (accessories) \$68.

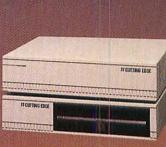
Circle 78 on reader service card

Cutting Edge Hard Disk Drives (Cutting Edge) New enhanced Cutting Edge drives deliver quiet, reliable memory with access times as low as 20ns. New features include two power outlets, 50-pin cables for easier daisy chaining, a quieter fan, dual-fuse surge buffer and

simplified operation manuals. Available in 20MB to 80MB sizes. 20MB Only \$309., 30+MB Only \$379., 45+MB Only \$435, 60+MB Only\$469. 80+MB Only \$529.

The enhanced 45MB Removable is based The enflanced 45Mib Removable is base on the same award winning SyQuest mechanism that other leading makers offer at twice the price. Exchangable cartridges provide unlimited storage. (drives) 45MB Removable: \$699.







Power UserTM 2400 baud Modem Install a new Power User 2400 baud modern and log-on to CompuServe™ or any of the exciting on-line services! This new, full-featured modern comes complete with everything you need to start communicating. It's easy to install and ready to use - all cables and MAC-KNOWLEDGE communication software are included. It also has all the features you need in a modern, including Auto

Answer, Auto Dial and Advanced Diagnostics for error checking. Only \$99

Power User™ 24/96 Mini Send Pax New! Send Important documents to destination fax machines with the Mini Send Fax. Mini Send Fax combines the technologies of the Power User 2400 bps data modern and an internationally compatible 9600 bps, Group III fax. Just \$149.

I'm Donna, call me at



PREPRESS PROGRESS REPORT

Conversations with Mac color

publishers reveal what happens when the cutting edge meets the bottom line

A marketing service in Hawaii puts the finishing touches on a sporting goods catalog. A New York production house wraps up a thousandpage-plus textbook job. A San Francisco ad agency delivers a print campaign to a national client. In a

Washington, DC, suburb, the production team on a national daily strips up an elaborate weather page. A Massachusetts designer finishes a literary poster for a book publisher.

What do these individuals and businesses have in common? All are using Macintosh files to produce four-color film. Over the past year, Macintosh color has gone from being the pet project of publishing pioneers to a working reality for a diverse group of design and production professionals. It's too soon to say that Mac color is "here," if by that one means that it's become main-stream technology. But the problems associated with desktop color have gone from being Herculean to merely tricky, and for those with the will to make it work—even if their quality demands are high—the Mac is proving itself an irreplaceable production tool.

For whom is desktop color practical? How hard is it to get good quality? What are the hidden pitfalls—and what are the benefits that make the risks worth taking? To answer these and other questions, I spoke with scores of publishers, printers, prepress operators, and staff at imagesetting output bureaus across the country. Their insights paint a portrait of the current state of the art for desktop color. Their advice will prove useful for anyone attempting to put digital designs on paper.

Why Bother?

While doing your own prepress work on the desktop can be economical, few publishers stress cost savings when discussing the benefits of Mac color. For most, the advantages have more to do with improving the product and gaining control over deadlines.

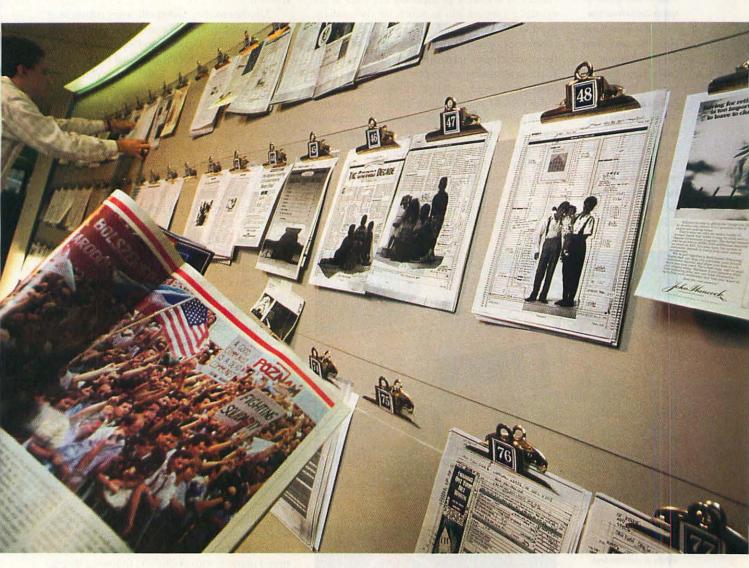
In design firms and publications large and small, the Mac is

changing how people think about design and art creation. Effects and elements that would have been prohibitively expensive before—intricate color tables, gradient fills, illustrations that mix photographs and line art—are becoming routine. "We simply couldn't do the kinds of things we do now without Macs," says Jeff Glick, graphics director at *US News and World Report*, where the Macintosh is used primarily to make maps and other illustrations. "Cutting Amberlith, you just can't get the same effects without days of stripping."

In addition to producing intricate color, the efficiencies of desktop production are inducing people to do *more* color. As John Seibt, manager of electronic imaging at the *Dallas Times Herald*, notes, "We now do well over 100 percent more illustrations than we were doing a year ago, with no increase in production costs, labor, or materials." The *Herald* publishes 20 to 30 Mac illustrations every day, as well as numerous Photoshop-enhanced photographs in the paper's advertising sections.

When it comes to deadlines, the chief advantage of desktop color is the control over scheduling that comes from bringing work in-house. By placing artwork or photographs in publishing software like QuarkXPress and outputting complete pages, publishers not only eliminate the often substantial fees paid to strippers and color separators, but they can cross these vendors' turnaround-time requirements off the production schedule. As Robert Goodman, publisher of *Whale Song*, the first coffee-table book to feature Mac scans, puts it, "No longer

BY JOE MATAZZONI



The staff at U.S. News & World Report goes to "the wall" to plan issues by checking QMS color prints of layouts. Right now, the newsweekly imagesets four-color film only for Mac illustrations, tables, and graphs. By year's end, however, all layouts will be designed in Visionary, ripped through VIP, and output on a Scitex film plotter.



because a stripper has too much work."

The reduction in turnaround times

The reduction in turnaround times can be substantial. "When publishers can find no other way to get it done on time, they come to us," notes Irving Berman, president of the Electronic Publishing Center in New York City, which specializes in textbook production. He cites as an example a recent job in which he successfully produced 1200 four-color pages in three weeks. John Seibt observes that "previously we would have to release [artwork] to the composing room on Tuesday to do production for Friday. Now we can wait until 6:00 Thursday evening."

will you be precluded from meeting a deadline

For most people, the greatest opportunity for outright cost savings comes from making their own color separations and *paginating* artwork (producing complete pages and thereby avoiding stripping charges). McKinley Williams, desktop publishing supervisor at Addison-Wesley in Menlo Park, California, estimates that he saved 25 percent off conventional production costs on a 350-page textbook he produced

using QuarkXPress and Adobe Illustrator (he shaved 25 percent—two weeks—from his schedule as well). Whether or not paginating artwork will save you money depends on factors such as how complex the jobs you do are, how good a deal you now get for stripping, and how much time you spend doing everything yourself.

Another money-saving efficiency comes into play for publishers who regularly reuse artwork or photographs. David Lynn-Overby is director of special projects for Professional Catalog Production, of Oceanside, California. "You don't get a big cost benefit up front," says Lynn-Overby. "The savings kick in on the second or third catalog, because it's a similar format and you're using only 20 percent new photos and copy. You can revise copy, resize images—repackage everything—without having to redo the scans and separations."

While factors such as paginating and reusing art can have a direct bearing on the production budget, in most cases the financial benefits that come from doing your own color are the result of increasing overall efficiency and otherwise gaining a competitive edge. Designer Lance Hidy, who's done color work for a number of national accounts including Adobe, IBM, and Random House, says the biggest draw of Mac color is the excitement high-tech illustration generates among clients. "Our illustration commissions have skyrocketed since we started showing people Photoshop. Illustrators, art directors, and designers who manage to finance the cost of this platform will find that it will pay for itself pretty quickly."

The Quality Question

The conventional wisdom about Mac color is that it meets its quality limit at the "good enough" level—good enough for newsprint, lower-quality catalog work, and other jobs where the demands aren't high. Until recently this assessment was accurate. During the last year, however, Mac publishing has become a two-tiered market, with publishers following diverging paths characterized by two distinctly different quality levels. The more familiar route is the all-desktop approach that features Mac scans and PostScript imagesetters; the second, more recent path combines Mac technology with highend prepress systems.

Everyone involved agrees that getting acceptable results from the all-desktop approach is far easier today than a year ago, when tints from a program like QuarkXPress could be off by as much as 30 percent and output times for even relatively small files could run to hours. Hardware and software have improved, and users and output service bureau operators have



Brilliant Prepress links enable Mac publishers to combine desk-top convenience with high-end quality. Los Angeles artist Mark Jasin had these PixelPaint (left) and FreeHand files converted through VIP to Scitex format and output on a Raystar film plotter at 200 lpi.

Cataloging the Benefits

These all-desktop catalogs

feature QuarkXPress type

and tints, Mac scans, and

imagesetter output. Geeter

says using the Mac to pro-

duce the guide on top cut

film and separation costs

by 50 percent (\$50,000).

firm did the bottom bro-

chure, figures using the

tion time for a typical

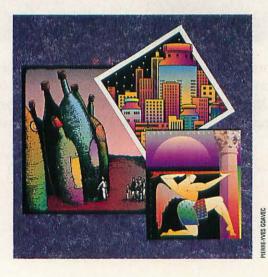
catalog from 60 to 21

Mac has reduced produc-

David Lynn-Overby, whose

Kyrazis of All Systems

Color in Dayton, Ohio,



built up a base of experience that enables them to work successfully within the technology's limitations. Yes, moirés still crop up consistently, banding in object blends and gradients can be apparent, scanned photographs often look a bit murky and probably don't match the original colors, and files sometimes image incorrectly for no apparent reason. But with practice, users can learn to minimize these problems.

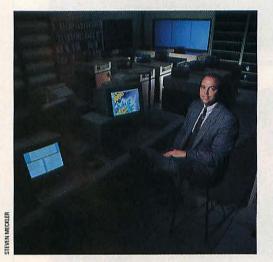
At publishing's high end, national magazines, ad agencies, high-quality catalog houses, and prestigious design firms have just as much need for the control and flexibility desktop publishing offers as anyone else. During the last year, it's become possible for them to meet those needs, without sacrificing quality, by exploiting the improving links between Macs and high-end film plotters, retouching stations, and scanners. Some publishers use schemes such as Scitex's Visionary or Crosfield-LightSpeed's Color Layout System. Time magazine, for example, produces 100 to 130 pages a week using Visionary in conjunction with an Atex system. But such setups are pricey and often impose unwanted limitations; Visionary, for example, locks users into using Scitex suppliers for film.

More promising for the average desktop publisher are the links that enable users to exploit off-the-shelf software. For example, the San Francisco ad agency Foote, Cone & Belding, one of the largest on the West Coast, recently produced a Levi's promotion that ran in Sports Illustrated for Kids, a new spin-off of the popular magazine. The entire double-sided piece—a page of ersatz sports trading cards was designed in PageMaker using low-resolution desktop scans. Once color printouts of the design were approved, the PageMaker document was saved as PostScript and converted (ripped, in prepress parlance) via Scitex's VIP PostScript interpreter into Scitex format. The low-resolution scans were replaced by highquality scans on a Scitex Assembler station, where trapping was also accomplished; a Scitex Raystar was used to output the film. Crosfield and Hell offer similar capabilities through their StudioLink and ScriptMaster systems, respectively (ScriptMaster is currently limited to 128 shades per film layer).

Adobe Photoshop (which reads and writes Scitex format) and Letraset's ColorStudio (which reads and writes Scitex and Crosfield formats) give Macintosh users direct links for high-end output of Mac bitmapped illustrations. San Francisco computer artist Nick Fain recently used VIP and Scitex to output a promotional brochure featuring his elaborate Photoshop photo illustrations and QuarkXPress type. He used Nikon scans, but had he wanted to, he could have used Photoshop to read scans in Scitex

format directly into his Mac for manipulation (see "Direct Connect").

Taking the high-end route isn't as cheap as imagesetter output. Los Angeles illustrator Mark Jasin recently paid \$300 for film and a proof of an elaborate Aldus FreeHand file he output through VIP. (He notes that while a service using an Optronics ColorSetter 2000 charged under \$150 for the same job, the ColorSetter was unable to image the complex illustration correctly, misinterpreting certain elements and dropping others completely.) Other estimates



Quality in Quantity

American Color, one of the nation's largest prepress and separation services. bears witness to the convergence of high-end and desktop technologies. According to director of electronic imaging, Grant Hall, the firm processes 800 Mac-generated color pages a month through its Crosfield StudioLink rips, and prints as many more on its PostScript imagesetters. Pictured is the data processing room in the Phoenix plant, with Studiol ink software running on the Sun workstation at left and banks of 300MB removable disks in the background.



put the cost of one 8-by-10-inch page with Macspecced tints and type, a single scan, and any necessary trapping and color correction in about the same range, \$250 to \$300. Still, this price is less than half what one might pay to have a complex page stripped up by hand.

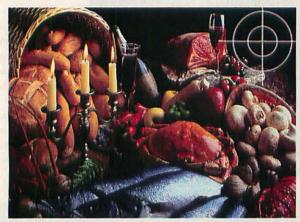
One final output option offers illustrators in particular a solution that combines high quality with breathtaking simplicity. New film printers such as Afga's Forte and Management Graphics' Solitaire Image Recorder can produce

Direct Connect Photoshop and ColorStudio can open and save Scitex files. This brochure, with its Photoshop illustrations and QuarkXPress type (ripped through VIP), was output on a Scitex plotter.





Linotronic L300, standard Adobe angles



Linotronic L300, Flamenco angles



Agfa Selectset 5000, Emerald screening

Surprise Examples printed using state-of-the-art versus standard imagesetters and three different halftoning systems yield similar results. The reasons? Highend (Crosfield) scans and a skilled operator. Paul Beyer of JCH Color calibrated ColorStudio, which he used for the separations, for both imagesetters so that they would accurately reproduce a gray scale. While these results prove that quality is possible on any imagesetter, that doesn't mean the new-generation machines aren't better. Over the long haul, and with difficult images, the Selectset's accuracy and consistency will tell.

24-bit transparencies of bitmap or PostScript files at up to 8000-lines resolution. These transparencies are easily good enough to hand over to a prepress service for standard scanning and separation. They cost only \$5 to \$20, make beautiful comps, and as Mark Jasin points out, "get artists out of the prepress business."

Tips from the Trenches

The conversion to microcomputer color taking place today is akin to the conversion that has transformed the typesetting business over the past eight years. Just as designers switching to desktop publishing have had to learn not only about the mechanics of using layout programs but also about the tenets of good typography, so they must now learn not only how to use color software but the principles and practices of the color printing business. The following, usually hard-won, tips should help you avoid trouble in both spheres.

Moirés Mac color and moiré patterning go together like summers at the beach and sunburn: where there's one, there's a good chance of finding the other. The fundamental cause of Mac moirés is the rounding errors inherent in PostScript's halftoning algorithms. These errors routinely cause PostScript imagesetters to be off—even according to Adobe's estimation—by a degree or two when reproducing printing industry–standard screening angles. A year ago Adobe gave color publishers a break by announcing a set of optimal PostScript angles; results improved, but moirés continued and the recommended angles were resolution-dependent.

New technology *may* soon make the Mac moiré a thing of the past (see "Missing Pieces"). Until that happy time, however, you'll do best to observe the following pointers, all of which apply to CMYK tint builds produced in programs like FreeHand, Illustrator, and QuarkXPress.

- The more screens you include in a tint, the more chance for moirés. Using fewer than four screens restricts color choice, but moiré patterns are impossible in tints made from 100 percent of one color and a screen of another, and they're virtually unknown in tints that include only two screens. Be careful when using three, and avoid using all four colors whenever possible. (When you do use fewer than four plates, you can save money by remembering to notify the service bureau. All bureaus print—and charge you for—all four layers unless otherwise instructed in writing.)
- If you must use three screens, avoid the problem colors: dark grays, browns, and purples.
 Stay away from using black to make gray tints.
 Use combinations instead.
- The only way to ensure that the values you spec will produce the colors you want and won't

MISSING PIECES

uring the next year, a number of significant pieces of the Mac prepress puzzle are scheduled to fall into place.

- Imagesetting A new generation of PostScript imagesetters designed specifically for the demands of color work will be faster and more precise than the current crop. Many have resolutions well above 3000 dpi, which will enable them to handle line screens above 150 lpi. Announced color imagesetters include the Varityper 5330 Photomedia Imagesetter, the Linotronic 330, the Agfa Compugraphic SelectSet 5000, the Scitex Dolev PS, and the Optronics ColorSetter 2000.
- · Scanning Scanners, now one of the weakest links in the desktop-color chain, are improving. As this article goes to press, some service bureaus are already installing Optronics Color-Getters. The ColorGetter is a drum unit that works with transparencies and reflective art; like many of the new color scanners, it captures 12 bits of information per color channel, boiling that data down in software to achieve an optimal 24 bits. Scheduled for release are the CIS 4520 Multi-Format Scanner, which can scan transparencies from 35mm to 4 by 5 inches, and the Agfa FocusColor, which scans both reflective and transmissive art at up to 2400 dpi. Scitex is readying something called the SmarTwo, which handles 35mm to 21/4-inch transparencies. In its initial release, however, the Smar-

Two will be available only as an adjunct to high-end color-correction stations (Scitex hints this will change).

- Halftoning A number of releases during the next year will address the problem of halftone-screen accuracy on PostScript imagesetters. Adobe has announced that its new Emerald Controller will include algorithms capable of calculating screen angles to within a few hundreds of thousandths of a degree. A RISC-based device, Emerald, should also speed output of color files. Agfa, Autologic, Monotype, and Varityper have all announced imagesetters based on the Emerald Controller.

Optronics claims that by early next year its imagesetters will incorporate proprietary halftoning technology capable of quality superior to that of today's high-end systems. (Optronics already uses proprietary algorithms that supersede PostScript and improve results somewhat; the company says that the new technology produces far more significant improvements.)

A final non-PostScript halftoning scheme from the Color Group in Richmond, California, eschews rosettes entirely, laying dots down in staggered rows all at the same angle (see example, facing page). At this point, the new technology, dubbed Flamenco, is being licensed individually to publishers. Since it makes the biggest differences at low resolutions, expect to see Flamenco offered as a consumer product first in color printers.

- File compression The JPEG file-compression standard probably won't be finalized by the relevant international committee until late 1991, but products incorporating the format may be out before then. According to C-Cube Microsystems-a developer of compression hardware and software-JPEG is capable of compressing color files by a ratio of 25:1 without noticeable quality loss. If things go according to C-Cube's plans, scanners, printers, and imagesetters will all include JPEG chips that pack and unpack files quickly. Adobe has announced that JPEG compatibility will be a part of PostScript Level II.
- Calibration Another advance associated with PostScript Level II is Adobe's attempt to create device-independent color definitions. Believe it or not, makers of devices like monitors and printers don't agree as to the exact values of things like the R in RGB or the Y in CMYK. If the industry follows Adobe's lead, devices may still miss the mark, but at least everyone will be aiming at the same target.
- Comps Soon Mac users will be able to get printouts that look as good as color photocopies—in fact, they will be color photocopies. By year's end, Canon will be selling a PostScript interpreter for its Color Laser Copier 500. The setup will be too expensive for most users, but output, which is on plain paper, will be cheap, and many service bureaus have units on order.

produce moiré patterns is to test. Standard tint books, which aren't produced on imagesetters, aren't very helpful. It's a good idea to create a color chart with a few hundred of the combinations you use frequently and have a match print made. In addition to making a general color book, some designers work out the palettes in advance for specific jobs (see "Mapping It Out"). On a big project, this can save considerable time and expense. As you continue to try new PostScript tints, keep notes on which combinations work and which don't.

 Never spec colors by selecting Pantone shades in programs like Illustrator or Photoshop and then asking the software to convert those colors to CMYK. The conversion routines are unreliable, never having been optimized to produce combinations that actually work on press. Scanning If you're getting poor results separating scan files, the most likely problem is that you're starting with poor scans. Photo retouching programs are a mixed blessing in this respect: they can do a lot to improve a picture, but at the same time all corrections throw away image data and degrade quality. In short, you can't make the proverbial silk purse from the almost equally proverbial garbage in.

One obvious solution is to make color bal-



Blitz! Papers like the San Francisco Examiner, which publishes five daily editions, love the Mac for its ability to cut turnaround times. Separating and stripping one photo used to take hours; using QuarkXPress and Photoshop, the staff has gone from dry negative to paginated film in 23 minutes.

ance and other adjustments during scanning. But beware: most scanners that appear to offer on-the-fly adjustment do not actually do so. For instance, the capture programs that come with the Sharp JX 450 and Microtek MSF-300Z scanners include controls that appear to alter the scan parameters; in fact, changing the settings merely causes the software to filter data once it has been captured. The net result is a scan with less than the full 24 bits of captured data. If that's all you want, you can do a better job correcting the scan in an image editor like Photoshop or ColorStudio, where you have more

sophisticated controls (though on-the-fly correction might be more convenient). The moral: if you're buying a scanner, look for one like the CIS 3515 or Nikon LS-3500, both of which offer true correction during scanning.

- Capture images at the scanner's highest resolution and then resample or resize them to the desired sampling ratio later. Although this takes a bit more time, images will include fewer scanning artifacts.
- Scan files will print faster if you don't include more data than is necessary. Recommendations for the proper ratio between sampling rate and halftone lines per inch (lpi) run from 2:1 for critical

125

depending on screen values—rough-and-ready monitor calibration will be good enough. Experience will teach you what shifts to expect. If you work in a multi-Mac environment, if your work is especially sensitive, or if you just crave the pleasure of being able to see what you're doing, you probably want to invest in calibration hardware. Compared to the cost of a color hardware setup, the Radius Precision Color Calibrator's \$695 price isn't that significant. Whether you're using a calibrator or not, be

aware of ambient lighting conditions. You don't have to work in a darkened room with gray walls, as prepress professionals do, but you do want the Mac to be surrounded by neutral colors and in lighting conditions that don't vary from hour to hour.

scans at moderate prices (see "Missing Pieces").

Color Calibration For most people, color cali-

bration comprises two main issues: calibrating

the monitor so that screen display presages

printed results acceptably, and calibrating the

separation software to accommodate the re-

quirements of the printing process. How diffi-

cult these tasks are depends on how close a

First, the monitor. A lot of color software now

comes with screen-calibration routines. Opin-

ions vary on the effectiveness of these proce-

dures, which usually involve adjusting the screen

to match printed color swatches. In general, if

you're working in a one-Mac environment or

speccing CMYK color-in which case you're

aiming at a value in a color book rather than

match you're trying to achieve.

 Calibrating the output process requires the cooperation of your output bureau and printer. Unless you really know what you're doing, the best policy is always to let the output service separate color files for you. The service bureau operator will need a few pieces of information from your printer to do this correctly. The most important is the expected dot gain, given the press and paper being used. The bureau might also want to know what the printer's tolerances are for the density of dots and clarity of film (the Dmax and Dmin, respectively-this is more important if you plan to mix conventional and imagesetter film) and possibly a figure for maximum allowable ink coverage.

Once the output bureau has adjusted its settings, the best course for most people will be to make film of some test images and gray-scale gradients and then show it to the printer. He or she can examine the film and make recommendations to the output bureau for calibrating the transfer function of the bureau's separation software. The transfer function controls how separation programs map CMYK data to halftone screens. Calibrating the transfer involves either boosting or cutting back exposure at selective







THE SMARTEST DISTANCE BETWEEN TWO POINTS RICHARD SAUL WURMAN

Mapping It Out Understanding Company artists minimized moirés in the complex Illustrator 88 maps in this atlas by using only simple, pretested combinations of the five Pantone colors selected for the project. Often, only one color is used: three screens are a rarity.

images at high resolutions to 1.2:1 for pictures that lack hard edges and are printed on newsprint. A happy medium is 1.5:1. So, at 120 lpi, for example, you need an effective scan rate (once you've sized up or down) of 180 samples per inch. Remember, a 1.5:1 file is almost half the size of a 2:1 file.

 When good results are critical, have scans made on high-end equipment. This may cost \$60 to \$100, but the pros have better equipment and usually know what they're doing. As better desktop scanners find their way into service bureaus, they will likely be a source of good

points on the transfer curve to compensate for dot gain on the press.

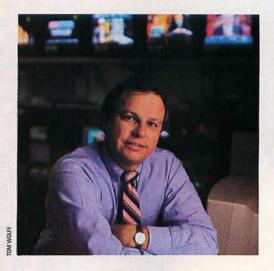
The Human Factor Not all problems associated with a new technology are strictly technical. The switch to desktop color will put new wrinkles in your relationships with clients, with your printer, and with your PostScript output bureau. This last relationship is liable to become far more important than it was when you only wanted to image type.

The lack of output services qualified to do color work is a serious bottleneck for Mac color technology. This situation is improving, but estimates of capable shops in the entire country range from a handful to a few dozen. Peter Fink, editor and publisher of the *Desk To Press*, a PostScript user newsletter, says his tests show that the tints from an average imagesetter are somewhere between 10 and 25 percent off.

Other problems associated with desktop prepress stem from the fact that in this field, as in so many, computers are redefining the limits of people's jobs and the nature of their responsibilities. Fink tells of a man with 22 pages of output for a brochure that are useless because the tints are off. "The client won't pay and the printer won't run it. The service bureau wants their money, of course. The job has come screaming down to the deadline, and in a few days it will be dead. Now someone is going to be sued. Who promised they could do this?"

Misunderstandings about who promised what can also lead to problems with printers. Horror stories about shops that have either refused to print jobs at the last minute because the film didn't meet their standards, or worse, printed jobs with obvious problems as a way to impress upon designers the hubris of thinking they can prepare their own film.

- . In the long run, it will be faster and cheaper to use a shop that makes a specialty of color work, even if you have to send files to another state. The easiest way to weed out prospective service bureaus is to ask to see other color work they've done. Look for a good quantity and for jobs similar to your own. Also ask about the staff. It doesn't bode well if no one has worked in the printing business previously—as dot etchers, color separators, or the like. Finally, either run your own calibration test by sending the shop a gray ramp with values from 0 to 99 or ask to see a recent calibration test the shop has made. The bureau should use a densitometer to compare the imagesetter output against expected values. A good bureau will be able to guarantee tints accurate to plus or minus 2 to 3 percent across the scale.
- Communication with all parties is the key to avoiding misunderstandings. If you've solicited a printer's advice, he or she will be far less in-



clined to leave you to twist in the wind when problems occur. Before you sell clients on desktop production, make sure they understand the limitations. If possible, show them samples of the best and worst film you've produced and get them to sign off on that range of quality.

A Qualified "Go"

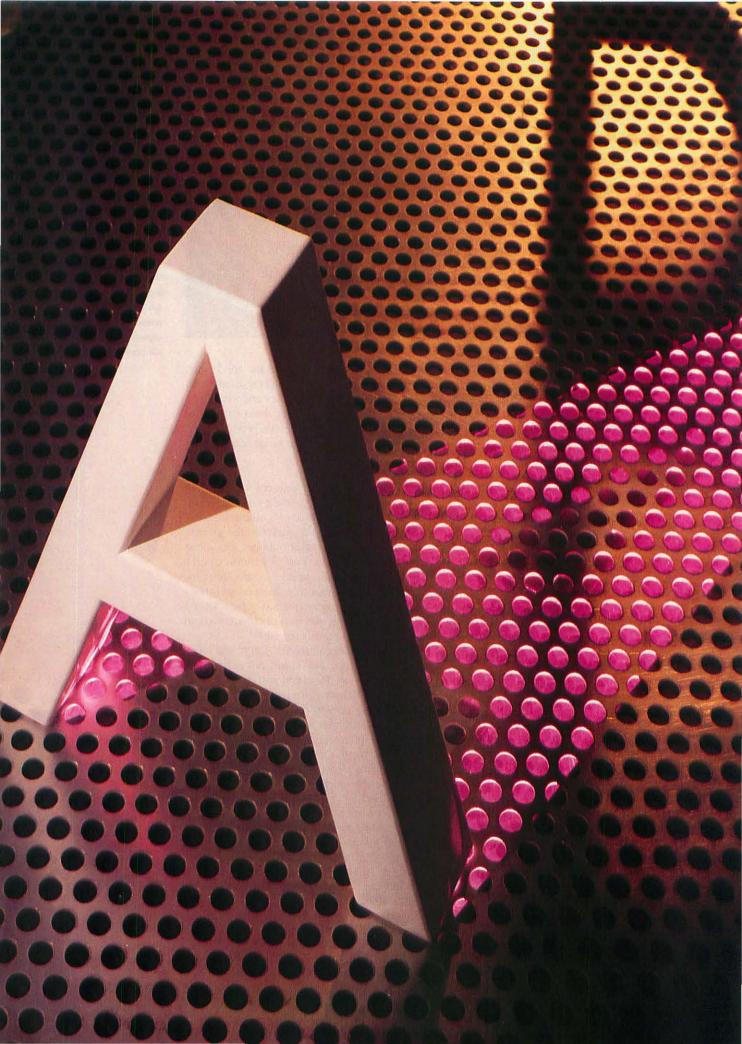
Macintosh color technology continues to improve rapidly, but today—right now—it's earning its keep in all kinds of publishing concerns. As the previous pages make clear, the process still isn't something you should get into unless you possess both the spirit of adventure and a strong interest in the printer's craft. Don't expect things to go smoothly, don't count on saving money until you've climbed quite a way up the learning curve, and never promise you can do anything you haven't tested.

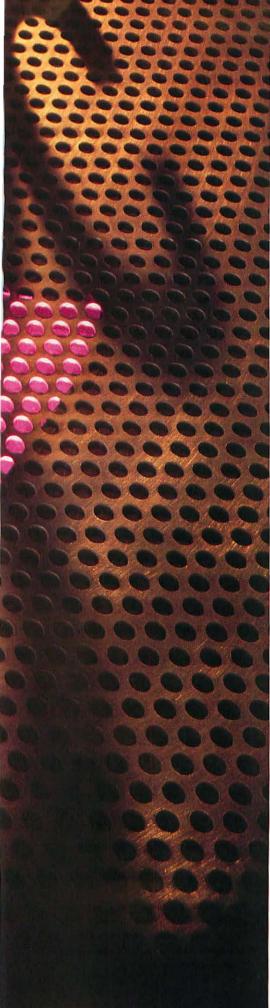
Understanding all that, if you're still interested in exploring Mac color, this is an excellent time to start. High-end and desktop technologies are clearly converging, with the price of the former coming down and links between it and the PostScript world improving, even as the quality of PostScript output gets better by leaps and bounds. Within two years, most of the problems associated with Mac color will be solved, and PostScript will be a printing-industry standard.

Even when that day comes, it will still require a fair amount of education and experience to make color technology work for you. As Edgar Guttzeit of Goodsight Graphics in New York says, it's not the technology, "it's the person in front of the monitor who makes it a professional image." People who don't start gaining experience with desktop color soon risk being left behind while their competitors ride the wave of the future.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Mixed Media Every color graphic in the liberally illustrated USA Today is drawn in Aldus FreeHand, converted to Scitex format using Scitex's VIP rip, and output to film as part of a complete page, According to Richard Curtis. managing editor for graphics and photography, the newspaper is experimenting with using Adobe Photoshop to process video images captured directly from the televisions shown here.







TEXT WITHOUT TYPING

Can OCR technology save an editor from drowning in a sea of paper?

Monday morning, 8:15 a.m., I arrived at the office and peered into my cubicle with a vague sense of apprehension. Sure enough, my worst fears were confirmed. Over the weekend, the stacks of paper littering my office had again multiplied through some inexplicable reproductive process. I couldn't see the chair, let alone the desk or my Mac.

When the phone rang, I started to dig a tunnel to the phone with a shovel. It was my early-rising boss demanding some crucial information. Unfortunately, actually finding something in the mess was out of the question. It was a bad case of I-know-it's-here-somewhere disease.

I bailed frantically, wondering about ways to stem the flood of paper that plagues my existence. A trash compactor? Lighter fluid? Fawn Hall? They all seem so—well—drastic. No, the situation calls for a more sophisticated solution: optical character recognition, or OCR for short.

I tackled my paper problem head-on by testing seven different OCR programs. To do the testing, I used a Mac IIcx with 5 megabytes of RAM (running under the Finder), a color monitor, and an Apple Scanner. All seven of the OCR applications I tested can recognize documents containing a variety of fonts, font sizes, and styles. Six support a variety of scanners. The seventh, meanwhile, is a high-end OCR system requiring not only software but a proprietary scanner (see "Fast and Furious").

Four of the OCR programs—Read-It from Olduvai Corporation, Read-Star II Plus from Inovatic, TextPert from CTA, and TextScan from Prism Enterprises—are trainable. (For an introduction to OCR, see "Getting Started with Optical Character Recognition," in this issue of *Macworld*.) Three programs, Xerox Imaging Systems' AccuText, Caere's OmniPage, and TopScan for the Macintosh from Calera Recognition Systems are automatic programs that require no training. (Another automatic program, CTA's ScanReader, didn't arrive in time for me to test it.)

Testing 1-2-3-4

I unearthed four different kinds of documents to put the programs through their paces. First to appear from the depths was a 10-page

BY BRITA MENG



manuscript, not an especially difficult document for OCR programs to recognize, but one common in offices. The next dusty document I found was a 1-page, landscape-oriented, legal-size table of *Macworld* deadline dates. It featured text and numbers. Numbers are especially tricky because you must proofread the scanned results carefully—otherwise, you don't catch recognition errors. But I was game to try—I had missed my last deadline and needed to scan that table into my Mac for easy access as an Excel spreadsheet.

The final obstacles in the quest for the surface of my desk were a stack of unfiled press releases and 200 pounds of magazines. First, I decided to scan a 3-page Apple press release. Although the press release's text was printed in a single column, it contained numerous subheads, indents, and special characters, even images. Finally, I decided to have the programs recognize a 6-page feature article printed in *Macworld*.

As I discovered, no single OCR package offers the perfect solution to all of my paper problems. The variety of documents I encounter in my fairly typical office is just too great for a miracle cure. But depending on the layout, quality, typeface, and style of documents you want to read, you should be able to find at least one OCR program with the potential to make life in the paper fast-lane easier—if you have the patience.

AccuText

AccuText takes an artificial-intelligence approach to OCR. Letters and words are recognized not only by their shapes but also by their context in the document. The longer the document, the better the chances that AccuText can use its dictionary to correctly identify a troublesome word or letter.

AccuText's context-recognition capabilities can give it an advantage over other OCR applications when trying to read less-than-perfect documents, for example bad copies. Since AccuText doesn't rely exclusively on type tables or templates, it sometimes does a better job of recognizing blurred or smudged shapes on a page. On the other hand, if the program has to rely too heavily on context, it will make more substitution errors simply

because the dictionary can't contain every word in the English language.

AccuText can automatically analyze a page based on layout—1 column, 2 columns, and so on. But I liked the program most for its flexible handling of complex pages-those that combine multiple columns of text and headlines with graphics or images. You can also save images and text from one page in a single scan. Some OCR programs make you scan such pages twice-once for text and again for images. And if you want to read multiple complex pages, each with its own layout, AccuText lets you preview each page before it starts recognition (see "AccuText").

AccuText also lets you create special user dictionaries, or lexicons, to be used with its built-in dictionary when checking for context. A lexicon isn't hard to create: just open a word processor, type in a list of words, and save the file as a text file. The result is better accuracy from AccuText.

AccuText has some strange quirks, the most noticeable of which is how it formats recognized documents on disk. For example, my Apple press release (condensed plain Garamond) showed up as italicized Geneva. Bold 14-point headlines turned into plain 12-point text. In some cases, AccuText even changed typefaces and styles in the middle of the document—in places where the original didn't.

OmniPage

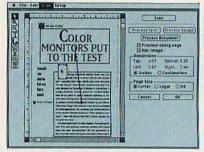
Like AccuText, OmniPage is an automatic OCR program. OmniPage works best on high-quality, well-printed pages like the pages from *Macworld*. That's because it doesn't have the advantage of a built-in user dictionary when recognizing difficult or unusual character combinations. Unlike AccuText, OmniPage recognizes a character only by its shape and features, not by its context.

In many ways, OmniPage is the easiest to use of all the OCR systems—primarily because it does most of the work for you. When you scan a page, the program automatically strips out any images. (You can save image files with OmniPage, but it requires a second scan if there's text to recognize on the same page.) OmniPage then automatically identifies blocks of text

to read (see "OmniPage").

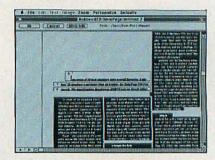
And therein lies my main complaint with OmniPage. Once OmniPage decides to include unwanted text in a block, there's no way to stop it from doing so. For example, in the double-spaced manuscript, each line became a separate text block. I had no problem with that because OmniPage was supposed to read all of the text blocks on the page. But with the *Macworld* article, OmniPage ran into trouble. It insisted on putting the author's name—set away from the main text—with the main text in the final file.

Three add-ons to OmniPage can help with character recognition. OmniSpell, a spelling checker, specializes in catching common OCR errors, such as recognizing rn as m. OmniDraft recognizes documents printed by dot matrix printers. Finally, OmniProof compares two text files and points out any differences between them.



AccuText

AccuText makes it easy to read complicated documents. In the Preview mode, you can isolate different blocks of text, and specify the order in which they're to be read. AccuText can also ignore areas if you tell it to, like the drop cap at the beginning of the second text block here.



OmniPage

OmniPage lets you manually select and order text blocks to be recognized. But you can see that its text-block selection can be a little off. Text blocks labeled as 6, 7, and 8 are actually three lines of the same caption.

HOW OCR WORKS

The first step in OCR is scanning in the document. The quality of the document-as well as its type style-plays a big role in how easily it's recognized.

Coffee stain

The scanner optically reads the page at 300 dpi, forming a large grid. Each cell in the grid contains a pixel that is either on or off. If a pixel is on, it forms a black dot that becomes part of a character.





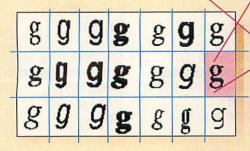
The scanned pixel image is called a bitmap. A bitmap of the entire page is stored in the Mac's memory so that the OCR program can work with it. You can also save the bitmap as a disk file that the OCR program can use later.

ognized.

becomes part of the complete of the This text never Let's scan it in and use OCR.

An OCR program analyzes the file, isolating continuous areas of black (identifying them as characters). Some OCR programs can isolate areas of white to recognize reversed type.

This text never got entered into the computer. Let's scan it in and use OCR.



Each continuous black area is then compared to type tables that are loaded into the Mac's memory. These tables contain bitmaps of characters in various fonts and styles.

This text never q

If a match is found in the tables the appropriate ASCII character is entered into a standard Macintosh text file, where it can be edited. Some programs can even retain format information from the original document, such as the typeface, typeface style (bold, underlined, italic), typeface size, indentation, and justification.

OCR ERRORS

















OCR programs do make mistakes. A substitution error results when the best match between a bitmap and a table isn't the right character. This can happen if the original document is of poor quality, if the scan isn't very good, or if the OCR program doesn't isolate individual bitmaps correctly. A recognition error occurs if the OCR program can't find a close enough match within its specified tolerance. The program usually substitutes some sort of dingbat for the unrecognizable character, making the error much easier to find.

MANUSCRIPT TEST

The trainable OCR programs were trained on a 10-page document printed on a Laser-Writer in double-spaced Courier 12-point type. The test document was a 10-page, double-spaced, 12-point Courier manuscript printed on the same LaserWriter.

TARIF TEST

The training document was a 2-page listing of all alphanumerical characters available in 10-point Times. The test document was a 1-page, landscape-oriented, legal-size table of dates, printed on a LaserWriter in 10-point Times.

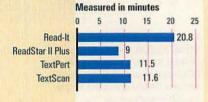
PRESS RELEASE TEST

For this test, the trainable OCR programs were trained on a 4-page press release from Apple, which also used the light condensed Garamond font found in the 3-page Apple press release test document.

MACWORLD TEST

For this test, all trainable
OCR programs were trained
using the same 4 pages from
another Macworld feature
article. The actual test was a
6-page feature article from
the same issue of
Macworld.

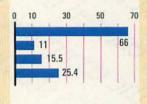
Some packages require training . . .





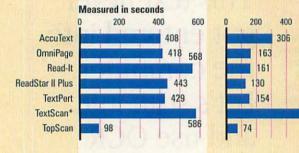
600

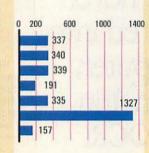
800

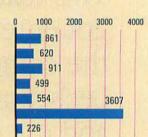




but all of them take time to read a page . . .

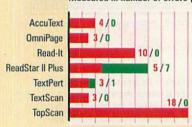


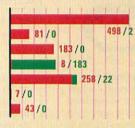




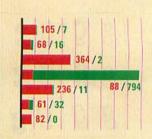
and all of them generate errors.

Measured in number of errors (substitution errors / recognition errors)†









Note: Training and recognition times include the time necessary to scan each page of the training and test documents.

Read-It

Having tested the two automatic OCR programs that work with the Apple Scanner, I moved on to the trainable programs. First up was Read-It, a slow but steady program. If you take the time to train Read-It carefully and completely, you'll be rewarded.

I was impressed with Read-It's EasyLearn training shortcut. EasyLearn lets you compare a scanned page with an identical file on the Mac. The pro-

gram then automatically generates a type table. But you can't use EasyLearn with typefaces that have ligatures. You're forced to employ Read-It's tedious training process (see "Read-It").

Although Read-It lets you select multiple blocks of text, it only processes them in the order you select them. If you forget to select a block until last, and you want it recognized second, you must start over again. In addition, while you can resize block selections, you can't move them.

Read-It can also be frustrating because of the way it does prerecognition analysis. Before recognition takes place, the program isolates lines and characters, checks for kerned, monospaced, or ligatured type, and then averages character sizes. (Read-It needs that information to identify characters properly.) This takes a long time, and Read-It repeats the analysis separately for each text block selected.

^{*}TextScan requires two passes during reading for optimal results.

*Substitution errors are characters incorrectly recognized by the OCR program; recognition errors are characters not recognized by the OCR program.



A big problem with Read-It is that it puts each page of a multipage document into a separate file. This limitation is especially strange because Read-It lets you batch process several TIFF images for recognition. According to Olduvai, a new version of Read-It, Read-It Professional 3.0, will provide a Continuous Recognize mode for working with multipage documents and scanners with sheet feeders.

ReadStar II Plus

The next program I tested, ReadStar II Plus, was almost a shock to my system after Read-It. ReadStar II Plus, the only copy-protected program, is the fastest program to train by far. It also provides some instant gratification during the training process. Because the program immediately uses the letters you teach it, you can actually see the recognition rate climb as the program learns more letters.

ReadStar II Plus is fairly conservative in its character matching, opting for the unrecognizable-character marker whenever there's any uncertainty about a letter. Thus, ReadStar II Plus tends to generate more recognition errors and fewer substitution errors than some of the other programs. That's good if you want to make absolutely sure text is accurate. However, because ReadStar II Plus uses asterisks to indicate recognition errors, a spelling checker is useless.

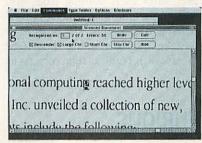
Surprisingly enough, ReadStar II Plus is the only OCR program I reviewed that provides an eraser for cleaning up stray marks on scanned images. Since coffee spills are an acute problem in my office, I find the eraser tool extremely helpful when working with messy documents. Unfortunately, the eraser isn't compatible with 32-bit Color QuickDraw; it leaves large black marks (the size of the eraser) wherever you use it. ReadStar II Plus then tries to recognize these marks.

Also on the downside, ReadStar II Plus isn't very flexible when it comes to selecting areas of text (see "ReadStar II Plus"). You can't resize or move text block windows, nor can you change the order in which those blocks are recognized. ReadStar II Plus doesn't support landscape scans. In addition, ReadStar II Plus only supports plain ASCII.

TextPert

TextPert combines features of both trainable and automatic OCR programs. It comes with an already-built general library for fonts—TextPert's name for a type table—which you can use for recognition. Or, you can train the program by creating your own libraries. The program also has a context-checking option to improve accuracy. TextPert is an all-around good OCR program, recognizing every document consistently.

Training in TextPert doesn't go as fast as training in ReadStar II Plus. On the other hand, it is nowhere near as painful as training Read-It. Instead of displaying the degree of uncertainty associated with every character, TextPert lets you predefine how often it asks for your help in recognizing a letter. Sure, there are only three settings—often, normal, and seldom—but it was nice to let the program make error-tolerance decisions for me, especially during a long training session.



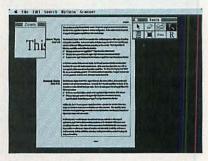
Read-It

If you decide to train Read-It without any shortcuts, you have to ensure that the program identifies each character correctly; check whether it has been classified as a descender, large character, or short character; check the degree of uncertainty (errors) associated with that character; and decide whether to add that character to Read-It's type table.



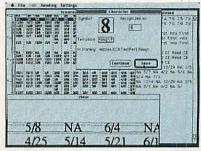
TopScan

Like other OCR programs, TopScan lets you select zones for individual processing (text recognition, image capture, or both). You can then save those zones as a template for use with other pages. A PostView window (not shown) lets you see OCR results.



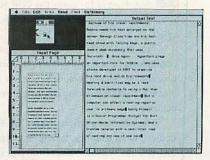
ReadStar II Plus

Using ReadStar II Plus's tool palette, you can scan and read documents, select multiple areas of text to read, cancel previously selected areas, and flip through each selected area. The Eraser tool, also available from the tool palette, is great, but you have to be careful when you use it: there's no undo.



TextPert

Formatting tables is a TextPert specialty. You can either select the format option Financial Forms, and the program automatically saves tabs, or for irregular tables, you can manually define tabs, as I did for this document during a training session. Unfortunately, TextPert lacks the capability for landscape scans, which limits its use in recognizing spreadsheets.



TextScan

After you teach TextScan a page, the program holds all the characters on that page in memory so you can fine-tune recognition.

When you select a character to correct, TextScan shows you a closeup of that character and highlights all the characters affected by that selection. Here, TextScan initially recognized all the periods (selected) as commas. To correct that error, you type in the right character.

SETTING UP FOR OCR

Product	AccuText 1.1	OmniPage 2.1	Read-It 2.1	Plus 1.06d	TextPert 3.05	TextScan 3.08	TopScan 1.02
Company	Xerox Imaging Systems	Caere	Olduvai	Inovatic	CTA	Prism	Calera
Price	\$795	\$795	\$495	\$995	\$995	\$395	1
Minimum Mac	Mac II ²	Mac II 2	Mac Plus	Mac SE	Mac Plus	Mac Plus	Mac Plus
Recommended RAM	4MB	4MB	2MB	2MB	1MB	2MB	1MB
SCANNERS SUPPORTED							
Abaton		•	•		•	0	0
Agfa	C	•	0	0	•	0	0
Apple		•	•	•	•	•	0
Canon	0	0	•		o l	0	0
Datacopy			0	0	O H	0	0
Dest	ō	•	•	0	•	0	0
Hewlett-Packard		•	0	•	•	0	0
Microtek	•	•	•	•	0	0	0
Other	0	AST, Complete PC,	ScanMan ³	AST, Ricoh	Complete PC,	Fujitsu, Princeton	CDP 6000,
		Fujitsu, Pentax			Epson, Howtek,	Graphic Systems,	CDP 9000
		Ricoh, Siemens			Ricoh, Sharp, Siemens	QMS, Sharp	

With CDP 6000 \$19,950; with CDP 9000 \$31,950; CDP upgrade only for Mac \$2995. Or with a 68020 accelerator. Read-It Personal available for hand scanners, \$395.

TextPert provides the most flexibility when setting up a scanned page for text recognition. You can select as many text blocks as you like, resize and move them at will, and change the order in which they're recognized (see "TextPert"). You can even change the way TextPert formats individual text blocks—without carriage returns, with tabs, and so on. That feature comes in handy if a page has both standard text and a columnar table.

TextScan

Finally, there's TextScan. TextScan demands the most user involvement not only for training but also for reading documents. As with the other programs, you identify unknown letters when the program asks you to. However, after each training page, you need to fine-tune recognition by proof-reading the training document for mistakes and correcting them (see "TextScan"). TextScan then corrects its

type table for that font. Similarly, to get the best performance from TextScan, you need to correct errors after each page or column is recognized in the program's read mode. These corrections are also recorded in TextScan's type table for future pages. In effect, TextScan requires two passes for every page it reads. While two passes aren't necessarily a drawback), they do take more time.

TextScan has a built-in predefined character table, so you don't have to start a type table from scratch. In addition, TextScan lets you use a dictionary in reading mode to improve recognition. The program can handle multiple pages, and you can select multiple text blocks with movable, resizable windows. The order in which you create the windows is the order in which TextScan reads.

TextScan can be finicky. It worked well on relatively simple documents, but using it to recognize typeset documents (especially on pages from *Macworld*) was tedious. Also, I found TextScan's recognition performance slowed with a large type table—like the ones for the Apple press release and the *Macworld* feature. There's not much of a zoom mode in the program, which can make it difficult to correctly isolate text to read. Nor does the program save text in tab-delimited format for tables, only in ASCII.

FAST AND FURIOUS

t's an imposing sight, the Calera Compound Document Processor 9000 (CDP 9000)—not something you'd typically call a desktop scanner. But one thing is for sure: the CDP 9000 scanner, and its accompanying OCR program TopScan for the Macintosh, is blazingly fast and offers accuracy to boot.

The credit for TopScan's recognition speed belongs to the CDP 9000, a combination page scanner and document-recognition processing system. The processing system includes multiple processors, each one of which performs a specialized task during document recognition, for example checking spelling accuracy.

The scanner portion of the CDP 9000, meanwhile, acts more like a photocopier than a scanner, taking less than 4 seconds to scan an entire page. The fast scanner makes it easier for you to determine the best scanner settings—always a trial-and-error process—for recognizing a page. An automatic document feeder holds up to 50 pages; you can even set TopScan to process batches of multipage documents by separating documents with a blank sheet of paper.

Because of its current design, TopScan only works with the CDP 9000, and vice-versa. But there is good news for folks who can't afford TopScan's steep \$30,000 price tag. Calera has announced plans to bring its high-end OCR technology to the Mac as a software-only program. The company expects the new program, dubbed WordScan, to be available later this year.

Coming Up for Air

After more than two months of testing, I came to several conclusions about OCR software. First, picking the

OCR SOFTWARE COMPARED

	AccuText 1.1	OmniPage 2.1	Read-It 2.1	ReadStar II Plus 1.06d	TextPert 3.05	TextScan 3.08	TopScan 1.02
		Water St					
Туре	Automatic	Automatic	Trainable	Trainable	Trainable	Trainable	Automatic
Smallest character point size	8	8	8	6	4	8	6
Largest character point size	24	72	72	20	72	24	28
Portrait/Landscape orientations	0/0	0/0	•/0	•/0	0/0	•/>	●/●
INPUT FILE FORMATS							
TIFF	0	•		0		No.	0
PICT	0	0	•	0	0	0	0
Bitmapped	0	0	•	0	•	0	O
Other	0	0	AppleFax,	Foto	Foto, Imag	0	Processor Document
			ThunderScan				Architecture (PDA)
OUTPUT FILE FORMATS—TEXT							
MacWrite	•		0	0	•	•	•
Microsoft RTF	•	•	0	0	0	0	•
Microsoft Word	0	•	0	0	•	0	•
Text only			6	Months .		•	•
Text with line breaks		0	Q	0	0	0	0
Excel	•	•	0	0	0	0	•
WordPerfect	0	•	0	0	0	0	•
Other	0	0	0	0	Tab-delimited	0	Wingz, WriteNow
OUTPUT FILE FORMATS-IMAGE				DE LA CONTRACTOR			
TIFF uncompressed	•	•	•	0	0	0	•
TIFF compressed	0	•	0		0 4	0	0
TIFF PackBits/CCITT-3	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	•/0	0/0	0/0
MacPaint	•	0	0	0	0	0	
PICT	•	0	0	0	0	0	•
Other	0	0	0	Foto	0	0	PDA

right program is itself something of a battle. There are lots of variables to consider, the most important of which is a program's ability to handle the types of documents you plan to read.

Whichever program you choose, don't expect 100 percent accuracy—in fact, not even 95 percent. For example, all of the programs have some trouble accurately recognizing quotation marks. That's because OCR programs tend to identify contiguous marks (scanned bitmaps) as one character and noncontiguous marks as two characters. Because quotation marks are composed of two marks, the programs sometimes recognize them as two apostrophes.

Be prepared to use a spelling checker, and to proofread. OCR programs make it easy to spot recognition errors, but they don't help you find substitution errors. While a spelling checker can catch lots of those errors, there's no substitute for proofreading, especially if you're recognizing a spreadsheet with numbers.

Remember to save often, since OCR programs test the memory limits of a Mac. Don't train for long periods without saving a type table. There's

nothing like the anguished cries of someone who's lost an hour (or more) of training due to a crashed Mac.

You often hear OCR vendors touting how fast their products recognize. "Ten times faster than typing! 2500 characters per minute!" Be cautious, because such numbers usually don't include the time you spend actually scanning documents, training the program, selecting text blocks correctly, proofreading, or fixing mistakes. For example, the Apple Scanner I used took an average of 27 seconds to scan one page. That adds up if you're reading a 20-page document.

Complexity is another important consideration, since no program can recognize text without at least some assistance from a fallible—and easily frustrated—user. The fastest, most accurate program is worthless if no one ever wants to launch it.

For my purposes, I decided on OmniPage, with AccuText as a backup. No trainable program would be feasible for the variety of documents—I get. I'd try OmniPage on a document first because it requires the least amount of work. If OmniPage couldn't handle it, I'd move on to AccuText. If

neither worked—and sometimes, with automatic OCR programs that happens—I'd go back to typing.

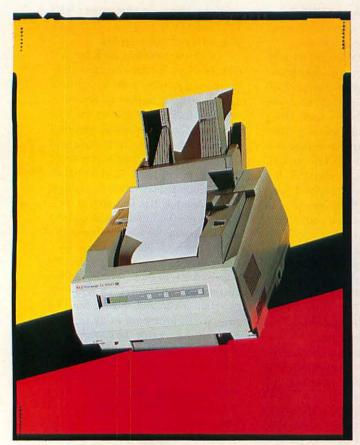
Of all the trainable packages, I'd pick TextPert. It offers the best combination of painless training, efficient operation, and page-setup flexibility. ReadStar II Plus, just doesn't have the file-output or page-setup options I need. It takes too much time and painstaking care to train TextScan for full-time use. I liked Read-It—much more since I discovered its training shortcuts—but the fact that it puts every page of a multipage document into a separate file is a real drawback.

I harbor no illusions about OCR being able to miraculously solve my paper crisis—in other words, I'm not tossing out my shovel. OCR can be painfully frustrating. But it can also save you from typing in all of a 50-page manuscript or 10-page spreadsheet. My office is still a mess, but at least I might be able to find the top of my desk. There's just one problem: if OCR technology keeps improving, I may soon find myself buried in floppy disks, not paper.

See Where to Buy for contact information.







NEC SilentWriter LC 890XL



Texas Instruments microLaser PS35

PAGE PRINTERS REVISITED

The latest monochrome
page printers offer
lower cost, faster performance, sharper output,
and more options

Cheaper, faster, sharper—these three adjectives should warm the heart of anyone in the market for a laser printer. They also accurately describe the three major trends in the world of monochrome page printers, trends that had only just begun when I last examined the field (see "Paging all Printers," October 1989).

- · Cheaper The new generation of reasonably priced laser printers is aimed at home users and small businesses who have had to settle for the crude results of a whining ImageWriter or the glacial pace and smear-prone output of an ink-jet printer, such as the Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter. Laser printers will probably never be as affordable as hard disks, but you can buy an entry-level laser printer at a street price of \$1300. And between \$2000 and \$3000 buys a printer that outprints the original \$6995 Laser-Writer. You just couldn't make either statement a year ago.
- Faster Today's controllers—the circuits that drive a printer's photocopier-like print engine—are quicker than ever at processing pages. Many of these high-performance controllers use improved versions of Adobe Systems' PostScript interpreters. Some, however, use PostScript clones—interpreters that understand PostScript page-description commands but that are created by firms other than Adobe. Last year, I looked at one PostScript clone; this year, I review four.
- Sharper Finally, there's some relief

for desktop publishers and designers who have been frustrated by the not-quite-typeset look of 300-dots-per-inch output. Several new printers use technical tricks to produce sharper text and finer halftones for scanned images. These sharper imagers aren't going to replace Linotronics and other imagesetters for publishing jobs demanding top-notch type, but they will attract buyers who can't justify an imagesetter's five-figure price tag.

In this year's look at laser printers, I've divided the contenders into four categories-Bargains, Best Performers, Sharper Imagers, and Paper Chasers. Near the beginning of each section, you'll find benchmark results (in seconds) for each of the printers in that category. For the Font test, I printed a 7-page Word 4.0 document containing a variety of fonts, sizes, and styles. The Courier test included a 20page Word 4.0 document that contained double-spaced 12-point Courier type. The MacDraw document was a newspaper graphic containing over 2200 objects and several lines of Helvetica type. The FreeHand document was the Aldus sample file named Motorcycle. And the Newsletter document was a 4-page PageMaker file containing several fonts, three grayscale scanned images, and one Mac-Paint image. The test machine was a Mac II with 2MB RAM, and with no MultiFinder and no cache.

The Best Bargains

Because cost counts for so much, let's look at the most affordable units first. The retail price of the six printers in this class ranges from \$1399 to \$3995, but this price is often discounted by dealers or mail-order houses. None of these six is particularly speedy by today's standards, but they all out-perform the original LaserWriter. All produce 300-dpi output.

Final production versions of Apple's new Personal LaserWriters were not available for this review, so the Personal LaserWriter SC and NT writeups are based on experience with preproduction units. (For a more detailed look at the Personal LaserWriter family, see "LaserWriters for Less," *Macworld*, August 1990.)

Apple Personal LaserWriter NT With the retail price expected to be roughly \$3300, the Personal Laser-Writer NT is the least expensive Post-Script printer in Apple's line.

And its appeal goes beyond the price tag. The Personal LaserWriter uses Canon's compact P-110 print engine, which provides excellent print quality, a 250-sheet paper tray, and instead of a simple manual-feed slot, a novel multipurpose tray that holds 50 sheets of paper or 5 envelopes. Apple

BY JIM HEID

reports that major software developers intend to update their programs to allow you to switch between paper sources during a print job. Setting up the printer involves simply installing a disposable toner cartridge, which lasts for about 3500 pages.

On the test track, the Personal LaserWriter NT finished squarely in the middle of its class. Its 4-pages-perminute (ppm) engine held it back in the Courier test, which depends more on engine speed than controller speed. Among the PostScript printers in this class, the NT did finish first with the typographically complex fonts document because the NT contains the Adobe Type Manager (ATM) font-rasterizing software routines.

(A printer's rasterizing routines create the type sizes needed from the original font outlines, those mathematic descriptions of a font's characteristics. The faster the routines, the faster a PostScript printer can generate a document's fonts. The ATM rasterizing routines are similar to those that are used in the popular Adobe Type Manager utility, which enables the Mac's screen to display sharp text at any size.)

The printer's HP LaserJet Plus emulation mode should also appeal to offices that mix Macs and PCs. In all, the Personal LaserWriter NT is an excellent printer.

Apple Personal LaserWriter SC The SC and GCC Technologies' PLP II are the only printers I reviewed that do not use the PostScript (or Post-Script-like) page-description language. Rather than containing complex (read expensive) controllers, these printers rely on the Mac to process pages.

The SC is limited because of its reliance on bitmapped fonts (which

don't require the extensive processing that outline fonts do). In a nutshell, the SC requires that the Mac's System file contain fonts that are four times larger than each size you plan to print. To print 12-point text, you need a 48-point font. Apple's System 7.0, with built-in outline fonts, will alleviate this problem; in the meantime, you can use Adobe Type Manager.

The SC will never offer all of Post-Script's pluses. It can't be shared on a network and can't take full advantage of PostScript-oriented graphics programs such as Adobe Illustrator and Aldus FreeHand. It's also the wrong printer for offices that mix Macs and IBM PCs.

But the Personal LaserWriter SC does have a list price of about \$2000, and it can be upgraded to the Post-Script-based Personal LaserWriter NT. The SC did well in performance tests, thanks to its reliance on bitmapped fonts and thanks to the fact that it connects to the Mac's SCSI connector, which transfers data faster than the printer port. The printer's sprightly performance in the FreeHand test is misleading, though, because the SC's output quality from PostScript-based applications is substandard.

In short, the SC is a second-best choice for desktop publishing and graphics applications. But if you primarily print text-oriented documents, and you don't need a large variety of type sizes, it won't disappoint you. If the day comes that it does, there's the PostScript upgrade option.

GCC Technologies PLP II The PLP II is the successor to GCC's Personal LaserPrinter, the first non-PostScript printer designed for the Macintosh. The \$1399 PLP II costs less than the original PLP and uses a different en-

gine—an Oki Electric OL-400. The PLP produces blacker blacks and is easier to set up; it's a better printer for less money.

In the PLP II, a toner cartridge replaces the spill-prone hopper used in the original PLP's Ricoh 1060 engine. Because the cartridge disgorges toner when tilted, shipping the printer can still cause a mess, however.

Like a PostScript printer, the PLP II uses outline fonts, which let it print virtually any type size. But the PLP II's outline fonts are stored on the Mac's hard disk. At printing time, the Mac generates the required type sizes, creates a bitmap of the entire page, stores it on the Mac's hard disk, and then sends it to the printer via a SCSI cable.

In short, the PLP II's performance depends on the Mac it's used with. My font test document took over 17 minutes to print from a Mac SE, but only about 7 from a Mac II. On 1MB machines, you often face a two-step printing routine that involves quitting the application you're in and running a special print-manager utility.

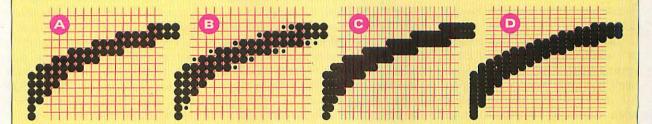
On the plus side, the PLP II's Bitstream outline fonts are more attractive than the bitmapped fonts Apple includes with the Personal Laser-Writer SC, and the Bitstream fonts include true italic and bold styles. (The SC derives those styles by modifying the plain-text version of a font.) Like the SC, however, the PLP II delivers inferior results with PostScript-oriented graphics programs.

The PLP II can be upgraded to the PostScript-based Business LaserPrinter II, which GCC had just announced at this writing (see "Coming Attractions"). Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet IIP retails for only \$1495, and can often be found for less than \$1000. But wait! To use the IIP with a Mac, you need to add an AppleTalk interface (\$275), a Post-Script cartridge (\$695), and a 2-megabyte memory board (\$990), bringing the tab to \$3455—for a printer that holds just 50 sheets of paper. You want the optional 250-sheet paper tray? Another \$195, please. It brings to mind the car salesman who offers cars for \$100, plus \$5000 for seats and keys.

The IIP uses the same Canon P-110 engine that powers Apple's Personal LaserWriters. Apple, however,

BEST BARGAINS Percentage slower than the fastest Fastest 1%-10%	11%-20%	21%-30%	31%-	40%	41% or more
Numbers are actual times in seconds	Font	Courier	MacDraw	FreeHand	Newslette
Apple Personal LaserWriter NT	497	308	739	1274	203
Apple Personal LaserWriter SC	191	420	212	599	167
GCC Technologies PLP II	442	504	101	155	264
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP	710	310	504	1811	317
NEC SilentWriter2 290	700	167	279	1027	154
Texas Instruments microLaser PS35	1037	192	356	1331	191

DIFFERENCES IN RESOLUTION



In most laser printers, the size of each dot is the same and its position on the 300-by-300-dpi grid is fixed (A). Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet III can print smaller dots in certain positions to reduce jagged edges (B). In the NewGen TurboPS/480 and TurboPS/360, the laser beam pulses at twice the rate of a standard laser printer, doubling the printers' horizontal resolution.

In theory, this improves the appearance of round characters, such as e and o, as well as italics. However, because horizontal and vertical resolutions differ, the output quality varies depending on whether you print horizontally **(C)** or vertically **(D)** oriented documents. The tops of o's and e's often appear slightly flat when printed vertically.

builds the 250-sheet tray—and everything else you need to use the printer with a Mac—into the printer. The IIP's print quality is excellent, but the controller's performance is disappointing; the printer finished last or close to it in all but the Courier test.

NEC SilentWriter2 290 One way to do better is with the SilentWriter2 290, which features an 8-ppm engine and a processor that runs at 16MHz, versus the more common 10MHz or 12MHz. These features are normally found in midpriced laser printers, but the SilentWriter2 lists for just \$3995.

Within the SilentWriter2's stylish case lies a Canon UX engine, a slightly repackaged version of the popular SX engine used in Apple's LaserWriter IIs and many other printers. The UX engine uses the same toner-and-drum cartridges as the SX, and it's just as easy and tidy to set up. Other similarities include a single paper tray that holds up to 200 sheets and a door that, when opened, provides face-up output and a nearly straight paper path for feeding heavy paper, labels, or transparencies.

In the fonts test, the SilentWriter2 took a good deal longer than Apple's Personal LaserWriter NT, but in every other test, the SilentWriter2 finished first among the PostScript printers in this class.

The SilentWriter2 provides the AppleTalk and RS-232C connectors common to most PostScript printers and adds a Centronics connector for PC users. A set of buttons on the printer's front panel lets you switch between ports and between the printer's LaserJet Plus emulation and PostScript modes.

The SilentWriter2 is accompanied by a complete package of documentation and support disks, which include Adobe Printer Description (APD) files used by programs such as Aldus Page-Maker, FreeHand, and Adobe Illustrator. The screen fonts for each of the printer's font families are conveniently stored in separate Font/DA Mover documents. NEC clearly gave careful thought to providing the software and instructions needed to take full advantage of this well-designed printer.

Texas Instruments microLaser PS35 Texas Instruments' (TI) micro-Laser replaces the firm's OmniLaser 2106, which combined laggardly performance with mediocre output quality and a \$4499 price tag. This time, TI did everything right. The microLaser PS35 provides competitive performance, several upgrade options, and excellent print quality in a compact package that retails for \$2999. For tighter budgets, there's the microLaser PS17, which provides fewer built-in

fonts (the Times, Courier, Helvetica, and Helvetica Narrow families, plus Symbol) and retails for \$2499.

The microLaser uses the 6-ppm Sharp 9500 print engine. The engine provides a reasonably straight paper path when you open its rear output tray, and paper-handling options include a second tray, 500-sheet feeder, and an envelope feeder.

Like the SilentWriter2, the micro-Laser sports front-panel buttons for configuring the printer's ports, emulation modes, and other settings. The microLaser is unique, however, in that it lets you save up to four of these configuration settings.

The microLaser performed well, finishing ahead of the Personal Laser-Writer NT in the newsletter, Courier, and MacDraw II tests. Its results in the fonts test were disappointing, but as I was writing this article, TI announced it would begin including Adobe's ATM font-rasterizing software in both Post-Script microLasers. That should dramatically improve font-handling speed. An upgrade for microLasers built prior to June of this year will be available.

Recommendations The only loser among the PostScript printers in this class is the overpriced, underpowered HP LaserJet IIP. Apple's Personal LaserWriter NT, NEC's SilentWriter2 290, and TI's microLaser are first-rate prod-

ucts whose performance belies their relative affordability. If you need an 8-ppm engine, the SilentWriter2 is the best choice. The Personal LaserWriter NT has the edge in paper handling, thanks to its two paper sources. The likable little microLaser is the best allaround value.

As for the non-PostScript printers, it's a toss-up. GCC's PLP II offers greater typographic quality and versatility, but you'll do a lot of waiting if you don't have a fast Mac with at least 2MB of memory. The Personal Laser-Writer SC isn't as demanding, but it doesn't deliver as much. Either printer is well suited to text-oriented tasks—correspondence, reports, and so on—but neither printer offers the flexibility of a PostScript printer. Fortunately, both can act as stepping stones to the PostScript world.

The Best 300-dpi Performers

If less than \$4000 buys a capable printer, what does more than \$4000 buy? The four printers reviewed in this section are built for speed. All but Qume's CrystalPrint Publisher II and Brother's HL-8PS use Adobe PostScript interpreters that contain 68020 processors and can use a SCSI hard disk to store fonts and improve performance. The Qume and Brother printers are PostScript clones. All four printers are well suited to demanding tasks such as printing complex illustrations or documents containing a large variety of fonts and sizes-but some are better suited than others.

Apple LaserWriter IINTX The aging, Canon SX-based LaserWriter IINTX no longer finishes first in every benchmark test. But it's still the standard against which all fast printers are measured. If you currently have Apple's LaserWriter IISC or IINT, by all means consider the NTX upgrade. If you have

not purchased a high-performance printer yet, however, you might look elsewhere (unless you can line up a good discount or have a service contract with Apple).

Last May, Apple quietly began shipping the NTX with PostScript version 51.8. This newer version allows onthe-fly switching between PostScript and HP emulation modes and can recognize multiple SCSI hard disks. The new version is also faster. In my tests, most speed gains were minor, except in the fonts test, where performance improved 20 percent. The NTX's manual has also been expanded to cover printing from PCs.

An upgrade for existing NTX models is available for \$119. The printer's speed remains the same, so there's no reason to upgrade an existing NTX unless you need the new features. If you're buying a new NTX, check its part number: the revised NTX is M6004/A.

Brother HL-8PS This PostScript clone from office-equipment giant Brother International isn't a major contender. It provides all the paper-handling reliability and output quality that goes with the Canon SX engine, and it handles Adobe Type 1 well enough, although not quite as well as an Adobe interpreter.

But of the printers in this class, the HL-8PS turned in the slowest times in the FreeHand, newsletter, and MacDraw II tests. Its documentation is mediocre, awkwardly translated from Japanese, and its accompanying disks contain outdated versions of Apple's PostScript drivers. Finally, its fonts don't accurately match those of a true Adobe PostScript printer. Combine these shortcomings with a \$4495 price tag (plus \$295 for the optional AppleTalk interface cartridge), and you're likely to say, "Brother,

you're no clone of mine."

QMS-PS 810 turbo and PS 820 turbo QMS has earned a reputation for building fast printers that cost the same or less than Apple's equivalents. The QMS-PS 810 turbo, for instance, is generally faster than Apple's Laser-Writer IINTX and it costs \$1000 less.

I tested a QMS-PS 820 turbo, which contains a controller identical to that of the PS 810 turbo, and thus provides identical performance. The PS 820 turbo, however, uses a Canon TX engine, which provides two paper trays and is designed for heavy-duty use.

The PS 810 turbo uses the same Canon SX engine as the LaserWriter IINTX. Its controller's 68020, however, runs at 20MHz, versus the NTX's 16MHz. That faster clock rate pushed the PS 820 turbo ahead of the Laser-Writer IINTX in all but the newsletter document.

Like all of QMS's PostScript printers, the PS 810 turbo includes a thorough package of documentation and support disks for the Mac and IBM PC. The disks include Apple's latest PostScript drivers and several utilities that let you align the printer's mechanism and print a fact-filled status page that shows the printer's vital statistics. Topping off the package is a sheet listing the name of the technician who packaged the printer along with a toll-free support number. Why can't Apple treat its customers this well?

In short, the PS 810 turbo and PS 820 turbo are winners. If you don't need top performance, consider the \$4995 PS 810 instead. It's faster than Apple's LaserWriter IINT, and can be upgraded to the PS 810 turbo.

Qume CrystalPrint Publisher II Qume's CrystalPrint Publisher, which I reviewed in last year's laser roundup, was the first PostScript clone in the under-\$5000 price class. But the CrystalPrint Publisher had some problems, including no manual-feed slot, a skimpy 100-sheet paper capacity, and some controller bugs that prevented the printer from processing certain documents.

The \$3995 CrystalPrint Publisher II fixes two of the three shortcomings. This second-generation clone uses the same Casio LCS-130 print engine, which still uses that skimpy 100-sheet tray, but now offers a manual-feed slot,

BEST PERFORMERS Percentage slower than the fastest Fastest 1%-10%	11%-20%	21%-30%	31%-	40%	41% or more
Numbers are actual times in seconds	Font	Courier	MacDraw	FreeHand	Newslette
QMS-PS 820 turbo	349	163	138	452	126
Apple LaserWriter IINTX	338	160	136	477	111
Qume CrystalPrint Publisher II	147	204	105	425	181
Brother HL-8PS	210	169	284	776	355

which has been grafted onto the back of the printer. A new controller fixes the bugs I found and improves performance. Indeed, the CrystalPrint Publisher II turned in some of the best times in this class.

But it's still hard to get excited about the CrystalPrint Publisher II. A paper tray—especially one on a printer with a fast controller—needs to hold more than 100 sheets of paper. The rear-panel manual-feed slot is inconveniently located. Worse, it doesn't provide a straight paper path, so using nonstandard paper stock is a risky proposition.

For some users, the most serious problem may be the printer's inability to use Adobe Systems' Type 1–format downloadable fonts, which many people (myself included) believe provide the best results on 300-dpi printers. The CrystalPrint Publisher II does support Bitstream Type B and Type C fonts, and Adobe Type 3 fonts. (For details on these formats, see "Battle Royal," *Macworld*, April 1990.)

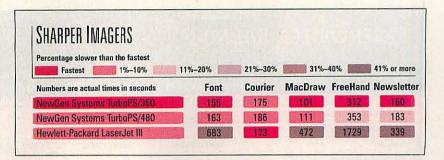
In the end, I can't recommend the CrystalPrint Publisher II. Its paper-handling features still fall short of the competition's, and its inability to use Adobe Type 1 fonts makes choosing fonts more difficult and confusing.

Recommendations The QMS-PS 810 turbo is the winner in this class, combining Canon SX quality with stellar performance. The LaserWriter IINTX remains a strong contender, but it's slower than QMS's turbo series. Qume's CrystalPrint Publisher II and Brother's HL-8PS are also-rans.

The Sharper Imagers

Two of the three printers in this category—NewGen Systems' TurboPS/360 and TurboPS/480—provide lightning-fast performance. But the common claim in this category is sharper output. All three printers promise to smooth the jaggies, produce sharper halftones, and deliver near-typeset-quality output. They only partially deliver.

NewGen Systems TurboPS/360 and TurboPS/480 The \$3995 Turbo-PS/360 and the \$7495 TurboPS/480 are PostScript clones that use Canon SX engines. (Prices quoted here are for models with minimum installed memory.) The TurboPS/480, however, uses



a 400-dpi version of the engine. In both printers, special circuitry controls the laser beam to double the resolution in the horizontal direction (see "Differences in Resolution"). Thus, the TurboPS/360 provides 600-by-300-dpi output, while the TurboPS/480 produces 800 by 400 dpi.

Both printers can read Type 1 fonts, but they ignore the fonts' internal *bints*, which allow the characters' appearance to be fine-tuned to print attractively on low- and medium-resolution printers. As a result, Type 1 fonts printed on the TurboPS/360 look chunky. The TurboPS/480's higher resolution yields better results.

In the end, I'm more enthusiastic about the TurboPS/480 than the TurboPS/360. The 480's output is noticeably superior to that of its cousin; in many cases, it looks better than that of any printer reviewed here. And because its lowest resolution is 400 dpi, the difference in quality between horizontal and vertical output isn't as noticeable. Still, I recommend printing several of your own documents in both orientations for examination under a magnifying loupe.

NewGen also offers the \$4495 TurboPS/300, a 300-by-300-dpi printer, and the \$5495 TurboPS/400, which prints 400 by 400 dpi. Both can be upgraded to their higher-resolution counterparts—the TurboPS/300 for \$995, the TurboPS/400 for \$2295.

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III HP's LaserJet III takes a different route to sharper output, one that dramatically improves output quality in both horizontal and vertical orientations. The LaserJet III's Resolution Enhancement Technology (RET) works by finely controlling the Canon SX engine's laser to adjust the size and position of individual dots to smooth the jaggies. HP doesn't claim increased resolution, just increased output quality. On the

whole, I find it a superior, and more honest, approach.

The LaserJet III also boasts HP's Printer Control Language (PCL) version 5, which provides far more versatile font-handling features than the PCL version used by the LaserJet Plus and II series printers. This means little in the Mac world, but it's a significant plus for IBM PC-oriented shops. You equip the printer for PostScript by plugging in the same PostScript cartridge used by the LaserJet IIP and IID. Alas, the LaserJet III is not a swift PostScript printer, despite the ATM rasterizing software in its PostScript interpreter. Because the printer's 68000 processor runs at a rather sluggish 10MHz clock rate, the printer turned in some of the slowest times of any reviewed here, especially in the computation-intensive FreeHand and MacDraw II tests.

Still, the LaserJet III remains a strong contender, thanks largely to its superb output quality. It's also an excellent choice for offices that use both Macs and PCs. The printer retails for \$4355 in its PostScript-and-AppleTalk configuration, but it's available through mail-order retailers for steep discounts.

Recommendations If you want output with consistent sharpness between horizontally and vertically oriented documents, the LaserJet III is the best choice—but be patient. If you can live with some inconsistency, consider the NewGen TurboPS/480—but don't buy until you've closely examined output from your own documents. Avoid the TurboPS/360; its lower resolution doesn't satisfactorily hide the flaws in its fonts and rasterizing software.

The Paper Chasers

The four printers in this class each offer two paper trays, which minimize feeding sessions and let you mix and



LASERWRITER ROUNDUP

ESS CENTRAL PROPERTY.	Apple LaserWriter IINT	Apple LaserWriter IINTX	Apple Personal LaserWriter SC	App <mark>l</mark> e Personal LaserWriter NT	Brother HL-8PS
Imaging language, version	PostScript, 47	PostScript, 47 ⁴	QuickDraw	PostScript, 51.8	PostScript, 47-compatible
Uses Adobe PostScript interpreter	yes	yes	NA	yes	na
Processor	68000, 12MHz	68020, 16MHz	68000, 7.45MHz	68000, 12MHz	TMS 34010, 40MHz
Number of built-in fonts	35	35	none	35	35
Accepts font-expansion boards/cartridges	no	yes	no	no	yes
LCD screen for status messages	no	no	по	no	yes
Front-panel configuration switches	no	no	no	no	yes
Hard disk for font storage	по	optional	no	no	no
RAM in base model	2MB	2MB	1MB	2MB	2MB
RAM in model tested	2MB	2MB	1MB	2MB	2MB
RAM expansion upgrades	none	to 12MB	none	to 8MB	to 6MB
Other controller upgrades	to NTX (\$2899)	none	to NT (\$2699)	none	none
			or NTX (\$4699)		No. Portugues Contraction
Interfaces ⁵	A, ADB, R	A, ADB, R, SCSI	ADB, SCSI	A, R	A, P, R
Emulation modes	Diablo 630	Diablo 630, HP	none	Diablo 630,	HP Series II
		LaserJet Plus		HP LaserJet Plus	
Print engine	Canon SX	Canon SX	Canon P-110	Canon P-110	Canon SX
Resolution (in dpi, h x v)	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300
Rated engine life (in pages)	300,000	300,000	150,000	150,000	300,000
Maximum speed (in ppm)	8	8	4	4	8
Imaging technology	semiconductor laser	semiconductor laser	semiconductor laser	semiconductor laser	semiconductor laser
Number of paper trays	1	1	2	2	
Multiple-tray support software	NA	NA	no	no	NA
Paper tray capacity (in sheets)	200	200	standard tray,	standard tray,	200
			250;	250;	
			multipurpose tray,	multipurpose tray,	
			50	50	
Optional paper accessories	A4, envelope, legal	A4, envelope, legal	envelope cassette	envelope cassette	A4, envelope, legal
	cassettes	cassettes			cassettes
List price of model tested	\$4999	\$5999	approximately \$2000	approximately \$3300	\$4790

Specifications listed for the Hewlett-Packard printers reflect their Macintosh configuration. Base-model printers are considerably less expensive and have fewer features.

match paper types. The QMS and NEC printers also provide high-performance engines that accept font-storage hard disks.

Fujitsu RX7100PS+ The Fujitsu RX7100PS+ is the only printer in this section that doesn't contain a fast, heavy-duty print engine. Its Fujitsu M3701 is rated at only 5 ppm, and the engine is rated at only 3000 pages per month. You wouldn't want to build an office print station around this printer.

You might, however, want it on your own desktop. Its two 150-sheet paper hoppers give it a larger capacity than most laser printers and allow you to mix and match paper types easily. Unlike the other dual-bin printers reviewed here, the RX7100PS+ includes a start-up document (an INIT) that modifies the Mac's standard print dia-

log box to allow you to specify that the printer switch from one hopper to the other after printing the first sheet. When you combine the printer with Working Software's QuickLetter desk accessory, which is included, you have a mean correspondence-printing machine.

Until you get to the envelope. In April's *Reviews* section, we incorrectly stated that the RX7100PS doesn't print envelopes. It does print them, but not particularly well; every standard-weight business envelope I printed came out with a few creases. The RX7100PS+ sets no speed records, either. Overall, it turned in relatively slow times, and it's a bit loud.

The RX7100PS+ is easy to set up and compact enough to transport. Its output quality is excellent, and its

² Most specifications also apply to NewGen's TurboPS/ 300 and TurboPS/400, which produce 300-dpi and 400-dpi output, respectively.

³ Most specifications also apply to QMS's single-tray PS 810 turbo.

⁴ LaserWriter IINTXs produced after May 1990 contain PostScript version 51.8. Other features are unchanged.

⁵ PLP II includes Courier, Helvetica, Times, Palatino, and Helvetica Narrow. GCC's \$239 Fonts Plus package adds seven additional families.

[€] A = AppleTalk; ADB = Apple Desktop Bus; P = Centronics parallel; R = RS-232C/RS-422A serial; SCSI = Small Computer Systems Interface.

	Fujitsu RX7100PS +	GCC Technologies PLP II	Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP	Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III ¹	Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IID¹	NEC SilentWriter LC 890XL	NEC SilentWriter2 290
	PostScript, 50.3	QuickDraw	PostScript, 52.2	PostScript, 52.2	PostScript, 52.2	PostScript, 50.5	PostScript, 52
	yes	NA	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
-	68000, 12.5MHz	none (imaging occurs in Mac)	68000, 10MHz	68000, 10MHz	68000, 10MHz	68020, 16MHz	68000, 16MHz
	35	1	35	35	35	35	35
	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
	no	no	no	по	no	optional	no
	2MB	none	2MB	2MB	4MB	4MB	2MB
18	4MB	none	2MB	2MB	4MB	4MB	2MB
	to 4MB	to 1MB	to 4.5MB	to 5MB	none	to 8MB	to 4MB
	IBM, Diablo, Epson	to BLP II	none	none	none	none	none
	emulations						
	A, P, R	SCSI	A, P, R	A, P, R	A, P, R	A, P, R, SCSI	A, P, R
	HP Series II	NA	HP Series II	HP PCL 5	HP Series II	Diablo 630,	HP LaserJet Plus
					Market Williams	HP Series II	
	Fujitsu M3701	Oki Electric OL-400	Canon P-110	Canon SX	Canon TX	NEC 890	Canon UX
	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300
	180,000	180,000	150,000	300,000	NA	600,000	300,000
01	5	4	4	8	8	10	8
	LED array	LED array	semiconductor laser	semiconductor laser	semiconductor laser	LED array	semiconductor laser
	2	1	1	1	2	2	1
	yes	NA	NA	NA	yes	yes	NA
	150 (each tray)	200	50	200	200 (each tray)	200 (each tray)	200
	face-up stacker	A4, B5, envelope,	250-sheet cassette	A4, envelope, legal,	A4, envelope, legal,	face-up output tray	A4, envelope, legal,
		legal cassettes		cassettes	cassettes		cassettes
	\$3790	\$1399	\$3455	\$4355	\$5960	\$5995	\$3995

paper-handling features aren't available in any similarly priced printer. The 4MB RX7100PS+ sells for \$3790; a 2MB version, the RX7100PS, is \$3999. Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IID Canon TX-based LaserJet IID is a sumo-sized printer with a unique talent—the ability to print on both sides of a sheet of paper.

The AppleTalk interface you need to access the printer from a Mac includes a utility that modifies Apple's PostScript driver to allow you to activate duplex printing and choose between short-edge or long-edge binding options. You can also choose to switch paper trays after printing the first page.

The IID delivers the same disappointing performance as HP's other printers—again, because the IID's processor runs at only 10MHz. But if you plan to print numerous copies of the same document for subsequent binding and distribution, the slow controller isn't a major drawback, since subsequent pages churn out at the engine's 8-ppm rate. The IID is a good choice for high-quantity office printing, and the only choice for duplex printing.

NEC SilentWriter LC 890XL The original SilentWriter LC 890 provided a rugged, 10-ppm print engine with two paper hoppers, but it was crippled by a slow controller. The LC 890XL replaces that tortoise with a hare. And the printer retails for just \$5995—\$1000 less than Apple's LaserWriter IINTX and QMS's dual-tray QMS-PS 820 turbo. Best of all, several mail-order

PAPER CHASERS Percentage slower than the fastest	11%-20%	21%-30%	31%-	40%	41% or more
Numbers are actual times in seconds	Font	Courier	MacDraw	FreeHand	Newslette
NEC SilentWriter LC 890XL	351	163	143	474	118
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IID	697	174	485	1773	373
Fujitsu RX7100PS+	1003	237	346	1275	181
QMS-PS 820 turbo	349	163	138	452	126



LASERWRITER ROUNDUP (CONTINUED)

	NewGen Systems TurboPS/480²	NewGen Systems TurboPS/360²	Qume CrystalPrint Publisher II	Texas Instruments microLaser PS35	QMS-PS 820 turbo ³
Imaging language, version	PostScript, 2.7	PostScript, 2.7	HyperScript	PostScript, 52.1	PostScript, 51.7B
Uses Adobe PostScript interpreter	no	no	no	yes	ves
Processor	Intel 80960KB (RISC)	Intel 80960KB (RISC)	RISC (Weitek)	68000, 12MHz	68020, 20MHz
Number of built-in fonts	35	35	35	35	35
Accepts font-expansion boards/cartridges	no	no	no	no	no
LCD screen for status messages	yes	yes	no	yes	no
Front-panel configuration switches	yes	yes	yes	yes	no
Hard disk for font storage	requires	requires	no	no	optional
	optional interface	optional interface		100000	
RAM in base model	3MB	2MB	2MB	1.5MB	2MB
RAM in model tested	5MB	змв	3MB	1.5MB	2MB
RAM expansion upgrades	to 5MB	to 5MB	none	to 4.5MB	to 8MB
Other controller upgrades	SCSI interface	SCSI interface	none	Diablo 630, Epson FX	none
				emulations	
Interfaces ⁶	A, P, R	A, P, R	A, P, R	A, P, R	A, P, R
Emulation modes	Epson LQ-800, HP 7475A	Epson LQ-800, HP 7475A	HP LaserJet Plus	HP Series II	HP 7475A plotter,
	plotter, HP Series II	plotter, HP Series II			HP LaserJet Plus
Print engine	Canon SX	Canon SX	Casio LCS-130	Sharp 9500	Canon TX
Resolution (in dpi, h x v)	800 x 400	600 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300
Rated engine life (in pages)	300,000	300,000	300,000	250,000	NA
Maximum speed (in ppm)	8	8	6	6	8
Imaging technology	semiconductor laser	semiconductor laser	LCD shutter	semiconductor laser	semiconductor laser
Number of paper trays	1	1	1	1	2
Multiple-tray support software	NA	NA	NA	NA	yes
Paper tray capacity (in sheets)	200	200	100	250	200 (each tray)
Optional paper accessories	A4, envelope, legal	A4, envelope, legal	nane	second tray 500-sheet	A4, envelope, legal
	cassettes	cassettes		feeder, envelope feeder	cassettes; 1000-sheet
					feeder; envelope feede
List price of model tested	\$8293	\$4995	\$3995	\$2999	\$6995

¹ Specifications listed for the Hewlett-Packard printers reflect their Macintosh configuration. Base-model printers are considerably less expensive and have fewer features.

seven additional families.

houses discount the printer to as low as \$4355. It's the best-priced heavyduty, high-performance PostScript printer available.

The 68-pound SilentWriter LC uses an NEC 890 print engine, which employs a bank of light-emitting diodes (LEDs) instead of a laser to produce its images. Print quality is good, although halftones appear a bit muddy. It isn't as easy to set up as a Canon engine, but the process is straightforward and not too messy.

As with NEC's SilentWriter2 290, the LC 890XL includes an excellent package of documentation and support disks. The modified print driver lets you select which hopper to use for the current print job. Unfortunately, you can't switch hoppers after the first sheet has been printed.

QMS-PS 820 turbo The \$6495 PS

820 turbo contains the same basic controller and delivers the same quick performance as its single-tray sibling, the PS 810 turbo. The primary differences are in the engine—the PS 820 turbo uses Canon's TX engine.

For applications that don't demand the PS 820 turbo's sizzle, there's the \$5995 PS 820, which provides two paper trays but a slower controller with no SCSI hard disk connector.

Recommendations For light-duty applications that can benefit from two paper sources, consider the Fujitsu RX7100PS series, but shop around for the best price. For duplex printing applications and for Mac-and-PC offices, the LaserJet IID is the best choice. If processing speed is as important as paper handling, the PS 820 turbo can't be beat. The NEC Silent-Writer LC 890XL isn't quite as fast and

² Most specifications also apply to NewGen's TurboPS/30 and TurboPS/400, which produce 300-dpi and 400-dpi output, respectively.

³ Most specifications also apply to QMS's single-tray PS 810 turbo.

LaserWriter IINTXs produced after May 1990 contain PostScript version 51.8. Other features are unchanged.
PLP II includes Courier, Helvetica, Times, Palatino, and Helvetica Narrow. GCC's \$239 Fonts Plus package adds

⁶ A = AppleTalk; ADB = Apple Desktop Bus; P = Centronics parallel; R = RS-232C/RS-422A serial; SCSI = Small Computer Systems Interface.

COMING ATTRACTIONS

ere's the lowdown on several printers that were in development or had just started shipping at this writing.

Abaton (415/683-2226) is shipping its \$2995 Laser-Script PostScript clone. LaserScript provides HP LaserJet Series II emulation; 3MB of memory (upgradable to 6MB); 35 Bitstream fonts (compatible with the standard LaserWriter Plus mix); and LocalTalk, parallel, and serial ports. The LaserScript's 15MHz processor should provide speedy performance, but the 6-ppm print engine may be a bottleneck for high-volume applications. The printer doesn't support Adobe Type 1 fonts, but Abaton says a future version will.

- Dataproducts (818/887-8000) has announced a printer that uses Adobe's PostScript Level 2 and the Weitek XL-8220 RISC processor to provide performance that will, Dataproducts says, allow the controller to keep up with the printer's 6-ppm Sharp engine. The printer (price and name not available at press time) will also accept a SCSI hard disk.
- GCC Technologies (617/890-0880) has updated the Business LaserPrinter to the BLP II. At \$2299, it has the lowest retail price of any true Adobe PostScript printer. The BLP II uses the same 4-ppm engine as the PLP II. The controller boasts a 16MHz 68000, a LocalTalk connector, and a SCSI port for a hard disk. Optional serial and parallel interfaces will cost \$50-\$100. An 8-ppm version, the BLP IIs, will cost
- \$2799. Both printers, scheduled to ship in August, sound hot. LaserMax Systems (612/944-9696) is shipping a new version of its \$7995 LaserMax 1000 PostScript clone plainpaper typesetter that accepts Adobe Type 1 downloadable fonts. The printer requires a separate controller board that installs in any Mac II. For this reason, the currently shipping LaserMax 1000 cannot be shared on a network. (A network version should be available by the time you read this.) LaserMax describes the printer's resolution somewhat misleadingly as "1000 by 1000 TurboRes." Its actual resolution is 1000 by 400, but the company says the LaserMax achieves a "perceived resolution" of 1000 vertical dots per inch by carefully adjusting the position and size of the printer's dots. (The advertisements would be more honest if they stated this fact.) LaserMax also offers the MX6 Controller, a NuBus board that boosts a LaserWriter's resolution. Its price varies from \$2795 to \$5095 depending on configuration.
- PrintWare (612/456-1474) is developing a faster controller for its 720IQ Professional, a PostScript clone that accepts Adobe Type 1 fonts, provides true (not perceived) 1200-by-600-dpi resolution, and contains an internal 20MB hard disk for font storage. Last April the firm lowered the printer's price from \$20,000 to \$11,990. The faster model is scheduled to ship this fall.

its output isn't quite as crisp, but its rugged construction and 10-ppm engine will appeal to large offices—as will its low price.

What's Ahead

Last year, would-be printer buyers were worried about the effect Apple's System 7.0 would have on their investment. As of this writing, System 7.0 still hasn't shipped, and won't until later this year-at the earliest. In the meantime, Apple and Adobe have worked hard to reassure us all that a PostScript printer is still a sound investment. Apple's July introduction of the PostScript-based Personal Laser-Writer NT and Adobe's continuing development of cutting-edge programs such as Photoshop prove that while the Apple-Adobe relationship isn't as torrid as it once was, the two firms can still make beautiful music together.

But Adobe may soon be dancing to a different tune. Last June, the firm announced PostScript Level 2, the first major overhaul of PostScript in the language's history. Among other things, PostScript Level 2 boasts faster processing speed, vastly improved features for printing forms, improved support for producing four-color separations on imagesetters, better support for specialized paper-handling features, and more efficient use of printer memory. Adobe has also announced new printer controllers that incorporate high-speed RISC (reduced instruction set computer) processors instead of the general-purpose Motorola 68000 series processors.

But don't let this stop you from buying a printer today. For one thing, printers that use PostScript Level 2 aren't expected until next year. (The Dataproducts printer mentioned in "Coming Attractions" may surface sooner.) For another, PostScript Level 2's most significant features will appeal primarily to the high end of the market, where sluggish imagesetters and color-separation hassles have frustrated publishing professionals who are already pushing today's technology to its limits.

Finally, just how a Level 2 printer will work with the Macintosh hasn't been thoroughly spelled out by Adobe or Apple. Adobe says it's writing its own printer drivers for Level 2 printers. It'll have to; Apple says it won't support Level 2–specific features in the LaserWriter driver unless Apple comes out with a printer that uses a Level 2 interpreter.

Perhaps next year at this time, we'll be covering a new crop of Level 2 printers and comparing them against the Level 1 scribes that dominate today's market. Perhaps not. If the long wait for System 7.0 has taught us anything, it's that purchasing decisions should be based on the technology and products that are available today, not on the rosy promises of company announcements.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Contributing editor and Getting Started columnist **Jim Heid** has worked with over 40 laser printers since Hewlett-Packard's original LaserJet appeared in 1984. His latest book, coauthored with Peter Norton, is Inside the Apple Macintosh (Brady, 1989).

MAC ART MART

Browse through

clip art from more than 50 companies

Let's try a word-association exercise. Here goes: Macintosh clip art. Time's up. If you said something like "newsletters," or "mediocre drawings," or "Sports, Holidays, and Animals," you're out of date. Need a tawny frogmouth? Not to worry. How about an opah, a hoopoe, a horned corydalis? No problem. They're all in stock.

Mac clip art comes in three basic formats: bitmapped, TIFF, and EPS. If you're new to Mac clip art, the following descriptions should help you decide which format is best for you.

- Bitmapped Bitmapped, or MacPaintformat images are created with a low-resolution scanner or drawn in a bitmapped graphics program. These images are made up of a pattern of dots and have a resolution of 72 dots per inch; you can improve the appearance of bitmapped images by printing them at a reduced size on a 300-dpi printer such as the LaserWriter.
- TIFF TIFF (tagged-image file format) is a graphics format used by scanners. TIFF stores images at a resolution of 300 dpi. TIFF can also record gray-scale information, although most TIFF clip art is black and white. You can edit TIFF images if you have the right software (SuperPaint or DeskPaint, for example), but it's harder than editing bitmapped images since you're working with more dots per inch. TIFF images look very good when reduced and printed at a resolution of 300 dpi

or higher (they don't look so great when enlarged, however).

 EPS EPS (encapsulated PostScript) is perhaps the most common Mac clip art format these days. An EPS file contains both the PostScript code needed to print the image and the QuickDraw information needed to display it on screen. An EPS image can be placed into a page-layout program, scaled to virtually any size (up or down), and printed at any available resolution. To modify an EPS image, you can open it with a PostScript drawing program such as Adobe Illustrator or Aldus Free-Hand, make your changes, and resave it as an EPS file. If you have the hardware, software, and expertise necessary for color printing, you can add color to EPS images, or alter the colors of EPS clip art that comes in color. . The Rest Less common clip art formats include PICT (created with draw programs like MacDraw or ClarisCAD), Illustrator, and paint graphics packaged as HyperCard stacks.

In the pages that follow you'll see examples of clip art from more than 50 companies. I tried to pick samples that were indicative of the overall quality of each company's offerings. The examples include the vendor's name; an overall rating—based on a representative sample of each company's artwork—of from one to five stars (* = poor, ** = fair, *** = good, **** = excellent); the collection(s) from which the sample graphics were taken; which file formats the company offers; whether collections are offered on floppy disk or CD ROM; and the subject areas covered by all the company's collections to date. To have a given subject listed, a company must offer at least five images in that category.

Several companies specialize in certain subjects: medical images, maps, digitized photos, 3-D graphics. These vendors are listed in boxes.

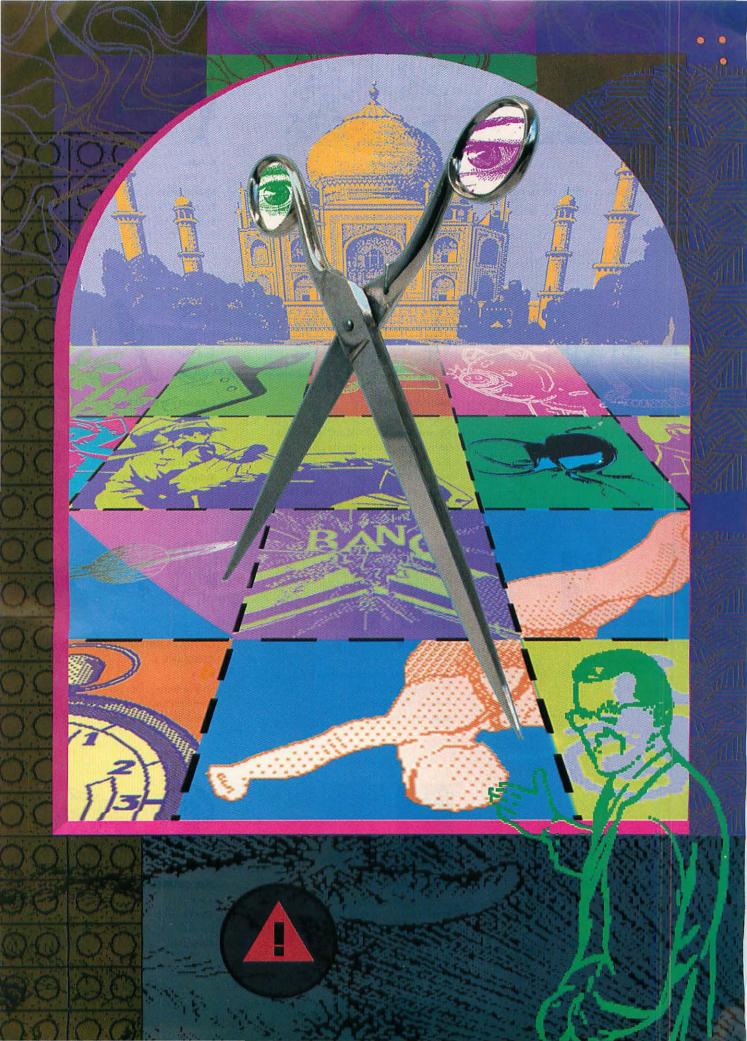
For a comprehensive, indexed directory of Mac clip art, I recommend *Canned Art: Clip Art for the Macintosh* from Peachpit Press (1990) in Berkeley, California. I find *Canned Art* to be a handy reference, but I'm a bit biased, since I'm one of the book's authors. (If I knew of another such book, I'd recommend it too.)

Happy clipping!

See Where to Buy under Clip Art for contact information.

Erfert Fenton, a Macworld contributing editor, is a freelance technical writer who specializes in Macintosh typography and graphics.

BY ERFERT FENTON





3G GRAPHICS

Shown here: Images with Impact series: Accents & Borders 1; Business 1

Format: EPS (floppy)

Subjects: Ani, Bor, Com, Dec, Edu, Flo,

Hol, Pro, Spo, Sym, Tra





ADOBE SYSTEMS

Shown here: Adobe Collector's Ed. series: Ed. I; Patterns and Textures

Format: Illustrator (floppy) Subjects: Bor, Dec, Flo, Map, Sym





C.A.R.

Shown here: Clipables Format: EPS (floppy)

Subjects: Ani, Bor, Chi, Com, Dec, Edu, Fla, Foo, Gov, Hol, Map, Pro, Spo, Sym,

Tra

MAPS

Although many companies offer U.S. maps in their clip art collections, if you need a wider scope—other countries—or a narrower focus—U.S. states by county—you can turn to companies that specialize in maps.



HYPERFORMANCE

Shown here: State-Smart

Format: Bitmapped, HyperCard (floppy) Subjects: world, U.S. states: facts,

political, topological





ARCHIVE ARTS

Shown here: Ed. 7—Music Masters and Instruments; Ed. 9—Sports and

Recreation

Format: TIFF (floppy)

Subjects: Ani, Bor, Chi, Dec, Fla, Flo, Foo, Gov, Hol, Pro, Rel, Spo, Tra





ARTBEATS

Shown here: Natural Images, Vol.1;

Dimensions 2

Format: EPS (floppy) Subjects: Dec, Flo



CASADY & GREENE

* * *

Shown here: Vivid Impressions series:

Vol. 1 Special Events Format: EPS (floppy) Subjects: Ani, Gov, Hol





CATHAY EUROPA TRADING COMPANY

Shown here: GlobalArt Oriental Images

Format: Bitmapped (floppy) Subjects: Ani, Dec, Flo



MICROMAPS SOFTWARE

Shown here: MacAtlas EPSF Version Format: Bitmapped, PICT, Illustrator 88

Subjects: world, U.S. states, U.S. states by county; political boundaries





ARTFACTORY

Shown here: Textured Backgrounds,

Vol.

Format: EPS (floppy) Subjects: Dec





THE CHURCH ART WORKS

* * *

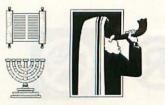
Shown here: Youth Art 1.0 Format: TIFF (floppy)

Subjects: Chi, Edu, Foo, Hol, Rel, Spo



COLLECTOR SOFTWARI

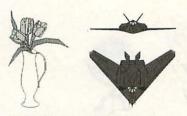
Shown here: BearWare series: Recreation Bears; Working Bears
Format: Bitmapped (floppy)
Subjects: Ani, Chi, Hol, Pro, Spo



DAVKA CORPORATION

+++

Shown here: DavkaGraphics I; DavkaGraphics EPS: Jewish Holidays Format: Bitmapped, EPS (floppy) Subjects: Chi, Dec, Edu, Foo, Hol, Rel, Sym



DEVONIAN INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE

* *

Shown here: Artagenix series: Floral Accents I; Planes of Fame Format: Bitmapped (floppy) Subjects: Chi, Fla, Flo, Map, Mil





DREAM MAKER SOFTWARE

* * *

Shown here: Cliptures series: Vol. 2, Business Images 2; Vol. 1, Business Images
Format: Bitmapped, HyperCard, EPS
(floppy)
Subjects: Ani, Bor, Chi, Com, Dec, Flo,



Foo, Hol, Pro, Rel, Spe, Sym, Tra

DUBL-CLICK SOFTWARE

Shown here: WetPaint series: Classic Clip Art; Printer's Helper Format: Bitmapped (floppy) Subjects: Ani, Bor, Chi, Com, Dec, Edu, Fla, Flo, Foo, Hol, Map, Mil, Pro, Rel, Spo, Sym, Tra

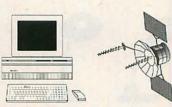


DV FRANKS

* * *

Shown here: ArtDisk series: Vol. 4, Aquatic Life; Vol. 2, People, Animals & Birds

Format: Bitmapped (floppy) Subjects: Ani, Chi, Dec, Rel



ELECTRIC BANANA

*

Shown here: Aerospace 1; Aerospace 2

Format: EPS (floppy) Subjects: Com, Gov, Mil, Sym







DISKART DYNAMIC

Shown here: Flags of the USA; International Symbols Format: EPS (floppy) Subjects: Fla, Mil, Sym





DYNAMIC GRAPHICS

Shown here: DeskTop Art series: Athletics 1; Design Elements 1 Format: Bitmapped, EPS, TIFF (floppy) Subjects: Ani, Bor, Chi, Com, Dec, Edu, Foo, Hol, Pro, Spo, Sym, Tra





SUBJECT KEY
Ani = Animals

Bor = Borders

Chi = Children

Com = Computers

Dec = Decorative

Edu = Education
Fla = Flags
Flo = Flowers
Foo = Food
Gov = Government
Hol = Holidays
Map = Maps
Mil = Military
Pro = Professions
Rel = Religion

Spo = Sports

Sym = Symbols

Tra = Transportation

ELECTRONIC PEN

Shown here: The Visual Arts
Format: EPS (floppy)
Subjects: Bor, Com, Dec, Foo, Pro, Spo,
Sym, Tra



ENZAN-HOSHIGUMI/QUALITAS TRADING COMPANY

Shown here: Japanese Clip Art series: Scroll 1, Heaven; Scroll 2, Earth Format: Bitmapped (floppy) Subjects: Ani, Bor, Dec, Flo, Hol, Rel, Sym

3-D

Three-dimensional images come with a program that lets you manipulate them before placing them in a file or animation. You can resize an image, rotate it, or change the lighting. Paracomp has announced SwivelArt, a set of Swivel 3D images that can be edited and then saved in PICT, bitmapped, or EPS format.



ENABLING TECHNOLOGIES

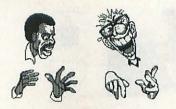
Shown here: Clip3D Library series:

Format: Proprietary 3D (can be saved as PostScript, EPS, TIFF, or PICT) (floppy) Subjects: Com, Dec, Foo, Hol, Map, Pro, Spo, Sym



NEC HOME ELECTRONICS

Shown here: Clip Art 3-D Format: Proprietary 3D (can be saved as PostScript, EPS, TIFF, or PICT) (CD) Subjects: Com, Dec, Foo, Hol, Map, Pro, Spo, Sym



FOUNDATION PUBLISHING

Shown here: Comic People series: Vol. One, Office Days; The Comic Strip Factory

Format: Bitmapped (floppy) Subjects: Ani, Com, Pro



INNOVATION ADVERTISING & DESIGN

* * * *

Shown here: International Symbols & Icons, Vol. 1

Format: EPS (floppy)

Subjects: Map, Pro, Rel, Spo, Sym, Tra



Shown here: Advanced Visuals, Vol. 1 Format: Illustrator 88, EPS (floppy)

Subjects: Ani, Hol





INTERPRETIVE GRAPHICS **TECHNOLOGIES**

* * *

Shown here: SymbolWorks Format: EPS (floppy)

Subjects: Sym



HIRED HAND DESIGN

+++

Shown here: Moonlight Artworks series: Logo Master; Holiday Set

Format: EPS (floppy)

Subjects: Bor, Com, Dec, Foo, Hol, Sym





MAGNUM SOFTWARE

Shown here: McPic series: Vol. 1; Vol. 2 Format: Bitmapped (floppy)

Subjects: Ani, Fla, Flo, Foo, Hol, Map,

Pro, Spo, Sym, Tra





IMAGE CLUB GRAPHICS

Shown here: DigitArt series: Vol. 19, Silhouettes; Vol.18, Celebrity Caricatures Format: PICT, EPS (floppy, CD) Subjects: Ani, Bor, Com, Dec, Foo, Hol, Map, Pro, Rel, Spo, Sym, Tra





MARKETING GRAPHICS

Shown here: PicturePak series: Executive & Management Ed. Format: Bitmapped, MacDraw II (floppy)

Subjects: Bor, Com, Dec, Edu, Gov, Hol, Map, Mil, Pro, Sym, Tra

MACWORLD . OCTOBER 1990





MEDIA CLIP-ART

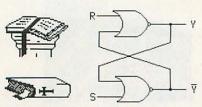
* * *

Shown here: Vol. 1, Business/Sports/

People

Format: EPS, PICT, TIFF (floppy, CD) Subjects: Ani, Bor, Chi, Com, Flo, Foo,

Map, Pro, Spo, Sym, Tra



Shown here: Religious Art Portfolio;

Electro Bits

Format: Bitmapped, HyperCard (floppy) Subjects: Bor, Com, Dec, Edu, Hol, Rel,

Sym



METRO IMAGEBASE

Shown here: Food; The Four Seasons

Format: TIFF (floppy)

Subjects: Bor, Chi, Com, Dec, Foo, Gov,

Hol, Pro, Spo, Sym, Tra

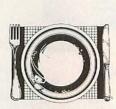




MULTI-AD SERVICES

Shown here: ProArt series: Food Collection; People Collection Format: EPS (floppy, CD) Subjects: Ani, Bor, Com, Dec, Edu, Foo,

Hol, Pro, Rel, Spo, Sym





NEC HOME ELECTRONICS

Shown here: Image Gallery (note: graphics in Image Gallery are from Metro ImageBase)

Format: EPS, TIFF (CD)

Subjects: Bor, Com, Dec, Foo, Gov, Hol,

Pro, Spo, Sym, Tra





NOVACUBE

Shown here: Military Art Format: Bitmapped, PICT, EPS, HyperCard (floppy) Subjects: Mil, Sym



التازي

SUBJECT KEY

Ani = Animals

Bor = Borders

Chi = Children

Spo = Sports

Sym = Symbols Tra = Transportation

Com = Computers

Dec = Decorative Edu = Education Fla = Flags Flo = Flowers Foo = Food Gov = Government Hol = Holidays Map = Maps Mil = Military Pro = Professions Rel = Religion

SILICON DESIGNS

Shown here: Art Nouveau Images

Format: EPS (floppy) Subjects: Bor, Dec





MILES COMPUTING

Shown here: Mac the Knife series: Vol. 5, People, Places & Things Format: Bitmapped (floppy) Subjects: Ani, Bor, Com, Dec, Hol, Pro





PLEASANT GRAPHIC WARE

Shown here: Heraldry III; SmArt Family/

Format: Bitmapped (floppy) Subjects: Ani, Bor, Chi, Dec, Fla, Flo, Foo, Hol, Mil, Rel, Spo, Sym, Tra





SOFTDISK PUBLISHING

Shown here: Art Gallery, Vol. 1 Format: Bitmapped, PICT (floppy) Subjects: Ani, Hol, Spo

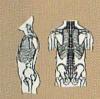
MEDICAL

JAM SOFTWARE

M.E.D. Graphics (not shown) Format: PICT (floppy)

Subjects: ear, eye, G-I tract, reproductive, skeleton





MACMEDIC PUBLICATIONS

Shown here: MacAnatomy series: Vol. IV, Bones and Joints, Miscellaneous Format: Bitmapped, HyperCard (floppy) Subjects: G-I tract, muscles, skeleton,





MACPDS

Shown here: Medical Application Clip

Art series: Vol. I

Format: Bitmapped (floppy)

Subjects: ear, eye, G-I tract, muscles, reproductive, respiratory, skeleton, urinary





TECHPOOL STUDIOS

Shown here: LifeArt Human Anatomy Collection

Format: EPS (floppy)

Subjects: brain, endocrine, eye, G-I tract, reproductive, respiratory, skeleton,

teeth, urinary

DIGITIZED PHOTOS ON CD ROM

Because digitized photograph files are so large, CD-ROM technology has proven particularly appropriate for their distribution. Several companies now offer compilations of stock photos and some, like Discimagery, Image Club Graphics, and NEC allow you to order slides that correspond to their scanned images.



DISCIMAGERY

Shown here: Professional Photography Collection

Format: 24-bit color TIFF and 8-bit b&w TIFF (prints and slides also available) (CD or floppy)

Subjects: 100 images in categories including business, fitness, food, scenics, U.S. cities, women



MEDIA CLIP-ART

Shown here: CD ROM-650 Color Clip-Art

Format: 8-bit and 24-bit color TIFF, EPS, and PICT2 (CD or floppy)

Subjects: photo categories include animals, buildings, cars, space, travel (CD includes drawings in many categories)



NEC HOME ELECTRONICS

Shown here: Photo Gallery Format: 8-bit b&w TIFF (slides available from Uniphoto Picture Agency) Subjects: 20 categories, including animals, buildings, computers, industry,

people, scenics, and sports





Shown here: DarkRoom Format: 8-bit b&w TIFF (color slides available from Focus Stock Photo) Subjects: people, industry, nature, scenics, sports, travel, wildlife



TSUNAMI PRESS

Shown here: The Photoclip Collection, Vol. 1: The Right Images

Format: 8-bit and 24-bit color, 8-bit b&w

Subjects: stars, planets, space vehicles



SPINNAKER SOFTWARE

* * (Bitmapped) * * * * (EPS)

Shown here: Works of Art series:

STORM KING TECHNOLOGY

Shown here: NavyArt, Naval & Marine

Format: Bitmapped, PICT (floppy)

Clip Art

Subjects: Ani, Chi, Com, Edu, Flo, Foo, Gov, Hol, Map, Pro, Rel, Spo, Sym, Tra



* * * (Bitmapped) **** (EPS)

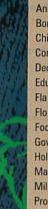
Shown here: ClickArt series: EPS Animals

& Nature; Business Cartoons

Format: Bitmapped, HyperCard, EPS

(floppy)

Subjects: Ani, Bor, Com, Dec, Fla, Flo, Foo, Gov, Hol, Map, Pro, Rel, Spo, Sym, Tra



SUBJECT KEY

Ani = Animals

Bor = Borders Chi = Children

Com = Computers

Dec = Decorative

Edu = Education

Fla = Flags

Flo = Flowers

Foo = Food

Gov = Government

Hol = Holidays

Map = Maps

Mil = Military

Pro = Professions

Rel = Religion

Spo = Sports

Sym = Symbols

Tra = Transportation

Education Series; Holiday Series Format: Bitmapped, HyperCard, EPS

(floppy)





TACTIC SOFTWARE

Shown here: Art Clips series: Vol. 2,

Business Images Format: EPS (floppy)

Subjects: Ani, Com, Foo, Pro, Spo,

Sym, Tra



Subjects: Mil, Sym



STUDIO ADVERTISING ART

+++

Shown here: Click & Clip series: Road & Warning Signs; Medical/Health

Format: EPS (floppy)

Subjects: Ani, Bor, Dec, Foo, Hol, Map,

Mil, Pro, Spo, Sym, Tra





TOTEM GRAPHICS

Shown here: Totem Color Clip Art series:

Vol. 2; Vol. 5

Format: Illustrator, FreeHand, EPS

(floppy)

Subjects: Ani, Flo, Foo, Hol, Pro, Spo, Tra



Shown here: Hollywood Greats Format: Bitmapped (floppy) Subjects: Edu. Gov. Pro





SUNSHINE

Shown here: Vol. 8, Fanciful Animals; Vol. 1, Oriental Cutout Designs Format: Bitmapped (floppy) Subjects: Ani, Bor, Dec, Flo, Rel





THE UNDERGROUND GRAMMARIAN

Shown here: Typographers' Ornaments

series: Vol. 10

Format: EPS, TIFF

Subjects: Ani, Bor, Chi, Dec, Flo, Pro





WEST STONE SOFTWARE

Shown here: Chinese Clip Art Format: Bitmapped (floppy) Subjects: Ani, Bor, Dec, Flo, Hol, Rel

GRADE-A GRAY SCALE

Getting premium
gray-scale halftones
requires a premium
scanner—as well as
the know-how to use it
to its fullest

Buying a gray-scale scanner for highquality imagesetter output is a catch-22 situation. You almost have to produce a few projects before you can figure out what you need—how to use it, what the efficiencies and pitfalls are, and how to tap the efficiencies and avoid the pitfalls. To choose the right scanner, you need to know four things:

(1) How to get good quality from PostScript imagesetters with gray-scale scanning. (2) How to save money while maintaining that quality. (3) How to cut down on the amount of time spent working with the images. (4) And finally, which scanners and software packages provide the tools necessary to accomplish the above.

Since you're probably anxious to know the answers, here they are.

(1) To produce high-quality imagesetter output, you need a scanner and software with good dynamic range, good sharpening features, and good gamma controls. (2) You save money by reducing the imagesetter output time. (3) You save time by automating scanning and manipulation, preferably with software that permits sharpening and gamma correction at scan time. (4) None of the scanners on the market provide the perfect solution, though the Agfa Focus II and the Xerox GS Plus (combined with Adobe Photoshop) come close.

For this article I've chosen to evaluate the one overhead and five flatbed scanners that bear the most serious consideration. Those choices were based on several factors-including price, software convenience, and features-and on my experience working with all the scanners on the market over the past several years. I chose two expensive offerings (the Agfa Focus II and the Truvel TZ-3 overhead), two popular and inexpensive units (the Hewlett-Packard ScanJet Plus and the Microtek 300G), and two inexpensive newcomers (the Xerox Datacopy GS Plus and the Umax UG80).

I tested the six scanners extensively for their usefulness in producing high-quality halftone images from PostScript imagesetters. The conclusions here reflect that bent. (For general information on scanning and scanners, see "Shopping for Scanners," May 1989 Macworld).

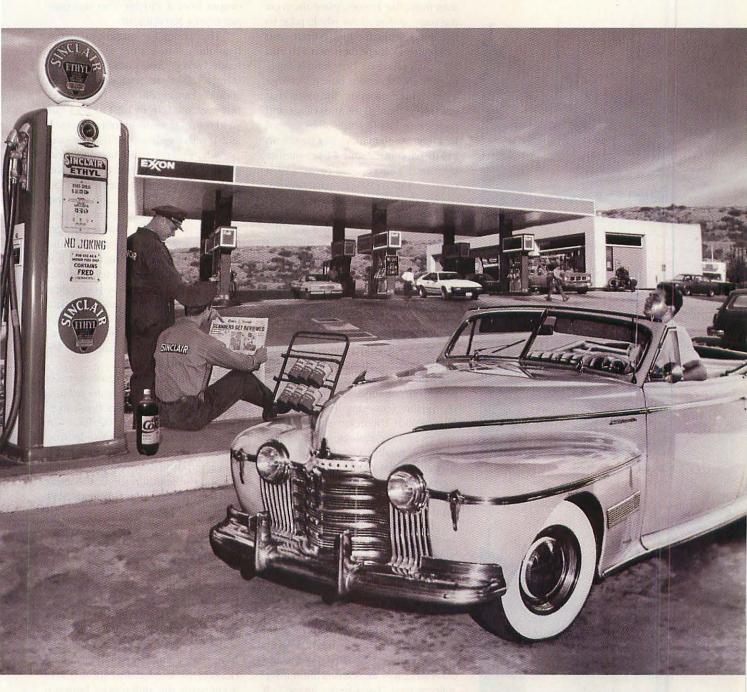
One Con, One Pro

Before I go any further, let me say that virtually all Mac scan halftones are

mediocre compared to their photographic counterparts. Even with 400-dpi, 8-bit scanners, and 2400-dpi output, the final results are generally disappointing. The halftones are blurry compared with the crisp images that result from photographic processes or high-end scanning and film printing, and details in highlight and shadow areas tend to vanish.

Because of these failings, many publishers simply use scanners to grab images for position only (FPO). Inexpensive black-and-white scanners are perfect for scanning low-resolution images that print quickly and don't monopolize disk space. FPO scans make it easy to position images, wrap type, and see how a page will look. They also let the printer know exactly which image goes where, at what size, and with what cropping. High-quality halftones are either pasted down on boards to be shot along with the rest of the black-and-white work, or are stripped in as negatives by the printer.

Of course, the process just described is a bit more expensive than placing halftones in page-layout software and outputting complete pages. Done conventionally, a page with five photographs costs between \$80 and \$125, including the photo halftones and imagesetter output for the non-photographic part of the page. If you



What's wrong with this picture? Hints: the antibumor warning, the notice about Ethyl and Fred, and the unusual—especially in the forties—news headline. In fact, this time-warped scene is a collage constructed in Photoshop from four photographs: the car, gas pump and attendants, Exxon station, and sky. The pavement and hillside were extrapolated from small samples using the clone tool.





1) 200 dpi



2) 300 dpi



3) 200 dpi, sharpened in Photoshop

The Crisper Image Higher resolution doesn't do much to overcome the problem of blurry imageset halftones. Image 2 has 50 percent more resolution than the others, which translates to more than twice the file size. But as can be seen in image 3, sharpening is a much more important factor in achieving crisp output.

Special Collections Division, University of Washington Libraries, Todd; Negative no. 10511 scan those five images, place them on the page, and send the whole page to the imagesetter for film output, you can figure to spend between \$10 and \$50, depending on how long it takes to print. Most service bureaus charge a per-minute premium for pages that take more than 10 minutes or so, and pages with lots of scans often exceed that limit. At 30 minutes per page with a \$10 base price and \$1-per-minute overtime charge, you're at \$30 a page—a \$50- to \$95-per-page savings.

No discussion of savings is complete, however, without mentioning time. The more scans in a job, the more potential savings. On the other hand, the more scans, the more time you have to spend scanning and placing the images, and probably manipulating them for better quality.

Resolving the Resolution Question

The goal with gray-scale scans, then, is to reduce the time you spend working with the images, limit the image-setter output time, and still achieve the quality you want. True quality is elusive, but there are several techniques and technologies that let you improve quality considerably—approaching that of photographic half-tones—without raising your output costs or the time you need to spend on the job.

The very best thing you can do to reduce your imagesetter costs and the time you spend working with images is to use lower-resolution scans. When you double the resolution, you increase the file size by a factor of four. What's more, bigger files are a pain from which you'll derive little gain. Contrary to what you might expect, the difference between 200-dpi and 300-dpi gray-scale scans is often insignificant (see "The Crisper Image"). If you scan at lower resolutions, you spend less time looking at the Mac's little hourglass, pages print a lot faster, and you don't lose much quality at all.

The one exception is images with hard edges and prominent diagonal lines, such as a white line passing through a dark area. With lower-resolution scans you often see *aliasing*—stair-step jaggies—in these areas. In softer images with smooth transitions, such as a person's face, it's almost impossible to distinguish between

output from a 150-dpi scan and output from a 300-dpi scan.

The axiom for maximum image resolution is to scan at twice the intended screen frequency. So if you're using a 120-line screen for output, you should scan at 240 dpi. In practice, however, ratios from 1.2:1 to 1.5:1 can yield results virtually identical to scans at 2:1, with files less than half the size.

When you're scanning, don't forget that any scaling you apply on the page affects the image resolution. So if you scan an image at 150 dpi and then reduce the photograph 50 percent, the net result is a 300-dpi image. You may not know at scan time the exact scaling you're going to use, but do a little arithmetic and try to guess. Just be careful about how you scale a file. Many scaling functions throw data away when sizing down; if you're not sure how your scaling features function, it's always safe to wait and scale during printing.

Scanning at high resolutions is necessary if you're going to enlarge an image. Many scanners boast *logical* resolutions up to 1500 dpi, even though they're limited to 300-dpi true optical resolution. Above that value they interpolate dots. Scanning at rates beyond the optical resolution doesn't add information, so the image doesn't come out any sharper.

Look Sharp

So if higher resolution doesn't give you the sharpness you're looking for, what can? The answer is sharpening. Several programs on the market—ImageStudio, Digital Darkroom, Enhance, ColorStudio, Aldus Preprint, and Adobe Photoshop, for instance—have sharpening filters. Using varying degrees of intelligence, these filters accentuate the differences between adjacent light and dark pixels.

There are a couple of problems with sharpening, though. First, it takes time. You have to scan an image and then run it through the sharpening filter. Some scanners let you scan an image directly into one of the programs mentioned above, which saves a step; but with other scanners you have to scan the image, save it to disk, open it with the program, sharpen it, then save it. It's hardly an automated process, and with big files you spend

a lot of time drumming your fingers. The Agfa Focus II with its McView Plus software is the only exception. It lets you sharpen an image as you scan it, so a moderate increase in scanning time gets you a significant increase in quality.

The other problem with sharpening is sharpening itself. Macintosh programs are only so smart, and they often sharpen areas that shouldn't really be sharpened. The diagonal jaggies mentioned above, for instance, are often accentuated by sharpening. Of course, you can sharpen key sections selectively while avoiding the areas where jaggies are a problem, but doing so takes time. Another common sharpening artifact is speckling—myr-

iad white dots appearing in darker areas. Despeckling filters don't do a very good job of removing this problem, which is especially egregious with poor scans.

There are many different sharpening algorithms around, some better than others. Photoshop offers four sharpening filters, for instance, each of which can be modified in various ways. ImageStudio offers one type of sharpening filter, Enhance offers three, and Digital Darkroom offers one. My tests show that the Unsharp Masking and Sharpen Edges filters in Photoshop 1.06 (alone or in combination) do the most good while introducing the fewest difficulties of their own.

Agfa's McView sharpening stands

out for being effective without being intrusive (though its results are not as good as Photoshop's).

The Value of Gray Values

The next important area to consider is the gray values you're capturing and printing. Almost all the gray-scale scanners on the market this year capture 8 bits per sample point, which theoretically results in 256 distinct shades of gray. That's as many as PostScript knows how to handle, and more than the human eye can distinguish, so it should be ample. You need all of those 8 bits, though (and more if you could get them), because unfortunately not all bits are created equal.

The problem is that most 8-bit

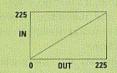
CORRECT CORRECTION

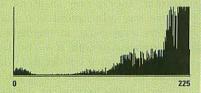
The pairs of graphs next to these images help to tell the story of the difference between linear and gamma correction. The *gray maps* (top graph) describes the relationship between scan values (input) and values sent to the printer

(output). The *histograms* (bottom graph) show the distribution of gray values in the image. Each line represents a value from 0 to 255; the length of a line indicates how many pixels of that value the image contains.

225

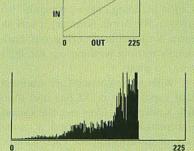






As Scanned The image is dark, as the massing at the high end of the histogram confirms. Since no corrections have been performed, input and output values on the gray map are in a 1:1 correspondence.

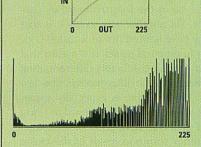




225

With Brightness Correction Linear adjustment pushes all values up indiscriminately. Light values, like the text in the Joan of Arc billboard, fade to white; true blacks also wash out—note how the histogram now stops well short of 225.





With Gamma Correction The gamma is curved, devoting less output to the dark end of the spectrum. Shadow detail is enhanced without loss of contrast. The histogram shows how dark values have been shuffled down.



Сотрапу	Model	Price	Type!	Internal SCSI Interface	Resolution Settings/ Increments (in dpi)	Maximum Optical Resolution	Gray-level Options
Abaton	Scan 300/S²	\$1595	FB		75, 100, 150, 200	300	2, 16
	Scan 300/GS	\$1995	FB		72-300/1	300	2, 16, 256
Agfa Compugraphic	Focus S800GS	\$4345	FB	•	100-200/25, 200-400/50,	400	2, 64
	Focus II S800GSE ⁵	\$6945	FB	•	400–800/100 100–200/25, 200–400/50,	400	2, 64, 256
					400-800/100		
Apple Computer	Apple Scanner	\$1799	FB	•	300	300	2, 166
Asuka Technologies	256G?	SCSI \$599,	нн	0	100, 200, 300, 400	400	2, 16, 256
		NuBus \$499					
Canon USA	IX-30F	\$1545	FB		75, 150, 200, 300	300	2, 256
DEST Corporation	PC Scan 2000	\$1395	SF		38-300/1	300	2, 256
	PC Scan 3000	\$1595	FB		38-600/300/1	300	2, 256
Hewlett-Packard	ScanJet Plus	\$1595	FB	0	12-1500/300/1	300	2, 16, 256
Microtek	MSF-300G/GS	\$2195	FB	○ (G)	75–300/3	300	2, 256
	MSF-400G/GS	\$3995	FB	• (GS)	100-400/4	400	
Mouse Systems Corporation	PageBrush	\$795	HH	NuBus	75-300/1	300	2, 4, 16, 6
	Professional ⁷						
Thunderware	ThunderScan Plus	\$249	PH	NA	18-576/1	288	2, 64
Truvel Corporation	TZ-3	\$7785 ⁹	OH	0 1/11	75-900/1	900	2, 4, 16, 2
Umax Technologies	UG80	\$1995	FB	•	3-300/3	300	2, 16, 256
Xerox Datacopy	Datacopy GS Plus	\$1995	FB		75-300/1	300	2, 16, 256
	730GS	\$1995	FB		60-450	300	2, 16, 64
	830	\$3495	FB	•	180, 200, 240, 300	300	2, 64

^{● =} yes, ○= no ¹FB = flatbed, HH = hand-held, OH = overhead, PH = print head, SF = sheetfed. ² Can upgrade to 300GS for \$595. ² Digital Darkroom or ImageStudio available for \$100. ⁴ Except when scanning with Digital Darkroom.

scanners really only capture about 6 or 6½ bits of usable information. Bit 8 is quite inaccurate, bit 7 only somewhat better. Another way to look at this is to say that scanners have a lot of noise in the information they capture. Yet another way to say it is that they have limited dynamic range.

In practical terms, this means that scanners have difficulty differentiating between subtle differences in gray levels. The problem is especially apparent in shadow areas; it's hard to bring out details in dark parts of an image. Another common result of this noise is speckling in the image—especially apparent if you increase contrast and brightness in a scanned image.

Needless to say, some scanners capture more good data than others. In my tests, the Umax UG80, Xerox Datacopy GS Plus, Agfa Focus II, and Truvel TZ-3 scanners did the best job. The Microtek MSF 300G had quite a bit more difficulty; and with the HP ScanJet Plus (based on the ubiquitous Canon scanning engine, which is also used in the Apple Scanner) it was almost impossible to bring out dark details without washing out the light areas to white.

What we really need are scanners that capture 10 or 12 bits and then use software to filter out the excess information, leaving 8 good, accurate bits of information for each sample point. Outside the color-scan market, however, such a beast doesn't currently exist.

Using the Bits You Have

Since 8-bit scanners don't really capture 8 good bits of data, what can you do to take advantage of the information that is there to bring out details in highlight and shadow areas? To answer that, it's first necessary to understand the difference between linear correction and nonlinear, or *gamma*, correction.

Contrast and brightness controls in most programs perform linear correction. They're only so useful, because any adjustment you make throws away detail in highlight or shadow areas or both. If you brighten an image to bring out details in dark areas, light areas wash out. If you increase contrast to bring out details in midtones, the dark areas go black and the light areas go white.

Nonlinear correction, on the other hand, lets you reassign image values without chopping off the ends of the spectrum. The concept is simple, the results sophisticated. By reassigning

⁵ Price includes \$595 interface. ⁶ Can increase to 256 with Abaton upgrade.

¹ Prerelease; specifications subject to change. ⁸ 8.5 x 14 inches with automatic document feeder. ⁹ Optional Picture Pac holder for books and magazines, \$525.

		Memory or	Gamma Control	Sharpening During/	Maximum Image Size
Bundled Software	Scanning Modules	Disk Limited?	During/After Scanning	After Scanning	(in inches)
Abaton Scan (DA) ³	Digital Darkroom,	disk ⁴	•/0	0/0	8.5 × 14
	ImageStudio, Photoshop				
Abaton Scan (DA) ³	Digital Darkroom,	disk ⁴	•/0	0/0	8.5 × 14
	ImageStudio, Photoshop				
McView Plus (application)		disk	0/0	0/0	8.5 × 13
McView Plus (application)		disk	0/0	•/0	8.5 × 13
wicview rius (application)		disk			0.5 × 13
AppleScan (application),		disk	0/0	0/0	8.5 × 14
HyperScan (application)		In the state of the state of			
MyScan (application)		memory	0/0	0/0	3.5 × 14
ScanDo (application)		disk	OAO	0/0	8.5 × 11 ⁸
Publish Pac (application)		disk	0/0	0/0	8.5 × 14
Publish Pac (application)		disk	0/0	0/0	8.5 × 11.7
DeskScan (DA), DeskPaint (DA)		disk	0/0	0/0	8.5 × 11 ⁸
Microtek (DA), Digital	Digital Darkroom,	disk4	0/0	0/0	8.5 × 14
Darkroom (application)	ImageStudio, Photoshop				
PageBrush (application)	Digital Darkroom	memory	0/0	0/•	9×9
ThunderWorks (application)		memory	0/0	0/0	11×14
TruScan (application)	Photoshop	memory	0/0	0/0	12×17
ImageStudio (application)	ImageStudio	disk	0/0	0/0	8.5 × 14
MacImage (application), ImageCopy (DA)	The state of the second	disk	0/0	0/0	8.5 × 14
MacImage (application), ImageCopy (DA)		disk	0/0	0/0	8.5 × 11.5
MacImage (application), ImageCopy (DA)		disk	0/0	0/0	8.5 × 11.5

the relationship between input and ouput values, nonlinear correction puts data where it's needed most.

Gamma refers to the line that describes the relationship between input and output values (see "Correct Correction"). When these values are proportional, such that an input value of 5 produces an ouput value of 5, input 10 produces output 10, and so on, the gamma is linear. By curving the gamma, however, you reassign values in such a way that in the light tones 5 might now output 1 while 10 outputs 3, but in the dark tones small differences in input values produce large jumps in output. Such a gamma curve is precisely what you would construct to bring out the shadow detail in a dark image. Because you control the curve of the gamma, you can distribute tones where you

choose. Because the gamma is curved, it can stretch in the desired range to add data but still make it back to its end points, preserving the blacks and whites that give a picture punch.

As always, it's more convenient to correct the image as it's scanned rather than afterwards. A note about this, however: for any of the scanners listed in this article, quality will be the same whether gamma correction is performed during or after scanning. The scanners that do offer on-the-fly correction simply pass the data through a correction table after it's been digitized. Optimal quality is achieved on machines that correct data while it is still in analog form or that enable you to actually adjust hardware values such as scanning speed. Only some of the better color scanners currently offer this feature.

Whether the correction you're making is on the fly or not, it's important to be able to have good controls to make it with (see "Throwing Curves"). While Xerox's MacImage has had excellent gamma controls for years, this software worked only with Xerox scanners, which, until the release of the GS Plus, were a bit pricey given their capabilities. The gamma controls in programs like ImageStudio and Digital Darkroom are of the primitive, MacPaint-like variety.

That has changed with the release of the new breed of gray-scale and color-image editors, notably Photoshop and Enhance (see "Gray-Scale Contrasts," *Macworld*, April 1990). Both offer powerful controls that enable you to measure, examine, and adjust values accurately and easily.

Because controls are numerical,





Agfa Focus II



Hewlett-Packard ScanJet Plus

The Shadow Factor These two images—the first from the Agfa Focus II and the second from the Hewlett-Packard ScanJet Plus-show how much better the Agfa does in differentiating subtle differences in gray shades.

you can adjust values more precisely than with earlier programs. Readouts offer useful image data, telling you such things as precisely where an image's high, mean, and low values fall, or exactly where a photograph fades to black. Program controls are able to use bistogram (a type of gray-value plot) and other data to reassign values in a way that's more measurable and repeatable.

MacImage and Photoshop are the only packages that let you save gamma curves for application to other images, a useful feature. As with sharpening, Agfa's McView offers good, on-the-fly controls, but not as good as those of stand-alone image editors.

Calibration

The one other piece of the gray-map picture is calibration. You want to be sure that a 10 percent value as measured numerically on the screen comes out at 10 percent. For ultimate control, look for a new scanner feature called closed-loop calibration.

With this technique, you print a canned test sample with the scanning software, run the sample on the printing press or make a proof, then scan that printed output. The software examines the values it captures and adjusts the gamma curve for ensuing scans to compensate for any variations from the nominal values. The Xerox and Agfa scanners both offer closedloop calibration and let you save curves from your calibration runs for use with different devices and printing presses.

What You Need, Who's Got It

So now you know what you need for cost-saving, convenient, high-quality gray-scale scanning for imagesetter output. The next question is where to get all these things. Here's what to look for in gray-scale scanners and image-manipulation software, and where to find it.

- Best overall value: Xerox

HENRI CARTIER -BRESSON,

- Good shadow detail: Agfa, Truvel, Umax, Xerox
- Sharpening while scanning: Agfa
- · Good sharpening: Photoshop, Agfa
- . Gamma control while scanning: Agfa, Xerox
- · Good gamma controls: Enhance, Photoshop, Xerox
- · Save and load gamma settings: Xerox, Photoshop
- Closed-loop calibration: Agfa, Xerox

It's difficult to recommend the Truvel, Umax, Hewlett-Packard, or Microtek scanners for high-quality halftoning. None of them offer on-the-fly sharpening. The HP, Umax, and Truvel units don't offer on-the-fly gamma correction. The Truvel is expensive and limited to scanning in memorya serious flaw when gray-scale files can go to 8 megabytes even without the Truvel's ultrahigh resolution. And the HP and Microtek don't do a good job of differentiating gray levels. While some of these scanners are winners for other applications, they aren't good choices for imagesetter-quality grayscale images.

The Agfa Focus II is the best overall choice, with one major reservation,

a price three times that of the competitors (\$6945), and one lesser one, so-so gamma controls. The Agfa does a good job of distinguishing gray levels in shadow areas, and it lets you use nonlinear correction as you scan. You can even scan an image, make adjustments based on measurements of highlight and shadow areas, and then apply those values to the next scan. Perhaps most important, this scanner has the only setup that provides sharpening on the fly. Add its 400-dpi resolution (which is useful when you're enlarging small images), closed-loop calibration, and several useful features for non-gray-scale scanning, and you've got a good production scanner.

The other lead contender is the Xerox Datacopy GS Plus. It differentiates gray scales well, has closed-loop calibration and some of the best gamma correction around (as you scan, or after), and the price is right in there at \$1995. The only thing missing is sharpening, so you also need Photoshop, at \$895, and you need to go through the scan-save-open-sharpen-save routine for every image. You end up with better results than with Agfa's scan-time sharpening, but it's a lot more work.

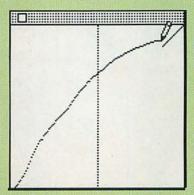
With the kind of controls and capabilities discussed in this article, it is possible to generate very good quality imagesetter halftones, at significant savings, without spending your whole life making it happen. It's taken a long time for all the pieces to fall into place (and they aren't all in the right place yet), but with good gamma-correction tools, good sharpening filters, and good scanners, high-quality PostScript halftoning is almost there.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

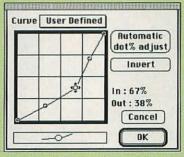
Contributing editor Steve Roth, who began writing about scanners in 1984, believes bis appreciation of things gray may be inspired by his residence in Seattle. His company, Open House, develops, writes, and produces books and articles about desktop publishing and computers. Titles from Open House include Real World PageMaker 4 (Bantam Books), Real World PostScript (Addison-Wesley), and ScanJet Unlimited (Peachpit Press).

THROWING CURVES

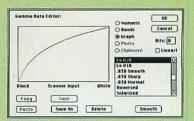
Gamma correction, as opposed to linear correction, enables you to adjust image values with great flexibility (see "Correct Correction"). Not all gamma editors offer the same level of control, however.



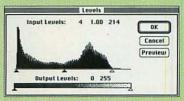
The most common, but least useful, approach is the MacPaint-like pencil-and-graph tools that you'll find in such programs as ImageStudio and Digital Darkroom. The lack of numerical readouts and inability to interact with a histogram make it difficult or impossible to predict or repeat results with any precision.



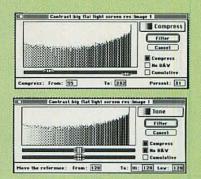
A better method—one used by QuarkXPress and Agfa's McView—is to enable the user to move control points on the curve. In McView, the control points are associated with numeric values. Here you see McView's gamma-correction dialog box. Readouts tell us that at the selected point, an input value of 67% will be mapped to an output value of 38%.



Xerox's MacImage provides a whole set of canned curves that you can simply select. You can also draw a curve, then smooth it out with the Smooth button, or load a numeric curve from a database.



Some programs, such as Adobe Photoshop, take a different approach, allowing you to look at a histogram of the image and adjust sliders to remap gray values without ever actually seeing the curve. In this example, input values ranging from 4 to 214 are being stretched to run the full gamut from 0 to 255.



Enhance from MicroFrontier stands out in offering all these methods. Here you see two of Enhance's gray-level control boxes. Note the attached numeric information and gray-level readouts.





The STATS of

of the Mac

The

Macintosh

finally

emerges

as a major

league

statistics

platform

The Macintosh got off to a fast start in the world of statistics, offering programs that implemented new, intuitive approaches to data analysis. Just as many early Mac users bootlegged a Macinto organizations that used other computers, in order to do desktop publishing or

graphics, statisticians often defied tradition in order to take advantage of the Mac's superior data display.

By 1990, the popularity of the Macintosh in statistical and academic circles had persuaded the vendors of leading minicomputer and mainframe statistics packages to follow the trend, giving the Mac a final seal of legitimacy in this important computing area. The SAS Institute, Minitab, and SPSS all brought out Mac statistics programs within a few months of each other. In

this review I'll show you how these compare to the popular earlier programs DataDesk, StatView, and

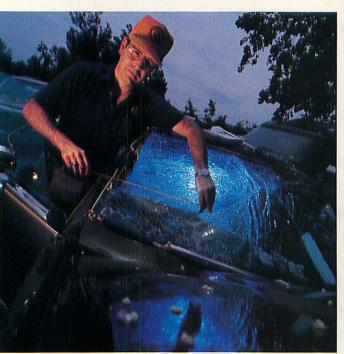
BY CHARLES SEITER

Systat. • For convenience, these programs can be grouped into three categories. The Explorers—JMP and DataDesk—emphasize exploratory data graphics, quick analysis of sample data sets, and the essential unity of most types of statistics. The Solid Citizens—StatView II and Minitab Statistical Software—offer a large set of tests, covering most traditional

analyses and offering radically different interface approaches. The Authorities—Systat and SPSS for the Macintosh—attempt to provide definitive versions of every test you are likely to find in a large statistics handbook.

These six programs are all designed for serious, general-purpose computation on moderate to large data sets. For alternatives to these, whether simpler and smaller programs or more specialized, see "Alternatives."

As you look through this review of statistics packages, please consider three factors that are important selection criteria. First, does the package handle your typical data sets easily? In some statistics programs, it's easy to tackle small problems but hard to



Robert P. Annechiarico, the research program manager for the University of Rochester, uses MiniTab to help analyze data relating to seat-belt legislation for the state of New York.

manage large data sets; other programs are geared toward handling tens of thousands of cases but are awkward to use on little 15-case analyses. Second, can you get data in and out to other software? If you're importing text from an Excel spreadsheet, almost any statistics program will do; if you want convenient export of data and methods to minicomputers or mainframes, the choice is more restricted. Finally, how do you need to present your results? Available report options range

from statistical graphing with business presentation features down to painfully austere character-based plots.

Two Explorers

• JMP, from the SAS Institute, is the most surprising Mac product in years. The SAS Institute has long been a major vendor of minicomputer and mainframe statistical software. Coming from this environment, one might expect SAS to paste a few Mac-like features over a command-line interface. In fact the company wrote a data-analysis program from scratch, with the most helpful Mac interface of all the statistics programs and one of the best interfaces ever produced for scientific software. It's nothing less than dazzling.

JMP assumes that what you really want in a statistics program is a convenient way to perform regression, correlation, and ANOVA studies. You import existing data, or type it into a spreadsheetlike structure, and use pull-down selector boxes to assign and classify variables. (JMP provides special import and export formats for SAS data files but makes no attempt to link to SAS command structure.) Then you simply select one of the five possible test suites from a pictorial menu, and JMP does the rest, including preparing statistical summary tables and graphs. The menu structure, menu items, and data-manipulation tools are models of self-

explanation. Although the manual is clear and helpful, a user familiar with both statistics and the Macintosh might never need to consult it.

When you consider both the ease of operation of JMP, and the extreme likelihood, for example, that you will want to see a plot of any regression analysis you do, you begin to wonder why all statistics programs don't do things this way—the standard procedure in other programs calls for you to make four or five separate menu

selections to collect the same information. In some areas (display of means circles and leverage plots) JMP offers seldom-seen but worthwhile extras. Besides the expected tools for selecting, coloring, grouping, or otherwise marking data points, and tools for modifying and spinning three-dimensional views of data, there is a help tool (which is represented by a question mark) that calls forth interpretation of calculations, plots, and menu choices.

 DataDesk 3.0 from Odesta is now the oldest widely marketed Macintosh statistical software. Fortunately, because the product reflects the energetic approach to statistics of its developer, Paul Velleman of Cornell University, it's one of the freshest and least conventional statistical products for the Mac.

Basically, DataDesk started as an implementation of exploratory data analysis, a graphical approach to data interpretation. Over the years, more calculational capabilities have been added—most recently a particularly easy-to-use general linear-modeling feature—and the package now approaches the general-purpose range of StatView.

In comparison to a spreadsheet, the basic data structure of DataDesk is a somewhat-more-cumbersome collection of data elements (its style at least makes for easy links to Odesta's database Double Helix). As you select elements for analysis, previously grayed-in items under the Calc and Plot menus become available. Data-Desk emphasizes the use of evocative displays rather than tables of results as a way of finding connections among the data elements. To this end, Data-Desk has the most responsive 3-D display of any of the six packages reviewed: unique sliding axes for easy expansion of plot regions of interest, and nearly automatic facilities for coloring plot points by group identity. This last feature makes it possible to inspect multidimensional correlations in a standard 3-D plot and is a nontrivial advance in the Macintosh statistical state of the art.

Although DataDesk offers a respectable selection of tests, including clustering and nonparametrics, this program actually addresses a special statistical audience. Many Macintosh users fall into this special class: they need to do statistical analysis from time to time, they have small data sets to analyze (fewer than several hundred points), and they have little formal training in statistics. DataDesk amounts to a short course in statistical procedures as well as a program—its three separate manuals constitute an introduction that takes you from the simplest descriptive statistics through multivariate ANOVA.

The Solid Citizens

· StatView II and its cousin StatView SE+Graphics are enhanced versions of the original StatView, a program with features familiar to any secondyear stat student. Abacus Concepts, in refining the product, concluded that rather than expanding the laundry list of possible statistical tests, the way to make StatView more useful was to provide the kind of presentation graphics tools found in business charting programs. In StatView II, once you are satisfied with a regression analysis, you can take the corresponding scatterplot and glamorize it until it looks like advertising art.

In StatView II you select tests by name from menu lists, direct the details from a dialog box, and view test results in a separate window. There's a separate set of directives for graphs, and a solid selection of graph types (omitting the more specialized kinds such as Systat's Chernoff faces). The interface and underlying statistics engine have not been modified since the appearance of the original StatView several years ago and now don't look quite as modern as those of JMP or DataDesk, but the program is relatively easy to operate and respectably fast. It's awkward for repetitive (batch-style) analyses, or for series of analyses that call for lots of small changes in details, but as a program for making statistical sense of data on its way from being a mass of numbers to being a finished business graph, it's the best choice. When Abacus introduces some of the interface features-notably Do-It files, a super-macro facility-that the company developed for SuperAnova (see "Alternatives"), this already strong program will be a first choice for costeffectiveness.

ALTERNATIVES

ou may not have the money or the need to buy one of the packages covered in the main body of this article, but nonetheless you might want to do a bit of analysis or simply refresh yourself on statistical concepts. Fortunately, there are alternative programs.

The simplest is Mystat, a program from Systat that is essentially offered free (depending on promotional activity, there may be a \$5 fee at times). It's a working scale model of Systat that handles only 50 variables and has only a few nonparametric tests and no multivariate analysis, but its price is certainly hard to beat. Systat, of course, hopes you will graduate to the real product, but Mystat is so ominously useful that it's pretty much the reason there's no commercial competition at the low end of the Macintosh statistics market. You could also contact Odesta about current price and availability information on the much cheaper student version of DataDesk.

SAS, realizing that \$695 represents a lot of money to weekend statisticians, offers a limited version of JMP (500 cases, no phone support) called JMP IN for \$89. Since this product includes the excellent standard manual and offers all the capabilities of JMP except for the data-set limitation, it's a formidable bargain. The only possible contraindication for student use is that SAS's program is sufficiently innovative and modern that it takes a bit of work to match up standard textbook exercises with JMP IN's array of tests. It's worth the effort, though—it's a glimpse at the future of computer statistics.

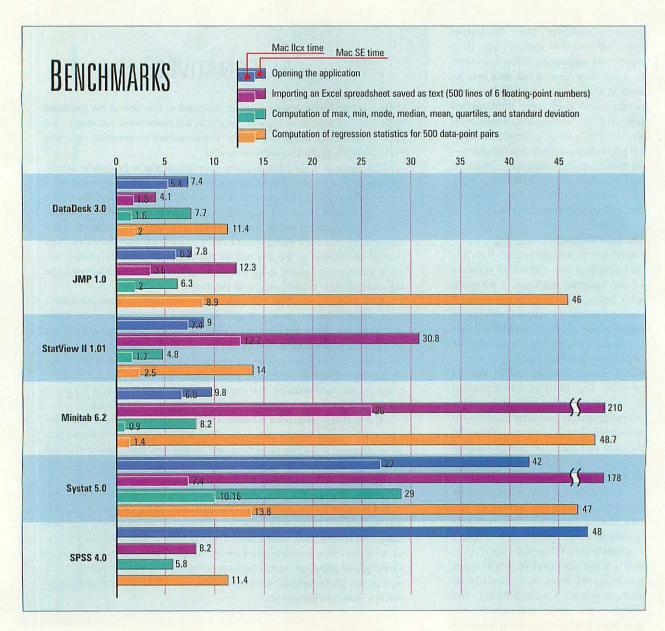
The next step up in price is Fastat, a \$195 program from Systat that offers a large selection of Systat's tests, with a limit of 50 variables. If you have a Mac SE or Plus and are doing something less magnificent than multidimensional scaling on a data set with 137 variables, Fastat is probably a better choice than its big sister and more convenient to use anyway.

Finally, if you know what you need to do and it's ANOVA/regression in one of its many forms, you should consider bundling up your funds and getting SuperAnova (\$495) from Abacus Concepts. For the thousands of statisticians who simply don't need Chernoff-face diagrams or time-series analysis, SuperAnova offers a superior package. It includes preprogrammed models of every type of analytical design, facilities for producing elegant reports, and a manual that gently reminds you of everything you might have forgotten about ANOVA since you left school.

· Minitab Statistical Software, the statistics pride and joy of State College, Pennsylvania, has arrived on the Macintosh nearly unmodified from its textonly minicomputer version. Minitab's goal was cross-platform compatibility with IBM PC and minicomputer versions of its programs, and that goal has been achieved at the expense of many expected amenities. For example, the only graphics available in Minitab are simple character-based plots of the kind you could obtain 30 years ago at a Teletype wired to a minicomputer. For editing and file manipulation, Minitab provides a custom version of Maitreya Design's MiniWriter DA—as long as there are no graphics,

there might as well be no color support too. And when Minitab promotes itself as command driven, it means precisely that: you type in the commands yourself. There are no scrolling lists of commands for selection (the earlier Systat style) or intelligent command generators (as in SPSS).

Implausible as it may seem to Mac traditionalists, Minitab is actually fun to use; it's reminiscent of the first stages of programming in BASIC. Minitab's copious instructional materials have been perfected over decades of student use, and the rudiments of Minitab language are easy to learn, assuming you know a bit about matrices. By sticking to a plain-text inter-



face, Minitab also enables user groups to contribute macros that work across all platforms; a selection of macros is provided. On a Mac IIcx, Minitab is also the computational speed champ, and a researcher whose work includes batch processing of large files will find lots of value here. Still, this program has limited appeal for statisticians who weren't trained on Minitab. It has its own strong points—table manipulation and a special set of statistical process control commands—but you have to believe in the Minitab approach to statistics to justify the extra cost.

The Authorities

 Systat was the first of the Invadersfrom-the-Other-Platforms, and it enjoyed several years as the undisputed biggest Mac statistics package. In its first appearance, Systat consisted of a set of separately loaded modules, directed from a command line, and the program simulated as nearly as possible the experience of using a Mac as a dumb terminal. Systat, Inc., then experimented with more Mac-like programs in a student version of the program, Mystat (see "Alternatives"), which offers graphical menus and bypasses text commands entirely.

In the new look for Systat 5.0, graphical menus are everywhere, although in a Command Window the program dutifully records all your choices from the flashy menus as text commands. In one way, this gives you

the best of both styles—you can learn to operate Systat quickly, but when you become more experienced you can modify command files to automate your work (perhaps even dipping into the powers of Systat BASIC). The downside of the best-of-both-worlds arrangement is that you need a garage for parking the second world; Systat is now big enough and slow enough on a 68000-based Mac that it's no longer convenient for Plus/SE use.

But it's a better program for the II series than its earlier versions. Systat has done good work in designing icons to represent its large test set, and in organizing that test set so that most tests—or graphs, in Systat's luxuriant graph set—are immediately available

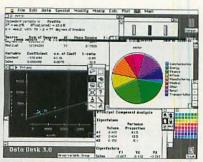
				Minitab		
	JMP 1.0	DataDesk 3.0	StatView II 1.01	Statistical Software 6.2	Systat 5.0	SPSS 4.0
CHART TYPES						
Bar	•	•		•	•	•
Pie	0		•	0		C
x-y scatterplot	•	•	•	•	•	•
Line	•	•	•	•	•	C
3-D scatterplot (spin)		•	0	0	•	0
Regression		•	•	0	•	C
Density	•	•	0	0	•	0
Probability			0	0	•	0
Boxplots	•	•	•	•	•	0
Stem-and-leaf plot	0	0	C	•		
Surface plot	•	•	0	0	•	0
Scatterplot matrix	•	•	0	0	•	0
EATURES	215					
Color drawing tools	0	0	•	0	•	C
Color titles	0	0		0	•	C
Title fonts	0	•	•	0	•	C
Label overlays	0	•	•	0	•	С

(in the earlier version, you used a transfer menu to switch from module to module). Popular exploratory-analysis features, data-point brushing in 3-D scatterplots, for example, are implemented in a straightforward way: Systat has learned by field-testing smaller programs to make its features behave the way Macintosh users expect. The Instant Statistics/graphics option and suggestions for further or alternate analyses built into Systat's extended interactive help feature are uniquely useful. It should also be noted that the company constantly updates its informative and idiosyncratic manuals—the Graphics manual's jeremiad against 3-D bar charts in particular should be reprinted as required reading for all newcomers to statistical graphics. In short, if you have the hardware to use it, Systat offers the most capability you can get for the price in a Mac statistics program.

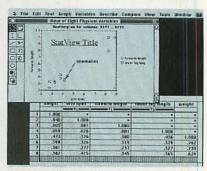
SPSS has been a major vendor of statistics software for decades. Starting with a strong academic base (the name derives from the phrase "statistical package for the social sciences"), SPSS became, along with SAS and a few specialized others, a standard in government and commercial markets; you may confidently expect that the flow of millions of social-services and ad-

vertising dollars is directed by computations in SPSS. A random check of employment ads in the *New York Times* on a Sunday shows that about half the advertisements for statisticians or senior market-research directors call for familiarity with SPSS.

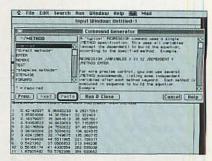
The Macintosh version of SPSS is designed for professional use by people familiar with SPSS's command language. Although the Command Generator developed for the Mac program makes it relatively easy to learn a bit of SPSS command structure, the real value of this product is that it allows complex command files already developed (by you or by coworkers) on other platforms to be used on the Macintosh. This professional orientation is underscored by the price (\$795) and the relative simplicity of the basic package. To get some procedures that are typically included in other packages-MANOVA, for example-you must buy the \$395 Advanced Statistics program. To be fair, Advanced Statistics includes superior probit and survival analysis routines and a complete sublanguage for analysis of data arrays. The same is true for the additional packages SPSS Categories (conjoint analysis, nonlinear principal-components analysis, homogeneity analysis), SPSS Trends (time series), and SPSS



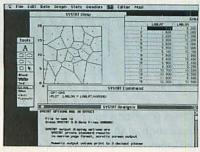
Data Explorers Still the champion at exploratory data analysis, DataDesk also provides the most useful manuals for users who aren't primarily statisticians.



Presenting StatView is the only statistics program with built-in presentation graphics. Considering its extensive test list and good computational performance, StatView II qualifies as one of the few bargains in Mac statistics.



From Mainframe to You SPSS, a market leader in mainframe statistical computing, offers a command-driven Mac application that can be extended with extra-cost modules to make the most complete system available.



World in a Box The most statistics you can buy in a single box, Systat now combines an encyclopedic collection of tests and graphics styles with a streamlined picture-menu interface.

STATISTICA	LLY :	SPEAR	KING			
	JMP 1.0	DataDesk 3.0	StatView II 1.01	Minitab Statistical Software	Systat 5.0	SPSS 4.0
PRICE	\$695	\$395	\$495	\$695	\$795	\$795
BASIC DESCRIPTIVE STATS		200				
Mean, standard deviation		•	•		•	•
Minimum/maximum	•		•	•	•	•
Frequency distribution	•	•		•	•	•
Percentiles	•	•	•	•	•	•
Paired, unpaired t	•		•	•	•	•
REGRESSION/ANOVA		Part les				
Linear	•	•	•	•	•	•
General nonlinear	0	0	0	0		
Polynomial		•	•	•	•	•
Multiple linear			•	•		Α
One-way ANOVA		•		•	•	•
N-way ANOVA			•	•	•	•
Repeated measures ANOVA		•	•	•	•	Α
ANCOVA	•	•	•	•	•	•
Factor analysis		•	•	•	•	•
Principal components analysis	•		•	0		•
Discriminant analysis	0			•		
Logistic regression		0	0	•	•	A
CLUSTER ANALYSIS						
Hierarchical	0	•	0	0		•
Single-linkage	0	•	0	0		•
Complete-linkage	0		0	0	•	•
Centroid-linkage	0	0	0	0	•	
TIME SERIES						
Lin, nonlin smoothing	0	0	0	0	•	A
Autocorrelation	O.	0	0	•		A
Moving average	0	0	c	•	•	A
ARIMA	0	0	o .		500	A
Fourier analysis	0	0	0	0		A
NONPARAMETRIC		12/10/10		A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH	186.40	
Kendall rank	0	•	•	•		•
Spearman rank-order	0		•	•		•
Pearson	0	•	0	0		•
Wald-Wolfowitz	0	0	•	0		
Mann-Whitney U	0	0			•	
Kolmagorov-Smirnav	0	0		0		
Wilcoxon signed-rank	0	0		•		
Kruskal-Wallis	0	0		•		
Lilliefors	0	0	0	0		
Goodman-Kruskal	0	0	0	0		•
Friedman	0	C		•		
Cochran Q	0	0	0	0		

■ = yes; ○ = no; A = part of Advanced Statistics option (\$395).

Tables (crosstabs and general data manipulation). All of these additional packages offer some types of analysis that are included in Systat, but offer as well formidably complete test sets in each area. The SPSS custom of partitioning statistics capabilities in this

way certainly discourages casual use (you must, for example, buy Cricket Graph and use SPSS's built-in Cricket Graph interface to get decent presentation graphing); it's clear that this pricing policy is one way SPSS finances its excellent customer support.

To Sum Up

Earlier in this review, I suggested that three criteria were helpful in selecting a statistics program: data-set size, interface to other programs, and reporting capabilities. For small data sets, DataDesk 3.0 and StatView II are probably the most appropriate: they let you perform a great variety of preliminary investigations without setting up much machinery. For analyzing 2000 sets of 4000 cases each, you have to turn to a program with commandlanguage capabilities (Minitab, Systat, SPSS) so that you can program an analysis and subsequent summary. The data interface with other programs is equally competent in all six of the programs reviewed, and if you're importing tabbed text or Excel spreadsheet data, the facilities are comparable. The other aspect of program interface, of course, is that if you work in an office committed to SAS, SPSS, Minitab, or Systat software on another platform, you benefit from having the corresponding Mac package, particularly when the Mac program accepts command files. Finally, StatView II emerges as the top program for data presentation, although Systat should be recognized for its variety of useful, albeit offbeat, graphics (Voronoi tesselations, for example) and SPSS for its simple if-you-can't-beat-'em-join-'em logic in offering a CricketGraph option.

It's harder to choose a statistics package than it was a few years ago, because the range of options on the Macintosh now encompasses nearly every possibility the world of computer statistics has to offer. If you have been active in statistics all along, everything you may have wanted is now available on the Mac, and if you're just starting out, the introductory programs will prove more helpful than all but the best of printed texts. Sometimes, not often but occasionally, in a precisely defined area of activity, all we have to report is good news.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Charles Seiter is an analytical instrument designer who uses statistics for scientific data analysis. He has taught university statistics classes for chemistry and biochemistry majors.



It's a match that runs deeper than the sleek *new* lines and compact cabinetry of MacinStor's high capacity storage subsystems.

It's first a performance match. Because MacinStor, with average seek times as low as 14.5 ms, runs faster. And our rigorous systems engineering turns that raw speed into maximum throughput, delivered directly to the most demanding applications.

It's also the perfect *productivity match*. With offerings to match any user need. Hard disk or write-once and erasable optical. With capacities up to 1.3 gigabytes. And with powerful, easy to use utilities software to minimize start-up hassle for the beginning user, and max-

imize productivity for the most advanced user.

Here is a *matched* story that's really *unmatched*. A story featuring unparalleled quality and reliability. The best documentation and support in the business. And the strength and long-haul commitment of the industry leader in high capacity storage. Which is why MacinStor is again an award-winning story, honored recently with the prestigious 1989 *MacUser Eddy Award* for "Best Storage Subsystem."

So call today for the MacinStor reseller where you can meet your Macintosh match. (408) 879-0300. Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125.





REVIEWS

8-bit Gray-Scale Scanners

DATACOPY GS PLUS

Pros: Good differentiation of subtle gray differences; excellent gamma control in MacImage application; ImageCopy DA lets you copy scans to the Clipboard; good selection of dither patterns.

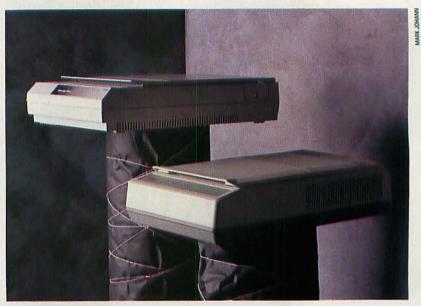
Cons: No percentage scaling; no diffusion dither; ImageCopy DA has no gamma controls. Company: Xerox Imaging Systems, Datacopy Division. Requires: Mac Plus, System 6.0.2, Finder 6.1. List price: \$1995.

UG 80

Pros: Can scan from within ImageStudio (bundled with the scanner); allows scanning from Apple Scanner—compatible applications; good differentiation of subtle gray differences. Cons: Confusing, unwieldy scaling and resolution controls; no DA for scanning; cannot scan to the Clipboard; no diffusion dither; no gamma correction. Company: Umax Technologies. Requires: Mac Plus. List price: \$1895.

There are a lot of uses for a gray-scale scanner, including on-screen multimedia, low-resolution laser output, and high-resolution imagesetter halftoning; and you need different features for each. Two new 8-bit gray-scale scanners, the Xerox Datacopy GS plus and the Umax UG 80, address these needs in different ways but at similar price points.

In evaluating gray-scale scanners these days, however, you also have to consider the market leader, the Hewlett-Packard ScanJet Plus. It's a \$1595 gray-scale scanner with excellent features for laser output and on-screen multimedia work, but somewhat disappointing performance for high-quality imagesetter halftoning (see "Grade-A Gray Scale," in this issue).



Umax Technologies' UG 80 (right), and Datacopy GS plus

Two Ways to Scan

Both the GS plus and the UG 80 have built-in SCSI interfaces, so unlike the ScanJet and some other scanners, they don't clog up an office with SCSI boxes, power supplies, and cables.

The GS plus comes with two scanning programs—MacImage (an application) and ImageCopy (a DA). MacImage is one of the best scanning programs for high-resolution imagesetter output. It offers excellent gamma controls (including canned curves that work great), but unfortunately it has no sharpening filter. ImageCopy is a handy DA for quick-and-dirty scans, but it doesn't give you nearly the control you get from HP's DeskScan DA for the ScanJet. And no image-editing software is provided for either bilevel or gray-scale scans.

The UG 80 offers two ways to scan, as well. It includes a special version of ImageStudio that lets you scan directly from within the application, and there's an INIT that lets you use the UG 80 with Apple Scanner–compatible

applications (such as RagTime). The ImageStudio scanning approach is the better of the two, since it lets you take advantage of all the UG 80's features; with Apple Scanner emulation you are limited to the features of the Apple Scanner.

When using ImageStudio for scanning with the UG 80, you can choose from line-art mode; gray-scale mode (4-bit or 8-bit); several dithered half-tone modes; and a Virtual Gray mode that uses a halftone cell of a given size (you choose the size—4 by 4 pixels, 8 by 8, and others), which, unfortunately, can result in huge files.

Scaling, Resolution, and Laser Output

Neither the GS plus nor the UG 80 addresses the problems of scaling and resolution well. Both let you set resolution in 1-dpi increments (with independent horizontal and vertical controls on the UG 80), but neither integrates that control well with scaling. Neither has an explicit percentage scaling control. So if you want to

scan a dithered halftone at 44 percent reduction, with a final image resolution of 300 dpi, you have to do the arithmetic yourself. (In contrast, the ScanJet's DeskScan Plus does it for you.)

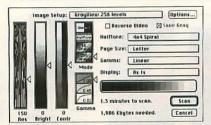
The UG 80 is especially difficult to figure out; the scaling dialog box's slider is marked with dpi, not with percentages of image size. It scales the image according to the resolution you choose; so if you try to capture a 2-by-2-inch area at two different resolutions, the two scans come out at two different sizes. This makes for confusing arithmetic, especially if you add the imponderable (and poorly documented) Virtual Gray mode.

The lack of this simple featureautomatic arithmetic for scaling and resolution-makes it hard to recommend either of these scanners over the HP ScanJet Plus for laser output. The ability to scan a dithered halftone at a precise size and resolution is essential for high-quality laser output that doesn't take up a lot of disk space or printing time, and neither of these scanners makes it simple to achieve that. Both do a better job than the ScanJet of picking up detail in dark areas of photos, but the ScanJet makes it much easier to get a dithered halftone onto a page without the telltale patterns that result from improperly scaled dithers.

Should You Buy One?

No matter what your application, there's little reason to choose the Umax UG 80 over either the ScanJet or the Datacopy GS plus. The ScanJet is still the top choice for laser output because of its great scaling and resolution controls and its diffusion dither (unavailable for either the UG 80 or the Datacopy GS plus). The ScanJet is also arguably the best for screen-display work, because you can scan straight to the Clipboard.

The Xerox Datacopy GS plus, though, is a good choice for imagesetter halftoning because it does a good job of differentiating between subtle gray differences in dark areas (the ScanJet is weak here); the GS plus also has excellent gamma-correction controls, as well as closed-loop calibration that lets you adjust for the gray variations of your output device. For laser printer output the GS plus also



MacImage and ImageCopy

The Datacopy GS plus comes with MacImage, a powerful scanning application, and ImageCopy, a less-powerful DA that's handy for scanning from within other applications.



Scanning from ImageStudio The Umax UG 80 comes with a version of ImageStudio that lets you scan directly into the application.

works well (because of its control over dither patterns), and its ImageCopy DA lets you copy a scan to the Clipboard for on-screen work (though without the nice gamma-correction control you get in MacImage).

-Steve Roth

See Where to Buy or circle 774 (Datacopy GS plus), 876 (UG 80) on reader service card.

水 Color Hand-Held Scanner

CLEARSCAN

Pros: Scans color and gray-scale images flawlessly (256 shades per image). Cons: Narrow scan width; weak software; incoherent, incomplete manual. Company: NCL America. Requires: Mac II. List price: \$795.



Just as hand-held black-andwhite scanners are starting to become practical desktop publishing tools, hand-held color scan-

ners are becoming available. The concept is sound: the least-expensive flatbed scanner is about \$2500, so a hand-held scanner for a third that much could be a practical compromise. But the technology is still very new, and the NCL ClearScan, for one, still needs time to mature.

Hardware Hopes

The ClearScan, with its rounded top surface and two cylindrical protuberances at the front, is connected to a SCSI controller box-with internal termination-that plugs in to the Mac. Plug the AC transformer in to the SCSI box, and you're ready to roll.

Scanning is simple: choose Start Scanning from the ClearScan program's menu and drag the scanner across any page, photograph, or piece of artwork. But there's no see-through window in the unit to let you see what you're scanning, as there is in most hand-helds. Beneath the scanner, a strip of intense white light bounces off the image and reflects back into some color sensors. The movement of a roller tells the software how fast you're moving the scanner (and you have to move it very slowly).

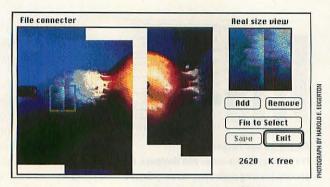
As you drag, a color image appears on the monitor in a thin vertical strip a maximum of 21/2 inches wide and 5 inches long. When you finish, you'll probably be alarmed: the image on the monitor has a rather sickly coloration, as though it were a photo left a little too long in its chemicals. That's because an 8-bit Mac monitor can only display 256 colors at a time, and the ClearScan initially uses the default System palette-a set of rainbow-pure hues like the icon colors in the Finder.

Choose the Create Image command, however, and the ClearScan software performs its neatest trick: it builds a custom 256-color palette for the picture you've just scanned. A second image window appears, this time in brilliant, far more accurate colors. Because the ClearScan is actually a 12bit color scanner, its software has more information to go on when it selects the colors to display on an 8-bit monitor. The first time you see this colorcorrected image you'll probably break out in a smile-or at least you'll quit hunting for your receipt.

Part of the Process

Once you've scanned an image, you can process it in a number of ways. For example, a standard set of filters is (continues)

Joint Strips
Using ClearScan's
Gather command, you
can assemble several
2 ½-inch scans into
one wider picture. It
is not as simple as it
looks because your
strips may not align
quite right—but it's a
good idea anyway.



available (Blur, Sharpen, Shadow, and so on). A gamma-correction window and a palette-control dialog box let you adjust the overall brightness, contrast, and distribution of colors in the image. Once you figure them out, all of these commands work well.

There are some other features, too, but the ClearScan manual is less than helpful in explaining what they do. According to the manual, for example, the Select Format command "displays the dialog to select the fixed size of area. It is useful for selecting the fixed format." That morass is typical of the manual's incoherence. Want to read up on the Reduce Noise command? "This command," says the manual, "reduces noise." Thanks a bunch.

Saving Disgraces

Nonetheless, you can usually muddle through enough to save a scanned image as a MacPaint, PICT, or TIFF file. If you choose TIFF, however, you get a dialog box never even mentioned in the manual. It offers you a choice of resolution, and the default is 90 dots per inch. (Don't ask why it's not 72 dpi, the Mac screen resolution; just smile and type in 72, unless you want a shrunken image.) You also have to specify whether you want to save the

specify whether
The ClearScan hand-held color and gray-

scale scanner from

NCL America



TIFF file as 24-bit color or 8-bit gray scale—a conundrum indeed, especially since what you've scanned is in 8-bit color, a choice not offered.

Incidentally, don't underestimate the importance of saving your work. The ClearScan software doesn't say anything like "Save changes?" if you close a scanned image without saving it. Furthermore, pay attention to which image is the real thing. Some of the ClearScan commands—Create Image or Rotate Window, for example—open a new window containing a duplicate of the image. After several operations, then, there may be four or five windows cluttering the screen containing the scan in different states.

Gather Ye Images

There is, however, one redeeming quality of the ClearScan program: its Gather command. Because the maximum scan width is so narrow (2½ inches), this command provides a means of combining several adjacent scanned strips into a single larger image. You see, at first, a blank window. Each time you click the Add button, you can choose a scan you've saved on a hard disk; each image you select appears on the screen, piled on top of any previous images. By dragging the

strips into position, you can theoretically assemble one image out of the many partial ones (see "Joint Strips").

If you make the scans very slowly and very carefully, this process works fairly well. But because any fluctuations in the speed of a scan result in slight expansions and compressions in the scanned image itself, you may get stuck with strips that don't align properly. You wind up wishing, in fact, that this image-combining feature had a Skoogy tool like the one in Thunderware's LightningScan software—which allows you to join scans easily—to eliminate this problem.

Color Me Frustrated

Let there be no mistake: the Clear-Scan creates brilliant, professional-quality images. The colors are bright and accurate, and the scanning process itself is easy. In fact, the Clear-Scan makes a dazzling gray-scale scanner, too—it re-creates black-and-white photographs with astonishing clarity and depth (using 256 grays).

But there's more to a package than its hardware. The ClearScan scanner itself gets an A, but everything else in the package—such as the software and the SCSI box—is just above C level, except for the manual, which flunks. For an \$800 product, the least NCL could provide is a proofreader.

- David Poque

See Where to Buy or circle 710 on reader service card.



Facial-Animation Programming Kit

INTERFACE 1.0

Pros: Synchronizes animation to Macintalk or digitized speech; thorough manual; excellent import/export capabilities; full color support. Cons: Requires some programming; feeble drawing environment; limited usefulness. Company: Bright Star Technology. List price: \$499.95. Requires: Mac Plus; 2MB RAM; hard disk.



Nobody asks "What's Inter-FACE?" without getting told about Disney's "The Absent-Professor" TV series which

Minded Professor" TV series, which features a Macintosh with a cartoony image of Albert Einstein on its screen. *(continues)*

MACRENDERMAN



Design with

- Swivel 3D Professional
- ► MacroMind Three D
- ► StrataVision 3d
- **▶** 3DPRODUCER
- **▶** 3DMODELER

Render with MacRenderMan

Shrink-wrapped Magic from Pixar!

800 937-4927

 $P \cdot I \cdot X \cdot A \cdot R$

Swivel 3D Proféssional, MacroMind ThroeD, and Stratavision 3d are trademarks of Paracomp, inc., MacroMind, and Strata respectively, 3DPRQDUCER and 3DMODELER

Circle 356 on reader service card





"M



AC





RLD."



Speaking Up

To make an actor pronounce the word Macworld, InterFACE only needs to display four or five facial images in rapid succession, as shown here. Between words, you can program your actor to display a random assortment of resting (nonspeaking) expressions, such as the rightmost image above.

This animated Albert talks, interacting with the show's live actors, in the slurred accent we know as Macintalk. When Albert's facial muscles aren't carefully forming the syllables he's speaking, he blinks, smiles, and registers surprise.

Albert is a product of InterFACE, a unique Facial Animation Construction Environment for generating such talking heads, known in the computerinterface world as agents. This is random-access animation; in other words, you don't have to create a complete sequential movie that lasts as long as your actor talks. You need to draw 8, 16, or 32 images, each showing your character's mouth in a different speaking position. Once you've equipped the program with this set of basic images, InterFACE creates the animation automatically, displaying the proper images at the proper instants, so that the face syncs up with the words you've given it to say.

Macintalking

There are two ways to tell InterFACE what you want your agent to say. If you use Macintalk, all you have to do

is type up the script. InterFACE is smart enough to analyze what you've typed and animate your actor accordingly (see "Speaking Up"). Even if you follow the manual's instructions for tweaking your text's spelling to make the Macintalk speech more intelligible, however, your on-screen alter ego still sounds like a computer.

Your alternative is to use digitized sound, recording what you want your agent to say using the MacRecorder (a plug-in microphone and sound digitizer from Farallon that retails for \$249). Your agent now not only sounds more human—it also sounds like *you*, with the exact timing, inflection, and emphasis you want. And InterFACE has a MacRecorder interface built right in (such hooks to outside programs and products are one of InterFACE's best characteristics).

The Sounding Board

The drawback to using digitized sounds is that the computer has no way of knowing what consonants and vowels were used to form the words in your recording. InterFACE can't tell where one word ends and another

begins, and therefore it doesn't know how to animate the agent to match the speech.

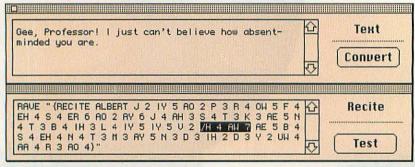
To synchronize the facial animation with the words you've recorded, you go to Speech Sync mode. You type a transcription of the recorded speech, and InterFACE encodes what you type into a series of RAVE (InterFACE programming language) commands that control the animated face on the screen (see "Getting RAVEs").

For example, if you type Yikes! into the text window, the program writes "Y 4 AY 9 K 3 Z 12" in the RAVE-command window. The letters represent spoken sounds, and the numbers are timing values in 1/60 second increments. Now, listening to one fragment of the digitized speech at a time, it's your job to edit the timing values of the RAVE commands—make the Y last a little longer, the K a little shorter—until the lip movements of your actor are synchronized with the digitized voice.

To hear a syllable you must precisely highlight its letter and number combination, or the program won't play any sound at all. To edit a timing value-which you must do for nearly every vowel and consonant in the recording-you must carefully retype the number. Because the RAVE commands you're editing appear in the 9-point Monaco font, all of this texthighlighting is tedious and difficult. There is, to be sure, a sort of cloakand-dagger thrill in making an imaginary electronic person speak real English; and, with practice, it becomes less of a trial-and-error process. Nonetheless, the synchronization process requires patience and artistry.

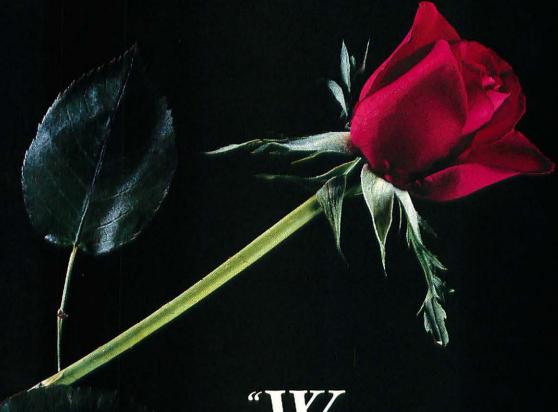
The Drawing Board

Creating the individual facial images is fraught with pitfalls of a similar nature. You can draw the images freehand in any Macintosh graphics program, or—for greater realism—you can digitize a real person's image. As you might guess, it takes some effort to create digitized images; the easiest method might be to use a digitizer like Digital Visions' ComputerEyes (\$395) and an ordinary camcorder or VCR. Some video systems include a frame-grabbing feature so that your *(continues)*



Getting RAVEs

When you're trying to synchronize an actor's lip movements to a sound you've digitized, you see English in the top window and the RAVE commands in the bottom one. Several features help you; for example, you can select a word in the top window (such as how) and InterFACE will highlight the corresponding RAVE command (/H4 AW 7).



"What's in a name?"

Everything, If You're in the



Don't Confuse Us with Anyone Else. The Name is Microtech International.

In 1985, Microtech International introduced the first 800K floppy drive for the Macintosh. Since then, we've sold over \$100,000,000 of Macintosh mass storage and memory products worldwide, while continuing to offer the latest in proven technology with the ultimate in quality and customer support.

MacUser Labs ttttt rated Hard Drives

Whether money is no object or every penny counts, Microtech makes the right hard drive for every need and budget.

Our *new* Europa[™] Series, built for economy without sacrificing quality, features capacities from 20 to 100MB.

Powerful and sleek, our *new* **Athena**[™] 50 and 100MB drives are among the most compact on the market.

The award-winning Nova™ Series includes MacUser Labs **111** rated 40 and 80MB drives ("Best of 101 Hard Drives," Feb. 1990) and has been expanded to include *new*, higher performance models with capacities up to 1.2 Gigabytes.

Both the Nova Series and the new Athena drives are warranteed for a full five years.*

Why the Most Experienced Customers Love Microtech International

It's a fact. The more you know about mass storage and memory, the more likely you are to buy from Microtech. In fact, 85% of the Fortune 500® companies use our products.

Experienced users, like Jack Vees, Operations Director of Yale University's Center for Studies in Music Technology, give our equipment top ratings for quality, reliability and performance. "Microtech has very reliable products and outstanding customer

Market for Mass Storage.



support. It's an uncommon pleasure to deal with a company like Microtech International."

Users also appreciate the fact that nearly all our drives come with free Norton Utilities[®] and Total Recall™ software and that Microtech's service includes MicroLink,™ our free 24-hour bulletin board. Additionally, Microtech users benefit from our toll free support, backed by a well-trained and easily accessible staff. In the unlikely event there's a problem we can't solve over the phone, we'll fix your product and ship it back to you within 48 hours.

Microtech's exclusive Step-Up[™] Expansion program allows you to keep up with advances in technology through trade-in rebates or discounts on your upgrade purchases.

Removable Drives — Reliable Choices

Unlike other companies, Microtech offers you a choice of top rated removables, from the new, economical Europa 45R to the "nearly indestructible" Microtech R50.

Both models offer the advantages of transportability, unlimited storage and come with a free cartridge.

Optical / CD-ROM Drives

Beyond magnetic storage, optical technology provides the benefits of prolonged data integrity in a compact, high capacity medium. Ideal for applications such as DTP, CAD/CAM, and multimedia production, the Microtech OR650 rewritable optical drive offers a "leading combination of price and performance" (Macworld, March 1990).

With the fastest access time available in CD-ROM technology, the new CD600 is the right choice for electronic reference resources, developer tools, system software, multimedia and countless other applications.

What's in a name? More than you thought.

A Passion for Quality

A lot of companies pay lip service to quality, but Microtech delivers it in every



product we sell. We never buy cheap parts because, in the long run, they're too expensive. And with a staff of over 25 employees assigned exclusively to quality control and customer support, it should come

as no surprise that Microtech boasts the industry's longest warranties and lowest failure rates.

Tape Backup — "Standouts" (Macworld, Dec. 1989)

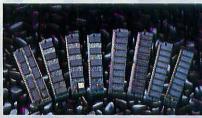
While everyone knows the importance of backup, most backup systems are just too difficult and time consuming. Microtech systems are easy to use and provide for fast protection of your valuable data.

Our T150 Tape Backup System was identified as a "standout" by *Macworld* magazine. And for larger capacity needs, Microtech now offers the *new* T1200 Digital Audio Tape unit with 1200MB of storage.

Both the T150 and T1200 come with Total Recall software, that handles a wide range of backup functions, even backing up an entire network, automatically and unattended.

Memory - Macworld Best Seller List

Microtech is one of the world's leading suppliers of memory. In fact, we ship more memory, in more configurations, than our three nearest competitors combined.



In today's volatile memory marketplace, whether you're looking for 2MB for a Plus® or 32MB for your IIfx,® you can count on Microtech memory products to be competitively priced, immediately available and warranteed for a full five years.**

Quality and Support Worldwide

Whether you purchase Microtech products in the U.S.A. or from one of our international distributors, you'll always receive the same high quality products. Our worldwide network of authorized service centers ensures responsive customer support — guaranteed.



For more information or the name of your nearest dealer, call us Today:

1-800-325-1895

For international sales information, please call:

203/468-6223 or fax: 203/467-8124.



MICROTECH INTERNATIONAL, INC. 158 Commerce Street, East Haven, Connecticut USA 06512



Macintosh, Plus and IIfx are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Step-Up, Nova, MicroLink, Europa and Athena are trademarks of Microtech International, Inc. Norton Utilities is a registered trademark of Peter Norton Computing. Inc. Total Recall is a trademark of Centa Systems, Inc.

*The five year warranty is offered on hard disk drives and SIMMs sold, delivered and used in the U.S. or Canada. Certain restrictions and exclusions apply. Terms and conditions of the 5 year warranty are available upon request. ©1990 Microtech reserves the right to change specifications without notice.

subject needs to hold each facial position for only a second or two; others require the subject to hold each position, stock still, for as long as 30 seconds, until the digitizing is done.

In any case, you'll certainly want to avoid creating your images within InterFACE. Even though the program offers a color, pseudo-MacPaint environment, it's been hastily assembled and has some spectacularly feeble aspects (no Undo and a useless FatBits mode, for example). Once again, InterFACE's powerful import and export features prove to be its most valuable.

The result of all this work-creating the actor and synchronizing speech-is an animated, talking image on your screen. The effect isn't completely convincing; even the most carefully created agents vaguely remind you of the jerky, computer-generated Max Headroom. But they'revisually arresting: you can't take your eyes off them.

Agents and Actors

With the exceptions of its dreadful pseudo-MacPaint mode and the tedium of synchronizing digitized sounds, InterFACE is polished and well executed. The manual, for example, goes far beyond explaining menu commands; it includes intelligent, thoughtful chapters on, for example, Using Foreign Languages, Digitizing a Live Subject, and Choosing the Right Vowel (for Macintalk).

Bright Star Technology has even provided examples, ideas, and software hooks to make the agent technology useful. You get over 10 megabytes of sample applications, actors, and clip art. Instructions are provided for installing your agents into Wingz, Micro-Phone, MacroMind Director II, FoxBase+/Mac, HyperCard, or any Pascal or C program. There's also a list of possible uses for this technology, such as online help systems, business presentations, and education. A chapter in the manual even claims that the computer interface of the future will sport smiling, articulate agents on the screen. In the meantime, you may have to use your imagination to find a use for this unique, clever, carefully assembled toolkit-unless, of course, you work for Disney.—David Pogue

See Where to Buy or circle 795 on reader service card.

Hand-Held Scanners

LIGHTNINGSCAN 400

Pros: Outstanding new software (including DA version); gray-scale support; easy image-size controls; software special-effect filters; external SCSI termination; snap-on straightedge for straight scanning. Cons: Unwieldy SCSI box and enormous AC transformer. Company: Thunderware. Requires: Mac Plus. List price: \$549.

SCANMAN MODEL 32

Pros: Dramatically improved software (including DA version); gray-scale support; extremely simple to use; improved case design with straight edges. Cons: Internal SCSI termination. Company: Logitech. Requires: Mac Plus. List price: \$499.



The hand-held scanners introduced a few months ago by Logitech and Thunderware were identical twins riddled with problems. The curvy case design made it impossible to scan in a straight line. The software seemed half-done. Nei-

ther package showed you what a scan really looked like; you either saw a gargantuan screen rendition, four times actual size, or a muddy, illegible actual-size view.

Both the ScanMan Model 32 and the LightningScan 400, however, have been vastly improved. The hardware and the software have recently been overhauled, raising these scanners' status from novelty gadgets to professional tools. The LightningScan's new software even offers a bold and brilliant feature for joining side-by-side scans, overcoming the 4-inch width

limit that is usually imposed by hand-held scanners.

Case Closed

The new scanners are longer than their predecessors. LightningScan's case is still rounded, but it now comes with a snap-on plastic bezel which, when installed, lets you drag the scanner across a page in a perfectly straight line as long as the unit is pressed against a ruler (also provided). The ScanMan's case has been redesigned with flat surfaces parallel to the unit's line of travel, again making it possible to use a ruler as a guide. The ScanMan's see-through window has also been widened, so it's easier to see what you're scanning.

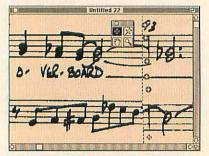
Except for the case designs, the scanners' hardware hasn't changed. The controls are the same: a switch to control scanning resolution (100 dots per inch, 200 dpi, 300 dpi, or 400 dpi); a Line Art/Gray Scale switch; a brightness wheel; and a Start button. Both units still have a single roller on the bottom. (Three-roller hand-helds, like the one from The Complete PC, make it easy to scan straight even without a ruler.) Both scanners also require a SCSI controller box between the scanner itself and the Mac. The ScanMan's sleek, small box locks its SCSI terminators inside; the LightningScan's terminator is conveniently external, although the box is still huge and not very attractive.

Software Solutions

It's the new software, however, that evidences real effort and clever design. Neither scanner actually detects grays in the image you're scanning. Instead, the software first converts the lights and darks of the image into dither (continues)



The ScanMan Model 32 from Logitech (left) and the LightningScan 400 from Thunderware



Skoogy and Pushpin

ThunderWorks' Join command at work. The dotted line shows the seam between two separate scans. You can see that even when the top parts of the scans are aligned, the hottom parts are slightly mismatched; the lower sets of staff lines don't connect, because the right-hand scan was made at a fractionally faster speed. Using the Skoogy tool (lower right), you stretch the misaligned portions into position, then tack them in place with a 3%-click.



Good Directions

ScanMan's software automatically converts a scan to gray scale, making it slightly smaller in the process. A handy, unique feature lets you tell the program which direction you'll be dragging the scanner across the page.

patterns—collections of black dots and white dots on the screen, mathematically calculated to approximate the original shade.

The scanners scan at resolutions up to 400 dpi, but the Mac screen is limited to displaying 72 dpi. To show you a dot-for-dot representation of what you've scanned, the software shows you a screen image that's quadruple the size of the original (because the Mac's screen dots are so much larger than the scanned dots). If you have a gray-scale (or color) monitor, however, the new scanning software can reverse this gray-to-dither process and display one screen dot in the correct shade of gray. The upshot is that the scanning software reproduces the original gray-scale image on the screen with amazing clarity-and, in the process, restores the image almost to its original dimensions.

ScanMan's software converts dither to gray scale instantly upon completion of a scan. The LightningScan software only makes the gray-scale conversion when you ask it to. Once the image is displayed in gray scale, both programs offer a set of brightness and contrast controls to touch up the image before saving it in TIFF or PICT format. Remember, though, that no laser printer can print grays; true grays are of most value on the screen (or when printed by a color printer). But both programs offer various halftone options for laser printing, resulting in a good approximation of what you see on the screen.

Both programs also let you enlarge or reduce an image for easier editing—and the new software eliminates the superfluous dots that used to produce coarse, blackened images at reduced sizes. A basic set of editing tools is also available—a marquee for cropping, a pencil, paintbrush, eraser, and palette of grays.

Pushpins and Skoogy

There is, however, one dramatic difference between the LightningScan and ScanMan programs. The LightningScan comes with an elegant new program called ThunderWorks. It offers all the gray-scale editing, scanning, and image-control features of the ScanMan package but also has something rare indeed: the Skoogy.

Although it may profoundly offend the professional's mouth to pronounce the name of this tool, it's a feature of tremendous usefulness. It exists for the purpose of joining two side-by-side scans—for example, the left and right halves of a single page. No matter how steady a hand you have, if you paste two adjacent scanned images next to each other, you'll notice minute misalignments,

caused by slight accelerations and decelerations in the movement of the scanner across the page.

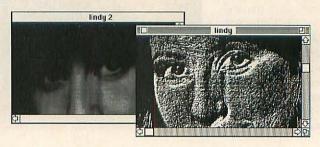
The Skoogy tool, in effect, stretches the right-hand image vertically as though it were on a rubber sheet. When you align one portion of the scan correctly, \mathbb{H}-click, and a pushpin appears on the screen; that part of the image is now locked in place. You continue to scroll down the seam between the images, inch by inch, Skoogy-stretching the right-hand image into alignment and tacking it in place. When you are finished tacking the screen into position, it's virtually impossible to tell that the images were originally in two parts (see "Skoogy and Pushpin"). Using this method, I was able to scan in a full page of text and then run it through an OCR program, turning the scanned graphic into true word processor text. True, I could have typed the page three times over in the time it took for the whole process; nonetheless, it was an accomplishment for a hand-held scanner.

The ThunderWorks software also offers a series of special-effect filters: Darken, Diffuse, Posterize, and so on. One striking effect, Relief, hasn't been seen in Macintosh graphics software before (see "What a Relief").

Scanned Goods

These new scanners may be called professional graphics tools for the first time. Both come with new manuals that go to great lengths to explain the complexities of resolution, gray scale, image size, dithering, and so on. The delightful ThunderWorks software makes the LightningScan slightly more attractive than its rival, despite the \$50 price differential. But in these scanners' new incarnations, having either one in the hand is worth spending the cash.—David Poque

See Where to Buy or circle 805 (LightningScan 400), 847 (ScanMan Model 32) on reader service card.



What a Relief
LightningScan's software has excellent
image-control filters,
including Relief. An
elaborate histogram
system lets you precisely balance grays.



Marc Danie



Michael Andersen



Angie Burhop Joe T



Joe Tolerico Lynn Prather-Hallums



Debbie Branflick



Kelly Warren



Barbara Gasparetti



Brian Hoppaugh



Ana Dia



Chris Deschu



Carolyn Douglas



Scott God



Tina Ferensi



Robin McAteer



Lori Schaible



Gregg Getchius



Denise Moran



Steve Peckm



Debbie Philips



Henry Nowinski



Art Akerson



David Daniels



Vilma Urbanski



Betty Lou Schuyler



Glenn Stine



Bill MacLa



Corey Maywald



Sharon Daniels



Jay Franctovich



Thomas Ri



Robin Lynn Hoffman



Rob Licursi



Anne-Marie Senchuck



Diane Vaco

35 Good Reasons to Purchase from CDA Computer Sales

We can give you lots of good reasons to purchase your Macintosh, peripherals and software from CDA. But we feel the personal service and attention you receive is the best reason of all. At CDA your satisfaction is the bottom line. From our knowledgeable sales staff and customer service representatives, to our techni-

cal support team and warehouse crew, every order receives personal care, from start to finish.

Of course, top notch quality service doesn't come easily. Ten years of experience in computer mail order has helped us to achieve this high standard of service. Since 1980 CDA has been serving customers worldwide. Growing along with the personal computer industry has enabled us to provide the knowledge and experience necessary to help you get what you need, when you need it, at the right price—with full support and service.

It's our people that make the difference!

....These are the People of CDA

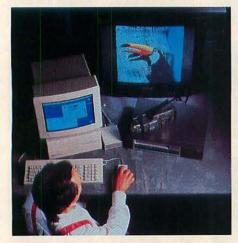
The Best Macintosh Hardware

Macintosh Computers

We carry the full line of Macintosh computers. Please call for CDA's lowest price!

Macintosh Portable

Macintosh Portable w/1 Mb & 40Mb HD	\$4195
Numeric Keypad	\$59
Prometheus 2400 Baud Travel Modem	
1 Mb Upgrade	\$369
2 Mb Upgrade	\$749
3 Mb Upgrade	
Generation X Portable Publisher	



Video Adapters by Generation X

These new video adapters allow you to output directly to a television and/or a VCR for color display and video recording.

TV Board installs in the NuBus Slot of any RGB signal generated by Apple's color video boards to reproduce 256 or 16.7 million colors simultaneously with Apple's 8-bit or 24-bit video boards. \$279

Monitors & Video Cards

Magnavox Mac Color 14"	\$459
Apple High Resolution RGB	
Micron 8-bit Video Card (Mac II,SE/30)	
Apple Display Card 8.24	
Apple Display Card 8.24GC	
E-Machines ColorPg T-16 w/video card.	
NEC MacSync 14" Color	
Radius Two Page Display	
Two Page Interface Card	\$485
Radius Pivot Display	
Pivot Interface Card	
Ikegami CT20 20" Trintron w/8 bit card	
SuperMac Trinitron 19"	
Spectrum 8 Series III	
RasterOps ColorBoard 264 (Mac II)	
Generation X Publisher SE Video Card	
Video Memory—Upgrade your 4-bit A	
Video Card to 8-bits and display 256 col	ors
simultaneously	



▶ UpgradeYour **Mac Now Only** \$75 per mb

rast ouns simms	
2 Mb Upgrade\$15	0
(for Mac Plus and SE)	
4 Mb Upgrade\$30	Ю
(for SE/30 & Mac II's)	
4 Mb Upgrade (IIfx)\$39	19

Speed up Your Mac!

DayStar 68030 PowerCards Can	I for Pricing
Dove System 7.0 Upgrade	\$459
Radius Accelerator 16 (SE/Plus)	\$639
Radius Accelerator 25 (SE)	1099

Printers	
ImageWriter II w/cable	. \$459
Olympia NP-30 w/cable	\$289
LaserWriter IINT w/cable	
LaserWriter IINTX w/cable	\$4495
Personal LaserWriter IINT w/cable	\$2475
Personal LaserWriter IISC w/cable	\$1569
HP DeskWriter w/cable	\$869
Kodak Diconix M150 + w/ATM & cable	\$529
New! QMS PS-410 w/cable & toner	\$2579
QMS PS-810 w/cable & toner	.\$2995
QMS PS-820 Turbo w/cable & toner	\$4695
QMS Color 100 Model 10	. \$7695

Printer Accessories

Organizer Cart by CoStar	\$189
LabelWriter by CoStar	
Apple LaserWriter II Toner	
ImageWriter II Sheet Feeder	

Julillera	
Microtek MSF 300ZS w/built-in SCSI	\$1899
Microtek MS II w/SCSI	\$1099
Microtek MSF 300GS w/SCSI	\$1559
Abaton Scan 300/GS	\$1479
Logitech ScanMan 32 Now w/Gray Scale	
Complete Page Scanner w/Omni Page	\$749
Thunderware ThunderScan	\$169
Digital Vision ComputerEyes Color	\$349



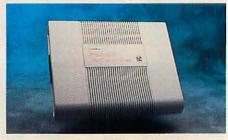


The Applied Engineering 3.5 High Density Drive, based on the reliable Sony mechanism, gives you all the quality and performance of Apple's external FDHD, but at a much more

Drives DE Wie 20 Mb Enternal

IDS WIP 20 MD EXTERNAL	\$309
IDS Wip 40 Mb External	
IDS 30 Mb Prologue Zero FootPrint	\$479
IDS 40 Mb Prologue Zero FootPrint	
Ouantum Internal w/software & bracket	
40 Mb Internal 19ms	
80 Mb Internal 19ms	\$629
105 Mb Internal 19ms	
170 Mb Internal 19ms	
DaynaFile Single 360K Drive	
DaynaFile Dual 360K/1.2Mb Drive	
CD Technologies CD-ROM Drive	
CD POM ny Microsoft Office Bundle	

CD-ROM W/Microsoft Office Dundle	,
Modems	
Abaton Interfax 24/96	\$369
AE DataLink Express 2400 External	\$189
AE DataLink Mac Internal (Mac II)	
AE DataLink MacPortable w/Send Fax	\$199
	\$199
w/MacKnowledge software	\$189
	Abaton Interfax 24/96



StarController EN Series 500

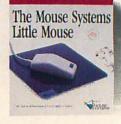
StarConnector EN Series 500 enables Mac users to get the speed and throughput of Ethernet over ordinary twisted-pair phone wiring. Features include; automatically shutting off unused ports to prevent disruptive signal errors; diagnostic LEDs to indicate power, ROM, RAM, and packet transmission to each port. Comes complete with StarCommand management software. \$1599

Networking

Farallon PhoneNET StarController 300	.\$825
Farallon PhoneNET Connector (DIN-8)	\$31
Farallon PhoneNET Connector 10-Pack	
Farallon PhoneNET Repeater	
Farallon Remote/Wakeup Cable	
Farallon Timbuktu 3.1	
Farallon Timbuktu/Remote 1.01	
Farallon Timbuktu/Remote Access Pack	
Dayna Communications DaynaTalk PC	
Dayna Communications EtherPrint	\$349
Nuvotech Nuvolink II	.\$279
Nuvotech Nuvolink SC	

Little Mouse by Mouse Systems

Increase productivity with the smallest, lightest, and most accurate mouse available. If you're in the business of graphic arts, CAD, design, or any field where accurracy and precision are required,



you'll want Mouse Systems Little Mouse. \$75

Input Devices

	A
DataDesk Mac 101 Plus	\$135
DataDesk Foreign Language Keyboard	\$159
DataDesk Trackball Option	\$149
DataDesk 15 Function Key Option	\$139
Kensington Turbo Mouse ADB	\$109
Altra Felix	\$119
Kurta Tablet 12 x 12 ADB	\$419
Microseeds WristMac (Executive Model).	\$189



Switchboard by Datadesk

The Switchboard's unique modular design allows you to arrange the keyboard layout into the position which is most comfortable for you. A trackball module & function key module can also be added. Designed for both right and left handed users. Compatible with both IBM and Mac. \$175

& Software Available

Software

Juliware	
Accounting	
atOnce V1.0 by Layered Classic Accounting by Absolute Solutions Simply Accounting V1.1 by Bedford	\$282
Classic Accounting by Absolute Solutions	Call
Simply Accounting V1 1 by Redford	\$222
Time Client III VI 1 has Needle added	0160
TimeSlips III V1.1 by Northedge	5109
CAD	
DesignCad 2D/3D by ASBC MiniCad+ V2.0 by Graphsoft	\$389
MiniCad+ V2.0 by Graphsoft	\$509
Vellum V1.0 by Ashlar	\$699
	40//
Communications	
Liaison V2.06 by Infosphere	\$169
Microphone II V3.0 by Software Ventures	\$215
WhiteKnight V11.02 by Freesoft	\$85
Connectivity	
Dos Mounter by Dayna Communications .	\$55
LapLink Mac III by Traveling Software	\$105
Laplink Mac III by Traveling Software	\$120
MacLink Plus/PC V4.5 by Dataviz	\$129
Soft PC V1.3 by Insignia	\$259
Database	
4th Dimension V2.01 by Acius	\$460
Double Helix III by Odesta	\$200
Double Helix III by Odesia	4000
Filemaker II V1.1 by Claris	\$229
Desktop Publishing	
Image Studio V1.5 by Letraset	\$275
PageMaker V4.0 by AldusPhotoShop by Adobe	\$499
PhotoShop by Adobe	\$520
Publish it V2.0 by Timenverks	\$225
Publish it V2.0 by Timeworks	\$220
Streamine VI.0 by Adobe	\$44Y
TypeAlign by Adobe	300
Type Manager V1.2 by Adobe	\$56
Type Set 1 by Adobe	\$59
Type Set 2 by Adobe	\$59
Graphics/Design/Painting	
Canvas V2.1 by Deneba	\$179
Freehand V2.02 by Aldus	\$320
Illustrator 88 V2.4 by Adobe	Coll
Disciplination of V2.4 by Adobe	eann
PixelPaint Professional V1.0 by Supermac	\$389
SuperPaint V2.0 by Silicon Beach	\$129
Swivel 3D V1.1 by Paracomp	\$319
Multimedia	
Director V2.0 by Macromind	\$445
MediaTracks V1 0 by Farallon	\$189
MediaTracks V1.0 by Farallon SuperCard by Silicon Beach	\$180
	\$105
Music/MIDI	
MasterTracks Pro 4 by Passport	\$299
MasterTracks Pro V3.02 by Passport	\$209
MIDI Transport by Passport	\$279
Trax by Passport	\$59
Finale V2 01 by Coda	\$539
Finale V2.01 by Coda	\$365
Mark of the Unicorn MIDI Time Piece	\$265
Walk of the Officold MIDI Time Piece	\$300
Vision V1.1 by Opcode	4000
Studio III by Opcode	\$279
EZ-Vision by Opcode	\$99
Pro Plus MIDI Interface by Opcode	\$59
Networking	
QuickMail V2.2 by CE Software (5 User)	\$210
Traffic Watch by Farallon	\$125



Flash by Beagle **Brothers**

Flash is the fastest, friendliest file transfer program available. Quickly send files and messages to any other Mac, or group of Macs on your network. Flash even has a chat mode

that lets you talk in real-time to anyone else. All file transfers are done in the background, so you never have to wait.\$119

anal Finance

reisonal intance	
Dollars & Sense V4.1 by Monogram	\$85
Managing Your Money V3.0 by Meca	
Ouicken V1.5 by Intuit	

Personal Publishing & Design

Design Your Own Home Architecture,	
Interiors, or Landscape by Abracadata	\$69
Print Shop V1.31 by Broderbund	\$35
Publish It Easy V1.1 by Timeworks	\$113



Publish It by Timeworks

Publish It lets you create sophisticated, professional quality documents faster and easier than ever before. Full featured page layout, word processing, typesetting, graphics editing, paint-

ing and drawing capabilities are rolled into this one self contained publishing package. ... \$225

Planners and Organizers	
Fast Track Schedule V1.5 by AEC	\$139
For the Record V2.0 by Nolo Press	\$32
Hyperworks Organizer by Timeworks	\$62
Hyperworks Organizer by Timeworks Resume Kit by Spinnaker Software	\$38
Will Maker V4.0 by Nolo Press	\$35
Presentation/Outliners	- 150
More V3.0 by Symantec	\$249
Persuasion V2.0 by Aldus	\$320
Powerpoint V2.01 by Microsoft	\$245
Programming	
Think C V4.0 by Symantec	6165
TML Pascal II V3.1 by TML Systems	. \$109
Security	
A.M.E. by Casady & Greene	. \$165
Sam V2.0 by Symantec	\$67
Virex V2.6 by Microcom/HJC	\$52
Spreadsheets	
Excel V2.2 by Microsoft	. \$245
Wingz V1.1 by Informix	. \$245
Utilities	
After Dark V1.01 by Berkley Systems	\$25
Can Opener V1.1 by Abbott Systems	\$63
Capture V3.0 by Mainstay Complete Undelete V1.0 by 1st Aid	\$45
Complete Undelete V1.0 by 1st Aid	\$38
Freedom of Press V2.1 by Custom App	. \$259
Gofer by Microlytics	\$45
Inside Information by Microlytics	\$69
MacPrint V1.2 by Insight Development	\$65
Norton Utilities V1.0 by Peter Norton	\$84
On Location V1.0 by On Technology	
Pyro V4.0 by Fifth Generation	\$25
Quick Keys V1.2 by CE Software	\$68
Retrospect V1.1 by Dantz	.\$149
SilverLining V5.22 by LaCie	\$75
Suitcase II V1.26 by Fifth Generation	\$48
Sum II V2.0 by Symantec	\$99
SuperLaserSpool V2.02 by SuperMac	\$87
SuperSpool V5.0 by SuperMac	\$58

Word Processing Big Thesaurus by Deneba\$59 Mac Proof V3.21 by Lexpertise\$105 Microsoft Word V4.0 by Microsoft\$245 Microsoft Office (CD ROM).....\$649 Spelling Coach Pro V3.1 by Deneba \$125 Write Now V2.2 by T/Maker\$119

Omnipage V2.2 by Caere\$549 Scan Reader by CTA\$339

CDA Offers You Only Top Quality Products

At CDA we offer only top quality products that have proven to be the best in the industry. If an item does not meet our vigorous quality standards, we won't sell it to you. All of the items listed in this advertisement have been selected as the best within their catagory. If for any reason you're not satisfied with any product you've purchased from CDA, you can take advantage of our 30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

New! Neon Ultimate SE Carry Case

These sturdy Dupont Cordura nylon cases by I/O Designs have internal, padded compart-



mouse, hard disk and cables. They also feature two additional outside pockets. Available in black with flourescent pink, green

Compuserve's Electronic Mall

Free Connect Time All Through September!

Visit CDA's new database featuring complete Macintosh systems, add-on hardware, software and accessories. Watch for our weekly specials!



*Any stock item over \$100 and under 15 lbs. will be shipped free of charge via Federal Express® Economy Two Day Service to anywhere in the contiguous United States. Hawaii, Alaska, APO/FPO, foreign orders, and items over 15 lbs. please call for rates.

Outside US/NJ(201) 832-9004

Customer Service 1-800-526-5314 Order via Fax# (201) 832-9740

Hours: Mon-Fri 9am-10pm Sat 9am-6pm CODs up to \$1000 cash, certified check, or money order only (\$4 charge). 1 CDA Plaza, Box 533, Califon, NJ 07830









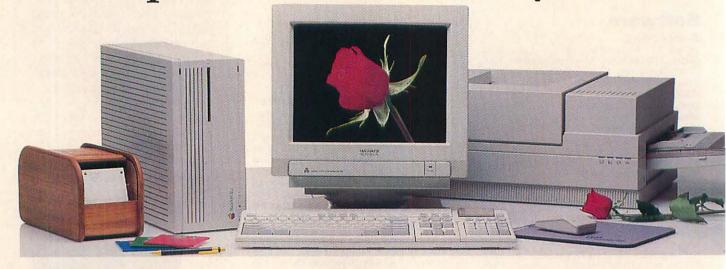
Ad# 28-10

Canada 800-526-5

Complete Macintosh Solutions

Computer Sales

Complete Macintosh Systems



Leasing

If the growth of your business depends on the purchase of a computer system *why wait?*You can lease a complete Macintosh system for less than you may think.
*Based on 60 month FMV.

Educational and Corporate Purchase Orders Welcome

The World's Fastest Macs

are those that are shipped via DHL to over 190 countries in the world. DHL is the official international shipper for CDA Computer Sales.



Mail Order Worldwide Since 1980 Order via Fax (908) 832-9740

Freedom of Press by Custom Applications



Add Freedom of Press to your HP DeskWriter and get true PostScript images at a fraction of the cost of a PostScripter

ready printer.

Freedom of Press allows you to print
PostScript language text and graphic
files on many non-PostScript
printers. \$259

 CDA offers Macintosh systems that come complete with everything you need to get up and running quickly. If you would like to custom design a system to meet your specific needs, please call one of our sales consultants at 800-526-5313 for assistance.

Mac Ilfx System

- · Macintosh IIfx CPU
- Quantum 170 Mb Int. HD
- 1.44 Mb FDHD Drive
- 4 Megabytes of RAM
- DataDesk Switchboard
- Magnavox 14" Color RGB Monitor w/Video Card
 - HyperCard & MultiFinder
 - Virex Software
- 10-3.5" Diskettes
- · Disk Storage Box
- Mac IIfx Dust Cover
- · Mouse Pad
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector Package #9052V

CDA Price \$8,699 Only \$204 per mo.*

Mac Ilci System

- Macintosh IIci CPU w/built-in 8-Bit Video Card
- Quantum 105 Mb Int. HD
- 1.44 Mb FDHD Drive
- 4 Megabytes of RAM
- Magnavox 14" Color RGB Monitor
- DataDesk Switchboard
- HyperCard & MultiFinder
- Virex Software
- 10-3.5" Diskettes
- · Disk Storage Box
- Mac IIci Dust Cover
- · Mouse Pad
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector Package #9008V

CDA Price \$5,995 Only \$154 per mo.*

Mac SE 30/40 System

- Macintosh SE/30 CPU
- DataDesk 101 Keyboard
- Apple 40Mb Hard Drive
- 1.44 Mb FDHD Drive
- 2 Megabytes of RAM
- HyperCard & MultiFinder
- Virex Software
- 10-3.5" Diskettes
- · Disk Storage Box
- Mac SE/30 Dust Cover
- Mouse Pad
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector Package #9011V

CDA Price \$3,499 Only \$83 per mo.*



Micron "Xceed" Cache

Card Improve the performance of your Mac IIci by as much as 40%. The Xceed Cache Card allows you to eliminate the 68030 wait-states by using 128K of direct mapped static RAM. Easily plugs into the IIci cache connector & comes complete with cache control software. 5 Yr. Warranty ...\$585

Printer Packages

HP DeskWriter Printer Package

- HP DeskWriter Printer
- 6 ft. Printer Cable
- Printer Dust Cover
- Package of Paper (500)
 CDA Price \$899

Package #9077

Personal LaserWriter

- · Personal LaserWriter IINT
- 6 ft. Printer Cable
- Printer Dust Cover
- Package of Paper (500)

CDA Price \$2,495 Package #9078

US/Canada 800-526-5313

CDA Computer Sales

All prices subject to change. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. CDA is not an authorized Apple dealer. Product names are registered trademarks of their respective companies



Business Mapping Software

GEOOUERY 2.01

Pros: Allows map-based reporting of database files and interactive analysis of geographically linked data. Cons: Deceptively complex; some procedures counterintuitive. Company: Odesta Corporation.

List price: \$395. Requires: Mac Plus.



GeoQuery lets you analyze all types of business data in terms of maps. Version 2 of-

fers several new features: the ability to display data from different kinds of files at the same time; the ability to shade regional maps; support for PICT images, hairlines, and legend text- for presentations; faster performance; a new standard information set (from the U.S. Census Bureau's State and County Data Book-1988); support for Apple's Data Access Language (CL/ 1); and new data-analysis tools.

Geography Class

GeoQuery operates by linking maps, which you view on screen, and Atlas files, which use zip codes to locate data on the maps. With this linkage you can call up, for example, a map of the United States that displays your name and zip code in the correct location. To do so, you would call up the Landmark item under the Map menu, and through a simple dialog box, enter your zip code and name. This creates a one-record, two-field data file that the program can interpret geographically because it knows where all the zip codes are located on the map.

GeoQuery's strength is that it can display on a map the selected fields from any data file that contains a zip code. If you have a file containing the names of your six regional sales offices, their total sales for last year, and their zip codes, you can pop this data up on a map of the United States. Once data has been loaded "behind" the map in this way, you can extract information about individual map spots with the Snooper tool. The Who? Box tool lets you retrieve information about several map spots at once. You can load data from several kinds of files and present them at the same time.

You can also encode data by regions if you prefer, either by grouping states into regions or by defining new regions on existing maps. Regional maps can now be shaded in the map view—for example, for a presentation graphic you could indicate hot sales regions with bright orange and slower ones with a muddy grayish brown. The shading and presentation features are significantly more impressive in color than in monochrome. All in all, however, GeoQuery's ability to let you use flexible criteria to select the data you want to present makes it a valuable business tool (see "Pick and Choose").

You can manipulate the provided map files in a variety of ways, but all are basically variations on the theme of creating subsets of the files and storing them as templates. Despite the assistance of excellent online help, the manipulation procedures sometimes seem contrary to Mac-interface expectations, but they can be mastered with a brief study of the thorough documentation. Although you can't create or expand maps yourself, if the maps provided meet your needs, Geo-Query's presentation of location-linked data in pictures is certainly easier to review than tables of data. Besides using colorful graphics, GeoOuerv summarizes data about selected locations in a report window, which when saved becomes a tabbed text file. This may, in fact, be the facility with which GeoQuery earns its keep. With a few clicks on a map, you can define a region, generate a report, and use the report to generate form letters (detailed instructions thoughtfully included) to all the data sites in the region.

Because release 2.0 provides support for Apple's Data Access Language, GeoQuery can also access SQL databases residing on mainframes. Beyond these data sets, however, Odesta offers atlas files for Area of Dominant Influence (broadcast areas), Designated Market Areas, and Metropolitan Statistical Areas.

Given the amount of computation involved in positioning and redrawing map elements, GeoQuery is a quick performer; on a Mac IIx, data selection, including a small calculation and map drawing based on a 2000-record file, took 18 seconds.

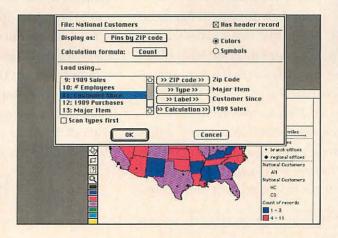
Mark It in the Market

The ability to pinpoint U.S. economic data on a map and generate form letters for sales prospects is another valuable feature. GeoQuery 2.0 offers a standard information set—the Census Bureau's State and County Data Book—1988—for purchasers of state and regional atlas files.

A version of GeoQuery 2.0 will also be included with the CD ROM-based product Lotus Marketplace, a product that can be tailored to provide data on selected groups of U.S. businesses and households. Thus, sometime in 1990 a marketer may just lasso a section of your zip code in GeoQuery and generate a form letter for your perusal ("Our research shows that you are an especially credit-worthy individual of exquisitely refined tastes, and we are thus pleased to offer you . . .").

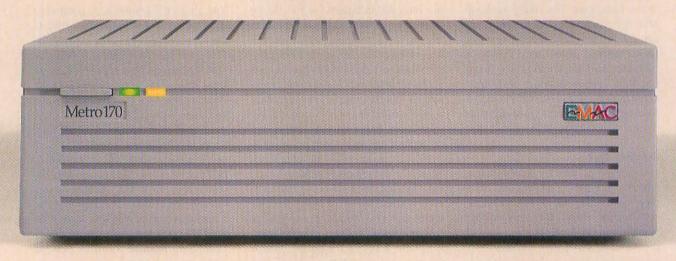
Graphic Investigations

Beyond its obvious use as a visual reporting tool, GeoQuery provides a way (continues)



Pick and Choose The dialog box that appears when you select Load From under the Data Menu allows you to apply a range of database selection criteria to the data that appears in the map view.

It's like owning a disk drive with a bulletproof vest.



Introducing the Metrowith SCSI Sentry

EMAC has found a way to prevent unnecessary Macintosh hard drive fatalities with SCSI Sentry,™



an engineering breakthrough in disk drive reliability. It protects your disk drive from damaging shorts that can trap data inside your hard disk. Which makes any drive with the SCSI Sentry

substantially more reliable.

And only EMAC Metro drives have it.

Metros are zero-footprint disk drives – so they fit perfectly under a Mac Plus or SE. You can also stand Metro on its side next to any Mac II, keeping your desk free for papers, phones, or photographs. But Metro's engineering goes far beyond pure aesthetics. With some of the most stringent testing in the market – and mean-time-between-failures ratings of 50,000 to 70,000 hours – these drives were built to keep you up and running. And, if your Metro drive ever does have problems, our modular design makes diagnosis and repair quick and easy.

When you add the SCSI Sentry to such reliable disk drives, you know your data's safe with Metro. If you want to own a disk drive with a bulletproof vest, call EMAC at 1-800-821-0806, extension 2222, (In Canada, 1-800-663-5161).



EMAC, the EMAC logo, Metro, and SCSI Sentry, are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. Other brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. EMAC, a division of Everex Systems. Inc., 48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538 NOW CHENCE THE WA

of investigating location-linked data that no other database product can match. Whatever misgivings one may feel about the prospect of household-by-household targeted sales pitches issuing from tens of thousands of Macs, GeoQuery is likely to be in the forefront of this latest example of progress. It's a business tool that does what it does quite well.—**Charles Seiter**

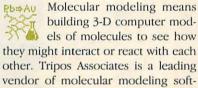
See Where to Buy or circle 791 on reader service card.



Molecular-Modeling Software

ALCHEMY II 1.01

Pros: Easy-to-use drawing facilities; simple energy minimization. Cons: Limited calculational models; some bugs in handling very large files. Company: Tripos Associates. Requires: Mac II, 2MB RAM, color display. List price: \$950 (\$650 for educational institutions).

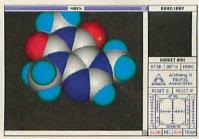


vendor of molecular modeling software (Sybyl) for minicomputers and mainframes, and Alchemy II is Tripos's offering for the Macintosh.

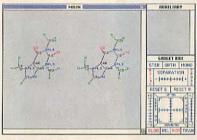
Ought to Be in Pictures

The strong point of Alchemy II is its graphical capability. Tripos has had enough experience in user-interface design, on less-friendly computers, to provide molecular assembly tools that require no explanation to anyone with even a cursory chemistry background. The Build menu, besides having the commands for adding and connecting atoms (using a standard selection under the Atoms menu) and specifying bond types, lets you pull out a lovely collection of prepared molecule fragments (there's also an amino-acid file for researchers building proteins). Build also lets you change bond angles and lengths from standard values, twist groups about bonds, and establish chiral centers in molecules.

The Build menu also contains most of the molecular mechanics capability of Alchemy—this is the part of molecular modeling in which you search for the most favored conformation of



Looks Great, More Filling
Alchemy II displays beautiful space-filling molecular models and manipulates them at impressive speed, even on a Mac II.



Seeing Double

This Ortho view in stick format with labeled atoms is useful for computing by eye. One common use of Alchemy II is rapid visual survey of molecules whose atomic coordinates have been saved in standard data files.

a complex molecule or look for lockand-key fits between one molecule and another. Using the Measure command, you can perform a simple analysis of a docking maneuver (Tripos reports that drug-receptor-binding studies are possible on a Mac with enough memory) by tracking distances between atoms as you move two molecules toward each other on screen. The Minimize command, also part of Build, performs Tripos's own version of a molecularconformational energy minimization after you have closed a ring or fused two rings on screen. On a Mac IIcx, Minimize found an acceptable lowestenergy form of a simple 40-atom molecule in six minutes-not Cray speed but better than one gets on most overloaded modeling-lab VAX 8700s. For other minimization work, Alchemy II provides file exchange to and from MM2 (a program licensed at most academic sites from the Quantum Chemistry Program Exchange) but does not bundle MM2 with its own program.

Desktop Molecules

Once you have built a molecule, you can display it as either a space-filling

(see "Looks Great, More Filling"), wireframe, or ball-and-stick model, and manipulate it with a little control panel that lets you spin and translate the molecule on screen. Both the quality of the display and the speed of rotation make Alchemy delightful to use it's quite dramatic to see a desktop computer outperform the typical dedicated graphics-terminal-and-minicomputer setup of the mid 1980s (see "Seeing Double").

Alchemy II can't transmute base metals into gold, but it can transmute screen models into plotter output. Most Mac users think of the Laser-Writer as the premier output device, but for chemical drawings and pseudo-3-D ball-and-stick models the plotter is king of hard copy. Alchemy II lets you save screens as HPGL files (a widely used Hewlett-Packard standard format) or plot directly through choices in an elaborate plotter-control dialog box.

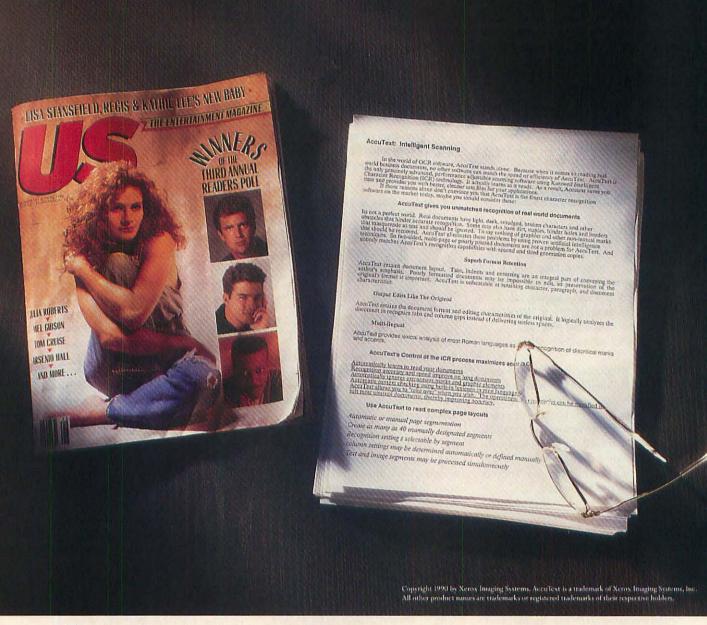
Philosopher's Stone?

Alchemy's competitors are Chem3D Plus, from Cambridge Scientific Computing, and MicroChem, distributed by Anthony Hopfinger (University of Illinois at Chicago). Chem3D Plus is a more complete stand-alone system, including MM2 with pi-electron calculation and a basic molecular dynamics capability; for the experienced modeler trying to get the most out of a Mac, Chem3D Plus may be a better choice. MicroChem consists of four modules that cover most of the same features as Alchemy with some extensions (making replayable motion pictures for example), but it is not commercially supported in the conventional sense. Alchemy II is the only Mac modeling program backed by a large company whose main activity is software for chemistry. Alchemy plays to the Mac's graphics strengths, in effect letting the Mac serve as a front end for serious computation on bigger machines, and it has a staff of chemistry Ph.D.'s with extensive software experience for customer support. For corporate or large-scale academic use, these considerations make Alchemy II the leading product in Macintosh molecular modeling.

-Charles Seiter

See Where to Buy or circle 705 on reader service card.

XEROX



Choosing your OCR software depends on which you read at the office.

Datacopy Accurext User's Guide

AccuText

Any OCR software can handle "easy" reading. But only AccuText was specifically created to scan the kind of documents that cross your desk every day. Documents with real

problems like broken characters, smudges and poor photocopies. AccuText reads these every day documents with greater precision than any OCR software on the market today. AccuText actually learns as it reads. It even retains document formats. We call this Intelligent Character Recognition. You'll call it genius. AccuText will save you work and provide you

with better, cleaner text for your application. Your software should be able to read the same documents you do. So catch up on your

reading with AccuText. For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-248-6550

Xerox Imaging

Systems, Inc. The triumph of mind over paper.





CARBON COPY MAC 1.0.4

Pros: Offers both network and dialin/serial capabilities. Cons: Only one level of guest password protection; requires Mac to be either host or guest at any given time; doesn't permit multiple hosts per quest; serial number copyprotection scheme. Company: Microcom Software Division. Requires: Mac Plus: AppleTalk network; modem for remote access. List price: \$199; 2-pack \$299.

TIMBUKTU 3.1

Pros: Offers extensive password and security options; provides fast file transfers; supports multiple hosts per quest. Cons: No dial-in/serial capabilities; serial number copy-protection scheme. Company: Farallon Computing. Requires: Mac Plus; AppleTalk network. List price: \$149; 30-pack \$1995.

Ever wish you could see what's going on inside someone's head? Well, that's not possible (yet, anyway) but thanks to remote-control software like Farallon Computing's Timbuktu and Microcom's

Carbon Copy Mac, you can see-and control-what's happening on another networked Mac. With Carbon Copy Mac, you don't even have to be on an AppleTalk network; you can do everything via modem.

With such capabilities you can train or support other users, collaborate with several people on a project, even manage a network server-all without ever leaving your chair. Both programs also let you transfer files to and from another Mac on an AppleTalk network.

Set to Share

To use Carbon Copy Mac, you install the Carbon Copy DA with Font/DA Mover, then copy four files into the Mac's System Folder-the Carbon Copy INIT, CC Serial Setups, CC Help, and ADSP (AppleTalk Data Stream Protocol, which provides a reliable way for nodes to communicate over AppleTalk). Installing Timbuktu is just as easy. You can use the Apple System

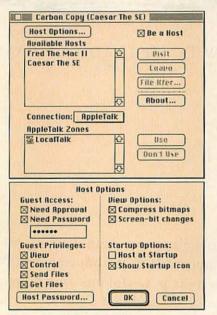
Installer provided on the Timbuktu floppy, or you can copy the Timbuktu, Timbuktu Help, and ADSP files to your System Folder and use Font/DA Mover to install the Timbuktu DA. If you're running either program on a Mac Plus, you must also copy an AppleTalk system document into the System Folder.

Both Carbon Copy Mac and Timbuktu employ serial numbers to make sure you're not using one copy of the program on two different networked Macs. If you plan to use either program on a large network, make sure you keep a list of serial numbers and corresponding Macs; it'll save headaches if you need to reinstall or update the programs.

Host with the Most

First, some terminology. When you are a bost, you specify guest privileges, the extent to which guest users can control your machine. Guests can either control and view, just observe, or exchange files with the host Mac. Carbon Copy and Timbuktu each permit multiple guests to attach to a host.

To activate the host option in Carbon Copy Mac, check the Be a Host



Carbon Copy Mac Dialog Boxes You can be a host or a guest, but not both at the same time in Carbon Copy Mac. I find this restriction slightly inconvenient because I keep forgetting to become a host after I finish being a guest. That means no guests can attach to my Mac. All guest privileges in Carbon Copy Mac are set from the Host Options dialog box.

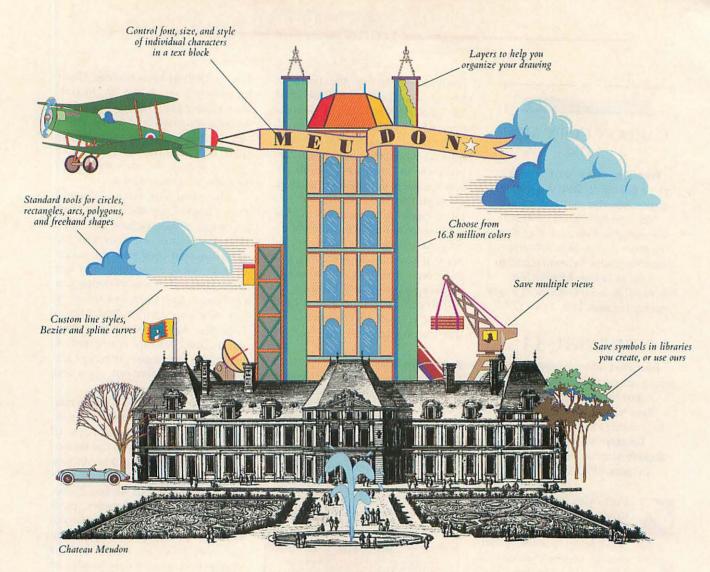
box; in Timbuktu you become a host by turning Guest Access on. In contrast to Timbuktu, Carbon Copy Mac requires you to uncheck the Be a Host box in order to become a guest of any other host Mac. Both programs have start-up options that allow the Mac to be a host when you start it up.

Once you have selected Control from Carbon Copy Mac's Guest Privileges list, all guests have the same degree of control over your Mac; the same situation occurs for the access options: View, Send Files, and Get Files. There is no way to permit certain guests to control and others to just view or exchange files. Carbon Copy Mac does show you how many guests are currently connected; it doesn't list their names, however, and you can't disconnect one guest and leave another connected.

Carbon Copy Mac's security is relatively simple. You can opt to approve each guest as he or she attempts to connect to your Mac, you can require a password, or you can do both (see "Carbon Copy Mac Dialog Boxes"). Because the program lets you specify only one guest password, however, every guest has to have the same password. Carbon Copy Mac does provide a separate host password so guests can't change host security options without permission.

Timbuktu, meanwhile, takes a more flexible approach to specifying guest privileges; this is possible because of its extensive security options. You can specify multiple passwords, each of which can be linked to a different set of privileges. For example, guests with password A could only observe or send files to your Mac; guests with password B could control, observe, send files to, and exchange files with your Mac. The exchange-files privilege can be further split into three subcategories: copy files from host, copy files to host, and delete files from host, Like Carbon Copy Mac, Timbuktu has a host password to restrict guest access to the Set Guest Privileges dialog box.

Timbuktu shows the names of guests attached to the host Mac in a pull-down menu. Using that menu, you can see each guest's privileges, and change them while the guest remains (continues)



HOW TO UPGRADE A CLASSIC.

The original MacDraft* is a classic precision drawing program in its own right. And now, we've upgraded it. Introducing MacDraft 2.0. As you can see, it gives you even more powerful precision drawing tools. Plus many enhanced features like object and text rotation in less than 1° increments, up to 32X zoom, and PostScript quality printing. But we didn't change the easy-to-use interface that made the original MacDraft a favorite for over 70,000 users. If you'd like to experience MacDraft 2.0 for yourself, visit your nearest dealer. And see the classic drawing program MACDRAFT 2.0 that's way ahead of its time.



DRAW ON THE POWER OF THE MAC

Demo Disks are available for \$9.95 shipping and handling. Innovative Data Design, Inc., 2280A Bates Ave., Concord, CA 94520, 415-680-6818 Copyright © 1990 Innovative Data Design, Inc. All rights reserved. Innovative Data Design, their logo, and MacDraft are registered trademarks of Innovative Data Design, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.



Timbuktu in Action

There is one important difference between Carbon Copy Mac and Timbuktu guest capabilities. With Carbon Copy Mac, you can't connect a guest Mac to multiple hosts at once. With Timbuktu, you can. Here, the Timbuktu guest (an SE with hard drive, named Calvin) is currently connected to two hosts, Fred the Mac II (a Mac II with an Apple-Color High-Resolution RGB Monitor) and Dinnesdale (a Mac Ilcx with Radius Full Page Display).

connected. You can even disconnect guests selectively from the menu.

There are some things to remember when you're a host. First, if you want to run paint applications-MacPaint, HyperCard, and so on-over the network, you must turn on the option for screen-bit changes. Second, if you have a color Mac, guests might see either lots of black (if your desktop background is very dark) or nothing at all (if your text or icon colors are very light). Because guests receive host screens only in black and white, make sure there's enough contrast between foreground and background colors that guests can see what's on your desktop. Third, the host Mac slows down. Cursors get jerky, menus don't pull down as fast, and applications take a bit longer to launch.

Stupid Screen Tricks

To become a guest using either Carbon Copy Mac or Timbuktu, simply double-click on the name of a host. In both programs, the host Mac's screen appears in a separate resizable, movable window-on the guest Mac screen (see "Timbuktu in Action"). Once you're a guest, you can run any application, open any folder, and so on, just as if you were sitting in front of the host computer.

If the guest Mac has a larger monitor than the host, both programs display the entire host screen in the window. If, on the other hand, the guest monitor is smaller than the host's, Carbon Copy Mac scrolls with the cursor as you move it to previously hidden parts of the screen. An optional full-screen mode fills the guest screen with the host's screen so you don't see any of the guest's desktop. In contrast, Timbuktu's regular host windows include scroll bars that help you move around large screens; Timbuktu automatically scrolls with the cursor only in full-screen mode.

Here from There

Neither Carbon Copy Mac nor Timbuktu let you drag files and folders from the host window to a guest desktop, so you must make a special connection to transfer files. This doesn't mean you have to break the host-guest connection, you simply go back to the DA and click on the appropriate filetransfer option. You then see a list of files and folders available on both the host and guest, in a format similar to Font/DA Mover's column A and column B.

Carbon Copy Mac and Timbuktu both enable guests to send files to, and get files from, the host. However, only Timbuktu lets you transfer more than one file or folder at a time. Timbuktu also allows the host to specify a drop folder for all files sent by guests, and it automatically puts transferred files in subfolders labeled with each guest's name.

I timed two different transfers using a host Mac II running MultiFinder and a guest Mac SE running the Finder. It took Carbon Copy Mac 3 minutes, 27 seconds to transfer a 768K folder containing five files; the same transfer took Timbuktu 1 minute, 36 seconds. A single 27K Microsoft Word file took Carbon Copy Mac 14 seconds to transfer, and Timbuktu 8 seconds.

One If by Modem

Unlike Timbuktu, which only works over a network, Carbon Copy Mac lets a guest access a host (and transfer files, too) via either modem or AppleTalk. The only thing is that you can only use one type of connection at any one time. The program comes with prewritten connect scripts for several different modems, or you can write your own. You can also save connect settings. As always, the faster the modem, the better the performance.

I found that both Carbon Copy Mac and Timbuktu performed admirably. (I'm also happy to say that both Farallon's and Microcom's technicalsupport personnel are helpful and pleasant to deal with.) As far as guest viewing and controlling go, the two products are pretty close in speed. Timbuktu, however, has a definite speed edge for file transfers.

Both programs work across AppleTalk zones and support a variety of AppleTalk cabling schemes. But if you want to see what's happening on several Macs, Timbuktu is the only choice. Similarly, if you want different guests to have different guest-access privileges, Timbuktu is the program for you. I also like the way Timbuktu lets a host control guest privileges once guests are connected. On the other hand, Carbon Copy Mac is a better buy if you need both network and modem access to Macs.—Brita Meng

See Where to Buy or circle 869 (Timbuktu) on reader service card.

*

PostScript Font-Design Program

FONTSTUDIO 1.0

Pros: Well-stocked tool palettes for outline and bitmap font editing; antialiasing and color for bitmap fonts; can trace TIFF templates; good kerning control. Cons: Abundance of features plus, manual that's only adequate, make for a lengthy learning period; a few minor bugs. Company: Letraset. Requires: Mac Plus; hard disk. 2MB RAM recommended. List price: \$595.



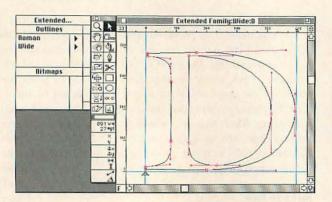
Look ma, I'm a typographer! Well, sort of. After all, typography is an art, and Letraset's

FontStudio can't make me a typographer any more than Illustrator can make me an illustrator. I've yet to join the ranks of Goudy or Garamond, but FontStudio did allow me to turn out a passable PostScript typeface.

Building a Face

FontStudio offers several choices for starting a typeface. The easiest way is to import an existing typeface and modify it. You can import faces from almost any Macintosh type vendor. The (continues)

The Parts of a Path FontStudio's outline characters are made up of a path of line and curve segments joined together by smooth points (indicated by circles) and corner points (indicated by squares).



program supports proprietary formats from Bitstream, The Font Company, and Monotype; other formats such as Ikarus M and Letraset's LetraFont; Type 3 PostScript faces from companies such as Casady & Greene and Image Club; and Type 1 PostScript faces from companies such as Compugraphic, Linotype-and, yes, Adobe. Once you've imported a face, you can modify the character outlines, copy and paste characters between faces, or make global modifications to the entire face, such as condensing or expanding it. FontStudio also lets you import Adobe Illustrator files via the Clipboard.

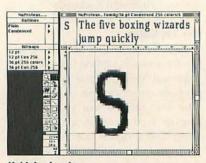
Alternatively, you can draw an outline font from scratch, drawing paths made up of straight and curved line segments. You use the rectangle and oval tools for regular shapes, and the pen tool for free-form shapes. Font-Studio's pen creates two kinds of points as you draw a path: smooth points for curves, and corner points where segments join at an angle. Once you've drawn (or imported) an outline character, you can change it from a straight line to a curve or vice versa by dragging points on the path or by moving guide points, which change the tangent of a curved segment (see "The Parts of a Path"). If you've used PostScript drawing programs such as Illustrator, you'll be familiar with this method of drawing.

Additional outline-font tools let you rotate, slant, resize, and mirror portions of a character. You can borrow parts of one character and add them to another; a parts library lets you store serifs and other elements that are repeated throughout a typeface. A paint bucket tool fills outline characters with black for an on-screen preview.

Even with FontStudio's extensive tool collection, it's hard to draw a typeface from scratch. The preferred method is to scan in an existing electronic or hand-drawn typeface and trace the characters. FontStudio allows you to use a MacPaint, PICT, or TIFF file as a tracing template, placing the template in a background layer. You can move or resize the template if necessary, then use FontStudio's drawing tools to trace it. Better still, you can employ the program's autotrace feature, then use the other tools to touch up the outline. Although most characters need some retouching, I was impressed with the accuracy of the autotrace function (I wish the autotrace parameters were adjustable, though).

The Fine Points of Bitmaps

Once you've created an outline font, it's time to deal with the other half of the typeface equation: the bitmap, or screen font. FontStudio does a lot of the work for you; when you select Make Bitmaps the program automatically adds a screen font to the selected outline font at whatever sizes you set. You must fine-tune the raw bitmaps, but the program does a fairly good job of roughing them out. And FontStu-



Hold the Jaggies

To enhance displayed characters, FontStudio offers an antialiasing option that smooths jagged edges with subtle shading. dio's bitmap-editing tools really shine. If you have a Macintosh II and work in color, you can use a palette of up to 256 colors. If you want bitmaps to look good on screen—for a multimedia presentation or for conversion to slides, for example—you can take advantage of FontStudio's antialiasing feature, which smooths the edges of characters with shades of gray or color blends (see "Hold the Jaggies").

Fine-Tuning a Face

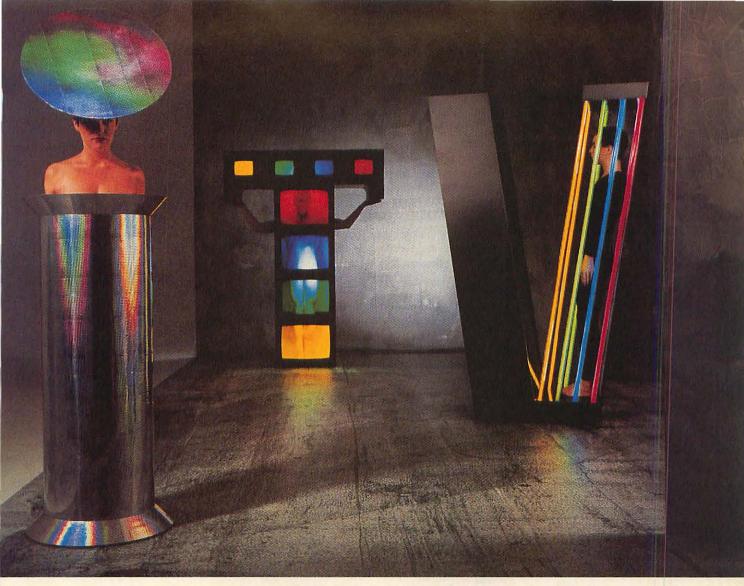
Once you have created the outline and bitmap characters, you have to work on font metrics and kerning. Font-Studio's kerning window allows you to adjust each character's placement in relation to other characters. You can adjust a character's width and side bearings, as well as its distance from adjoining characters in kerning pairs. Take the visual approach, dragging characters in a sample-text box, or type the appropriate metrics in a chart (see "As the World Kerns"). A handy Kern As command allows you to apply the same kerning information you have assigned to one character to another character with a similar shape.

You might also want to consider fine-tuning the characters for printing at small sizes on low-resolution devices by adding *bints*, instructions that equalize stem weights and other character attributes.

When you're satisfied with your work, you ask FontStudio to generate a PostScript printer font file and a bitmap font suitcase. You then install the FontStudio face as you would any other PostScript typeface. FontStudio can also export fonts as Illustrator 1.1 files (and hence to FreeHand if you wish) or PICT files.

Designer's Dream?

Since I'm not a type designer, I asked several professional typographers their opinion of FontStudio. The response was generally favorable: the designers raved about the program's kerning capabilities and praised its outline drawing tools, multiple magnification levels, outline-fill tool, and the character-parts library. Criticisms were few, but included the only-adequate manual, the quality of the initial bitmaps (before editing), and slow response (continues)



Make A Vivid Imagination More Colorful.

If you can imagine it, LinoColor can produce it.

Imagine working from the Desktop to scan in four-color images and integrate them into text. Now, imagine being able to sharpen, crop, re-size, color-correct and even retouch the images. Picture outputting consistent, repeatable, high-fidelity color, in-house, in minutes.

Think what it would mean to have this kind of control over your finished product, from conception through plate-ready films. Envision your company saving time and money, and even attracting additional business.

You don't have to just dream about it. With our new LinoColor* System, you can do it. You

can achieve a level of productivity previously unimaginable—at a price that seems truly unbelievable.

Our engineers, along with the best technical, service and support people in the industry, have created the complete system solution you need, including the software that makes every component work in harmony.

If your applications require color, but not the sophistication of LinoColor, the Linotype Series 1000 systems give you pleasing color at a very pleasing price.

Find out how Linotype can make your vivid imagination more colorful. Our detailed product literature will help answer your technical questions and show you actual examples of color applications. To receive it, free, just return the coupon or call 1-800-633-1900. In Canada call 416-567-7111.

Circle 205 on reader service card

☐ Yes, please send me free detailed product information, including examples of color applications. I've checked the boxes that best describe my company and my requirements:

☐ Color Separator ☐ Printer ☐ Typesetter ☐ Ad Agency ☐ Inplant

number of separations we do per day number of separations we send out

number of halftones we do per day

I would like a personal consultation to discuss my application needs.

Name _______Title/Company ______

Address ______ State ____ Zip___

Or call toll-free: 1-800-633-1900 MWD:10/90A
Linotype is a registered trademark of Linotype AG and/or

its subsidiaries.
*LinoColor is a tracemark of Linotype AG and/or its subsidiaries

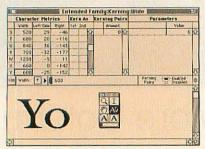
Linotype

Setting the standard.

time for some operations. The designers' wish lists included interpolation from one weight to another, a slanted grid for creating italics, automatic hinting, and the capability to generate Type 1 PostScript (according to Letraset, the last two items are in the works for an upcoming version).

As for me, I'm not crazy about the program's user interface. It's not bad, but it seems convoluted and overly complex in places. Granted, FontStudio is a complex program, so in many respects a complicated interface is necessary, but I couldn't help but pine for the relative simplicity of Fontographer, Altsys Corporation's font-creation program. Similarly, I found Fontographer's pen tool easier to learn and use than FontStudio's pen, and Fontographer's documentation superior to FontStudio's.

But FontStudio is a fine program that I'd recommend to aspiring typographers. It's thorough, versatile, and pretty solid. I ran across a few glitches



As the World Kerns

FontStudio lets you adjust character positioning visually, by clicking and dragging, or numerically, by typing numbers in a table.

during my tests, but nothing too serious (it only crashed once). If you don't mind taking the time to master a complex program, FontStudio is a good choice, especially if you want to create deluxe bitmapped fonts as well as outlines. However, Fontographer is also a good program, and it's getting better as the upgrade race progresses. As one of the typographers I talked to pointed out, serious type designers may want to own both programs and capitalize on the strengths of each, just as many artists use both FreeHand and Illustrator. It's nice to have a choice between the better of two goods.

—Erfert Fenton

See Where to Buy or circle 789 on reader service card.

MIDI Sequencer

EZ VISION 1.0

Pros: Simple operation and uncluttered screen layout; Arrangement window permits quick changes to song structure; effective use of color. Cons: Inflexible quantize command; no criteria-based event selection. Company: Opcode Systems.

Requires: Mac Plus; MIDI interface; MIDI instruments. List price: \$149.

Vision, Opcode's high-end MIDI (Musical Instrument Digi-- tal Interface) sequencing program for the Mac, has features that put it at the top in terms of functionality; but its complexity can make the program hard to learn, and the sheer number of windows you wind up opening can make it impossible to use on a 9-inch screen. Since Vision was intended to be the do-everything professional sequencer, people with lessdemanding needs have long gazed wistfully at the four or five of its features that they wanted and wished that they could get them in a more streamlined and cheaper package. Opcode has taken the hint and released EZ Vision, a vastly simplified spin-off that has many of its older sibling's good features as well as quite a few innovations of its own. Although EZ Vision has been priced modestly and kept simple, it is so much more refined than even its own sibling that high-end users as well as beginners will want to check it out.

The Legacy, Distilled

The most significant refinement in EZ Vision is the elimination of excess windows; only five windows can be opened, and Opcode has designed the program in such a way that this is a benefit rather than a hindrance. Most MIDI sequencers (including the more expensive Vision) have one window displaying play and record controls, another listing the tracks and their individual parameters, and still others that display the contents of each track in graphic form. With EZ Vision these functions are all united in a single window, with controls and parameters taking up a minimum of screen space in order to leave more square footage

for the graphic display of the notes in a track. The notes are displayed as bars on a grid; a bar's vertical position indicates the note's pitch and its horizontal length represents its length in time.

To select which of the 16 available tracks you want to record, view, or edit, you simply click on one of the numbered buttons on the left side of the screen (or drag to select multiple tracks). The MIDI channel, instrument name, and other parameters for each track are assigned in a separate Tracks window, which is needed infrequently and therefore hidden most of the time. Each track's notes appear in a different color on color-equipped Macs, providing invaluable visual feedback (even Vision can't do that). A pop-up selector in the main window lets you choose which of the 25 separate sequences to look at, or you can simply type a letter from A to Y to select a sequence.

EZ Vision's graphic editing tools are virtually identical to those of its sibling and are the most functional and refined of any sequencer around. A unique Scrub cursor plays all events that you #-drag across, and a bouncing ball and scrolling vertical line show where you are during playback and recording. You can select any region for editing with the Marquee tool, which lets you draw a box around the desired notes, and you can select discontinuous regions by #-Shift-clicking. An I-beam tool selects all notes within a region of time, regardless of pitch, and a Cursor Quantize pop-up menu lets you set the grid resolution that cursor moves snap to. By setting the cursor-quantize value to quarter notes and using the I-beam tool you can quickly select rhythmically exact regions for cutting and pasting without having to be too precise with the mouse.

The bottom of the editing window can graphically display the key velocity of each note as well as tempo, program changes, and controller moves like pitch-bend or volume-change events. EZ Vision provides pencil tools for setting, scaling, adding and subtracting, and limiting the values of any data displayed in the Strip Chart. When combined with tools for drawing val*(continues)*

Adobe Type Manager™ is a trademark and PostScript* is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.



Introducing the Kodak Diconix M150 plus printer. Don't take a Mac anywhere without one. Now you can print out a sudden revision, a guick letter, an instant overhead anywhere!

Just think of all the things you can do if you have a printer with your Macintosh computer. Those last-minute improvements on the presentation. And the letters and reports that could be on their way right now. Then there's the sheer convenience of being able to read what you write before vou get back to the office.

It's all easy if you have the new Kodak Diconix M150 plus printer. It's easy to carry (3.1 lbs.), prints PostScript*-quality outline fonts using Adobe Type Manager™ software, as well as presentation graphics. And it works as well on the desktop as it does on the road. No printer in the world is

quieter, smaller or lighter.

Go ahead, give in to temptation, call for the name of your nearest dealer in the U.S. or Canada: 1800 255-3434.

Macintosh computer and new Kodak Diconix printer

THEOTHER?

The new vision of Kodak



© Eastman Kodak Company, 1990

ues in straight-line, freehand, flat-line, parabola, and random modes, you've got an incredibly sophisticated editing system that is controlled by only three pop-up selectors.

Menu, Please

EZ Vision's menu commands for editing a selected region of music are spartan compared to the wealth of options you have when doing on-screen edits. The usual cut, copy, paste, insert, merge, move, and delete time commands are present, but the quantize function simply moves all note events to line up with the rhythmic grid you select. The shortage of region-specific menu commands helps keep the program simple and quick to learn, but it would have been nice to see at least a Quantize Percentage parameter and perhaps a Select dialog box, similar to Vision's, that would let you highlight notes for editing based on their key velocity, duration, rhythmic placement, and so forth.

EZ Vision, like its sibling, can subscribe to a document created by Opcode's patch librarians. If you dump the sound patches from a synthesizer into the Mac, EZ Vision can read the sound names from the patch bank on disk and display those names whenever you're dealing with a program change event.

They Do Windows, but Not Many

EZ Vision's other windows are the Mixer, which displays 16 sliders that you move with the mouse (they animate on playback) and that send MIDI volume-change commands for each track; the Program & Note Names

window, which lets you name each note on the keyboard (useful for working with drum machines, since the pitch ruler on the left side of the main window can display names such as snare and tambourine instead of C2 and F4); and the brilliantly executed Arrangement window (see "A Nice Arrangement").

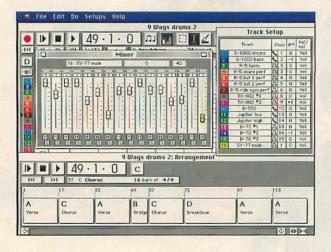
The Arrangement window shows an overview of a song as you build it by choosing from among the 25 available sequences; each sequence appears as a block on the time-line display. Rearranging a song is as easy as typing the letters representing the sections and deleting any extra sequences from the arrangement. Although Vision's often confusing Subsequence capability is more flexible, the Arrangement window is an excellent tool for chaining a group of sections into a complete song. After using EZ Vision for a while I found myself wishing that Vision had such a simple sequence-chaining feature.

EZ Vision can import and export songs to other programs that read standard MIDI files, is compatible with Apple's MIDI Manager system software, and has excellent online help. Although EZ Vision lacks a lot of features that professionals need, the program's simplicity makes it a great sketch pad, and even experienced users will find the Arrangement window a joy to use. For beginners or anybody looking for an inexpensive, entry-level sequencer, EZ Vision eats the competition for lunch, and you'll even have some change left over for dessert.

-Charles Clouser

See Where to Buy or circle 782 on reader service card.

A Nice Arrangement **EZ Vision's Arrange**ment window (bottom) shows a block diagram of your song permitting quick structural changes. The Track Setup window (right) is where you set instrument parameters, and the Mixer (left) controls the volume of the synths associated with each track.



Statistical Package

SPSS FOR THE MACINTOSH 4.0

Pros: Complete implementation of mainframe version; file interchangeability with all other versions; extraordinarily powerful and flexible. Cons: Unforgiving of syntax errors; no data-entry module; imposing documentation. Company: SPSS. Requires: Mac SE; 2MB RAM; hard disk with 6MB free space (15MB if installing all additional modules). 4MB RAM recommended for use with MultiFinder. List price: Base system

\$795; additional modules \$395.

SPSS, Statistical Package for the Social Sciences, brings to the Macintosh the same statistical number-crunching power I had on a university mainframe. It is not a stripped-down version of the package that is also available for the IBM PC, UNIX workstations, minis, and a variety of mainframes, it's a full-blown implementation.

Statistics for Those in the Know

Unlike JMP (SAS Institute) and Data Desk (Odesta), SPSS doesn't suggest analyses for you. It's specifically designed for those who already know how they want their data analyzed. The routine is direct. Hand SPSS your data and tell it what statistics and options you want calculated. The base system manual discusses each statistic in depth. If you don't have a background in statistics, it provides excellent introductory material and examples.

True to its mainframe roots, SPSS for the Macintosh is command oriented. You select commands from a scrolling list in the Command Generator window, load an existing command file from disk, or type commands directly into the Input window (see "SPSS Windows"). Then, by selecting the lines in the Input window that you want to execute, you let SPSS know what tasks to perform.

If you've used SPSS before, you'll find the transition to the Mac version quite smooth. There's nothing new to learn. Even the font it uses, SPSSFont, will remind you of mainframe output. (continues)



CLAIMS Vs. ACCLAIMS

A lot of manufacturers say they have the best trackball, but only the Kensington Turbo Mouse® has the awards to prove it.

MacUser gave it the coveted Five Mice. And the readers of Macworld magazine voted it "Best Input Device" — not just once but four years in a row.

What makes Turbo Mouse outshine the rest? Superior optical hardware and unique software are the difference.

A light click sends the signal quietly and instantly.

One button transmits a normal mouse command. The other locks the button in the



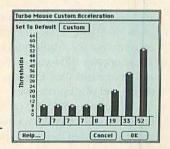
down position for extended selection and graphic applications. You decide which button performs what function.

Press both buttons simultaneously, and our time-saving chording feature executes one of seven useful commands such as "save," "print," "quit," or "undo."

Navigating the screen is easy. A comfortable ball position makes the cursor easy to move.

And a smooth ball movement means no jumping or sticking.

What's more, only
Turbo Mouse has a
Custom Control Panel
that lets you adjust both
acceleration and doubleclick speed to exactly



match the way you work. Move the ball slowly and the cursor moves pixel-by-pixel. Move it fast and it speeds across even the biggest screen.

The next time you read another claim for a trackball, remember the one that has earned all the acclaims. Turbo Mouse.

For a free brochure, and the dealer nearest you, call 800-535-4242. Outside the U.S.A., call 212-475-5200.

KENSINGTON

As an added bonus, command files created on other systems will run with few modifications. And the Command Generator's interactive approach is a tremendous improvement over the batch file—only setup of the earlier mainframe versions. As each command is processed, the results are displayed in the Output window along with an explanation of any errors encountered.

If you haven't used SPSS, however, you'll find it decidedly different from a standard Mac program. To calculate descriptive statistics with other programs, all you normally have to do is load a data file and select the tests to perform, along with the variables. That's what you do for SPSS too, but you also have to be sure that your syntax is correct, that the periods are in the right places (used as command terminators), and that the commands are in the correct order. Although the Command Generator provides most of what you'll need to know and is supplemented by an excellent help facility (see "Online Help"), there's still plenty of room for error. Mastering SPSS requires a significant investment of time.

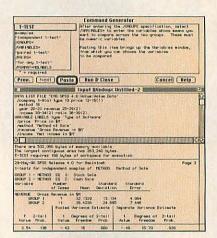
Data Importing/Exporting

Although the Macintosh version dataentry facility is limited to the Input window (an ordinary text-editing window), SPSS easily reads and writes many useful file formats, including SPSS system and portable files (created by the Macintosh and other versions of SPSS), SYLK, text-only, and column binary (multipunch) data. These options allow you to create data and command files in most spread-sheets and word processors.

While using SPSS 4.0 (actually the first version for the Mac), I discovered that the program had difficulty importing a correlation matrix created as a tab-delimited text file. Although SPSS was designed to read such files, the current version is only able to do so if each row of the matrix is preceded by its variable and row name. SPSS is aware of the problem and should have it corrected by the time you read this.

A Big Package

SPSS is expensive, but you get a lot for your money. The base system includes aggregate (creation of grouped cases), ALSCAL (least-squares multidimen-



SPSS Windows

SPSS opens and shuffles windows as necessary. The Command Generator allows you to pick and choose variables, statistics, and options, which can be pasted directly into the Input window. Clicking on the Run & Close button in the Command Generator or highlighting the commands in the Input window instructs SPSS to execute the commands and direct the results to the Output window (bottom). If you're confused about a statistical term, you can look it up in the Glossary window (not shown).



Online Help

SPSS has a complete help system. Within the Command Generator are brief examples of each command and a description of each statistic and option. One feature of the normal help system is that you can check the syntax for any command.

sional scaling), ANOVA (analysis of variance for factorial designs), breakdown analysis, cluster analysis, correlations, crosstabs, descriptive statistics, factor analysis, frequencies, matrix processing, multiple-response data analysis, nonparametric correlations, nonparametric tests, one-way ANOVAs, partial correlations, plotting (two-dimensional, stem-and-leaf, boxplots), proximities (similarity, dissimilarity, and distance tests), random sampling, rank ordering, regression, reliability statistics, and t-tests.

SPSS has extensive sorting and data-transformation capabilities, and

supports looping and conditional statements. It also has macro facilities and handles missing values with ease. Although the package does have some graphing capabilities (bar graphs, scatterplots, and factor plots), more-advanced options are provided by offering a direct link to CA-Cricket Graph (available from SPSS for \$395, although its suggested retail price is only \$195).

Four other modules (sold separately) allow you to expand your statistical horizons. The Tables module can produce high-quality tables and reports. The Advanced Statistics module adds discriminant analysis, hiloglinear (fitting hierarchical log-linear models to multidimensional contingency tables), logistic regression, log-linear (model fitting, parameter estimation, and hypothesis testing for categorical data), multivariate analysis of variance, nonlinear regression, probit analysis, and survival analysis.

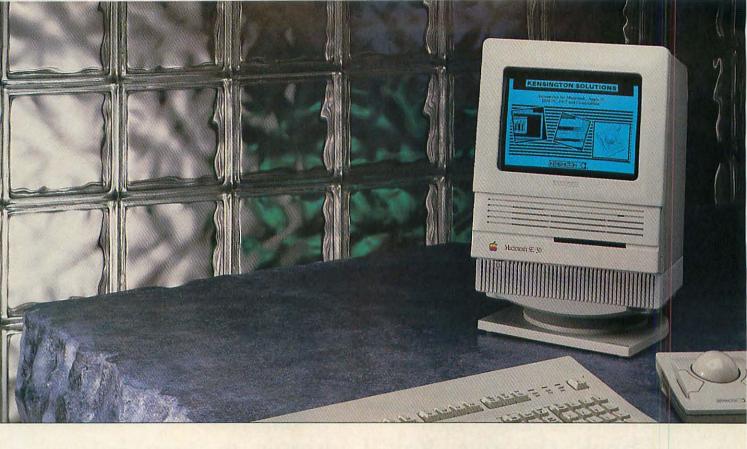
The Trends module is for timeseries analysis. It includes two-stage least squares, ARIMA and X11 ARIMA (autoregressive moving averages), autocorrelation, curve fitting, exponential smoothing, seasonal regression, spectral analysis, and weighted least squares. The Categories module is for conjoint analysis and optimal scaling, and includes conjoint analysis, correspondence table analysis, homogeneity analysis, nonlinear canonical correlation, and principal components analysis by means of alternating least squares.

For a new user, the documentation may be overwhelming. The base system manuals are over 1600 pages of material, only one-tenth of it Mac specific. A brief tutorial shows you how to perform your first analysis, but after that you're on your own. The manual has many examples, but until you read the base system manuals and learn the rules, it will be slow going.

Do You Need It?

Nothing I've seen on the Mac comes close to the statistical power and flexibility of SPSS. Real computing power, such as that offered by SPSS, still comes at a price. But if you know statistics and are willing to spend the time to master SPSS, you'll be pleased with the results.—Steven A. Schwartz

See Where to Buy or circle 858 on reader service card.



EYESORE VS. EYE PROTECTION

As today's monitors get bigger and brighter, anti-glare filters become less of an option and more of a necessity.

The right filter can combat eye fatigue, help eliminate headaches, even reduce overall body stress.

Yet, the irony is that something so good for your eyes can be such an eyesore.

In fact, most filters look like they belong to someone else's system.

The fit is sloppy. The colors don't match. The materials are different.

Kensington has a different idea.

Instead of making a filter that will fit on any

monitor, we make filters

that will only fit a

specific monitor.

An example is our

Maccessories® SE Anti

Maccessories® SE Anti-Glare Filter.

It looks so much a part of the SE, you would think it was designed by the same people who designed the SE. The styling is complementary. The color identical. Even the same material is used.

And unlike generic filters, the fit is perfect. So light passes through the filter, never around it.

Kensington uses only optical quality glass with a ceramic antireflection and scratch-resistant coating.

The result is a 96% reduction in glare. And an improvement in contrast and clarity of up to 20 times.



In short, the most advanced eye-protection system you can find today—it even filters out VLF and ELF radiation and dissipates static.

Kensington has custom designed screens for the Mac, Mac Plus, Mac SE, Apple IIGS, as well as for the entire Mac II family

of large screen monitors.

For a free brochure, and the dealer nearest you, call 800-535-4242. In New York call 212-475-5200.



KENSINGTON.



Check the fax. You'll choose a DataLink.TM

Combine the raw power of your Macintosh with the utility of a modem and the indispensable convenience of a fax machine — and you've got a DataLink Send-Fax™ modem from Applied Engineering.

Send faxes directly from your Mac's screen without ever printing a "hard copy" of the information. The exclusive AE Send-Fax™ software installs itself in your Mac's Chooser DA. Faxes can then be sent as simply as printing. Imagine not having to waste time waiting around the fax machine to see if your faxes got through. Go right back to what you were doing, while AE Send-Fax™ operates in the background. You'll automatically receive a report when the fax is completed.

Compile your own fax-number phone-book for instantaneous dialing. Customize your own cover sheet with your favorite clip art or drawing program. Preview your faxes by simply double-clicking their titles. Even program AE Send-FaxTM to send entire distribution lists from your phonebook.

Tell AE Send-Fax™ to send your faxes and lengthy distribution lists late at night, when phone rates are least expensive and you're least likely to encounter busy signals. The next day, you'll be presented with a report confirming your faxes were received.

You can even preset the number of retries for individual numbers, for distribution lists or for the entire phonebook.

Best of all, AE Send-Fax[™] comes with the best modems you can buy — the DataLink[™] series. 2400 bps modems that deliver unparalleled reliability, futuristic capabilities and unmatched technical excellence. Modems designed exclusively for the Macintosh, not "ported over" from another platform.

The result? Standard features like complete communications software included free, full Hayes AT compatibility, asychronous data format, auto answer, non-volatile memory, automatic tone and pulse dialing, remote access, built-in diagnostics, FCC certified designs, free tech support, five year warranties and more. And upgradeability to MNP-5 with 4800 bps throughput speeds and error-free data transfer.

DataLink/Mac™ (top) for the Mac II series, includes an extra serial port so you can add a peripheral, even when the builtin ports are occupied. **DataLink Express™** (left center) works externally with all Macintoshes and features another AE exclusive, our "Line Engaged" indicator to show a shared line is in use. Since DataLink Express

works with all computers (w/serial port), we included both mini-8 and DB-25 ports. **DataLink/Mac Portable**[™] (bottom) includes AE Send-Fax[™] and MNP-5 as standard features and incorporates an ultra-low power design to extend the Mac Portable's battery life.

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 8 ½% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A.

DataLink/Mac	\$299
DataLink/Mac with MNP-5	\$349
DataLink Express	
DataLink Express with MNP-5	
DataLink/Mac Portable	
AE Send-FaxTM Option	



A Division of AF. Research Corporation

(01/) 0/1 /0/0

(214) 241-6060 PO Box 5100

P.O. Box 5100 Made Carrollton, TX 75001 USA

61990 AF Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Multimedia Presentation Tool

MACROMIND DIRECTOR 2.0

Pros: Full programming language; excellent documentation; HyperCard driver included. Cons: Not all painting tools work in 24-bit mode. Company: Macro-Mind. Requires: Mac Plus; hard disk; 2MB RAM for color. List price: \$695.

While MacroMind Director 1.0 was a complex product created with the professional animator in mind, it had many capabilities that allowed novices to create useful and attractive animations. Now Director 2.0 adds a full programming language, Lingo, which allows you to animate characters and create interactive presentations, as well as control

external devices such as laserdisc play-

First Take

ers and CD ROMs.

Director consists of two separate modules, Overview and Studio. Overview enables you to quickly string together various types of files (including MacPaint, black-and-white and color PICT, Glue, normal and accelerated animation files from Videoworks and Director, and Overview shows) into a slide show, complete with visual transitions between each file. Studio gets down to the more exacting art of cel animation of graphic elements and text; Studio includes a full-color painting program and text handling.

A Quick Overview

Overview's main element is the Overview window, which displays a flowchart of the presentation being created. The icons at the top of this window represent the various types of data documents that Overview can put in a presentation. Operating Overview is simple—you drag document icons into the main window, and Overview prompts you to select a file for each icon (or in the case of the AutoAnimate, sound, tempo, and transition icons, you select corresponding data and/or effects). Transport controls (play, step, rewind, back, and loop) let you control playback of individual files or the entire presentation.

Any of the elements in the Overview window can be combined. Tempo changes and delays can be inserted between document icons, and animation files can either be played in their entirety or be linked to time—you can play just 10 seconds of a 30-second animation without modifying the original Director document in any way. You can also modify a document in its original application, and when you quit, be brought right back into Director's Overview window.

Studio Tour

Studio can handle up to 24 independently animated elements on the screen at any one time. The program accomplishes this by having 24 "channels" of animation (similar to the concept of multitrack audio), along with separate channels for sound, tempo changes, palette effects, and visual transitions.

You can create each separate graphic element of an animation in Director, copy elements through the Clipboard, or directly import them from disk. You can bring images and sounds directly into Director through the Import option, which allows you to open MacPaint and PICT files, PICS animation files, scrapbooks, color palettes, and sampled sound files.

To create an animation you simply record the movement of an object on the screen as you drag it around, or specify key positions of an object and let Director fill in the in-between frames.

You can view the resulting animation in detail in the Score window, which displays, on a channel grid, all of the action codes, including the castmember number, ink mode, and motion indicator for each object. Studio lets you copy and paste animations between channels, allowing you to duplicate an animated object and copy it around the screen—a single flying moth turns into a swarm with a few mouse-clicks. You can also specify speed changes, delays, and palette effects directly in the Score window.

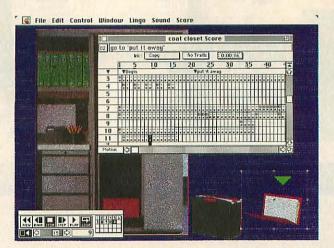
Local Lingo

Director 2.0 is more than just a 2-D animation program: it includes a full HyperTalk-like programming language, Lingo. You can even create complex Lingo macros that can be called from an animation with the use of a single name.

Much like HyperCard, Lingo is extendable through the use of custom code segments called XObjects. XObjects are very similar to HyperCard's XCMDs; in fact, many XCMDs can be converted to XObjects through a straightforward procedure. The program ships complete with a variety of the most useful XObjects you're likely to ever need.

Paint My World

Director's painting module is actually a full-featured 8-bit color painting program that has many of the features found in stand-alone programs such as PixelPaint and Studio/8. All the standard goodies are here (primitive shapes, paint brushes, variable line weights, and so on), as well as some excellent new ones, such as the customizable air brush and numerous spe*(continues)*



Put It Away
Note the selected
object on the Score
Window screen, and
the Lingo code (in
the upper part of the
Score window), which
tells you that when
the selected object is
touched, the animation will skip to the
frame labelled Put
it Away.

Now Utilities.

12 ways to get more from your Macintosh.

Introducing a powerful new collection of system enhancement utilities:

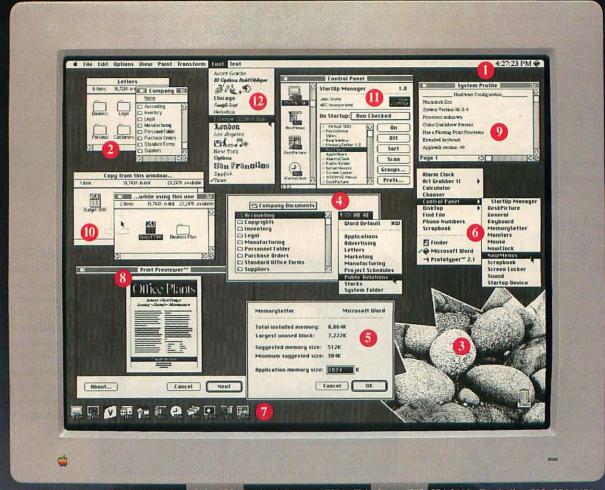
- 1. AlarmsClock™—Displays the time and/or date in the menu bar and flashes "minimessages" to remind you of important appointments.
- 2. Customizer ™— Changes the display of fonts, icons, and windows in the Finder, so you can make it look and work the way you want it to.
- 3. DeskPicture Replaces the standard Desktop patterns with color or black & white pictures. Supports multiple monitor configurations.

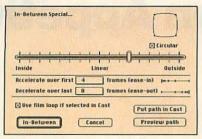
- 4. InstantAccess^{IM} Saves time and frustration by displaying a menu of frequently used folders in the standard Open and Save dialogs.
- 5. Memory Setter ---Optimizes the allocation of precious RAM by providing on-the-fly adjustment of application memory under MultiFinder.
- 6. NowMenus™— Pops-up the menu bar wherever you click your mouse. Also makes the Apple menu hierarchical.
- 7. PersistenceTM Prevents startup icons from wiping each other out at boot time.

- 8. Print Previewer -- Saves time and paper by letting you preview on-screen how your documents will look when printed out.
- 9. Profiler Provides an instant analysis of your system and its configuration.
- 10. RearWindowM -- Facilitates moving and copying files from inactive windows without activating them.
- 11. StartUp Manager ... Optimizes the performance of your Macintosh by giving you full control over which INITs and cdevs load when you turn on your Macintosh.

- 12. WYSIWYG Menus™— Changes all Font, Style, and Size menus so they display all font names in their own typeface, and all style and size options in the font selected.
- In short, Now Utilities has everything you need to make your Macintosh even more powerful, accessible and fun.

To order Now Utilities, or for the name of a dealer near you, call us toll-free at 1-800-237-3611.





In-Between Special

You can automatically accelerate and decelerate the motion of an object that is animated with the In-Between Special command, as well as give the motion a less mechanical feel.

cial-effects modes for brushes and the airbrush. While many of the tools also work in 24-bit mode, some, such as the paint bucket, do not; for professional work, you still need a separate 24-bit paint program.

The real reason for using Director's 24-bit capabilities, though, is that you can sequence a series of 24-bit images and use a Lingo XObject to dump 24-bit color animations frameby-frame to videotape in conjunction with third-party videotape control boards (such as the DiaQuest animation controller board). This way you can use Director to create animations that you can't view on a Mac screen, because they are too slow.

An Auto Transform command enables you to use the program's dynamic effects to create key frames and automatically generates a number of intermediate steps. For example, you can easily create 2-D spinning type by defining a beginning position, rotating the type 340 degrees, selecting Auto Transform, and typing in the number of frames desired.

Besides the tools in the painting module. Director also has some basic object-oriented drawing capabilities (rectangle, rounded-corner rectangle, circle, and line) that are useful for conserving memory, and you can create smooth interpolation effects otherwise difficult with bitmapped shapes.

Besides the paint module's bitmapped type, Director also has fully editable text, including variable colors, styles, justification, a find and replace command, the ability to place a border around a block of text, and more. Certain text castmembers are reserved for use with the fully supported Macintalk software speech synthesizer.

MacroMind Director 2.0 comes with excellent documentation. On the many disks provided with the program (which include all sorts of useful utilities) are also extensive samples of animations with Lingo programming, as well as a freeware Player application that enables you to distribute normal or interactive animations to people who don't own the MacroMind Director program. The HyperCard driver for Director movies, once a separate product, is also included with Director 2.0, enabling you to add full-color animation to HyperCard and Super-Card projects.

It's a Wran

Director offers just about every feature anyone could possibly want from a 2-D animation package. The addition of the Lingo programming language turns Director 2.0 into one of the most powerful integrated color authoring systems available for the Macintosh. If you want to taste the whole world of Macintosh multimedia in one sitting, travel no further.

-David Biedny

See Where to Buy or circle 809 on reader service card.



Wireless Remote Controls

ON-COMMAND

Pros: Easy to create macros; uses modem port. Cons: Tiny, poorly arranged keys; clunky, three-part adapter kit; works in only one application per presentation. Company: Computer Support Corporation. Requires: Mac Plus. List price: \$295.

SILENTPARTNER

Pros: Intelligent key layout; extremely smooth mouse motion; macros stored in the unit, not in the Mac. Cons: Buggy, unpredictable macro generator; expensive; not useful without commercial macro software. Company: Presentation Electronics.

Requires: Mac Plus. List price: \$399.



To anyone who makes Macintosh-based presentations frequently, a hand-held, wireless, remote-control might actually be worth several hundred dollars. Such a device could mean freedom from standing chained to the keyboard and mouse, and could lead to more relaxed, people-oriented presentations.

A handful of hand-helds are now available for the Mac. All use refined infrared TV remote-control technology. You hold the remote in your hand, and a small receiver box plugs into the Mac. You can wander about 35 feet from the receiver without having to have the aim of William Tell.

Otherwise, the approaches these remotes take differ vastly. The Remote Mouse (see Reviews, May 1990) offers no macro capabilities but does include a complete alphanumeric keyboard. Two new devices, On-Command and SilentPartner, have fewer buttons; and both require the use of preprogrammed macros to control your presentations. Of course, any of these remotes will suffice to advance your Persuasion or PowerPoint slides on cue. None, however, will thrill you with their other capabilities.

Command Performance

The first thing you won't like about the On-Command remote is its ungainly three-section, three-cable adapter-transformer chain. Unlike any of the other remotes, this unit requires AC power. Like the others, the On-Command is a remarketing of an IBM PC product. As a result, one segment of this tangled cable parade is a Macintosh converter cord for the modem or printer port. Unfortunately, both the converter cord and its receptacle have male screws; to connect them securely, you'll need some duct tape.

Much more thought went into the On-Command software. This desk accessory lets you teach the On-Command what mouse or keyboard action you'd like associated with each of the hand-held unit's buttons. You won't be able to select menu commands during your presentation, because On-Command's software limits you to clicks and keystrokes; but you can use the keyboard equivalents (光-S for Save, and so on). Furthermore, On-Command works well with third-party macro software such as QuicKeys, Tempo II, and MacroMaker. If you really want to type and format a letter, save, and quit, all with a single command, you can let your macro pro-(continues)

For a limited time, the B and A in BASF stand for Bon Appetit.



A good appetite will come in handy with BASF's "Wine and Dine" Game. Because every time you buy BASF diskettes, you could win prizes you can really sink your teeth into.



You could be one of the Grand Prize winners who'll enjoy an all-expenses-paid trip for two to the restaurant of your choice, anywhere in the U.S. It includes all transportation, meals and hotel for 6 nights. Or one of the thousands of 2nd Prize winners who'll dine in style with an American Express "Be My Guest" Restaurant Certificate worth \$100.00. There's even a second-chance drawing for a 3-day, 2-night minivacation. Look for game tickets in specially marked packages.

At BASF, we believe in satisfying your appetite. For the best in data protection. And the best in exquisite dining. Offer for limited time only. Call your BASF dealer today.

Try it. Depend on it. MBASF

gram do the dirty work and then use On-Command to trigger the whole process. (Don't even think of creating a presentation that involves moving from one application to another, however; On-Command becomes completely nonfunctional if you quit the original program.)

All of this looks practical in theory. On the day of the presentation, however, you might be confounded by the design of the remote itself. The 28 buttons are spaced close together, and they're in seven identical rows. The problem with this generic layout isn't just that it's hard to remember what macro you've assigned to what key; it's also that there's nowhere (and no way) to label each key once you've prepared your show.

Silent and Clever

If the On-Command strikes you as easy to use but limited, consider its competition: the SilentPartner, a unit with easy installation but a far more ambitious software system.

The SilentPartner requires no AC power; its receiver plugs into a spare keyboard or mouse (ADB) port. The design of the solid-feeling hand-held unit might puzzle you at first: its 23 keys aren't as neatly clustered as the On-Command's. Indeed, some buttons seem to have been deliberately scattered. This layout, of course, is a great mnemonic aid. Like the lonely Escape key on the extended Apple keyboard, these buttons are easy to find in a stressful presentation situation; you can assign important functions to them (forward, backward, or even shut down).

Adhesive overlays are provided with the SilentPartner so you can label the buttons. Preprogrammed macros for popular presentation software (simple commands such as Previous Slide, Next Slide, and cursor arrow keys) are provided with both the On-Command and the SilentPartner packages. If you want to do anything more ambitious, you'll have to tackle SilentPartner's challenging software.

Buttoning Up

SilentPartner's Macro Recorder INIT places a special icon on the menu bar, much as Apple's MacroMaker does. You go through your presentation



SilentPartner (left) from Presentation Electronics, and On-Command from Computer Support Corporation

complete with mouse movements, text entry, and so on; the SilentPartner macro generator is supposed to record each process. You're asked to name and save each sequence.

Once you've created all the macros you'll be using in your presentation, you use the Programmer application to assign them to the remote's buttons. When you're finished, you must download this configuration to the SilentPartner's base unit using a special cable from the serial port. The advantage of this system is that macros are conveniently stored in the receiver itself; you can now run your presentation on any Macintosh. The disadvantage is that the downloading makes an already complex process even more technical.

You're finally ready to test the downloaded macros. Unfortunately, the SilentPartner macro recorder has serious problems. For example, its icon doesn't show up at all in Excel. Furthermore, the recorder often fails to register clicks or dragging actions, thus throwing entire macros into chaos. Worse yet, the macro INIT sometimes doesn't know when to quit, and triggers unexpected beeps and keystrokes during your nonpresentation work at the office-even when the hand-held unit is safely stashed in a closet. You have to reboot the Mac, sans INIT, if you want to return the computer to its usable state.

Remote Possibilities

Unless all you need is a slide advancer, both On-Command and SilentPartner force you to run your presentation with the aid of macros. Because SilentPartner's macro generator is so treacherous, you might conclude that the far simpler On-Command could ultimately produce superior presentations. But On-Command stops working if you quit the program that you began a presentation on; its use of the modem port renders it incompatible with MIDI or telecommunications programs; and the AC power requirement is a hassle.

If you're willing to put some effort into the problem, therefore, consider this compromise: get SilentPartner for its good button layout, adhesive overlays, smooth mouse movements, and hardware programmability. But drag its macro creator to the trash. Instead, use the much more reliable QuicKeys or Tempo II to create your macros, and teach SilentPartner to "press" the appropriate function keys to trigger them. (Fortunately, you don't need the macro INIT to program keystrokes.) Then practice your presentation like crazy; the last thing you need at showtime is a system that makes you even more nervous.—David Pogue

See Where to Buy or circle 825 (On-Command), 851 (Silent-Partner) on reader service card.

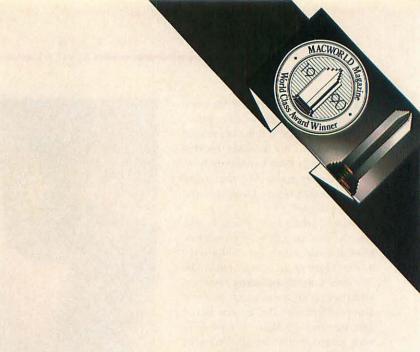
Audio Post-Production Software

Q-SHEET A/V 2.0

Pros: Unique feature set puts a variety of tools in one package; can record and play hard disk—based audio files and MIDI data simultaneously; effective use of color. Cons: No graphic editing of individual slider events; controls for each device appear in separate windows.

Company: Digidesign. Requires: Mac Plus. For digital-audio capabilities Mac II; 2MB RAM; hard disk (28ms or faster); Sound Tools. List price: \$995.

Q-Sheet A/V, Digidesign's upgrade to its unique tool for sound designers involved in audio postproduction for film and video, adds digital audio functions to an already successful product. In fact, (continues)



The only thing stopping you now is your imagination.

Just imagine a hard drive for the Macintosh line of computers that lets you spend less time waiting and more time creating. A drive that maximizes your computer capabilities and makes fast work of database management, desktop publishing and computer-aided design. A drive that can connect your network in a flash, and be very reliable. It's not a dream. Rodime Systems' Cobra Series offers access times as low as 14.5 milliseconds and storage as high as 650MB. And up to 48K of look-ahead caching to take advantage of the high performance of these drives. Cobra internal drives range from 45MB to 210MB while our external Cobra drives go from 45MB to 650MB. So, you

can work with a long list of advanced software applications.

If you can imagine it, Rodime Systems Cobra Series can help you achieve it. Call us today at 407-994-5585. We'll put your imagination to work.

Circle 149 on reader service card



Q-Sheet A/V has no real competition from any package running on any platform, since its feature set is so unique and its user interface so simple.

In a nutshell, Q-Sheet A/V is a specialized sequencer designed to trigger sound effects from MIDI instruments, automate effects like reverbs and delays by means of on-screen sliders, and play digital audio files recorded on the Mac's hard disk. The program is intended to be synchronized to an audioor videotape machine using SMPTE Time Code and can import and export Edit Decision Lists (EDLs) from CMXcompatible video-editing systems via a special cable included in the package. (SMPTE Time Code is the universal synchronization standard for video work, though people working with film can select to view feet and frame numbers.)

Nuts and Bolts

Q-Sheet A/V's capabilities are similar to music-sequencing programs that let you record and play back performances from a keyboard or other MIDI device, but Q-sheet lets you do much more than that. Q-Sheet must be synchronized to a tape deck by means of a SMPTE-to-MTC converter. (MTC stands for MIDI Time Code, a protocol for communicating SMPTE Time Code information over MIDI.) Since it's intended for film and video applications, Q-Sheet A/V displays an event's location by referring to the hour, minute, second, and frame SMPTE number at which it occurs.

For each MIDI device you wish to trigger, you create a track that is assigned to any of 16 MIDI channels on either of the Mac's two serial ports (providing support for 32 channels in all). Each track can record MIDI-note-and-controller data in real time and has its own set of on-screen controls that are completely user configurable: you can create, move, and resize sliders, knobs, and switches with the mouse (see "Custom Control").

Each of the on-screen controls can be assigned to send any of 128 MIDI controller messages, as well as pitch bend and aftertouch, and can be given a name that is displayed under the control. For example, the MIDI messages sent by these controls can govern the master volume of a synthesizer or sampler, the faders on an automatable mixing console, or the parameters of an effects device.

The on-screen controls can be grouped (so that moving one slider also moves the others in that group) and assigned a color for quick visual identification. All control definitions are saved with each file, so each Q-Sheet A/V document can have a unique setup. When Q-Sheet A/V is recording, it is also recording when and how you move the controls, and on playback the on-screen sliders move to show the controller messages being sent. These functions are well implemented; no other program provides as simple and effective a set of tools for automation. The only drawback is that each track's controls appear in a separate window, and although you can record data into multiple tracks simultaneously, it takes an extra mouse click (to bring a window to the foreground) in order to adjust first one device's slider and then another's.

Cue It Up

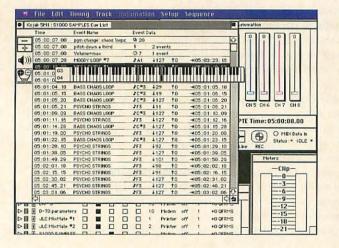
The events in each track are displayed in the Cue List, which should look familiar to professional sound editors (see "Psycho Strings"). Each event appears as a single entry in the list; for visual simplicity a slider move is displayed as a single event (although it's actually made up of a series of discrete value changes sent in quick succession). Editing time locations, note events, and slider events is simply a matter of changing parameters in popup dialog boxes. You can name (or map) each key of a MIDI instrument for the sound it triggers, and while it

takes a few minutes to do this, it's great to see descriptive terms like "tire screech 2" and "door slam" appear automatically as you record note events, instead of trying to remember what note triggers what sound. Keyboard Maps can also be exchanged between files, so you can easily create templates for commonly used setups.

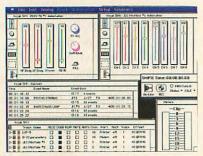
To facilitate automated mixdown of sequenced music, Q-Sheet A/V can import a standard MIDI file, assign it a SMPTE start point, output port, and initial tempo, and play it in sync with everything else. This lets you load in a piece of music sequenced in another program and create the automation track around it, without using two computers or MultiFinder and Apple's MIDI Manager (which lets multiple programs run concurrently, sharing data and the Mac's serial ports in real time). Q-Sheet A/V does work with MIDI Manager, but importing a file into Q-Sheet A/V for playback saves you some CPU overhead.

Hard Disk Recording

Q-Sheet A/V's digital audio functions include the ability to record and play back a 16-bit stereo sound file (or two mono files) directly from a Mac II's hard disk, provided that you have Digidesign's Sound Tools. Sound Tools consists of the Sound Accelerator NuBus board (DSP functions and stereo audio outputs), AD-In (analog-digital inputs) or DAT-IO (digital audiotape input/output) boxes, and Sound Designer II software. Although you can play no more than two channels of audio at any given time, mul-(continues)



Psycho Strings A Cue List for a MIDI events track, showing the pop-up keyboard used to edit the pitch that a MIDI note event triggers. The events named Psycho **Strings and Bass** Chaos Loop were created using the Repeat Events function, which can create any number of copies of an event with a single command.



Custom Control

A typical screen from Q-Sheet A/V 2.0, with custom control windows for two MIDI devices at top, the master Cue List showing events in all tracks in the center, and the track list at the bottom. The Meters window is for setting input levels for direct-to-hard-disk recording, and the small window just above it shows the current SMPTE time and the status of the program.

tiple files can play in succession, and you can trigger regions of a file (defined using Sound Tools software) as well. The length of a sound file is limited only by available hard-disk space; a 600MB hard disk can hold about an hour of stereo audio recorded with the same fidelity as a CD, without using data compression.

Q-Sheet A/V can record and play Sound Tools files, but Sound Tools has a host of audio editing features that aren't found in Q-Sheet A/V. Together they make quite an impressive system, providing programmable digital equalization, nondestructive editing, and other functions previously found only in dedicated audio workstations costing upwards of \$60,000.

The Verdict

Considering the myriad tasks you can accomplish with it, Q-Sheet A/V is an amazingly simple program to learn and operate. While at first it appears that it would be most useful to people creating sound-effects tracks, you'd be surprised at how useful it is in a musicrecording studio, even if you never work with video. Since it can be used as a general-purpose MIDI automation controller, Q-Sheet A/V makes a great addition to any studio that has a few effects devices capable of being controlled in real time via MIDI. While it won't replace the automation systems built into professional recording consoles (mainly because of limitations in the amount of data that can be transmitted simultaneously over MIDI), Q- Sheet A/V can put an incredible amount of control right at your fingertips. At \$995, it's not a casual purchase for a small studio, but teamed with the Sound Tools package it can do things no other personal computer-based system can. If you need comprehensive MIDI automation control or if you need to assemble sound-effects tracks using MIDI instruments, Q-Sheet A/V is the only game in town.—Charles Clouser

See Where to Buy or circle 840 on reader service card.



Graph Programs

FLEXIGRAPHS 1.1

Pros: Includes a tool palette for manipulating graphs; provides different ways to constrain overall value of graphs. Cons: Only three graph types; limited formatting capability.

Company: Tree Star. Requires: Mac Plus. List price: Version 1.1.2 \$149.

GRAPH WIZ 1.0

Pros: Uses menus and keystrokes to enter expressions; includes many algebraic and trigonometric functions. Cons: Skimpy documentation. Company: William K. Bradford Publishing Company. Requires: Mac Plus. List price: \$99.



FlexiGraphs and Graph Wiz do not compete with Microsoft Excel, Full Impact, or Wingz. Each offers a useful set of functions that are not available, or are extremely

difficult to do, with spreadsheets.

FlexiGraphs reverses the traditional graphing approach. Using a spreadsheet, you create the table, and the program creates a graph based on the figures in the table. With Flexi-Graphs, you manipulate the graph, and the program enters figures into a table.

Graph Wiz lets you type algebraic or trigonometric expressions; the program then draws a graph of the expression.

FlexiGraphs' Three Graphs

FlexiGraphs creates three types of graphs: pie, line, and bar. Imagine you have a \$10,000 monthly advertising budget but haven't quite decided how

much to allocate for television, radio, newspapers, direct mail, and magazines. To use the program, you might choose to work with a pie chart. Flexi-Graphs can start you off with five equal slices, representing the five media. At the bottom of the screen, the program displays a table of data valuing each slice at \$2000. As you resize the slices-trying to decide how much to spend in each area—the dollar values in the table change to reflect changes in the pie chart.

Dealing with constraints is one of FlexiGraphs' fortes. Because pie charts normally have an overall value, they are often used for budgets. When you allocate resources using FlexiGraph's constraints you're forced to remain within your budget. Whenever you increase the size of one slice, the size of the remaining slices-and the corresponding dollar values in the tabledecreases in order to keep the total value of the pie at \$10,000.

Conversely, FlexiGraphs can remove a pie chart's normally intrinsic constraints, so that when you resize a slice, the numeric values of the other slices remain the same and the overall value of the pie changes. FlexiGraphs can also constrain bar charts with a fixed overall value. Whenever you lengthen one bar, the remaining bars shorten in order to maintain the total value.

When you resize a slice or a bar of a constrained graph, the program changes the shape of the other slices or bars using either Even or Proportional distribution methods. If, in a four-slice pie, you lower one slice by \$900, the Even method increases each of the remaining slices by \$300. In the Proportional method, the larger remaining slices receive a larger share of the \$900, and the smaller ones a lesser share.

FlexiGraphs has a palette of tools for manipulating the charts. The wand tool lets you directly manipulate the size of each bar in a bar chart or reshape the line in a line chart; the Floor tool lets you set a lower limit for all chart values; various Interval and Curve tools let you draw the overall shape of a chart; and the Ghost tool lets you simultaneously view old and new versions of a chart.

(continues)

NOW THAT THERE'S A TOTALLY NEW DESKTOP PUBLISHING PROGRAM WITH AN INTUITIVE USER INTERFACE, THAT ALLOWS FOR THE PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS UP TO 999 PAGES IN LENGTH, WITH TEXT EDITING CAPABILITIES THAT MAY ACTUALLY RIVAL YOUR **WORD PROCESSOR, AS WELL AS** TYPOGRAPHIC AND LAYOUT **CONTROLTO SATISFY EVEN** THE MOST DEMANDING DESIGNER, WHERE DOES THAT PUT PAGEMAKER?

Now there's a Macintosh® program that so greatly expands your publishing horizons, it can't be called just an upgrade for Aldus PageMaker. It's an upgrade for all of desktop publishing. Because now you have total control—start to finish—over the entire process: writing, editing, design, and production. For any type of document, any length.

Write and edit with an integrated Story Editor™ that includes much of the performance of a stand-alone word processor. This alternate text-only view lets you spell-check, search and replace, change styles—and the layout view is automatically updated.

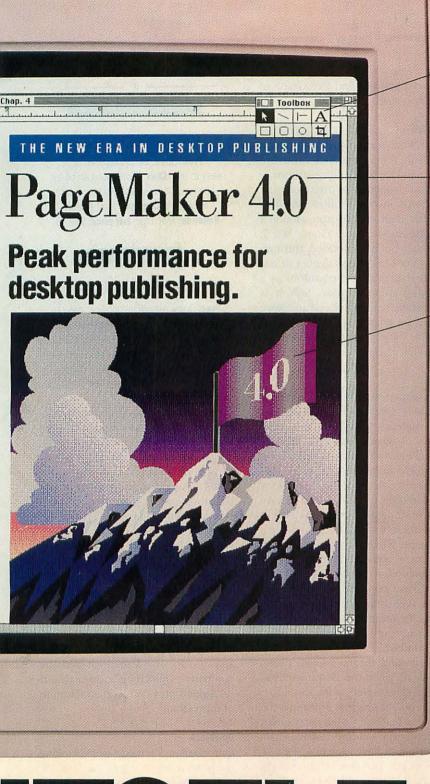
Create a look with type by rotating text in 90° increments, condensing or expanding type from 5% to 250%, force justifying lines to any specified width, or applying point-size-dependent track kerning across any range of text.

Keep up to date with the new Links management facility. Now you can automatically update a publication with the most recent versions of text and graphic files.

Build files up to 999 pages, and beyond. For long publications, combine files using PageMaker 4.0's Book command to create a common table of contents and index, and to chain-print the files.



ALL BY INTRODUCING THE



The PageMaker toolbox and pasteboard, along with 30 pre-designed layout templates, are some of the reasons why learning and using PageMaker is still so quick and easy.

To be precise, PageMaker 4.0's new typographic controls let you kern over any range of text, or for individual pairs to 0.01 of an em. Assign type sizes or leading from 4 to 650 points, in increments of 0.1 of a point.

Add the impact of color with imported TIFF images and EPS illustrations. Choose from PANTONE®*, RGB, HLS and CMYK color models. Then create color separations using an OPI-compatible separator such as Aldus PrePrint™ (purchased separately).

For a brochure or the location of your nearest PageMaker dealer, call **800-333-2538**, Department 2L. Because the best thing about the new PageMaker is not what it can do now; it's what you can do now.



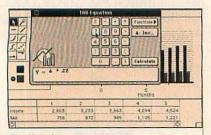
The Creative Edge in Business.

ITSELF. NEW PAGEMAKER.

FlexiGraphs has limitations when compared with the charting capabilities of spreadsheets. First, FlexiGraphs has only three chart types: pie, line, and bar. Excel has those three plus scatter, area, and column. While FlexiGraphs lets you use functions and formulas to define the relationship between chart elements, you are limited to 11 functions, compared with over 100 in typical spreadsheets (see "FlexiGraphs"). FlexiGraphs does not provide arrows, shadows, overlays, and other formatting elements.

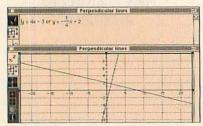
You can work around some of the problems by importing and exporting. FlexiGraphs imports spreadsheet tables in Text format and exports tables in Text and charts in PICT. But you lose formulas and functions when importing or exporting, and PICT charts must be completed using a draw or paint program.

If you need to manipulate charts directly and prefer to work with pictures and diagrams rather than abstract



FlexiGraphs

You can enter equations that represent the relationship between elements of a graph using the Calculator window. In this example, A signifies Income and Y signifies Tax, set at .27 times Income. The chart at the right (Tax is represented by the shaded bars) and the table at the bottom reflect this equation.



Graph Wiz

This composite screen (you normally can't view these windows together) shows Graph Wiz's two major windows. You type an expression in the upper window. Then you click the chart button (third down on left) to view the graph of that expression.

numbers, you will find FlexiGraph to be a great asset.

Graph Wiz

Graph Wiz is a much simpler application with fewer functions. You use menus and keystroke combinations to enter an algebraic or trigonometric expression in one window, and you view the chart of that expression in a second window (see "Graph Wiz"). Anyone who has plodded through high school or college algebra or trig knows that graphing equations is a time-consuming exercise. Still, it is much easier to comprehend an ellipse plotted on graph paper than it is to visualize the same thing from the expression

 $x^2 + \frac{5y^2}{8} = 20$

In my experience, however, plotting equations takes so much time that most students do only the minimum amount assigned. Graph Wiz lets you view graphs without drawing them. This might make students more willing to create charts of the expressions found in their textbooks, and as a result give students a better understanding of the subject matter.

Graph Wiz is easy to use. It provides menu commands and keystroke combinations to create such things as superscripts, numerators, and denominators. It also has 30 functions such as cosine, arc secant, and hyperbolic tangent. You can view a graph in a Preview window, and you can move the graph around the coordinate plane. Finally you open the Graph window, and the chart is waiting for you.

Graph Wiz's biggest problem is the lack of a teacher's guide or student textbook. The skimpy 19-page manual explains well enough how the program works, but it teaches virtually nothing about the underlying algebraic and trigonometric functions. Still, when the alternative is to have students use graph paper, rulers, protractors, and compasses, Graph Wiz is an excellent learning tool. It makes charting expressions easy and leaves students more time to concentrate on what the chart and the underlying mathematical principles represent.

-Lawrence Stevens

See Where to Buy or circle 785 (FlexiGraphs), 792 (Graph Wiz) on reader service card.



QUICKLOCK 2.0

Pros: Quick, simple installation; easy to use. Cons: Protection can be bypassed; some visual glitches; a bit expensive. Company: Kent Marsh. Requires: Mac Plus. List price: \$59.95.

Security Software

MACSAFE II 2.0

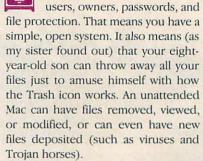
Pros: Quick, simple installation; easy to use; provides various levels of encryption and security; works well with groups.

Cons: Some restrictions and problems with moving safes. Company: Kent Marsh.

Requires: Mac 512KE. List price: \$189.95.



Providing security for the Mac is no simple matter. Unlike UNIX, VMS, and other operating systems, the Mac Operating System has no concept of



Kent Marsh specializes in security software for the Macintosh and the company's QuickLock and MacSafe II do indeed provide a certain measure of protection.

QuickLock

QuickLock is a screen saver (blanking the screen when it's not in use) as well as a security system (denying access except to those with the correct password). QuickLock is easy to install and allows you to customize the password display, settings, and hot spots. QuickLock cycles through up to 12 different animations provided in either color or black and white. The QuickLock cdev allows you to disable QuickLock or modify the options.

Once installed, QuickLock invokes itself automatically after a period of *(continues)*

Let NewGen satisfy your hunger for high-resolution with an affordable 800 dpi printer!

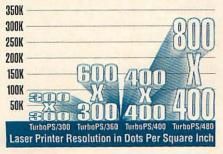


Text for the menu was created in PageMaker, saved as EPS files and placed in FreeHand.

Add powerful applications like PageMaker, FreeHand and Adobe Type Fonts to produce typeset quality output at your own facility.

The NewGen TurboPS/480 can produce PostScript® language compatible output at 800 x 400 dpi, nearly four times the resolution of other laser printers. And when we say PostScript compatible, we mean it, including Type 1 fonts, special effects and EPS files from all your favorite applications and programs.

The NewGen TurboPS/480 is a complete printer with built-in AppleTalk, parallel and serial ports. And unlike some printers, it works in mixed Mac-PC



The Images with Impact[®]
clip art illustrations were edited
with FreeHand and color was specified
in cyan, yellow, magenta and black.

The Apollo logo was created in FreeHand where the various elements were edited and combined

Resolution close up. 18 point Garamond Italic enlarged 5009



800 x 400 dpi 600 x 600 dpi NewGen PS/480 Varityper VT-600

environments, and it doesn't require an internal PC processing board or dedicated server.

To show you how confident we are that you'll be impressed with 800 x 400 dpi output, we printed this page at actual size, including the menu which was output as color separations.

What does all this resolution and compatibility cost? Very little. The TurboPS/480 – with 800 x 400 dpi and RISC performance – lists for about 25% to 50% less than its competitors, while our TurboPS/400, TurboPS/360 and

TurboPS/300
laser printers cost
less than slower 300
and 400 dpi PostScript
language printers,

If you have an appetite for high-speed, high-resolution PostScript language printing, call 714/641-8900 today to get your TurboPS evaluation kit.

Dealer inquiries welcome.



This ad was created and separated on a TurboPS printer.
For information about its production, contact NewGen Corporation.



Newten Systems Corporation

17580 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708 Telephone (714) 641-8900 FAX (714) 641-2800

NewGen, NewGen Systems Corporation, NewGen logo, TurboPS/360, TurboPS/360, TurboPS/460, TurboPS/480 are trademarks of NewGen Systems Corporation. Aldus PageMaker and Aldus Freehand are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation.
PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. NewGen's PostScript language interpreter is fully compatible with Adobe PostScript. All other brand product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

inactivity or at a specified time, such as 6:30 p.m. (according to your settings). To launch QuickLock directly, just press the F-key you have previously selected or move the cursor to the selected hot spot. When Quick-Lock takes over, it turns all installed monitors black. One of the selected animations then appears on the main screen. When you press any key on the keyboard or the mouse button, a window appears asking for the password. If you give the correct password, the Mac returns to normal; otherwise, the window goes away, and the screen remains black. One option even has QuickLock shut down the system after a certain number of incorrect attempts. If you restart the system, QuickLock still has control of the screen and asks you for the password.

There is only one significant limitation to QuickLock, which the company freely acknowledges: you can bypass QuickLock by restarting from a different System floppy disk. One possible countermeasure, currently on the market, is a device that fits into the floppy drive's opening and locks with a key. Even without such a device, QuickLock is an inexpensive, flexible way to save the screen and provide a degree of privacy and security at the same time.

MacSafe

Because QuickLock can be bypassed and because there are times when multiple users will need access to a single system, some means of protecting specific files is essential. MacSafe II allows you to do just that, by permitting you to lock files within a safe and encrypt them at the same time if you want.

MacSafe II consists of the MacSafe II Administrator, a stand-alone application, and the MacSafe II cdev. The Administrator is used to create and delete safes, restore safes accidentally deleted, and override and change passwords. When you create a safe, you specify the passwords for the safe and its secret compartment. The secret compartment is like a safe within a safe, with one exception: anyone can move files into it. This means that anyone who knows the safe's password can move files into the secret compartment, but only those with the



QuickLock

QuickLock brings up this dialog box and asks for the correct password each time someone tries to use the Macintosh.



MacSafe Administrator
The MacSafe Administrator program lets you create a new safe, giving it a name and selecting

passwords and encryption method.

password to that compartment can open the files.

When you create a safe, you also

When you create a safe, you also select the encryption method: none, automatic (LightningCrypt), or manual (LightningCrypt, QuickCrypt, or DES). Automatic encryption means that every file is automatically encrypted when you move it into the safe and decrypted when you move it out. You select one code key when you create the safe, and that code key is stored with every encrypted file.

Manual encryption means that you select files to be encrypted or decrypted once they're in the safe. You must enter a code key each time, and you must remember the correct key for a given file, since it's not stored with the file itself. You can choose one of three algorithms to be used for a given safe: LightningCrypt, QuickCrypt, or DES. The first two are proprietary to Kent Marsh; the third is a U.S. government standard. Each is more secure—and more time-consuming—than the previous.

One important note: the MacSafe II Administrator should not be left unprotected on your hard disk because it can be used to delete or open any safe that it has created. You should set up a separate password for the Ad-

ministrator. The question is, should you set a password for the copy on your master disk? If you do and then forget the password, you're in trouble. If you don't and someone gets hold of the master disk, you're in trouble. Suggestion: hide the master disk well, (but don't forget where you hid it).

To actually access a safe, you use the MacSafe II cdev. The Administrator has an option that lets you move MacSafe II (or any cdev) to the top of the Control Panel list so you don't have to bring up and scroll through the Control Panel each time you want to use MacSafe II. The Administrator also allows you to define a hot-key sequence to bring up the Control Panel.

With the MacSafe II cdev, you can open any MacSafe safe-even one created with a different copy of the program-if you know the password to get into that safe. Once there, you can move files in and out of the safe. When files are moved into a safe they are copied to another spot on the disk, renamed, locked, and made invisible. The original is then deleted. You can't copy a safe to another volume and still have it function correctly. Likewise, a file can only be moved to a safe if they are both on the same volume, and there must be space on that volume to make a copy of the file.

MacSafe II lets you define lists of files that can be moved together even if the files are located in different folders, thus making group moves fast and simple. You can't delete safes by throwing them away; the Finder always considers them locked.

The 120-page documentation is thorough and does an excellent job explaining MacSafe's uses and options. In addition, MacSafe has an online help feature with step-by-step instructions. (The Administrator, however, couldn't find the Help file, even though it was in the same folder. I had to help it find the folder.)

I have a few complaints about MacSafe II. The biggest is that it should allow you to move files from another volume into a safe, with the understanding that the invisible copies will be created on the same volume as the safe. You should also be able to move a file out of a safe onto another volume. The current approach limits the (continues)

Writing unlimited.



The freedom to write and think is for all of us. Now, there is a new word processor that's just right for us, too. It's called MacWrite® II, and it's made by Claris. MacWrite II makes it possible to share your ideas and thoughts with other computers and word processors. You'll be free to open documents from over 50 word processors, on all kinds of computers, with all kinds of speech, and work on them without reformatting.

But there's more you can do. (The feature is called XTND.) You can import graphics, not only from Macs, but many computers, guaranteed. And you can scale and crop them, one and all, in your MacWrite II document. In short, MacWrite II with XTND is a powerful word processor that lets you freely exchange text and graphics. You'll find also that your MacWrite II lets you change fonts, styles, sizes and colors, as well as text with its find/change feature. And you can create custom styles and save them as stationery — with all formats preset. You'll share your reports and letters quickly.

But what good is freedom of expression if you find your editing to be a hassle? That's why the page layout and editing is fully WYSIWYG: the thoughts you see are the thoughts you get. This WYSIWYG feature, by the way, is found only with MacWriteII. It's another way Claris simplifies word processing for you, whether you're 52, 22, or 72.

Called upon daily MacWrite II smooths your writing assignments and other chores. There's MacWrite II spell checking, for example, and foreign dictionary programs that are optional, and a host of other features that come standard. (Like a thesaurus, and a mail merge feature you'll discover saves lots of time.)

What it adds up to, you'll **find**, is a simple and powerful tool designed for people. All the people. It is for writers, and **it** is for business people. And it is for those of us in between. The freedom to write is **liberating**. Now technology is, too.



size and number of safe files on a floppy disk. Even with these complaints, I found MacSafe II to be a useful, well-written utility that should be seriously considered if you need to protect your files.—Bruce Webster

See Where to Buy or circle 810 (MacSafe II), 839
(QuickLock) on reader service card.

大 HyperCard and CD Audio Program

WARNER NEW MEDIA AUDIO NOTES SERIES: THE MAGIC FLUTE

Pros: Rich wealth of material; highly interactive structure; attractive graphic design. Cons: Uses a lot of hard disk space; poorly documented. Company: Warner New Media. Requires: Mac Plus; hard disk with 6MB free space; CD ROM player. List price: \$66.



For those who love to leaf through a libretto while at the opera, or who always wished

they had done so before attending one, a CD ROM that serves up fine opera plus synchronized libretto and measure-by-measure commentary should answer their every music-appreciation prayer. Warner New Media's The Magic Flute is the second product to take advantage of the Macintosh CD ROM device's ability to play back both audio recordings and computer information (see *Reviews*, June 1990).

The Magic Flute, a set of three CD ROM discs, contains a complete performance of the music of the Mozart opera, plus HyperCard stacks with more than 7000 screens full of opera text and commentary, plus an extra 77 minutes of recording that includes summaries of the spoken dialogue and music used to demonstrate points made in the commentary. The set also includes MIDI versions of some demonstration segments and a HyperCard link to the videodisc of the Ingmar Bergman film The Magic Flute. The opera, which can also be played on a normal CD player, is a Teldec recording of the Zurich Opera production directed by Nikolaus Harnoncourt, with a cast that features Matti Salminen, Hans-Peter Blochwitz, Edita Gruberova, Barbara Bonney, Anton Scharinger, and Peter Keller.

Audience Participation

Basically, once you've installed the program and set the opera in motion, as you listen you can jump around among notes and comments that point out musical niceties in the performance, provide historical background, or explain basic musical concepts. It's like flipping through a thick program book during a performance, but you don't have to worry about annoying the people near you with rustling pages. And some of the comments include buttons that let you play examples to demonstrate, say, a turn, or a decrescendo, or five kinds of cadences.

If you prefer to listen straight through without side trips—and the quality of the recording merits that attention—you can watch on screen the German or English libretto, a summary of the story's action, or a playby-play musical analysis synchronized to the recording.



Learn by Listening

You can take side trips into The Magic Flute commentary, analysis, and notes on music fundamentals. Some of the notes include buttons, like the crescendo and decrescendo buttons here, that you click on to hear examples.



Synchronized Supertitles

With the Magic Flute Audio Notes CD, you can enjoy synchronized supertitles in the comfort of your own listening booth, in English or German. You can also view a summary of the story or a musical analysis of the opera. Buttons at the bottom of the screen take you to background information about the opera's music, meaning, or history.

The analysis zooms by at a pretty fast clip sometimes, but fortunately you can open a simple CD control panel that lets you rewind and replay or skip around among the tracks. There's also a more detailed musical analysis you can peruse that is not tied to the opera's progress; it's peppered with buttons that play musical examples.

Lost in Interface

The structure of The Magic Flute stacks lets you get at the information many different ways, through indexes, an outline of the opera, a glossary, and buttons that appear fleetingly at the bottom of the screen offering topics relevant to the current musical passage. This wealth of options really puts you in the driver's seat; but the dashboard controls don't look familiar: and it takes a bit of trial and error to figure out how to run the thing. The card graphics look tasteful and clean, but most of the buttons on the main opera card, however charming, aren't selfexplanatory. For the first 40 minutes of fiddling with the program I wished for a legend to keep next to the Mac that pointed out the buttons and explained how they work.

This deficiency made starting up The Magic Flute the most frustrating thing about the program. When I double-clicked on the Magic Flute CD icon only an array of generic icons popped up. The brief insert was no help in figuring out the next step. After trying several generic icons and getting lots of error messages, I finally called Warner New Media for help. To save yourself the long-distance charges, double-click on the Installer file from the first CD to put everything you need on your hard disk. If you have enough disk space, do the same for all three CDs so you don't have to interrupt the opera for further installation. Thereafter you can start the program by double-clicking any Magic Flute stack icon in the CD window.

Fine Tuning

Another annoyance is really a matter of expectations: when you listen to a professional audio recording, no matter what the shortcomings of the performance, you don't expect to hear music stands toppling over, or divas (continues)

TOP THIS!

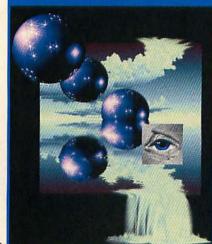
The PixelPaint Art Competition winners represent the best Macintosh illustration and design. Winning images are exhibited around the world and published in leading graphics magazines. This year we've expanded the number of categories and skill levels. So enter today and you may just be the one to top next year!



OMPETITION



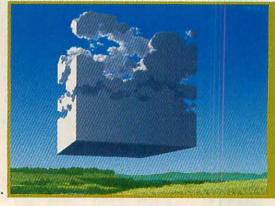




CALL FOR ENTRIES

Send your artwork now to enter the Third Annual PixelPaint® Art Competition. Entries are judged by an independent panel of leading designers, artists and Macintosh® luminaries. Ten winners will receive valuable SuperMac hardware and software prizes. Entries must be received by November 30, 1990. To receive additional forms contact SuperMac at 800-624-8999 ext. 210.







1) Amusement Park -Mark Crumpacker 3rd Place Graphic Design 1990 2) Goofy - Steve Lyons 3rd Place Fine Art 1990

3) Skybox - Ron Cobb 1st Place Illustration 1990 4) Dancers II - Steve Lyons 1st Place Fine Art 1990

5) Water - Dale Barcellos 3rd Place Illustration 1990

6) Industrial Man - Mick Wiggins 1st Place Miscellaneous

7) Motel Room - Richie Williamson & Dean Janoff - Best of Show



© 1990 SuperMac Technology All Rights Reserved SuperMac is a trademark of SuperMac Technology. PixelPaint and PixelPaint Professional are registered trademarks of SuperMac Technology. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. All Images © 1990 SuperMac Technology.

Circle 350 on reader service card

If You Buy A Scanner For Desktop Publishing, You're Only Getting Part Of The Picture.



clearing their throats. And you don't hear that on the Magic Flute recording. But the accompanying stacks have a bit of a garage-band feel: sloppy audio edits in some examples, typos, obscured text in the Introduction stack, and of course the confusion when you try to start up.

These complaints, though, concern minutiae. Although I wish more than just a few snippets of the score were included, the substance of the product is worthwhile, covering the same range as the standard opera reference works with more depth, plus music fundamentals and a full libretto. And at only \$20 to \$40 more than most audio-only CD sets of the same opera, it's a good value. Warner plans to issue a full series of Audio Notes, ranging from counterpoint to jazz improvisation. I hope that future stacks show the same polish as the recordings they accompany.

For teachers, students, autodidacts, and opera fans who enjoy listening best while poring over a libretto, I heartily recommend this Magic Flute. Music lovers who eye what Virgil Thomson calls "the appreciation racket" with suspicion, on the other hand, will probably stick to listening, on the much cheaper audioonly CD players.-Nancy E. Dunn

See Where to Buy or circle 812 on reader service card.



Award Design Program

LASER AWARD MAKER

Pros: Simple to use; comes with wide variety of ready-to-use designs.

Cons: Expensive; prior to printing, document can only be viewed in greatly reduced print-preview mode.

Company: Baudville Computer Products. Requires: Mac Plus. List price: \$199.



Baudville's Laser Award Maker is designed to let anyone with access to a Macin-

tosh Plus and a laser printer produce high-quality, single-page documents to honor people whose accomplishments warrant a pat on the back. Although the program is quite simple to use, it comes with a thick manual, half of which is actually a catalog of over 1000 templates, called award styles. These



Print Preview Screen

Print Preview lets you see the layout of a customized award but is not suitable for proofreading. The static window on the left lists the steps you follow to produce an award.

include patterns for formal-looking documents that recognize specific achievements in business, education, sports, and other endeavors and for light-hearted awards, gift certificates, coupons, and tickets.

When you start the program, you are asked to enter the number of the award style (listed in the manual) that you want to produce. After you perform each step to customize the award style, the window for the next step appears. A checklist for designing certificates that stays on the left side of the screen allows you to go back and change entries at any time.

Some templates have built-in graphics, others provide a spot where you can import your own PICT image from the Clipboard. You can choose among 20 borders-including no border at all-or you can design and import your own. Laser Award Maker uses only its own four fonts-Old English, Coventry Script, Book Serif, and Modern-and will not access fonts in the System. Certainly an inflexible system, but it may be a blessing for those with no design sense, since it makes it difficult to engineer atrocious awards.

We the Undersigned

Most of the templates come with precomposed text, which you can use as is (but be on the lookout for typos), edit, or replace with something original. The space provided for text varies with each template, and although you might be able to change to a font that is more compact, you cannot change to a smaller size of the same font to squeeze in more words. Print Preview is the only mode that lets you see how the award will look before you send it to the printer (see "Print Preview

Screen"). The image is too small to allow you to proofread the text; you need to do that in the windows where you enter and edit names and text.

A feature called Name List Printing makes it easy to produce identical awards for different people and in some cases saves time on the printer too. Laser Award Maker output is graphics intensive, so printing can take a long time; it took me more than 20 minutes to print a relatively simple award. If you are producing multiple awards using a Name List and you have a PostScript-compatible printer, fast Name List printing, which only images the basic award once, can speed up the process.

Added Costs

Output on ordinary laser-printer paper is rather drab, but Baudville suggests that you use its special papers. some of which have color borders or gold lettering. A sample packet is included with the program. The company also markets such "personal recognition accessories" as plaques for mounting certificates and personalized embossers for stamping gold seals. Users who plan to sell the awards and certificates they produce are required to pay a \$100 annual commercial fee. In return, though, they get \$100 worth of specialty papers.

If you plan to print your creations at a service bureau, you could run into some problems. The product comes on five disks, and unless the service bureau lets you temporarily install Laser Award Maker on its hard disk, you will be doing a lot of disk swapping as the program looks for the various templates, fonts, and borders. You will also need to be concerned that the service-bureau clerk puts the special papers into the cassette properly-so the color borders don't appear on the back of the award, for instance.

Not a Bargain Award

At \$199, Laser Award Maker is pretty pricey for a single-function program. If you want to get the most out of it by using Baudville's special papers, it will be even more expensive, and a license for using the program on multiple computers will make the price even higher.—Gerry Lukos

See Where to Buy or circle 798 on reader service card.

Win a new Subaru Justy!

Where savings are huge and advice is free. Why buy anywhere else?

Help Software



Established 1986



1stAid Software, Inc.

A package no hard disk user should be without. Includes 1stAid Kit (complete Mac troubleshooting, including file & disk recovery), Complete Undelete (ultimate utility for recovering trashed files), and Sector Collector (safeguards data on hard disks by isolating bad sectors).

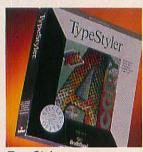
Deluxe 1stAid Kit\$116.



Mainstay

Tired of looking for your document? Find it with the help of Marco Polo! Documents are compressed into a miniature database allowing you to have several different application documents open simultaneously. Drag and position your applications wherever you want on the desktop. Also available in a network pack.

Marco Polo\$1



Brøderbund

The powerful special effects program for creating graphic display type. Lets you do things with type that you've never been able to do before with desktop publishing, Anyone with a Mac and TypeStyler can turn ordinary display type into extraordinary works of art.

TypeStyler\$114.



MicroTouch Systems

The Unmouse is Unslow, Uncomplicated and Uncomplicated and Uncluttering. With no mouse to locate, orient and roll, you get right to the point. All you need is your linger. Even smaller than a trackball, you don't lose any desk space. You can even place templates under the clear graph plate to extend its capabilities.

Unmouse\$188.

ACCOUNTING & PERSONAL FINANCE

LIMANCE	
Aatrix	
CheckWriter II	
Payroll 3.5	
Payroll Plus	161.
Absolute Solutions	
Computerized Classic	
Accounting	223.
Check Mark Software	
Cash Ledger	114.
MultiLedger 1.3A	
Payroll	174.
Computer Associates	
Simply Accounting 1.1	224.
Digital, etc.	
Business Sense 1.2	199.
Intuit	
Quicken 1.5	35.
Lavered	
At Once!	282.
nsight Expert Series	
Accounts Payable	394.
Accounts Receivable	
General Ledger	
General Payroll	394.
General Time Billing	394.
Inventory	394.
MECA Ventures Inc.	404
Managing Your Money	121.
Pro Plus Software	
Wall Street Investor	447.
Software Toolworks	
Dollars & \$ense 5.0	60.
Survivor Software	
Invoice It	48.
MacMoney 3.5	58.
TimeSlips Corporation	
TimeSlips III	168.

BUSINESS & PRESENTATION

File Force 1.0

4th Dimension 2.0

Runtime (1 user)	79.
Runtime (4 user)	
AEC Management Syste	
AEC Information Mgr	
FastTrack Schedule 1.5	139.
Aldus	
Persuasion 2.0	328.
Antic Software	
Flexform Business Templa	tes
Volume I or II	43.
Blyth Software	
Omnis 5 Single User	475.
Omnis 5 Incrementer	58.
Chang Labs	
C.A.T. 3.0	288.
Claris	
FileMaker Pro	
MacProject II 2.0	364.
Connect	
Connect Business Info 1.	5 55.
Craig Management Sys	
ScheduleMaker	275.
Delta Point	
Delta Graph 1.5	95.
Fox Software	
FoxBASE+ 2.0	
FoxBASE+ Multi User	
FoyRASE+ Runtime	175

Desktop Help for Excel 49
High Performance Systems
Stella for Business 2.1 394
Stella Stack 1.0
Individual Software 101 Macros for Excel 34
Informix
Wingz 1.1A24
Jam Software
Smart Alarms - Single 4
1-4 Users 9
5-8 Users14
5-8 Users
16-25 Users29
Kiwi Software
KiwiEnvelopes!3
Lundeen & Associates
Works Plus Command 75
Works Plus Spell 55
Mainstay
MacFlow 3.0 124
MacSchedule 2.0
Mediagenic School
Focal Point II116
Reports 1.2
Micro Planning Software
Micro Planner Plus 6.1e 359
Microsoft
Excel 2.2245
File 2 0 123
Office525
Office
PowerPoint 2.01 244
Works 2.0b177
Nolo Press For The Record
Will Maker 3.0 3
Odesta
Double Helix III38
Double Helix Multiuser 39
GeoQuery 1.019
Portfolio Systems
Dynodex Instant Address
Book50
Power Up!
Address Book +5
w/Leather Notebook 83
Fast Forms 8
Preferred Publishers
DAtabase 1.5
Vantage 1.55
Prescience Expressionist 2.03
Theorist
Presentation Electronics
Silent Partner
ProVUE
Panorama 1.524
Satori
Bulk Mailer Plus 178
Strategic Mapping, Inc
Exstatix 1.2
MapMaker 4.0
Softstream
Endeavor Planner9
Symantec
MORE 3.026
Symmetry
Acta Advantage 6
Key Plan24
Synex
MacEnvelope 5.0
Tree Star

Vertical Solutions	
FastCat	48.
FastEnvelope	48
FastLabel	83
Williams & Macias	
myDiskLabeler III	
Sticky Business	88
Zedcor Inc	
Desk	227.
WORD	

WORD PROCESSING

A Lasting Impression
RésumExpert 38. Cover Letters 38.
Cover Letters38.
Specialty modulesea 38.
Advanced Software
DocuComp89.
Ashton-Tate
FullWrite Professional 223.
Bootware Software
ResuméWriter - Pro 57.
ResuméWriter - Student 17.
Caere
OmniPage 2.1 538.
Claris
MacWrite II 1.1144.
Deneba Software
BigThesaurus
Coach Professional 124.
Coach Thesaurus33.
Comment 2.0 63.
Lexpertise U.S.A. Inc.
MacProof 3.2.1 114.
Lifetree
Correct Grammar50.
Microlytics
Wordfinder34.
Microsoft
Word 4.0 245.
Write
Paragon Concepts, Inc
Nisus 2.02240.
Personal Bibliographic
ProCite
Power Up!
Letter Writer Plus53.
Reference Software Grammatik Mac
SNA
Stylist47.
Spinnaker
The Resume Kit35.
Tactic
Clairvoyant49.
T/Maker
WriteNow 2.2
WordPerfect Corp.
WordPerfect 1.0.4
Working Software
QuickLetter71.
Versy (Potessay)
Xerox (Datacopy) AccuText
GRAPHICS &

GRAPHICS 8 DESIGN

Adobe	
Photoshop	498
Illustrator 88	
Streamline	224
True Form	
Type Manager	55
Type Reunion	
Type Align	57

MacZone VALUE PACK:

- Guaranteed Product Availability
 \$3 Overnight Delivery
- Free UPS Ground Shipping

MacZone page 1 of 8



• 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantees
• Low Prices

FlexiGraphs

Low Prices
 Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor



Order from the MacZone and you could be driving this new external drive unit!

Be a winner! Every time you order with the MacZone you receive quality products and superior knowledge from skilled MacAdvisors. *Plus*, you'll automatically be entered in our contest to win a new Subaru Justy! (see details on page 8 of our ad)





Adobe

Adobe Illustrator 3.0 is the premier product for single-page design on the Mac, Highest quality design and diffustration capabilities; now includes a powerful new text handling tool allowing direct, on-screen entering and manipulation. Comes with a free copy of ATM, Buy Illustrator 88 now & receive free upgrade (good til 3.0 ships)



Call us first for low prices 1-800-248-0800

Corporate Accounts: 1-800-248-9948 Intl: (206) 883-3088 Canada: 800-248-0344 FAX (206) 881-3421 Where savings are huge and advice is free. Why buy anywhere else?

Call us for Guaranteed Product Availability!

34 Aachen, Revue, Univ.	
Roman & Freestyle Scrip 35 Carta	
36 Lucida	123.
38 Univers Cond	180.
39 Futura Light	180.
40 Stone Serif	180.
42 Stone Informal	180.
44 Eurostile	180.
45 Excelsior	
47 Futura Cond	243.
48 Lucida Sans49 Memphis	123.
50 Helvetica Compressed	93.
51 Italia	123.
52 Belwe 53 Caslon 3, Caslon 540 54 Goudy Ex Bold & Heav	123.
55 Janson Text 55 & 75	123.
56 ITC Eras 57 ITC Kabel	180.
58 OCR-A, OCR-B, MICR.	93.
59 Helvetica 1 60 Helvetica 2	. 123.
61 Helvetica 3	180.
62 Times Ten	
64 Clarendon	93.
65 Peignot	
67 ITC Clearface	243.
68 Americana 69 ITC Serif Gothic	123.
70 Century Expanded	93.
71 Serifa	. 178.
73 Frutiger	235.
74 Linotype Centennial 75 Stempel Garamond	239.
76 Weiss	123.
77 Garamond 3 78 Univ News, Commercia	123. I Pi
Univ Greek & Math Pi	93
79 Avenir 1	175.
81 Walbaum	123.
83 Life	
84 Concorde 85 Gothic 13 & Tempo	123.
86 Cochin	123.
87 ITC Bauhaus	123.
89 Hiroshige	
90 A. Bocklin, F. Fraktur, Present Scr. & Helv I	123
91 Dom Casual	93.
92 Post Antiqua 93 Folio	
94 Linoscript & Linotext	93.
95 Vag Rounded	123.
97 Impressum	93.
98 Bauer Bodoni 99 New Aster	123.
100 Adobe Garamond	., 175.
101 Adobe Garamond Expert Collection	. 123.
102 Candida 103 Franklin Gothic #2	93
104 Utopia 105 Utopia Expert Coll	175.
105 Utopia Expert Coll 106 ITC Berkeley Oldstyle	. 123.
107 Antique Olive II	123.
108 Parisian/Umbra 109 Mistral/Reporter	93.
110 Nuptial/Cascade/Medi	ci 93.
111 Bauer Bodoni II	123.
112 Meridien	243.
114 ITC Novarese 115 Künstler Script	

116 IndustriaCA	111
117 ITC Souvenir II 12	10
117 116 Souverill 11 12	Ο.
118 Bodoni II12	23.
119 Russell Square	13.
120 Charlemanne/Traian 12	2
101 Lither	20.
121 Lithos 12	٥.
122 Cottonwood/Ponderosa/	
Ironwood/Mesquite/Juniper	
12	12
123 Tekton9	13.
124 ITC Avant Garde Gothic	
Condensed12	13
125 Stompal Cohneidler 24	12
125 Stempel Schneidler 24	ιο.
126 Trade Gothic 24	3.
127 Trade Gothic Cond 12	3.
128 Raleigh12	12
100 Ministra	
129 Minister 24	J.
130 Eurostile Ext & Cond 12	23.
131 ITC Weideman 24	13
122 ITC Querum 12	12
132 ITC Quorum	0
133 Caxton 18	SU.
134 Syntax 12	23.
135 Doric Maximus 9	13
136 Shelley Script 9	12
100 offerey octipi	ال.
137 Neuzeit S9	13.
138 Versailles 22	25.
139 ITC Garamond Cond 22	5
140 ITC Chaltenham C	12
140 ITC Cheltenham 2 12	3.
141 ITC Century22	5.
142 ITC Century Cond 22	5
143 Minion22	
144 Minion Expert Collect . 17	5.
Bitstream	
	-
Baskerville7	Э.
Bitstream Charter	5.
Futura Medium7	5.
Galliard	
Garamond	5.
Headlines 1 & 2 each7	5.
Souvenir7	
Dubl-Click, WetPaint	
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art 3	19
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art 3	19.
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art3 3 & 4 For Publishing3	19.
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	9.
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	9. 9.
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	9. 9.
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	19. 19. 19.
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	19. 19. 19. 19.
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	19. 19. 19. 19.
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	19. 19. 19. 19.
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	19. 19. 19. 19.
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	19. 19. 19. 19. 19.
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	19. 19. 19. 19. 19.
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	19. 19. 19. 19. 19.
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	19. 19. 19. 19. 19.
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19.
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19.
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	99. 199. 199. 199. 199. 199.
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	99. 199. 199. 199. 199. 199.
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	99. 199. 199. 199. 199. 199. 199.
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	99. 99. 199. 199. 199. 199. 199.
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 99.
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	99. 199. 199. 199. 199. 199. 199. 191.
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	99. 199. 199. 199. 199. 199. 199. 191.
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 12. 11.
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 11. 11
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 11. 11
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 11. 11
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 11. 11
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	99. 199. 199. 199. 199. 199. 199. 199. 199. 111. 111. 111. 111. 111.
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 12. 11. 11. 11. 11.
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 12. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 12. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 12. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 12. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 12. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 12. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 12. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 12. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 12. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19.
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19.
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19.
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19.
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19.
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19.
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19.
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19.
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19.
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19.
1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19.



Aapps Corporation

DigiVideo Color brings all the functionality of Mi-croTV & DigiVideo - in full color. DV Color is 98 channel cable ready, displays 8 bit color or black & white in 128 grey-scale and is com-pletely MultiFinder friendly and supported by HyperCard. Perfect for training and sales pres-

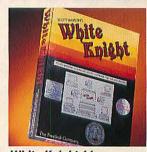
DigiVideo Color\$662.



Reference Software

This full featured grammar & style checker can help anyone improve their writing. Finds thousands of common errors by parsing a sentence, comparing each word against a complete collection of writing rules, and lets users fix them immediately. Answers questions.

Grammatik Mac IV\$50.



Successor to legendary Red Ryder telecommu-nications program. Added new features list alone runs over 20 pages (including background & MultiFinder compatability)! For a limited time, comes bundled with Okyto (Mac-to-Mac file transfer program) & free subscription to GEnie.

White Knight 11\$84.



ASD Software

Enables you to protect documents, hard disks, or applications against unauthorized access and the risk of accidental deletion. Works transparently and encryption performed automatically. Keeps a log of all operations performed.

Fileguard\$128.

Every time you order you're entered in our contest to WIN a new Subaru!



MacZone VALUE PACK:

- Guaranteed Product Availability • \$3 Overnight Delivery
 - . Free UPS Ground Shipping

MacZone page 3 of 8



Libraries for Generic CADD available on request CALL

- 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantees
- Low Prices
- Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor

Purchase orders accepted. Call 1-800-248-9948.



User configurable key-board. Modular design allows user to arrange the Alpha, Cursor, and Numeric keypads into many different positions. Other devices, (trackball, vertical function keys. digitizer tablet, programmable macro keys, etc.) may be substituted or otherwise added to the keyboard as well.

Switchboard\$174.



Insight Development

Print any Mac application on many different printers. Chooser level program, completely transparent in operation. Select the printer only once on a simple setup page. Everything else is automatic. Print text and graphicsatyour printer's maximum resolution. Supports HP LaserJet II

MacPrint 1.2\$94.



Tactic Software

Collection of highly-detailed illustrations & clip art intended for use in everything from desktop publishing applications like, catalogs, maga-zines, and posters, to business correspondence and memos. Also includes a Free "Art symbols" laser font & a Graphic Design Hypercard stack.

Art Clips Vol. 1 - \$50. Vol. 2 - \$64.



For MS Word users, Stylist makes the power of style sheets more accessible by allowing you to view and print style sheets with ease. Instantly view all the styles in a style sheet and zoom in on any particular one.

Stylist\$47.



Collector's Edition1	78.
Collector's Edition II	. 128.
Publisher's Pack I	. 228.
11 & 111ea	278.
Aldus	
Freehand 2 02	328
PageMaker 4 0	499
PageMaker Color Ext	134.
PrePrint	328
Altsvs	
Art Importer 2.0	88
FONTastic Plus	50
Fontographer 3.1	248
Metamorphosis	148
Bright Star Technology	
Hyper Animator 1.5	97
InterFACE	225
Brøderbund	LLO
Print Shop	or
TypeStyler 1.01	35.
	. 114.
CE Software	-
CalendarMaker 3.0	30.
Claris	
MacPaint 2.0	92
MacPaint 2.0 SmartForm Designer	. 287.
Creative Software	
Creative Software Easy Color Paint	42
Danaha Caffurara	
Canvas 2.1	188
UltraPaint	123
Clastrania Arta	
Studio/1	94
Studio/8	294
Thunder II	48
Farallon	
Media Tracks	100
Multimedia pack	218
	. 510.
Foundation Publishing	07
Comic Strip Factory	37.
#1 Office Days	20.
#2 Kid Stuff	20.
Image Club	100.00
Evolution	64.
Letraset	
ColorStudio 1	,199.
DesignStudio	. 495.
FontStudio	.359.
ImageStudio	. 149.
LetraStudio	259.
ReadySetGo! 4.5	179.
MacroMind	
MacroMind Accelerator	.124.
MacroMind Director	438

Mainstay	
Capture 3.0	43.
MicroFrontier	
Enhance	230.
Pantone	
Computer Color Book	48.
Paracomp	
Milo	155.
ModelShop	364.
Swivel 3D 1.1	294.
Postcraft	
Laser FX	47.
Preferred Publishers	
Exposure 1.03	51
Quark	
XPress 3.0	467
QuarkExtras	
QuarkStyle	
Sabastian Software	
Image Grabber 2.0	31
Silicon Beach Software	
Digital Darkroom	240
Personal Press	100
Super 3D 2.0	205
SuperPaint 2.0	124
Softstream	
Relational Objects	154
Solutions	154
Curator	70
SmartScrap & Clipper	45
Super Glue II	60
Studiotronics	00.
Colorset 1.5	228
SuperMac Software	220.
PixelPaint 2.0	222
PixelPaint Pro	
	300.
Synergy Software KaleidaGraph 2.0	144
	144.
Tactic Software	440
FontShare	148.
Icon-It	44.
Timeworks	000
Publish It!	220.
Publish It! Easy	95.
U.S. Micro Labs	-
FontSizer II	62.
Zedcor Inc	
DeskPaint/DeskDraw 3.0	113.

FONTS & CLIP

3g Graphics -	
Images w/Impact	
Accents & Borders 1	64.
Business 1	64.
Graphics & Symbols 1	50.
Adobe	
ATM Plus Pack1	04
Typeset Lor II each	57
Typeset I or II each Smart Art 1, 2 & 3 each	83.
Adobe Postscript Fonts	
1 Palatino1	23
2 ITC Bookman 1	23
2 ITC Bookman	20.
Chancery Med. Ital	92
4 ITC Avant Garde Gothic 1	23
5 New Century Schoolbook 1	
6 Optima 1 7 ITC Souvenir 1	23.
2 ITC Lubella Cooch	23.
8 ITC Lubalin Graph 1	23.
9 ITC Garamond 1	23.
10 ITC American Typewriter	00
& ITC Machine	93.
11 ITC Benguiat & Friz	25
Quadrata	23.
	23.
13 Helv. Light & Black 1	
14 Helvetica Cond	243.
15 Trump Medieval 1	
16 Melior	123.
17 ITC Galliard	23.
18 ITC New Baskerville 1	23.
19 ITC Korinna	23.
20 Goudy Old Style1	23.
21 Sonata	61.
22 Century Old Style	93.
23 ITC Franklin Gothic 1	180.
24 ITC Cheltenham	23.
25 Park Avenue	61.
26 Bodoni1	23.
27 Letter Gothic	
28 Prestige Elite	23
29 Orator	
30 News Gothic	123
31 ITC Tiffany	
32 Cooper Black	93
33 Stencil, Hobo &	50.
Brushscript	93
Di dollottipt	30.

Business Hours

Our phone lines are open for orders

MacroMind Director 438.

Mon - Fri: Sat & Sun Bam to 1am Eastern Time 5am to 10pm Pacific Time 9am to 9pm Eastern Time 6am to 6pm Pacific Time

11pm to 6pm Eastern Time 8am to 3pm Pacific Time

Ordering Information

We accept COD s. VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER CARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS & OPTIMA Card No surcharge added.









- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipcents that complete the order (U.S. only)

- ments that complete the order (U.S. only). Your credit card will not be charged until products ship. All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge. Most personal and company checks clear immediately on recept to insure shipment. Allow one week for checks over \$1,000. Government, School and Institutional PO's clear immediately (some corporate accounts require credit approval). No sales tax (except WA residents add 8.1% to total incl. shipping).
- All prices subject to change without notice.
 All items subject to availability.



Established 1986

Shipping Information USA Only

- All orders add \$3.00 per order. We ship all items Airborne Express overnight service. (Areas not serviced by Airborne will be sent U.S. Postal service or UPS.)
- Orders placed by 7:30pm Eastern Time, 4:30pm Pacific Time (weekdays) for "in stock" items ship same day (barring system
- fallure, etc.) for overnight delivery. APO/FPO/PO Box orders shipped 1st class mail, charged by weight. Alaska, Hawaii orders ship UPS 2nd day air.

International Orders Tel.206.883.3088

Electronic Orders

- E-Mail your orders or questions to us via Compuserve (73687, 3636), GEnie (MACZONE). Applelink (MACZONE) or CONNECT (MACZONE). MacZone uses CE Software's QuickMail to check our mail hourly.

Our Policies

- · Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or re
- paired at our discretion.

 Software and hardware is subject to manufacturer's warranty. Defective items, will be replaced immediately with like item(s).

 All returns must have an authorization number, Call 800-248-0800.

Corporate Accounts & P.O.'s:

1-800-248-0800 • 1-800-248-9948

Intl: (206) 883-3088 Canada: 800-248-0344 FAX (206) 881-3421 MacZone 18005 NE 68th St., Suite A110, Redmond, Washington 98052 USA

If we don't have it in stock, shipping is FREE!



Established 1986



Prometheus

Mini 2400 Modem-Finally an answer to those

desktop clutter blues; a small desktop communi-cator, or slip it in your briefcase and go!

2400 Internal Mac II-For your II, IIx, Ilfx, Ilcx or

2400/4800 Travel FAX-2400 baud data and 4800 FAX out power - Internal.

Mini \$118. Internal \$259. Travel \$204.



The MacZone introduces the Dayna family of networking products: DaynaNET, DaynaMAIL, DaynaTALK, DaynaFILE, Dayna Translation Soft-ware and DOS Mounter. Call the MacZone for the lowest current prices on all the Dayna line. We'll help you get the right products to suit your

Dayna Family of Networking Products



CE Software

Runs in background on any network. Check in, check out, leave word where you'll be and when you'll return. Notifies you when someone gets "in" Automatically signs you "in" when you turn on your Mac and "out" on shut down. Also has passwords so you can't be checked "out" without

In/Out: 1-5 user \$127. 1-10 users \$187.



Check Mark Software

MultiLedger: combines G/L, A/R, A/P & Inven-G/L, A/R, A/P & Inventory into a single inte-tory into a single interpreted program. Win-voices, statements & financial reports. Cash Ledger: entry level G/L program. Payroll: handles1-1,000 employ-ees, can be integrated with CashLedger, Mul-til edger or used as a tiLedger or used as a standalone program.

Multi \$234. Cash \$114. Payroll \$174.

. 215.
.518.
.318.
. 190.
. 149.
.374.
. 395.
MT

ENTERTAINME	NI
Access Software	
World Class Leader Board	.26
Accolade	
4th & Inches	. 25.
FastBreak	. 27.
Grand Prix Circuit	.27.
Hardball	25
Mean 18	. 35.
Activision	
Cosmic Osmo	. 39.
Manhole	. 27.
Addison Wesley	
The Hobbit	. 22.
The Shadows of Mordon	22.
The Crack of Doom	26
Braderbund	
Ancient Art of War	. 25.
Ancient Art of War at Sea	. 25.
PlayMaker Football	. 28.
Shufflepuck Cafe	. 22.
SimCity 1.1	46
Star Wars	. 23.
The Playroom	.27.
Where In the World is	
Carmen Sandiego?	. 28.
Carmen Sandiego?	28
Rullseve Software	. 20.
Bullseye Software Ferrari Grand Prix P-51 Mustang Flight Sim	.31.
P-51 Mustang Flight Sim	.30.
Carina	
Voyager 1.2	. 88.
Casady & Greene	
Crystal Quest 2.2	.24.
w/Critter Editor	. 38.
Sky Shadow	34
Centron	
Casino Master B & W	. 44.
Casino Master Color	. 49.
Electronic Arts	
Bard's Tale Chessmaster 2100 Chuck Yeager's A.F.T. Might & Magic II	.30.
Chessmaster 2100	. 30.
Might & Magic II	38
Panzer Battles	. 28
Panzer Battles Patton vs Rommel Scrabble Starflight	. 14.
Scrabble	. 23.
Starflight	. 39.
Infocom Arthur Quest for Eventibus	20
Arthur: Quest for Excalibur . Quarterstaff	28
Inline Design	
Bomber (w/Headphones)	. 25
Keyboard Comic	
Computer Comic	. 15.
Lucasfilm	
Pipe Dream	. 16.
Mediagenic	120
Shanghai	. 18.
Micro League Sports	

MicroProse	
Pirates!	.34
Microsoft	
Flight Simulator 1.02	.31
Miles Computing Fool's Errand	21
Harrier Strike Mission II	31
Harrier Strike Mission II Puzzle Gallery	25
Mindscape	
Balance of Power 1990	28
Colony	28
Crossword Magic	. 28
Deja Vu II	28
Gauntlet Trust & Betrayal	29
Uninvited	28
Nordic	
Naval Battle	.22
Origin Systems	
Autoduel	. 25
Moebius	24
OgreSpace Rogue	18
Postcraft International	30
Citadel	26
with Secrets	37
Secrets	14
Shodan	
Leprechaun	27.
Silicon Beach Software	
Airborne	10.
Apache Strike 1.1	10.
Bound Dark Castle	10.
Dark Castle	31
Software Toolworks	
Cribbage King/Gin King	25
Hunt for Red October	20
Life & Death	31.
Sphere	-
Falcon 2.2	29
Solitaire Royale	19
Pt-109	20
Welltris	20
Spinnaker	
Sargon IV	27
Strategic Simulations, Inc AD&D: Pool of Radiance	
AD&D: Pool of Radiance	32
Strategic Studies Group	
American Civil War Vol. 2	28.
Halls of Montezuma Three Sixty	20.
Sands of Fire	32
Toyona Inc	
Nemesis Go Master Nemesis Joseki Genius	48
Nemesis Joseki Genius	29
Visionary Software	
Synchronicity	
Cynthin Onloney	38
XOR Corporation	
XOR Corporation Lunar Rescue	32
XOR Corporation Lunar Rescue Mac Racquetball	32
XOR Corporation Lunar Rescue Mac Racquetball	32
XOR Corporation Lunar Rescue	32 32 19 33
XOR Corporation Lunar Rescue Mac Racquetball MacCourses MacGolf MacGolf Classic NFL Challenge	32 32 19 33 51 53
XOR Corporation Lunar Rescue Mac Racquetball MacCourses MacGolf Classic MacGolf Classic NFL Challenge Pro Challenge	32 32 19 33 51 53 26
XOR Corporation Lunar Rescue Mac Racquetball MacCourses MacGolf Classic MacGolf Classic NFL Challenge Pro Challenge	32 32 19 33 51 53 26
XOR Corporation Lunar Rescue Mac Racquetball MacCourses MacGolf MacGolf Classic NFL Challenge Pro Challenge Road Racer TaskMaker	32 32 19 33 51 53 26
XOR Corporation Lunar Rescue Mac Racquetball MacCourses MacGolf MacGolf Classic NFL Challenge Pro Challenge Road Racer TaskMaker	32 32 19 33 51 53 26
XOR Corporation Lunar Rescue Mac Racquetball MacCourses MacGolf Classic MacGolf Classic NFL Challenge Pro Challenge	32 32 19 33 51 53 26

Inside Macintosh, Vol. 1 Inside Macintosh, Vol. 2 Inside Macintosh, Vol. 3. Inside Macintosh, Vol. 4. Inside Macintosh, Vol. 5. Inside Macintosh, X-Ref Mac Programming Primer ... 21 Mac Programming Secrets .. 19.

Programmers Online	
Companion 2.1	35
Bantam Books	
Illustrator 88 Handbook	00
Mastator 66 Handbook	17
Mastering Wingz HyperCard Handbook	17.
HyperCard Handbook	21.
Bright Star Technology	
Alphabet Blocks	29.
Talking Tiles	26
Brøderbund	
Calculus	
Geometry	57.
Physics	57.
Type!	17.
Davidson & Associates	
Math Blaster Math Blaster - Mystery	27.
Math Blaster - Mystery	29
First Puto	
First Byte	05
Dinosaur Discovery Kit	25.
Goldstein & Blair	
Macintosh Bible	17.
Great Wave Software	
KidsMath	25
KidaTima	20.
KidsTime	24.
Number Maze	25.
Learning Company	
Math Rabbit	30.
Math Rabbit	30
Nordic	
	20
Alphabetizer	22.
Works Series:	
BodyWorks, ClockWorks,	
CoinWorks, EarthWorks or	
CoinWorks, EarthWorks or FlashWorkseach	22.
Lemonade Stand MacKids Preschool Pack	22.
MacKids Preschool Pack	34.
Preschool Disk 1 or 2	22.
Turbo Math Facts	22
Word Quest	22
	24.
Penton Overseas -	
VocabuLearn/ce	
VocabuLearn/ce French Level 1 or 2	35.
VocabuLearn/ce French Level 1 or 2 German Level 1 or 2	35
VocabuLearn/ce French Level 1 or 2 German Level 1 or 2	35
VocabuLearn/ce French Level 1 or 2 German Level 1 or 2	35
VocabuLearn/ce French Level 1 or 2 German Level 1 or 2	35
VocabuLearn/ce French Level 1 or 2 German Level 1 or 2 Italian Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Spanish Level 1 or 2	35. 35. 35. 35.
VocabuLearn/ce French Level 1 or 2 German Level 1 or 2 Italian Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Spanish Level 1 or 2 Personal Training Systems	35. 35. 35. 35.
VocabuLearn/ce French Level 1 or 2 German Level 1 or 2 Italian Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Spanish Level 1 or 2 Personal Training Systems Learn Illustrator 88 Training	35. 35. 35. 35.
VocabuLearn/ce French Level 1 or 2 German Level 1 or 2 Italian Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Spanish Level 1 or 2 Personal Training Systems Learn Illustrator 88 Training Series	35. 35. 35. 35.
VocabuLearn/ce French Level 1 or 2 German Level 1 or 2 Italian Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Spanish Level 1 or 2 Personal Training Systems Learn Illustrator 88 Training Series A1 Beginning Illustrator	35. 35. 35. 35.
VocabuLearn/ce French Level 1 or 2 German Level 1 or 2 Italian Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Spanish Level 1 or 2 Personal Training Systems Learn Illustrator 88 Training Series A1 Beginning Illustrator A2 Int. Illustrator	35. 35. 35. 35. 34.
VocabuLearn/ce French Level 1 or 2 German Level 1 or 2 Italian Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Spanish Level 1 or 2 Personal Training Systems Learn Illustrator 88 Training Series A1 Beginning Illustrator A3 Creating Special FX	35. 35. 35. 35. 34. 34. 34.
VocabuLearn/ce French Level 1 or 2 German Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Spanish Level 1 or 2 Personal Training Systems Learn Illustrator 88 Training Series A1 Beginning Illustrator A2 Int. Illustrator A3 Creating Special FX A4 Prec. Drawing Tech	35. 35. 35. 35. 34. 34. 34.
VocabuLearn/ce French Level 1 or 2 German Level 1 or 2 Italian Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Spanish Level 1 or 2 Personal Training Systems Learn Illustrator 88 Training Series A1 Beginning Illustrator A3 Creating Special FX	35. 35. 35. 35. 34. 34. 34.
VocabuLearn/ce French Level 1 or 2 German Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Personal Training Systems Learn Illustrator 88 Training Series A1 Beginning Illustrator A2 Int. Illustrator A3 Creating Special FX A4 Prec. Drawing Tech. MacTeach Training Series The Basics	35. 35. 35. 35. 34. 34. 34.
VocabuLearn/ce French Level 1 or 2 German Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Personal Training Systems Learn Illustrator 88 Training Series A1 Beginning Illustrator A2 Int. Illustrator A3 Creating Special FX A4 Prec. Drawing Tech. MacTeach Training Series The Basics	35. 35. 35. 35. 34. 34. 34.
VocabuLearn/ce French Level 1 or 2 German Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Personal Training Systems Learn Illustrator 88 Training Series A1 Beginning Illustrator A2 Int. Illustrator A3 Creating Special FX A4 Prec. Drawing Tech MacTeach Training Series The Basics B1 Plus & SE w/out HD	35. 35. 35. 35. 34. 34. 34. 34.
VocabuLearn/ce French Level 1 or 2 German Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Spanish Level 1 or 2 Personal Training Systems Learn Illustrator 88 Training Series A1 Beginning Illustrator A2 Int. Illustrator A3 Greating Special FX A4 Prec. Drawing Tech MacTeach Training Series - The Basics B1 Plus & SE w/out HD B2 Plus & SE w/HD	35. 35. 35. 35. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34.
VocabuLearn/ce French Level 1 or 2 German Level 1 or 2 Italian Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Spanish Level 1 or 2 Personal Training Systems Learn Illustrator 88 Training Series A1 Beginning Illustrator A2 Int. Illustrator A3 Creating Special FX A4 Prec. Drawing Tech. MacTeach Training Series The Basics B1 Plus & SE w/out HD B2 Plus & SE w/HD B3 020 & 030 w/HD	35. 35. 35. 35. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34.
VocabuLearn/ce French Level 1 or 2 German Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Personal Training Systems Learn Illustrator 88 Training Series A1 Beginning Illustrator A2 Int. Illustrator A3 Creating Special FX A4 Prec. Drawing Tech. MacTeach Training Series B1 Plus & SE W/Out HD B2 Plus & SE W/Out HD B3 020 & 030 W/HD B4 Beyond the Basics	35. 35. 35. 35. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34.
VocabuLearn/ce French Level 1 or 2 German Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Spanish Level 1 or 2 Personal Training Systems Learn Illustrator 88 Training Series A1 Beginning Illustrator A2 Int. Illustrator A3 Greating Special FX A4 Prec. Drawing Tech. MacTeach Training Series The Basics B1 Plus & SE w/out HD B2 Plus & SE w/HD B3 020 & 030 w/HD B4 Beyond the Basics Learn Freehand Training Serie	35. 35. 35. 35. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34.
VocabuLearn/ce French Level 1 or 2 German Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Spanish Level 1 or 2 Personal Training Systems Learn Illustrator 88 Training Series A1 Beginning Illustrator A2 Int. Illustrator A3 Creating Special FX A4 Prec. Drawing Tech MacTeach Training Series The Basics B1 Plus & SE w/out HD B3 020 & 030 w/HD B4 Beyond the Basics Learn Freehand Training Serie FH1 Beginning Freehand	35. 35. 35. 35. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34.
VocabuLearn/ce French Level 1 or 2 German Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Personal Training Systems Learn Illustrator 88 Training Series A1 Beginning Illustrator A2 Int. Illustrator A3 Creating Special FX A4 Prec. Drawing Tech. MacTeach Training Series B1 Plus & SE w/out HD B2 Plus & SE w/HD B3 020 & 030 w/HD B4 Beyond the Basics Learn Freehand Training Serie FH1 Beginning Freehand Freehand	35. 35. 35. 35. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34.
VocabuLearn/ce French Level 1 or 2 German Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Personal Training Systems Learn Illustrator 88 Training Series A1 Beginning Illustrator A2 Int. Illustrator A3 Creating Special FX A4 Prec. Drawing Tech. MacTeach Training Series B1 Plus & SE w/out HD B2 Plus & SE w/HD B3 020 & 030 w/HD B4 Beyond the Basics Learn Freehand Training Serie FH1 Beginning Freehand Freehand	35. 35. 35. 35. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34.
VocabuLearn/ce French Level 1 or 2 German Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Spanish Level 1 or 2 Personal Training Systems Learn Illustrator 88 Training Series A1 Beginning Illustrator A2 Int. Illustrator A3 Greating Special FX A4 Prec. Drawing Tech. MacTeach Training Series The Basics B1 Plus & SE w/out HD B2 Plus & SE w/HD B3 020 & 030 w/HD B4 Beyond the Basics Learn Freehand Training Serie FH1 Beginning Freehand FH2 Int. Freehand FH3 Creating Special FX FH4 Prec. Drawing Tech.	35. 35. 35. 35. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34
VocabuLearn/ce French Level 1 or 2 German Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Spanish Level 1 or 2 Personal Training Systems Learn Illustrator 88 Training Series A1 Beginning Illustrator A2 Int. Illustrator A3 Greating Special FX A4 Prec. Drawing Tech. MacTeach Training Series The Basics B1 Plus & SE w/out HD B2 Plus & SE w/HD B3 020 & 030 w/HD B4 Beyond the Basics Learn Freehand Training Serie FH1 Beginning Freehand FH2 Int. Freehand FH3 Creating Special FX FH4 Prec. Drawing Tech.	35. 35. 35. 35. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34
VocabuLearn/ce French Level 1 or 2 German Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Spanish Level 1 or 2 Personal Training Systems Learn Illustrator 88 Training Series A1 Beginning Illustrator A2 Int. Illustrator A3 Creating Special FX A4 Prec. Drawing Tech. MacTeach Training Series The Basics B1 Plus & SE w/out HD B3 020 & 030 w/HD B4 Beyond the Basics Learn Freehand Training Serie H1 Beginning Freehand FH3 Creating Special FX FH4-Prec. Drawing Tech. Learn FileMaker Training Serie FM1 Beginning FileMaker FM1 Beginning FileMaker	35. 35. 35. 35. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34
VocabuLearn/ce French Level 1 or 2 German Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Spanish Level 1 or 2 Personal Training Systems Learn Illustrator 88 Training Series A1 Beginning Illustrator A2 Int. Illustrator A3 Creating Special FX A4 Prec. Drawing Tech. Mac Teach Training Series The Basics B1 Plus & SE w/out HD B2 Plus & SE w/HD B3 020 & 030 w/HD B4 Beyond the Basics Learn Freehand Training Serie FH1 Beginning Freehand FH2 Int. Freehand FH3 Creating Special FX FH4-Prec. Drawing Tech. Learn FileMaker Training Serie FM1 Beginning FileMaker FM2 Int. FileMaker	35. 35. 35. 35. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34
VocabuLearn/ce French Level 1 or 2 German Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Spanish Level 1 or 2 Personal Training Systems Learn Illustrator 88 Training Series A1 Beginning Illustrator A2 Int. Illustrator A3 Creating Special FX A4 Prec. Drawing Tech. MacTeach Training Series The Basics B1 Plus & SE w/out HD B2 Plus & SE w/HD B3 020 & 030 w/HD B4 Beyond the Basics Learn Freehand Training Serie FH1 Beginning Freehand FH3 Creating Special FX FH4 Prec. Drawing Tech. Learn FileMaker Training Serie FM1 Beginning FileMaker FM2 Int. FileMaker FM3 Advanced FileMaker FM3 Advanced FileMaker	35. 35. 35. 35. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34
VocabuLearn/ce French Level 1 or 2 German Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Spanish Level 1 or 2 Personal Training Systems Learn Illustrator 88 Training Series A1 Beginning Illustrator A2 Int. Illustrator A3 Creating Special FX A4 Prec. Drawing Tech MacTeach Training Series B1 Plus & SE w/out HD B3 020 & 030 w/HD B4 Beyond the Basics Learn Freehand FH3 Creating Special FX FH4 Prec. Drawing Tech Learn FileMaker Training Serie FH4 Prec. Drawing Tech Learn FileMaker Training Serie FM1 Beginning FileMaker FM2 Int. FileMaker FM3 Advanced FileMaker FM3 Techniques FM3 Techniques FM4 Tips & Techniques	35. 35. 35. 35. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34
VocabuLearn/ce French Level 1 or 2 German Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Spanish Level 1 or 2 Personal Training Systems Learn Illustrator 88 Training Series A1 Beginning Illustrator A2 Int. Illustrator A3 Creating Special FX A4 Prec. Drawing Tech. MacTeach Training Series The Basics B1 Plus & SE w/out HD B2 Plus & SE w/HD B3 020 & 030 w/HD B4 Beyond the Basics Learn Freehand Training Serie FH1 Beginning Freehand FH2 Int. Freehand FH3 Creating Special FX FH4-Prec. Drawing Tech. Learn FileMaker Training Serie FM1 Beginning FileMaker FM3 Advanced FileMaker FM4 Tips & Techniques FM4 Tips & Techniques FM4 Tips & Techniques FM4 Files Series	35. 35. 35. 35. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34
VocabuLearn/ce French Level 1 or 2 German Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Spanish Level 1 or 2 Personal Training Systems Learn Illustrator 88 Training Series A1 Beginning Illustrator A2 Int. Illustrator A3 Creating Special FX A4 Prec. Drawing Tech. MacTeach Training Series The Basics B1 Plus & SE w/out HD B2 Plus & SE w/HD B3 020 & 030 w/HD B4 Beyond the Basics Learn Freehand Training Serie FH1 Beginning Freehand FH2 Int. Freehand FH3 Creating Special FX FH4-Prec. Drawing Tech. Learn FileMaker Training Serie FM1 Beginning FileMaker FM3 Advanced FileMaker FM4 Tips & Techniques HyperEasy Training Series H1 Using HyperCard	35. 35. 35. 35. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34
VocabuLearn/ce French Level 1 or 2 German Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Spanish Level 1 or 2 Personal Training Systems Learn Illustrator 88 Training Series A1 Beginning Illustrator A2 Int. Illustrator A3 Creating Special FX A4 Prec. Drawing Tech. MacTeach Training Series The Basics B1 Plus & SE w/out HD B2 Plus & SE w/HD B3 020 & 030 w/HD B4 Beyond the Basics Learn Freehand Training Serie FH1 Beginning Freehand FH2 Int. Freehand FH3 Creating Special FX FH4-Prec. Drawing Tech. Learn FileMaker Training Serie FM1 Beginning FileMaker FM3 Advanced FileMaker FM4 Tips & Techniques HyperEasy Training Series H1 Using HyperCard	35. 35. 35. 35. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34
VocabuLearn/ce French Level 1 or 2 German Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Spanish Level 1 or 2 Personal Training Systems Learn Illustrator 88 Training Series A1 Beginning Illustrator A2 Int. Illustrator A3 Creating Special FX A4 Prec. Drawing Tech. MacTeach Training Series The Basics B1 Plus & SE w/out HD B2 Plus & SE w/HD B3 020 & 030 w/HD B4 Beyond the Basics Learn Freehand Training Serie FH1 Beginning Freehand FH2 Int. Freehand FH3 Creating Special FX FH4-Prec. Drawing Tech. Learn FileMaker Training Serie FM1 Beginning FileMaker FM3 Advanced FileMaker FM4 Tips & Techniques FM4 Tips & Techniques FM4 Tips & Techniques FM4 Files Series	35. 35. 35. 35. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34
VocabuLearn/ce French Level 1 or 2 German Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Spanish Level 1 or 2 Personal Training Systems Learn Illustrator 88 Training Series A1 Beginning Illustrator A2 Int. Illustrator A3 Creating Special FX A4 Prec. Drawing Tech. MacTeach Training Series The Basics B1 Plus & SE w/out HD B2 Plus & SE w/HD B3 020 & 030 w/HD B4 Beyond the Basics Learn Freehand Training Serie FH1 Beginning Freehand FH2 Int. Freehand FH3 Creating Special FX FH4-Prec. Drawing Tech. Learn FileMaker Training Seri FM1 Beginning FileMaker FM3 Advanced FileMaker FM4 Tips & Techniques FM4 Tips & Techniques HyperEasy Training Series H1 Using HyperCard H2 Creating Cards/Stacks H3 Basic Scripting H4 Advanced Scripting	35. 35. 35. 35. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34
VocabuLearn/ce French Level 1 or 2 German Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Spanish Level 1 or 2 Personal Training Systems Learn Illustrator 88 Training Series A1 Beginning Illustrator A2 Int. Illustrator A3 Creating Special FX A4 Prec. Drawing Tech. MacTeach Training Series The Basics B1 Plus & SE w/out HD B2 Plus & SE w/HD B3 020 & 030 w/HD B4 Beyond the Basics Learn Freehand Training Serie FH1 Beginning Freehand FH2 Int. Freehand FH3 Creating Special FX FH4-Prec. Drawing Tech. Learn FileMaker Training Seri FM1 Beginning FileMaker FM3 Advanced FileMaker FM4 Tips & Techniques FM4 Tips & Techniques HyperEasy Training Series H1 Using HyperCard H2 Creating Cards/Stacks H3 Basic Scripting H4 Advanced Scripting	35. 35. 35. 35. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34
VocabuLearn/ce French Level 1 or 2 German Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Spanish Level 1 or 2 Personal Training Systems Learn Illustrator 88 Training Series A1 Beginning Illustrator A2 Int. Illustrator A3 Creating Special FX A4 Prec. Drawing Tech MacTeach Training Series B1 Plus & SE w/out HD B3 020 & 030 w/HD B3 020 & 030 w/HD B4 Beyond the Basics Learn Freehand Training Serie H1 Beginning Freehand FH3 Creating Special FX FH4-Prec. Drawing Tech Learn FileMaker Training Serie FM2 Int. FileMaker FM3 Advanced FileMaker FM4 Tips & Techniques HyperEasy Training Series H1 Using HyperCard H2 Creating Cards/Stacks H3 Basic Scripting	35. 35. 35. 35. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34
VocabuLearn/ce French Level 1 or 2 German Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Spanish Level 1 or 2 Personal Training Systems Learn Illustrator A8 Training Series A1 Beginning Illustrator A2 Int. Illustrator A3 Creating Special FX A4 Prec. Drawing Tech. MacTeach Training Series The Basics B1 Plus & SE w/out HD B2 Plus & SE w/HD B3 020 & 030 w/HD B4 Beyond the Basics Learn Freehand Training Serie FH1 Beginning Freehand FH2 Int. Freehand FH3 Creating Special FX FH4 Prec. Drawing Tech. Learn FileMaker Training Serie FM1 Beginning FileMaker FM2 Int. FileMaker FM3 Advanced FileMaker FM4 Tips & Techniques HyperCard HyperCard HyperCard H2 Creating Cards/Stacks H3 Basic Scripting H4 Advanced Scripting Learn Persuasion Training Series	35. 35. 35. 35. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34
VocabuLearn/ce French Level 1 or 2 German Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Personal Training Systems Learn Illustrator 88 Training Series A1 Beginning Illustrator A2 Int. Illustrator A3 Creating Special FX A4 Prec. Drawing Tech. MacTeach Training Series B1 Plus & SE W/Out HD B2 Plus & SE W/Out HD B3 020 & 030 W/HD B4 Beyond the Basics Learn Freehand Training Series FH1 Beginning Freehand FH2 Int. Freehand FH3 Creating Special FX FH4-Prec. Drawing Tech. Learn FileMaker Training Series FM1 Beginning FileMaker FM3 Advanced FileMaker FM4 Tips & Techniques HyperEasy Training Series H1 Using HyperCard H2 Creating Cards/Stacks H3 Basic Scripting H4 Advanced Scripting Learn Persuasion Training Series LP1 Beg. Persuasion	35. 35. 35. 35. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34
VocabuLearn/ce French Level 1 or 2 German Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Spanish Level 1 or 2 Spanish Level 1 or 2 Personal Training Systems Learn Illustrator 88 Training Series A1 Beginning Illustrator A2 Int. Illustrator A3 Creating Special FX A4 Prec. Drawing Tech MacTeach Training Series The Basics B1 Plus & SE w/out HD B2 Plus & SE w/HD B3 020 & 030 w/HD B4 Beyond the Basics Learn Freehand Training Serie FH1 Beginning Freehand FH2 Int. Freehand FH3 Creating Special FX FH4-Prec. Drawing Tech Learn FileMaker Training Serie FM1 Beginning FileMaker FM3 Advanced FileMaker FM4 Tips & Techniques HyperEasy Training Series H1 Using HyperCard H2 Creating Cards/Stacks H3 Basic Scripting Learn Persuasion Training Series LP1 Beg. Persuasion LP2 Int. Persuasion	35. 35. 35. 35. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34
VocabuLearn/ce French Level 1 or 2 German Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Spanish Level 1 or 2 Personal Training Systems Learn Illustrator A8 Training Series A1 Beginning Illustrator A2 Int. Illustrator A3 Greating Special FX A4 Prec. Drawing Tech. MacTeach Training Series The Basics B1 Plus & SE w/out HD B2 Plus & SE w/HD B3 020 & 030 w/HD B4 Beyond the Basics Learn Freehand Training Serie FH1 Beginning Freehand FH3 Creating Special FX FH4 Prec. Drawing Tech. Learn FileMaker Training Serie FM1 Beginning FileMaker FM2 Int. FileMaker FM3 Advanced FileMaker FM4 Tips & Techniques HyperCasy Training Series H1 Using HyperCard H2 Creating Cards/Stacks H3 Basic Scripting H4 Advanced Scripting Learn Persuasion LP2 Int. Persuasion LP3 Creating Templates	35. 35. 35. 35. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34
VocabuLearn/ce French Level 1 or 2 German Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Personal Training Systems Learn Illustrator 88 Training Series A1 Beginning Illustrator A2 Int. Illustrator A3 Creating Special FX A4 Prec. Drawing Tech. MacTeach Training Series B1 Plus & SE w/out HD B2 Plus & SE w/HD B3 020 & 030 w/HD B4 Beyond the Basics Learn Freehand Training Serie FH1 Beginning Freehand FH2 Int. Freehand FH3 Creating Special FX FH4-Prec. Drawing Tech. Learn FileMaker Training Series FM1 Beginning FileMaker FM3 Advanced FileMaker FM4 Tips & Techniques HyperEasy Training Series H1 Using HyperCard H2 Creating Cards/Stacks H3 Basic Scripting H4 Advanced Scripting Learn Persuasion Training Series LP1 Beg. Persuasion LP2 Int. Persuasion LP3 Creating Templates LP4 Creating Artwork	35. 35. 35. 35. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34
VocabuLearn/ce French Level 1 or 2 German Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Japanese Level 1 or 2 Spanish Level 1 or 2 Personal Training Systems Learn Illustrator A8 Training Series A1 Beginning Illustrator A2 Int. Illustrator A3 Greating Special FX A4 Prec. Drawing Tech. MacTeach Training Series The Basics B1 Plus & SE w/out HD B2 Plus & SE w/HD B3 020 & 030 w/HD B4 Beyond the Basics Learn Freehand Training Serie FH1 Beginning Freehand FH3 Creating Special FX FH4 Prec. Drawing Tech. Learn FileMaker Training Serie FM1 Beginning FileMaker FM2 Int. FileMaker FM3 Advanced FileMaker FM4 Tips & Techniques HyperCasy Training Series H1 Using HyperCard H2 Creating Cards/Stacks H3 Basic Scripting H4 Advanced Scripting Learn Persuasion LP2 Int. Persuasion LP3 Creating Templates	35. 35. 35. 35. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34. 34

MacZone VALUE PACK:

- . Guaranteed Product Availability • \$3 Overnight Delivery
- Free UPS Ground Shipping

MacZone page 5 of 8



- 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantees
- Low Prices

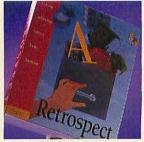
MicroLeague Baseball II 37.

Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor

Call the Zone for lowest prices. Compare and save!

Every time you order you're entered in our contest to WIN a new Subaru!





Dantz Development

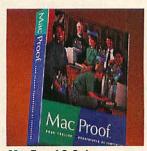
Works just like a librarian, handling all the work ofstoring, retrieving, and backing up files. Retro-spect manages everything for you. Can be programmed to auto-matically archive and back-up whenever you want. Compatible with tape, disk cartridge drives, AppleShare and TPS file servers, and

more. Retrospect\$143.



Do you need to assist users located in another building (or across the country)? Observe and operate another Mac from your own over telephone lines. Package comes with Timbuktu/ Remote screen sharing and file transfer software AND a high speed (9600 baud) V.32 modern.

Timbuktu/Remote Access Pack \$848.



Lexpertise

Great text-revision soft-ware which proofreads documents for potential errors in writing style and word usage. A DA which can be accessed at any time and proofreads text from within the word processing software. Usage an dspelling dictionaries can be customized to the user's spe-

MacProof 3.2.1\$114.



Digital Vision

Finally- an inexdpensive way to capture real-world full-color images on your Macintosh color display for use in presentations, desktop publishing, image databases, slide shows, etc. Connects the Mac II to any standard video source and acquires high-quality images under simple soft-ware control.

Computer Eyes- color \$348. (B&W \$194.)

M2 Advanced Database	34
M3 Spreadsheets	34
M4 Word Processing	34
PageMaker Training Series	
P1 Beginning PageMaker	34
P2 Int. PageMaker	34
P3 Tips & Techniques	34
P4 Advanced Features	34
P5 Pagemaker 4.0/ Part I	. 34
P5 Pagemaker 4.0/ Part I P6 Pagemaker 4.0/ Part II	34
LearnWord Training Series	
W1 Beginning Level	34
W2 Intermediate Level	34
W3 Advanced Level	34
W4 Additional Features	34
Learning Excel Training Serie	es
XL1 Beg. Spreadsheets	34
XL2 Int. Spreadsheets	. 34
XL3 Adv. Spreadsheets	34
XL4 Creating Bus. Graphs	34
XL5 Building Databases	.34
XL6 Beginning Macros	34
XL7 Advanced Macros	34
XL8 Macros for Excel 2.2	34
XL9 What's New for 2.2	. 34
Quark	
QuarkTips (book)	.14
Simon & Schuster	
Typing Tutor IV	28
	. 20
Software Toolworks	04
M. Beacon Teaches Typing.	.31
Spinnaker	
Typing Made Easy	
S.A.T. Score Improvement .	. 56
True BASIC, Inc.	
Algebra	.37
Arithmetic	.37
Calculus	.37
Discrete Mathematics	.37
Pre-Calculus/Trig	.37
Probability Theory	.37
TrueSTAT	. 37
Combo Packs w/Workbook	
Algebra Combo Pack	.44
Calculus Combo Pack	. 44
Pre-Calculus Combo Pack	.44
MIISIC	
IVIII I VIII	

Tactic Software

Ars Nova	
Practica Musica	68.
Bogas Productions	
Studio Session	
Super Studio Session	64.
Brøderbund	
Jam Session	28.
Coda	
Finale 2.0.1	558
Mac Drums	30.
MusicProse	
Perceive	49.
Electronic Arts	
Dlx Music Const. Set	83.
Deluxe Recorder	98.
Great Wave Software	
Concertware + MIDI 5.0	97.
Mark of The Unicorn	
Professional Composer	394.
Professional Performer	
Passport Designs	
MasterTracks Jr	89.
MasterTracks Pro 4.0	355.
MIDI Interface	
MIDI Transport	
Note Writer II	
Sound Exciter	48.
PG Music	860
Band in a Box	57.
Primera Software	
Different Drummer	53.

Sound Clips 1 & 2 ea. 48.

Resonate Listen 2.1 **PROGRAMMING**

INCOMMINIO
Borland International
Turbo Pascal 1 1 66
Turbo Pascal 1.1
Digitalk
SmallTalk/VMAC124
High Performance Systems
STELLA For Business 2.1 394
STELLA For Business 2.1 394.
Mainstav
V.I.P87
Meridian Mac Professional Developer Kit
Ada Compiler1895
Microsoft Quick BASIC 1.0
Paragon Courseware
QUED-M104
Serius
Developer
Programmer
Animation Object &
Communications Object ea. 64.
SmethersBarnes
ProtoTyper 2.1 184
Somak
Script Edit48.
Symantec
Just Enough Pascal
Think Pascal 3.0 165.
Think C 4.0162.
TGS Systems
Prograph 1.2
True BASIC, Inc.
True BASIC Language 2.02 . 52.
True BASIC Toolkits
3-D Graphics
Scientific Graphics
Zedcor
ZBasic
ZBasic85.

HYPERWARE & CD's

Activision	
Cosmic Osmo CD ROM	CALI
Manhole CD ROM	33
Addison Wesley	
Hypercard Script Languag	
Guide	18
Datadesk	
HyperDialer	30
Disc Imagery	
Pro Photography CD	99
Farallon	
Media Tracks Multimedia	
CD-ROM	318
ICOM Simulations	
HyperTMON	57
Individual Software	
101 Scripts & Buttons	34
MacroMind	
MacroMind CD ROM	142
Microsoft	
Office CD ROM	599
Silicon Beach Software	
Super Card 1.5	128
SoftStream Internationa	I, Inc
Authenicate & Mutate	
HyperHit	122
HyperHit 2 Relational	228

Spinnaker	
Spinnaker Plus 2.0	115.
Symmetry	
HyperDA 1.2	45.
Trendware	
XCAL	70.

UTILITIES	
1st Aid Software	
Complete Undelete	34
Deluxe 1st Aid Kit	. 106
Sector Collector	32
Abbott Systems	~
CanOpener 1.1	Dz
Affinity Microsystems Tempo II	02
Aladdin Systems	02
Shortcut	39
Stuffit Deluxe	62
ALSoft	
DiskExpress II	53
Master Juggler	63
ASD Software	40
	128
FileguardFileguard Office Pack 5	. 308
Fileguard Office Pack 10	. 558
Beagle Bros Inc.	
FLASH	98
Berkeley System Design	22
After Dark	49
Borland International	
SideKick 2.0	67
Casady & Greene	
AME single user1-5	. 179
1-5	. 584
1-10	. 978
QuickDEX	30
MockPackage Plus	30
QuicKeys 1.2	
DiskTop 4.0 w/GOfer	62
Central Point Software	
Copy II Mac 7.2	22
PC Tools Deluxe	CALL
Cuctom Applications Inc.	
Freedom of Press	250
Dantz Develonment	
Retrospect	.143
Dubl-Click Software	
Calculator Const. Set	44
Menu Fonts 3.0	28
Electronic Arts Disk Tools Plus	04
Fifth Generation	31
Disk Lock	105
Fast Back II	. 105
Disk Lock	33
Pyrol 4.0	22
SunerSpool 5.0	42
Suitcase II	30.
Single User	85.
5 pack	. 285.
On Cue 1.3	72.07
On Cue 1.3	34.
Insight Development MacPrint 1.2	04
TERROT THE LAC CONTRACTOR	54.



Established 1986

MacZone VALUE PACK:

- Guaranteed Product Availability • \$3 Overnight Delivery
- Free UPS Ground Shipping

MacZone page 6 of 8



- 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantees Low Prices
- Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor

Call a MacAdvisor today . . .



Established 1986



A Lasting Impression

40 plus eye-catching resume templates fully formatted in Microsoft Word. Quick and easy to use - just highlight the text and replace with your own information. Manual provides helpful writing tips. Effective for students to CEO's. Cover Letter edition and other specialty modules also available. Four mouse

RésumExpert\$38.



An all-in-one deskton publishing program that lets you enhcance the appearance of all your documents. Place emphasis where you want it by bringing words and graphics together for better expression. Write a document, spell check it, add graphics and print. That's all there to it!

Publish-It! Easy\$95.



Extend the reach and security of Appletalk by connecting local networks together with the convenience of remote, dial-up access. Whether LocalTalk, EtherTalk, and/or FlashTalk based. Liaison is the only universal AppleTalk routing

Liaison \$174.



Total Systems Integration

A complete line of 68020 and 68030 accelerators for Mac SE, Mac Plus, Mac 512kE, Mac 512k and - believe it or not -Mac 128k!! Voyager & Mercury boards available through special order at the Zone - call for prices. Published test results recommend TSI boards

Gemini Accelerators see listings pg 7

MacSafe II .. Night Watch QuickLock Loop Software Picture Book ... Mac Master Magic Software AutoSave II BackMatic Power ICONS Magna Empower II 223. Mainstay Marco Polo single twin pack 5 pack MarkUp single 127 Microcom/HJC Software Virex 2.751 Microlytics GOfer 2.0 Microseeds Astrix 1.0 ... INIT Picker 2.0 Redux 1.62 Screen Gems 1.0 Rival 1.0 Peter Norton Norton Utilities Olduvai Software MultiClip 2.0 On Technology On Location74. Software Innovations HandOff29. SuperMac Software Disk Fit 1.5 Sentinel 2.2 Symantec S.A.M. 2.0 S.U.M. II ... Williams & Macias DiskFinder..... MODEMS & FAX

InterFax 12/48	264.
InterFax 24/96	418.
InterFax 24/96-22	0V 418.
Apple	
MacTerminal	85.
CompuServe	
Membership Kit .	22
Navigator 3.0	48.
Dove	
DoveFax 24/96	278.
Everex	
EMAC MD2400 M	NP 5 224.
FreeSoft	
Second Sight	99.
White Knight 11.	84.
Hayes	
Smartcom II 3.1 .	
SmartModem 240	00 340.
MacTech - Smar	tLink Modem
2400m (MNP 5) .	179.
Orchid Technolo	gy
Orchid Fax Moder	n446.
Prometheus	
all modems come	***
Macknowledge & i	
MacFay 24/96	295

Macknowledge

ProModem	
2400 Mini	118.
2400 SE Int. (MNP5)	245.
2400 II Int. (MNP5)	259.
9600 V.32	
Travel Modem	204.
Shiva Corporation	
NetModem V2400	434.
NetModem 9600V.32	
Software Ventures	
Microphone II 3.0	215.
Solutions	
BackFax	139.
Supra Corp.	
Supra 2400	119.
Supra 2400 MacPac	215.
Synergy Software	
Versa Term 4.1	88.
Versa Term Pro 3.0	174.
Telebit	
Trailblazer + 18,000 BPS	875.
T-2000 19,000 BPS	995.
T-2500 19,000 BPS	. 1150.
U.S. Robotics	
9600 HST Baud	685.
VIDEO BOAR	DS
TIPES DOMIN	

& MONITORS

Aapps Corporation

	1010000000000
DigiVideo Color	662.
MicroTV	265.
Cutting Edge	
Full page display	548.
Two page display	929.
Digital Vision	
Computer Eyes-Color	348.
Computer Eyes-B/W	194.
Micron Color Cards	
for SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, & I	lci
Xceed (8 Bit - 13")	349.
Xceed (8 Bit - 19")	598.
Orange Micro	
Personal Vision	1383.
OMI Convertor	615.
RasterOps	
ColorBoards	
208 (II, IIx, IIcx, IIci)	379.
208 24 bit Upgrade	
264 (SE/30 - 13°)	635.
264 (Mac II - 13")	
364 (Mac II - 13*)	1575.
364/MacroMind Director	
bundle	CALL
Sony - Color Multiscan	1

ACCELERATORS & UPGRADE ROARDS

14" 1304 HG Color 795.

DOARDS	
Connectix	
Virtual - Mac II	124.
Virtual - Mac II w/PMMU .	187.
Virtual - SE/30, IIx, IIcx	
DayStar Digital	
Fast Cache Ilci	CALL
Dove	
MacSnap Upgrades	
524 (512k to 1 Mb)	192
524e (512kE to 1 Mb)	185.
524s (524e w/SCSI)	. 238.
548 (512k to 2 Mb)	

548e (512kE to 2 Mb) 418. 548s (548e w/SCSI) 478. SCSI Port Adapter ...

Marathon 020 SE Accelerators

MSE1 (Board Only) 428.

WOLD (W/00001)
MSE4 (w/68881&1Mb) 898.
Marathon 030 Upgrade
Mac Plus, SE, & II
Marathon Hacer148.
Macintosh Memory Upgrades
available in 70, 80 & 100ns
256k SIMMs Call for prices
1 Mb SIMMs Call for prices
1 Mb SIMMs for IIfx CALL
4 Mb SIMM Module CALL
Motorola -
Math Co-Processors
68881 - 16MHz 215.
68881 - 25MHz 345.
68882 - 16MHz 159.
68882 - 25MHz250.
68882 - 33MHz275.
68882 - 40MHz748.
Micron
Ilci-128 (cache card) 625.
Orange Micro
Mac 286 3.0 1,078.
Mac 86 2.0
Orohid Toohaalamu
Mac Sprint II249.
Total Systems
Gemini 020\030 Accelerators
68020 SE - 16MHz 697.
68020 SE - 25MHz 1,118.
68030 SE - 16MHz 976.
68030 SE - 20MHz 1,118.
68030 SE - 25MHz 1,285.
GemKit (allows user to put
Gemini 020/030 Accelerators in

MSE2 (...w/1 Mb) . MSE3 (_w/68881)

NETWORKING & CONNECTIVITY

Mac+, 512kE, 512k, & 128k.

Includes internal fan, SCSI port, and space for extra RAM

Gayman Systems	
Gator Box	2,159
Gator Mail - Q	. 698
Gator Share Software	
Gator Cardsea	
C Enterprises	
MacZone carries a full line	of
cables; Call for items & price	es.
CE Software	
In/Out (1-5 User)	127
In/Out (1-10 User)	
QuickMail 2.2 1-5 Users	
QuickMail 2.2 1-10 Users .	
QuickMail 2.2 1-50 Users	
DataViz	
MacLink Plus PC 4.5	118
MacLink Translators	
Dayna Communications	100.000
DaynaNET/4L	560
8L	
XL	
8LE	
XLE	
DaynaMAIL	17
5 user pack	40/

8LE	1560
XLE	2840
DaynaMAIL	170
5 user pack	420
5pk w/ collision filter	455
speed guard collision fi	Iter. 52
DaynaTalk	95
DayStar Digital	
Local Talk Board	
LT 200 MC	CALL
LT 200 PC	CALL
Farallon	
Media Tracks	188
Multimedia Pack	
Multimedia Pack CD	318
Timbuktu Single User	
30 User Pack	

MacZone VALUE PACK:

- Guaranteed Product Availability
 - \$3 Overnight Delivery
- Free UPS Ground Shipping

MacZone page 7 of 8



- 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantees
- Low Prices
- Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor

Have the correct product tomorrow!

Every time you order you're entered in our contest to WIN a new Subaru!



Official Entry Coupon

MacZone Subaru Justy Contest

18005 NE 68th Street, Suite A110 • Redmond, WA 98052

You are automatically entered when you place an order with The MacZone by mail or telephone. You can also mail this coupon for entry without purchase. Winners must be 18 years or older. All taxes and licensing fees are the responsibility of the winner. Entries must be delivered to The MacZone by March 31, 1991. Contest void where prohibited by law. For official rules, send a self-addressed stamped envelope to the above address.

Name			
Address			
City	State	ZIP	
Telephone			

Timbuktu Remote 122.
Remote Access Pack 848.
Remote Wakeup Cable 31.
Portable Pack328.
Star Controller 300 824.
Star Controller EN 1599.
Wiring Kits-
Passive Star62.
Harmonic Block62.
Punchdown Block 62.
Star Connector (single) 17.
Star Connector EN 120.
Star Connector EN
Traffic Watch124.
Reneater 312
Repeater
PhoneNet/AppleTalk Adapter . 8.
DB-931.
DIN-8
DIN-8 (10 Pack)198.
Liaison
Insignia Solutions
SoftPC244.
SoftPC Portable244.
SoftPC EGA/AT124.
Kinetics
EtherPort469.
EtherPort Lattis Net498.
Fast Path
MacTech
ZoneNet - DIN-817.
SCSI Tester39.
Microcom Software
Carbon Copy Mac116.
TwinPak
Microsoft Mail 2.0
Mail Server 2.0245.
1 Workstation83.
20 Workstations 955.
Nuvotech NuvoLink II271.
NuvoLink SC309.
Turbo Bridge
Turbo Net - DB-9
TUTDO NET - DIN-8
Net Pack 12 DIN-8225.
Turbo Net ST - DB-930. Turbo Net ST - DIN-830.
Turbo Net ST - DIN-830.
Net Pack ST DIN-8280.

Timbuldu Remote 122

Turbo Star	1,075
Turbo Net to Appletalk ada	pt . 6
Orange Micro	
Grappler-	
Mac to 512k Mac cable	26
9 pin	
Spooler	
Mac LS	68
Mac LX	. 128
Shiva Corporation	
EtherGate	1625
NetBridge	. 338.
NetSerial	. 274.
TeleBridge	. 338.
SuperMac Software	
Network Disk Fit	.224
TOPS	
TOPS DOS Ver. 2.1	. 117
TOPS 3.0 Network Mac	
TOPS 3.0 Network PC 3.5*	164.
TOPS 3.0 Network PC 5.25	164.
TOPS 3.0 Network PC 5.25 Flash Card (Dos)	. 154.
Flash Card Micro Channel .	.219.
TOPS FlashBox	
(Mac DB-9)	. 118.
(Mac DIN-8)	. 117.
TOPS Repeater	. 118.
TOPS Teleconnector	
TOPS NetPrint 2.0	
InBox 3.0 DOS Admin	
InBox 3.0 Mac Admin	
InBox 3.0 Plus Mac	. 638.
Traveling Software	
Lap-Link Mac Release III	
Connectivity Pack	. 113.
White Pine Software Inc	
Mac 240	. 145.
DISK DRIVES	
DISK DRIVES	

Cutting Edge

30mb

45mb

60mb

40mb

External-Seagate

External-Quantum

Internal-Quantum 40mb 375 80mb 587 105mb 685 Removable Media/ Infinity 699 Dayna Communications DaynaFile-Single Drive 360k 5.25in. . DaynaFile-Dual Drives: 360k/1.44 5.25in. 360k 5.25/1.44 3.5in. 748. DOS Mounter DaynaTranslation software .. 87. **Everex - EMAC Drives** 40 SE Internal 60/60dtl Deluxe 1,495. 60t (Tape Backup) 658. Impact Tape (150 Mb) 985. Fuiitsu 800k Disk Drive (Plat.) 139. CD-ROM Player CALL PLI (Peripheral Land, Inc.) External TurboFloppy 1.4 SuperFloppy 1.4 50mb turbo 618. 250mb turbo ... 300mb turbo 1,995. 600mb turbo .. Removable Media/ Infintity 40mb turbo 1,870. 40/40mb turbo ... Optical ... SyQuest Removable Media 44mb cartridge Toshiba XM 3201 CD-ROM drive 895. Removable 44 mb 658. STORAGE MEDIA DS/DD 10 pk Rainbow 12. DS/DD 10 pk11. HD Rainbow 10pk21. Maxell Backup Tapes Sony Backup Tapes DC 2040 40 Mb. Tape . QD-600A data cartridge for 150 tape back-up21. Sony Disks DS 10pk .. Bulk DS/DD (50 pk) 39.50 HD (1.44 mb)10pk22. Bulk HD (50 pk) OUTPUT DEVICES Abaton Pro Point ADB (SE & II) 79. **Advanced Gravis** MouseStick MouseStick (ADB) Altra Felix . Datadesk Mac 101 Keyboard Switchboard

Macintosh Memory Upgrades Call for the BEST price!

256k SIMMs	CALL
1mb	CALL
4mb SIMMs	CALL
IIfx SIMMs	CALL
1mb	CALL
4mb	CALL

Includes a FREE, newly updated, MacZone installation manual complete with llfx instructions.

Kensington Microware	
Turbo Mouse	. 107
Turbo Mouse ADB	. 107
Keytronics Keyboard	
Mac Pro Kb-105 ADB	.115
Kraft	
QuickStick (512k & Plus) .	39
QuickStick ADB	49
Kurta - Is/ADB Tablets	
Cordless 4 Button Cursor .	64
8.5° x 11°	
12" x 12"	. 384
12° x 17°	. 624
Logitech	
Scan Man 32	. 336
MicroSpeed	
MacTRAC ADB	75
MacTRAC 512/+	64
Microtouch	
UnMouse	. 188
MSC Technologies	
A+ Mouse (512k & Plus)	55
A+ Mouse ADB	55
Olduvai Software	
Read-It! Personal 2.1	
Read-It! OCR 2.1	
Summagraphics Bit Pad	
12" x 12" Tablet - ADB	. 315.
The Complete PC	
Half Page Scanner/400	. 305.
Full Page Scanner	. 758.
Thunderware	
Lightning Scan	.345

ACCESSORIES

ThunderScan 5.0 184.

ACCESSORIES	
American Power Convers UPS 110SE	a provide
Avery Labels Diskette	
ImageWriter 3 1/2* (250)	12
Address Clear 3 1/2"x15/16" (500) Transparencies	. 11
8 1/2*x11* (50)	
Casio B.O.S.S.	219 98
CoStar LabelWriter	194
MacTilt	
Farallon MacRecorder 2.0	
Golden Ribbons Multi Colored	7

Brown, Blue, Green or Red
Black
Kalmar Designs
Teakwood Disk File Cabinet

45 Disks 1 90 Disks 2	
135 Disks3	0.
Kensington Microware	
Dust Cover SE	Ω
Dust Cover SE w/ Sys Sav	Q.
ImageWriter Cover	
Anti-Glare Filter	2
System Saver 6	3
System Saver SF 5	2
Universal Printer Stand 1	5
LaserWriter II Security Kit 3	2.
LaserWriter II Security Kit 3 Mac II Stand w/o cable 1	9.
Mac Ilcx Monitor Stand 5	4.
Mac II Monitor Stand 6	4.
Mac II Mon. Cable Ext. Kit 3 Masterpiece Mac II 10	2.
Masterpiece Mac II10	5.
Extended ADB Cable2	4.
Universal Copy Stand2	2.
Tilt Swivel2	1.
Printer Muffler 804	3.
Power Tree 10 1	9.
Power Tree 202	7.
Power Tree 505	4.
Apple Security Kit	4.
A-B Box (DIN-8)	3.
SE Rad /Anti-Glare Filter 5	1.
Apple Color Monitor	2
Polarizing Filter	J.
SuperBase 360 26	1.
PowerBacker 450	9. 7
PowerBacker 520 30	7
PowerBacker 800 74	F.
PowerBacker 520	6.
Mac Packs - Linebacker	٠.
Navy, Wine or Gray	
ImageWriter Bag4	-
Mac Dive/SE Rag	J.
Mac Plus/SE Bag	J.
MacZone	J.
Leatherette DiskNotebook	0
Mouse Pads- Red, Blue, Gray of	
Blackeach	
Mac Tool Kit w/Ground Strap	υ.
Mac II Ext. Cable Kit	o. a
Mobius	J.
Christian Colonia Colonia Colonia	20
Fanny Mac5	D .
Targus Bags	
Black or Blue	
Plus/SE Bag5	4.
ImageWriter49	b.
Black, Navy, Gray or Wine Deluxe Plus/SE XKB	
Deluxe Plus/SE XKB 68 Black	o.
Mac Ilcx/ci60	1
WIRE TILENOT	J.



Established 1986

MacZone VALUE PACK:

- Guaranteed Product Availability
 \$3 Overnight Delivery
- Free UPS Ground Shipping

MacZone page 8 of 8



319

378

435.

485.

470

680

- 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantees
 Low Prices
- Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor

CREATIVE TOOLS FOR BETTER DESIGN &



















ARTROOM

The ArtRoom *** O ROM contains over 100 M of Image Club IP's clip art. A yest collection 3000 images, our entire 20 volume DigitArt library, on one convenient O ROM dist. Avoilable for both MAC and PC.

































The Letterpress ¹⁴⁴ CD ROM is the entire image that Typefore Library on CD ROM. Imagine having over 600 downloadoble intensed PostScript type laces available for all your projects. Also included are editable Adobe Bustretor art files of all the fauts Available for the Macintosh only.

Letterpress TypeVendor*** CD ROM \$100 includes 20 foots: \$199

CD

IMAGE CLUB DIGITART





PC DigitArt *** for PestScript output is compatible with PageMaker, Ventura Publisher or any other program that will occept IPS format graphics. The IPS version of PC DigitArt is fully detailed with riffer Adobe Illustrator Windows or Corellows. There is also a IPI version of DigitArt that will print on any—PostScript printers such os the IP Isaseker. DigitArt IPC is evaluable on the Arikanom** PC CD 1008 or in the various dischelle packages shown doore.

All Image Clob DigitArt is now priced at S99 per volume. It is the same price whether you purchase AMC IPS, PL IPS or PC IFF form You can save even move by partialising credits special combinations of DigitArt volumes. The sets of volumes 1 & 2, volumes 4 & 5, volumes 3 & 6 and volumes 9 & 10 are enrichled for S166 per set. The super set of volumes 1,2 & 8 is weithlight for S166 per set.

\$99 PER









ORDRES CRITSIDE THE RISA CALL (403) 262 ROOM CE CIUM ACCEPTS VISA MASTRIKAND & AMERICAN EXPRESS ALSO CALL (403) 262 ROOM FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG

mase club graphics - 85 1903 eleventh syrent se calgary alberta camada teg 363 - Phone (403) 263 5000 - Fax (403) 261 7013 - Appleeme CDA 0573 - Orders (800) 661

WINDOW SHOPPING

by Lawrence Stevens

This month I'm writing about a potpourri of worthy programs Macworld has received in the past few months

Personal Reference Catalog 2.0

Many of the HyperCard databases that I see these days follow the same general format as in Focal Point. Typically, when entering data in HyperCard, you can assign a topic and a number of keywords to each card.

Personal Reference Catalog, or PRC (\$79 from Delphinus), for storing bibliographic references, uses this basic topic-and-keyword format. But PRC adds two features specifically designed for bibliographies.

The first feature is the ability to temporarily link cards. Keywords and topics traditionally provide a more or less permanent association, but a stack that contains information about books and magazines needs associations that can be quickly added and deleted and that follow a specified order.

PRC provides a menu that lets you quickly create or delete associations in a specific order or chain structure.

PRC can print bibliographic citations for either magazines or books according to the bibliographic format of the MLA Handbook (Written by Joseph Gibaldi and Walter S. Achtert, published by Modern Language Association). When you create a new card in PRC, you indicate on the card if the citation is for a magazine article or a book. Then when you print the citation, all the punctuation marks are placed automatically. PRC provides a number of mail merge templates for Microsoft Word and MacWrite II so you can create a variety of bibliographic formats.

MacLit: The Guide to Macintosh Literature 1.0

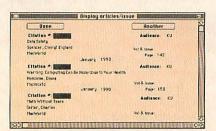
MacLit (\$119; \$149 with Double Helix 3.0 runtime; \$99 for a one-year up-



date subscription from Black Gryphon) is a bibliographic database that includes over 4000 references to Macintosh-related articles. Because MacLit is written in Double Helix 3.0, it has powerful searching features, including Boolean logic.

You will need over 9 megabytes of disk space for MacLit, however, and if you don't have at least a 68020 processor, access can take a long time. Even with a 68030 processor, many of my searches took over five minutes.

The main alternatives to MacLit are dial-up database services. With MacLit



Database of Mac Literature

MacLit provides author, title, and publication information for over 4000 articles written on Macintosh-related subjects.

you avoid the fees that dial-up services charge. Also, MacLit indexes 11 magazines, 2 of which, Active Window and MacTechQuarterly, are not available on dial-up databases.

If you need to look up Mac articles, have the computer resources to handle a large Double Helix database, and have access to the actual magazines, MacLit can be a cost-effective means of finding information (see "Database of Mac Literature").

Time&Money 1.0

While bibliographic research is a large part of my daily work, I frequently have to venture out into the business world. For example, my brother and I run a small book-packaging business.

After we sold a book idea on computer-aided engineering, the editor invited us to bid on providing mechanicals. We won the bid, but we estimated our hourly wage too low.

Like many amateurs we valued each task about halfway between our high and low estimate of how much it would cost. So if we estimated page layout to take between 50 and 70 hours, we figured it at 60 hours.

Unfortunately, that technique fails to take into account some important factors that statisticians, but few other people, understand. You can arrive at a much more accurate cost estimate if you use statistical-analysis functions such as standard deviation, linear trends, and variance.

Time&Money (\$125 from Arborworks) is easy to use because it applies statistical functions in the background. You only input four things: the resource (carpenter, typist, van, imagesetter) for each task, your estimate of the maximum and minimum units (hours, days, bricks, miles) needed for each job, the dollar value per unit, and a percentage that repre-(continues)



Using Statistical Analysis for Cost Estimating

Time&Money uses statistical analysis functions to help you zero in on the probable cost of a project. The number you type in the Confidence box represents how sure you want to be that you will not go over budget. (If you type 50 percent in the box the chances are even that you will go over budget.) If you want to bid aggressively and are willing to take a risk, you can lower the Confidence percentage.

sents how confident you need to be that you don't run over budget (see "Using Statistical Analysis for Cost Estimating"). The program then gives you a total cost for the project.

The only thing I don't like about Time&Money is that each resource measured by a different unit or a different value-per-unit must be on a separate screen. So if one project requires a carpenter who costs \$200 a day, a laborer who costs \$10 an hour, and a truck that costs 45 cents a mile, you must flip through three screens to input the data for that project.

While this makes the program a bit cumbersome, being able to use statistical analysis to estimate the cost of your jobs is a big advantage.

MacSurvey 1.5

MacSurvey (\$79.95; \$45 with education discount, from CompStat Soft-



Entering Questionnaire Responses
MacSurvey allows you to tally responses to
questionnaires using your mouse. Survey
questions are identified by number. You click on
the letter that represents the respondent's answer
to the questions. The program keeps track of the
results and tabulates them.

ware) is another program that automates a statistical-analysis task. In this case, the task is inputting and tabulating information from public-opinion questionnaires. MacSurvey does not create the questionnaire form, rather it helps you tabulate the data once you have gotten the forms back from the respondents.

First you set up the program by describing the questionnaire: how many questions it is to have; how many possible responses for each question; and which questions it asks to obtain demographic data, such as age, sex, or income (MacSurvey can handle up to six demographic questions). When you have entered all the responses, the program displays a series of tables showing how each demographic group answered each question (see "Entering Questionnaire Responses").

The program provides a relatively painless way to enter and tabulate survey data. But it could use a text editor or some other way to format the tables (you can, however, export them as text).

A second problem is that MacSurvey only identifies the survey questions and responses by number and letter rather than by the actual question or response. One exception is that you can identify demographic groups by name, but you are limited to five characters. So "woman" or "17–21" squeaks by, but "\$15K-\$20K" doesn't.

If all you need are the basics, MacSurvey does an excellent job. It's easy, fast, and accurate. But I do hope that future versions will allow you to input the actual questions and format tables.

StudyMate 1.0

When I was in high school, I used to write practice tests that I could study on the subway. This study method wasn't unique; I could see other students on the trains mouthing answers to questions scribbled on index cards or note sheets.

If my son and his friends are any gauge, students no longer create their own tests for study purposes. Study-Mate (\$49.95 from Compu-Teach), a HyperCard stack, might revive this study method.

After identifying each practice-test question as True/False, Multiple

Choice, Question-Response, Fill in the Blanks, or Spell Scramble, you type the questions and answers in separate fields.

When you take the test, one question appears on the screen at a time. You type or, in the case of a true-or-false or multiple-choice question, click on the answer. Except for true-or-false questions, there are two chances to answer correctly. If you miss both times, the program displays the correct answer. After completing the test, you can go back to the questions that were answered incorrectly. The test can be printed with the answers next to the questions or at the end of the test.

Normally the two hardest questions to input in a test are multiple choice (because you have to type a selection of wrong responses along with the correct answer) and spelling (because you have to find a way to identify the word without spelling it out). StudyMate solves both these problems. When you create a multiple-choice test, all you have to type is the correct response for each question. The program fills in incorrect responses for each question by randomly selecting responses from other questions of the test.

With spelling questions, you just type in the correct spelling and specify that the program either scramble the letters or display the word with a few randomly selected missing letters.

StudyMate should not be confused with MakeTest, a test generator for teachers that I reviewed last month. StudyMate does not provide the selection of hard-copy formats for printing the tests that teachers need. It's strictly for students.

I'm really enthusiastic about Study-Mate. It's hard to imagine a student using it for a few months without his or her grades improving.

Letter Writer Plus 1.0

ExpressWrite, by Exodus Software, which was reviewed last October, is now called Letter Writer Plus, and is available for \$89.95 from Power Up Software.

See Where to Buy or circle 804 (Letter Writer Plus), 808 (MacLit), 811 (MacSurvey), 834 (Personal Reference Catalog), 863 (StudyMate), 870 (TimebMoney) on reader service card.

We developed Pacific MacPage because affordable PostScript[®] printers are just a dream.



*IID duplexing feature not supported in PostScript mode.

© Copyright 1990 Pacific Data Products, Inc. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd Copyright 1987, 1988 Phoenix Technologies Ltd. MacPage and MacPage 18. are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. PostScript, Type Manager and Type 1 are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. Apple, Macintosh and Laser-Writer IINT and IINTX are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. LaserJet Series II, IIP, IID and III are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively.

magine buying an Apple Laser-Writer IINT. Or IINTX. The price tag can cause nightmares.

So, consider Pacific MacPage. It brings the quality output of a Post-Script printer within reach. Just plug one of our cartridges into a HP Laser-Jet II, IIP, IID* or III printer with 2 megabytes of additional memory.

The results are beautiful. Pacific MacPage supports Adobe Type 1 fonts and is compatible with Adobe Type Manager. Plus, it has 35 LaserWriter IINT equivalent font families. You'll get quality output with every character. And you'll get it fast.

Benchmarks show Pacific MacPage on the IIP prints an average of 10% faster than the LaserWriter IINT with most applications.

Pacific MacPage can help make your dream of the affordable printer a reality. To learn more, call or write: Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 552-0880. Fax (619) 552-0889.



PACIFIC





Begging your pardon Your Majesty, but the sun never sets on us either.

We're CompuServe. The world's largest network of people with personal computers.

As one of our more than half a million members you will enjoy more privileges and better

service than Her Majesty could ever imagine. Right from your personal computer.

To join us, call 800 848-8199. We'll give you the royal treatment too. **CompuServe**

Circle 371 on reader service card



NEW PRODUCTS

Edited by Mary Margaret Lewis

This section covers Macintosh products formally announced but not yet evaluated by Macworld. All prices are suggested retail. Please call vendors for information on availability.

HARDWARE

8L Display Board, 24L Display Board

24-bit true-color display boards for the Macintosh II family that support image resolutions of 640 by 480, 800 by 600, or 1024 by 768 pixels at screen-refresh rates of 60Hz or 75Hz. Both models support block mode transfer. 8L Display Board \$1995, 24L Display Board \$3995. RasterOps, 408/562-4200.

15" Full Page Display System

Full-page display system with monochrome monitor that can display an 8½-by-11-inch page with no need for scrolling or zooming. Designed for word processing, spreadsheets, and page-layout applications. Monitor is noninterlaced and includes a tilt-and-swivel base and a monochrome video board. \$899. Cutting Edge, 307/789-0582.

Bernoulli Transportable

AC-powered transportable Bernoulli box that is a selfcontained unit with retractable handle and stand. Comes with push-button SCSI ID select switch, line-voltage select switch, two 50-pin SCSI connectors, and a 5-volt power outlet for Bernoulli Parallel Port Adapter. \$1799. Iomega, 801/778-1000.

BridgePort

Electronic switching device that allows Macintoshes or IBM PCs to connect to a PostScript printer without user intervention. Emulates the LaserWriter to enable Macintosh users to print PostScript to non-Apple printers. Compatible with HP LaserJet, Apple Laser-Writer, IBM Laser Printer with PostScript Option, and QMS PostScript Option, and QMS PostScript 810 Turbo Printer. \$495. Extended Systems, 208/322-7575.



BridgePort

Concord 1050 Hard Drive

A 1-gigabyte hard disk subsystem that has 1050MB unformatted capacity and 990MB formatted capacity. Has disk-transfer rate of 23 megabits per second and an average seek time of 15 milliseconds. Has a small footprint and weighs 13 pounds. Has 3-year warranty. \$9795. Optima Technology, 714/476-0515.

DAT-1300

Tape-backup system that uses a Sony helical scan 4mm tape drive. Provides access of up to 1.3 gigabytes with an average access time of less than 20 seconds. Ships with Retrospect backup utility. \$3995. Pinnacle Micro, 714/727-3300, 800/553-7070.



DAT-1300

Ether-Route

Hardware LocalTalk-to-Ethernet gateway/router that provides a dedicated DMA channel for each of its two LocalTalk ports. Enables devices using the AppleTalk protocols on one network to communicate with devices using the same protocols on another, allowing transparent communication between computers, servers, and printers, throughout the connected networks. \$1495. Compatible Systems Corporation, 303/444-9532.



Ether-Route

GPIB-SE/30 Interface Board

General-purpose interface bus instrument-controller board for the Mac SE/30 that is IEEE-488.2-compatible. \$495. National Instruments, 512/794-0100.

Ideacomm Mac Card

Board with emulation software used to link Macintosh II or SE machines to IBM AS/400 or System 36/38 computers. Includes a file-transfer utility that allows users to access entire files or parts of files as needed. Enables the user to configure and display data retrieved from the host system in any order without the need for customized host programming. \$1195. IdeAssociates, 508/663-6878.

ISDN H-Server

AppleTalk router/bridge with built-in ISDN terminal adapter. Permits direct connection to the ISDN basic rate line to provide high-speed AppleTalk links to distant locations. Includes a scripting language that permits data calls to be initiated from the network. Provides visible call status for monitoring calls. (continues)



ISDN H-Server

\$3195. Solana Electronics, 619/573-0800.

Lasersafe

600-megabyte erasable optical drive that can be used with a Macintosh, Novell, or OS/2 network. Uses onboard caching and includes special disk utilities for archiving. \$4995. Iomega, 801/778-1000.

MacProteus

NuBus board that when used as part of a MIDI system produces 32 voices of digitally sampled instruments. Can produce the sounds of 16 instruments simultaneously. \$895. Digidesign, 415/688-0608.

Phaser PX

PostScript-compatible 300dots-per-inch printer with multitasking connectivity that can automatically switch among its serial,



Phaser PX

parallel, and AppleTalk ports. Supports Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language, and has the ability to dynamically switch between PostScript and HP-GL emulation. \$7995. Tektronix, 503/297-6762.

PortaRAM

User-upgradable memory board that gives the Macintosh Portable from 1MB to 8MB of additional storage. Uses the RAM slot and holds from 1MB to 8MB of pseudostatic RAM. Base unit with 1MB \$795, each additional MB \$495. Shadow Technologies, 415/548-0130.

The Portfolio

Hand-held portable computer. Has a built-in word processor, spreadsheet, calculator, telephone directory, diary, and alarm. Screen is 6 inches wide and 4 inches high. Unit is battery operated and fits in the palm of your hand. Comes with software and cable. Enables you to download IBM PC-based files into the Macintosh. \$599. Computer Friends, 503/626-2291.



The Portfolio

Power II VGA Monitor

14-inch VGA monitor. Operates with 0.28mm dot



Power II VGA Monitor

pitch, and supports 1024 by 768 pixel resolution. Has horizontal scan frequencies of 31.5kHz and 35.5kHz. Supports all Mac II models. \$599. Power II Technologies, 714/256-5000.

Rack Mount 100GB Tape Library

Rack-mounted, automatic, 8mm tape cartridge library that stores and retrieves up to 100 gigabytes of data. Holds 45 tape cartridges and contains an exchange mechanism that is built with few moving parts. Cartridges are accessible in 5 seconds via the front panel or in 3 minutes by exchang-

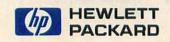
HPoffers you the best things next

From input to output, Hewlett-Packard leads the way. With a full line of Mac-compatible printer and scanner choices.

For photographic-quality scanning, there's the HP ScanJet Plus scanner. Combine that with one of HP's high-quality printers. The DeskWriter, the new LaserJet III, the LaserJet IIP, or the LaserJet IID. HP even has color printers. The PaintJet and the PaintWriter XL.

Plus, HP stands behind all their products with exceptional service and support. And a one year warranty. It doesn't get much better than that.

There is a better way.







Rack Mount 100GB Tape Library

ing the cartridge carousel. \$19,800. Colorado Tech Designs, 303/449-0963.

Super Static 3

3MB memory module for the Mac Portable; uses static RAM to produce a true sleep mode to make efficient use of the machine's battery power. Fits in the RAM slot to leave the Processor Direct Slot open for the addition of accelerator boards. \$1195. Technology Works, 512/794-8533

The TV Board

8-bit NTSC/PAL switchable NuBus video board that can be hooked up to cableready TV sets for use with desktop presentation applications. Board can also be hooked up to a VCR to enable taping of Mac output. \$599. Generation X Technologies, 408/739-4570.

The TV Box

External NTSC device compatible with entire line of Apple's 8-bit and 24-bit color video boards to produce the same output as the TV Board, without using another NuBus slot. Has exclusive GX filter to suppress color-bar distortion. \$399. Generation X Technologies, 408/739-4570.



The TV Box

Ultra 14

14-inch color monitor that supports VGA, Super VGA, and IBM's 8514/A graphics standards at 1024 by 768 resolution. Compatible with IBM PC, XT, AT, and PS/2 systems and with Mac II and SE. \$899. Princeton Graphic Systems, 404/664-1010.



Ultra 14

Xceed

4MB memory-expansion kit for the Mac IIfx and the LaserWriter IINTX printer. Kits contain four 1MB memory modules. \$509. Micron, 208/368-4400.

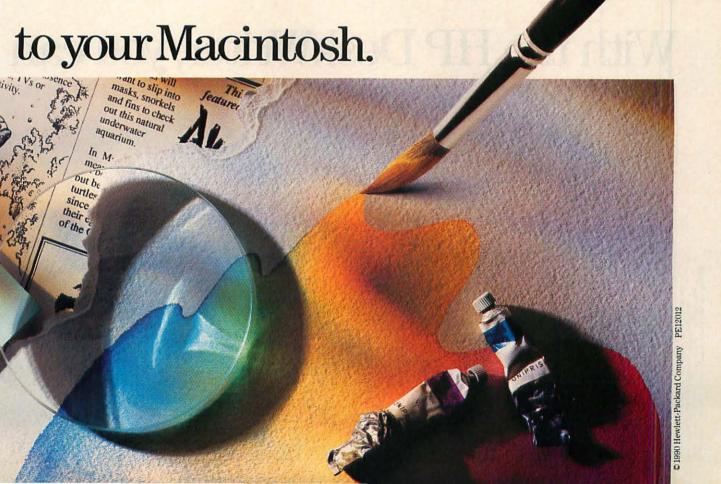
SOFTWARE

Accident Reconstruction Calc

HyperCard-based software that uses a series of standard formulas to reconstruct and evaluate auto accidents from written reports. Reference section can be used to determine which values to use in the formulas. Designed for attorneys, police officers, insurance adjusters, and private investigators. 1MB min. memory. \$47. Hansen & Associates, 805/298-4341.

Agency/Studio

Ad-management software designed as a template package for use with Microsoft Works 2.0. Helps agencies and design studios automate tasks such as generating insertion orders and job tickets, controlling (continues)



job scheduling and reporting, and providing automated job estimates. Supplies a range of reports that can be used for billing and management analysis. 1MB min. memory. \$179. Garvey Associates, 508/224-7185.

Amazing Paint

Black-and-white paint program that can be used to create paint documents, modify scanned images, and copy or cut clip art. Includes a feature for multiple undos, has lasso and marquee selection tools, and includes a magic wand that enables the user to select an object with one click, and a shape selector to allow selections using different frames. 512KE min. memory. \$99.95. CE Software, 515/224-1995.

Aspects

Software that enables net-

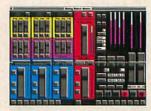
worked or modem-linked Macs to simulate a conference-room environment. Lets from 2 to 16 users simultaneously create, modify, and review documents. As changes are made, each user sees those changes instantaneously as they appear on the the originator's screen. 1MB min. memory. \$299. Group Technologies, 703/528-1555.

Cryptogrammar

Shareware electronic note pad that can be used to solve cryptograms, or quotes, jokes, or sayings that are encrypted by a letter-substitution code. Program provides a letter-frequency analysis and statistical information about the English language that is designed to help the user find solutions. 512KE min. memory. \$12. Gary Kowalski, 714/543-5592.

Deck

Digital multitrack recording software that needs to be used in conjunction with Digidesign's hard disk recording board for the Mac II, Audiomedia, or Digidesign's Sound Tools product. Can play back MIDI simultaneously, has automated mixdown. Records to compact disc standards of 44.1kHz and 16-bit 1MB min. memory. \$349. Digidesign, 415/688-0608.



Dack

Design Your Own Home, Interiors for the Macintosh

Object-oriented homedecorating and -furnishing



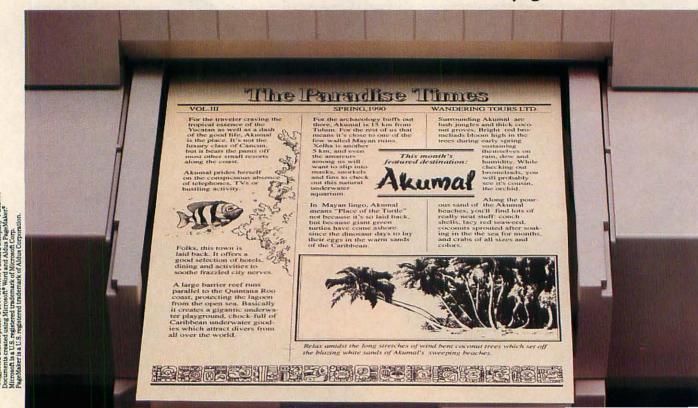
Design Your Own Home

software that includes a variety of drawing tools and a palette of colors and patterns that enable the user to plan the decor for rooms in a house. Program can display line dimensions and angles and can save custommade objects to the Clipboard or disk for reuse. Comes with a library of furnishings. 1MB min. memory. \$99.95. Abracadata, 503/342-3030.

DocuKey

Electronic keynoting system assists design professionals in organizing and integrating written specifications and working draw-

With the HP DeskWriter, you can



ings. Program restructures text (call-outs) contained in working drawings and creates a numbered keynote system for identifying items in drawing. Provides an audit trail for changes and updates. 1MB min. memory. Single user \$395; site license \$249 additional. Architectural Synthesis, 615/734-1500.



Earthquest

Earthquest

Software collection of information about social studies, science, history, environmental studies, geography, and the arts. Designed for home and educational use.

User can customize and print any part of the program using built-in paint and draw tools in the Earthquest Workshop. Includes charts, tables, maps, and a list of 101 things people can do to save the environment. 1MB min. memory. \$99. Earthquest, 415/321-5838.

Equator

Spreadsheet program that can be used with transputer board for faster operation. Is capable of producing 1000 rows by 1000 columns by 1000 planes and 26 circular, inverse circular, hyperbolic, and inverse hyperbolic functions. 2MB min. memory. \$439. Tri-Millennium, 617/789-3996.

GodSpeed

Bible-search software that includes the King James version text, Nave's 640 Topic Bible, close to 200,000 cross-references from the *Treasury of Scripture Knowledge*, and the NCAN Modern Political Database. 512K min. memory. Basic edition \$49, reference edition \$99. Kingdom Age Software, 214/539-7855.

How to Make Money at Home by Mail

Instructional program that gives users information about the retail, wholesale, and mail-order businesses. Includes sections on obtaining free postage, printing, and advertising, as well as methods for raising cash quickly. 1MB min. memory. \$29.95. Christensen's, 408/259-8695.

HyperBug

Set of HyperCard stacks for teaching the fundamentals of entomology. Includes illustrated summaries of the insect orders with information on biology, methods of collection, and sets of bibliographic references for each order. Includes a metamorphosis stack, addresses of supply houses, book dealers, and entomological organizations. 1MB min. memory. \$20. Entomation, 313/971-6033.



HyperBug

HyperSpeller

HyperCard-based spelling checker that operates with an interactive dialog box similar to those found in spelling checkers in word processing applications. Includes Spell Finder, the same dictionary MacWrite (continues)

have it all. (But keep it to yourself.)



The HP DeskWriter printer puts laser-quality printing right at your fingertips.

With a small size and a \$995* price tag, the DeskWriter printer easily fits on your desk and in your budget. And its advanced 300 dpi inkjet technology lets you print sparkling text and detailed graphics.

The DeskWriter is also designed for easy use with your Macintosh, and has both serial and Apple Talk interfaces. It even includes scalable and outline fonts. Combine that with the DeskWriter's whisperquiet operation, and keeping it to yourself will be that much easier. So call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1004 for your authorized HP dealer.

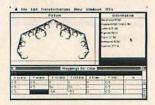
There is a better way.



uses. 1MB min. memory. \$49.95. Foundation Publishing, 612/445-9960.

IFS Explorer

Fractal exploration program. Lets the user create fractals using iterated function systems. Comes with a fractal library of over 60 fractal images and a user guide. 512KE min. memory. \$49.95 (introductory price \$39.95). Koyn Software, 314/878-9125.



IFS Explore

Ishido: The Way of the Stone

Game in which one or more players must accurately place 72 stones from a pouch onto a 96-square



Ishido: The Way of the Stone

game board. Each stone is decorated with a symbol and a color (pattern when used in black-and-white) and can only be placed next to another stone that matches either its symbol or its color. Play becomes more complex as the board begins to fill with stones. Can be played according to ancient or modern rules. 2MB min. memory. \$49.95. Accolade, 408/985-1700.

Logo Math: Tools & Games

Software for the secondary school math curriculum; contains 14 programs to help students in grades 6 through 12 investigate mathematics. Consists of six games and eight tools, and contains a geometry construction tool and graphing program. Designed to enhance the study of geometry, algebra, trigonometry, probability, statistics, precalculus, and calculus. 512K min. memory. Single copy \$39.95; site license \$99.95. Terrapin, 207/878-8200.

MacNIX

Communications software that enables the Mac to access UNIX applications and operate using a standard Macintosh interface. Can be used with serial port or Ethernet connections. Operates under MultiFinder to enable UNIX processes and Mac applications to run concurrently. Emulates VT100 and VT220 terminals. Available for Sun, DEC, HP, NCR, and other computers

running UNIX and Xenix. 1MB min. memory. \$800 and up depending on configuration. UniPress Software, 201/985-8000.

MacSk

Skiing simulation that runs in black and white or color. User selects a course from 20 runs or designs an individual run. Program provides 256 different weather configurations. Game can be played at several levels of difficulty. 1MB min. memory. \$69.95. XOR Corporation, 612/831-0444.



MacSki

Stratego

Computer version of Milton Bradley's Stratego in which

With the HP ScanJet Plus, you've

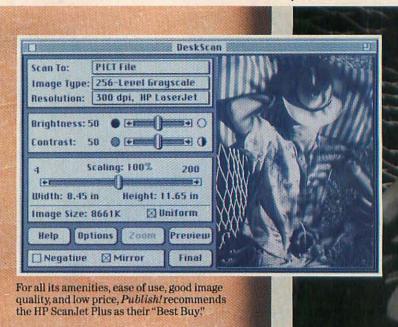
The HP ScanJet Plus scanner provides 8-bit photographic-quality scanning.

That means 256 shades of gray for the hottest-looking output from your Mac. And it's so easy, too. At the click of a mouse, you can get negative or mirror images, as well as scaling in 1% increments from 4-200%. All for \$2,190,* about what you would expect to pay for a 4-bit scanner.

So if you want the richest, most detailed images from your Mac, you've got it made with Hewlett-Packard. Call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1005 for your authorized HP dealer.

There is a better way.





one player competes with the computer. Each side has a 40-piece army made up of officers ranked in importance according to their position, one spy, six bombs, and one flag. Each opponent secretly sets up one side of the game board or battlefield, planning a defense and an offense. Whichever side captures the opponent's flag first wins the game. 1MB min. memory. \$49.95. Accolade, 408/985-1700.



Stratego

Wedding Set

Color collection of still images and backdrops de-



Wedding Set

signed to be integrated into wedding videos or presentations. Images can be animated with a program such as MacroMind Director. Must be used with presentation, desktop publishing, or desktop video software. 1MB min. memory. \$44. Video Visions, 617/391-9224.

Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?

Detective chase game that highlights leading people, events, and inventions of the past 1500 years. The player takes the part of a detective who has been as-



Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?

signed the task of searching for a band of renegades through history via a time machine. Game comes with a 1300-page reference book, *The New American Desk Encyclopedia* (New American Library Signet Book, 1989). Can be used in black and white and color. 1MB min. memory. \$49.95. Brøderbund Software, 415/492-3200.

WordScan

OCR software package designed to scan all types of documents and read both text and graphics in a single pass. Uses omnifont tech-

nology and is designed to support a variety of scanners. 2MB min. memory. \$595. Calera Recognition Systems, 408/986-8006.

WP Medical Spelling File

Medical terminology dictionary that includes more than 130,000 words and terms, and more than 600 medical prefixes and suffixes. Based on WordPerfect spelling dictionary. 1MB min. memory. \$39.95 plus \$2.50 s/h. MacHelp Associates, 302/734-7491.

Writing Process Workshop

HyperCard program designed for students in grades 6 through 12 as well as for use in remedial college courses and adult writing courses. Designed to help students develop writing and word processing skills. Provides instruction (continues)

got it made in the shades.



in various writing disciplines such as autobiography, persuasive writing, evaluative writing, and reports. 1MB min. memory. Individual skill program \$69.96; set of four skill programs \$229. Educational Activities, 516/223-4666.

ACCESSORIES

Defender LAN 600

Off-line, Novell-compatible uninterruptible power supply that is built with a Novell local area network interface. \$363. Write Computer Power, 201/638-8000, 800/526-5088.

Essentializer

Desk organizer that combines a 3½-inch disk holder with accessory compartments; designed to hold up to ten disks and common desktop items such as pens, pencils, scissors, and note-

books. Comes in black and putty. \$9.95. GP Technologies, 201/722-7117.

Faxsential

Fax station organizer for keeping everything necessary to send a facsimile in separate compartments of one unit. Can be set near a fax table, mounted on the side of a fax table, or mounted on a wall. Holds 8¹/2-by-11-inch fax header sheets, a roll of tape, stapler, note pads, paper clips, and incidentals. Has built-in tape cutter. \$19.95. GP Technologies, 201/722-7117.

The Mac Minder

Ergonomic stand for the compact Macintosh models and 12-inch to 15-inch monitors. Designed to raise and tilt the computer or monitor to a comfortable viewing height and angle

and allows user to store the keyboard underneath the monitor. Unit slides easily on a desktop so it can be pushed aside when not in use. \$49.95. Skene Design, 516/331-5060.



The Mac Minder

The Mac II Minder

Stand that lifts a Mac IIcx or IIci CPU and monitor off the desktop. Separate units are required for CPU and monitor. \$39.95. Skene Design, 516/331-5060.

MediaMate Copy Holder

Copy holder that mounts to the side of the computer

monitor and can be used on the right- or left-hand side. Includes a paper grip for one-handed document placement and removal; a copy arm with dual-rotation pivot points for convenient viewing angles; and can be set for letter-, legal, and note-size paper. \$6.95. Hunt Manufacturing, 215/732-7700, 800/446-7823.



MediaMate Copy Holder

Mouse Grip

Closed-cell foam pads that can be attached to the sides and button of the mouse. Models available for mice that are compatible with

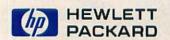
Pigments for your imagination.

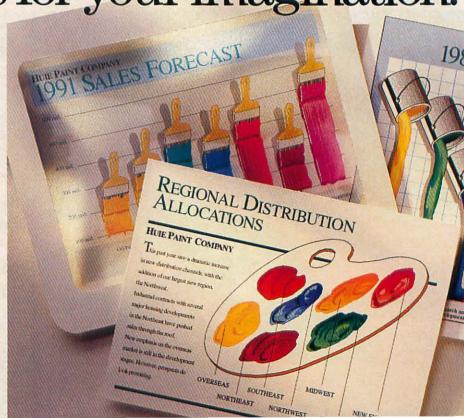
HP color printers let you draw splashy color from your Macintosh.

Entertain your thoughts with HP's PaintJet and PaintWriter XL color printers. Both are fully Maccompatible and let you use all Quickdraw-based software applications. That means high-quality Macintosh II output in 16.7 million colors.

Print on paper or transparencies with 13 scalable outline fonts. And for shared use, the PaintWriter XL offers AppleTalk, faster speed, and auto sheet feed. For sample output and the name of your authorized HP dealer, call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1167.

There is a better way.





the Plus, SE, and Macintosh II. Comes in hot pink, violet, bright blue, lime green, and black. \$2.95 per set. Santa Cruz Rip Grip, 408/728-5382.

Power Pause

Surge-suppressor device designed to protect electronic equipment from power surges after black-outs. Includes a time-delay relay that waits five seconds before reconnecting to AC power whenever line voltage is restored after a black-out. Comes with a two-year warranty. \$69.95. Tripp Lite, 312/329-1777.

Security System

Security kit for the Macintosh Portable that includes a wire security loop, an 8-foot wire cable, a padlock, and two keys. \$29.95. Kensington Microware, 212/475-5200.

The Supervisor

Friction fitting, thermoformed, plastic visor designed to help reduce glare from overhead lighting. Available in different sizes to fit various CRT widths. \$19.95. Veino Ventures, 603/485-9613.



The Supervisor

Wrist Pillow

Naugahyde-covered foam wrist cushion to be used as a wrist-rest while working at a computer keyboard. Comes in two lengths: 22



Wrist Pillow

inches or 29 inches. Platinum color. \$44.95. Write Job, 408/370-2855.

BOOKS

Designing Cards and Drivers for the Macintosh Family, Second Edition

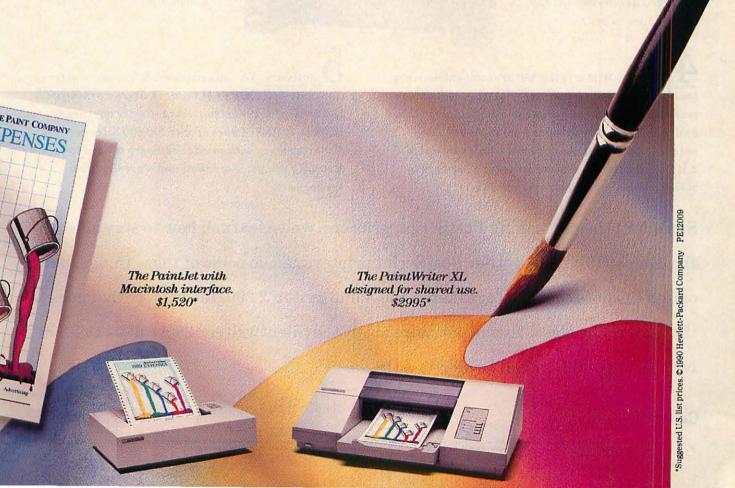
Book that gives extensive hardware information on nine Macintosh models ranging from the Mac Plus to the Mac IIfx, and also contains information on the original Mac 128K, the Mac 512K, and the Mac 512KE. Devotes a chapter to each major feature such as processor, memory, and serial I/O, describing the way that

feature is implemented on all the Macintosh models that support it and differentiating between the models. Written by Apple Computer. \$26.95. Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, 617/944-3700.

PageMaker 4 by Example

Self-paced hands-on Page-Maker tutorial. Authored by David Webster and Tony Webster. \$24.95. M&T Books, 415/366-3600.

To have your product considered for inclusion in *New Products*, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, phone number (and two copies of the software) to New Products Editor, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. We reserve the right to edit submissions.



Five lessons other companies have yet to learn about PostScript printing.

Genuine Adobe PostScript. You need a true Adobe PostScript printer. The Silentwriter2 290 printer from NEC. Some companies emulate Post-Script with clone interpreters or addon cartridges. Others have limited font capabilities. But that's not the way to produce eye-popping newsletters, or 3D charts. We've known this since we introduced our first Silentwriter LC 890

printer back in 1987.

MS-DOS* and Macintosh* Connectivity. That's right, the 290 works with both Macintosh and PC-compatibles.

And with its standard Centronics parallel, RS-232C, RS-422 and AppleTalk™ interfaces, the 290 is ideal for standalone or network environments.

WYSIWYG Screen Fonts.

As in What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get. Our printer support kit included with every 290 we sell includes software that lets you see all of the printer's 35 scalable typefaces before you print them out. Also included are diskettes that allow you to install the

or under Microsoft* Windows™ in the MS-DOS environment.

fonts on any

Macintosh

Memory. With a full 2 MB of standard memory, there's simply no more worry. Since now you have more than enough memory to print a full page of text and graphics (letter or legal size) without losing valuable data. Plus the optional user-installable 2 MB of additional memory satisfies your need to store downloadable fonts and overlays.

Software. The Silentwriter 2290 is the printer of choice for MS-DOS or Macintosh users working with hundreds of the most popular software packages.

With an installed base of over 100,000 Silentwriters, our experience with printer software is hard to beat. Meaning you get more than just a printer, you get answers.

Since NEC began making PostScript*printers, we've learned how to stay ahead of the competition. Sure, other PostScript printers can do some of these things, but only NEC puts them all together in the Silentwriter*2 290, the printer that goes to the head of the class. To find out more about the Silentwriter2 290, call us at 1-800-NEC-INFO. In Canada, 1-800-343-4418.

Quick Tips

SAVING ENERGY WITH THE OFF SWITCH, ROTATING AROUND ANY POINT IN MacDraw II, HANDLING OVERLAPPED OBJECTS IN ILLUSTRATOR 88, AND MORE

BY LON POOLE

don't have to use the Finder's Set Startup command (Special menu) and restart the Mac to activate MultiFinder. Instead, you simply press the # and Option keys while double-clicking the

MultiFinder icon in the System Folder. Adam Maestri of Chicago discovered that you can activate MultiFinder even more easily with On Cue, a utility by Icom Simulations (312/520-4440) that lets you open one program from within another without having to go back to the Finder and hunt for the right icon. You can add MultiFinder to the On Cue menu just as you would any other program—with either the Configure or the Other command (see the On Cue manual for help). Then to open MultiFinder you just choose it from the menu.

Wasted Monitor Space

Why is there so much blank space around my screen, especially on the top and bottom? I feel like I am being cheated out of the size of the monitor. Is there any way to make the image scan to the full size of the monitor? If not, then WHY NOT?!!@#!

Christi Cortina Evans Kansas City, Missouri

A Monitors don't use the whole screen because focus is poorer and distortion greater in the corners and along the edges of a picture tube. You could have a technician adjust your monitor to use the whole screen area, but doing so would not give you more dots on the screen—only larger dots that are fuzzier and less square toward the edges of the screen.

Disparate Print Quality

I have noticed that text I print from WriteNow on an ImageWriter II is of poorer quality than MacWrite text I print on the same printer. I am a great fan of WriteNow. Can I improve the quality of text printed from it? Also, is there a French version of WriteNow or a French dictionary for the program?

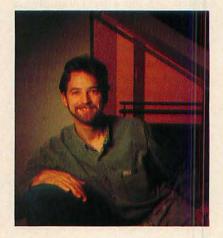
Natalia Agapiou Athens, Greece

A You can purchase a French copy of WriteNow 2.2, including a French spelling dictionary, directly from T/Maker (1390 Villa St., Mountain View, CA 94041; 415/962-0195). Because you already own the U.S. version, you will get a discount on the French version.

The disparity in print quality has nothing to do with WriteNow or MacWrite. You'll get the same print quality from these and most other programs if you set up the same formats in each:

- Use the same fonts and sizes
- Set the Print command's Quality option and the Page Setup command's Special Effects options the same way
- Have the same font sizes installed in the System file (or made available using a font utility like MasterJuggler or Suitcase II)

The first two conditions are fairly obvious. The last condition, however, can cause unexpected trouble when



you print in Best quality. To print in Best quality, the Mac needs fonts twice the size displayed on screen. For example, printing best-quality 12-point Helvetica requires 24-point Helvetica. The Mac reduces the 24-point font by 50 percent, resulting in 12-point text with twice the dots per inch of a straight 12-point font. More dots per inch yield better quality.

The System file on your MacWrite disk may contain double-size fonts that aren't installed in the System file on your WriteNow disk. You can copy fonts between System files (disk space permitting) using Apple's Font/DA Mover utility, which comes with the Macintosh system software.

If you use Suitcase II or Master-Juggler, some of your fonts are probably installed in files other than the System file. But make sure none of those fonts are also in the System file, because once the Mac finds a font there, it will not look for additional sizes of the same font in files you have opened with Suitcase II or MasterJuggler. Be alert for this potential conflict (continues) after updating your system software, because Apple's Installer program always puts Courier, Helvetica, New York, Times, and other basic fonts into the updated System file.

Wasted Energy and Accelerated Scroll Bars

My Mac SE and all of its pieces (hard disk, monitor, modem) are plugged in to a power strip. Can I turn them on and off with the power strip's switch, or should I use each device's on/off switch? Would it harm my system or waste much energy to run the system 24 hours a day? I normally use it 8 to 14 hours a day.

Also, I recently installed an accelerator in my SE and now my scroll bars work at warp speed. Is there any way to slow them down without sacrificing other speed?

Scott Junk Costa Mesa, California

Assuming your external monitor is a full-page monochrome display, your system probably uses about 100 watts of power. That's less than the number you'd get if you added up the wattage rating of all system components because most personal-computer equipment is rated at two to three times its actual wattage. The monitor alone uses almost as much power as the SE, hard disk, and modem combined. For comparison, a IIcx with an internal hard disk and color monitor uses 95 watts. A Mac Portable uses only 1 to 3 watts. IBM PCs and compatible systems use 50 to 100 percent more power than equivalent Macintosh systems.

Leaving a 100-watt system running and idle during nights and weekends would waste about 560 kilowatt-hours of electricity per year. That would cost between \$45 and \$84 depending on the rate per kilowatt-hour. According to Rick Heede of the Rocky Mountain Institute (a nonprofit resource-policy research institute), generating that much power would typically release half a ton of carbon dioxide per year into the atmosphere. (Average carbon-dioxide production is 1.89 pounds per kilowatt-hour. Actual carbon dioxide production depends on time of day.)

Think of it like this. If half of all personal computers in the United States were needlessly left on nights

OFF-CENTER ROTATION

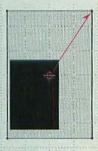
A simple mouse click tells MacDraw II whether you want to rotate an object around its center or around one of its corners. Rotating an object around any other point is not so easy. One method, submitted by Nahel Nabil Fahmy Said of Fakous, Sharkis, Egypt, is illustrated below. Note that the method also works when the center of rotation is outside the object to be rotated.



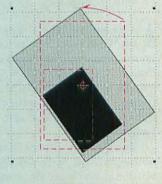
Suppose you want to rotate this shape around the arbitrary point shown.



Set drawing and rotating from center by clicking the Center/Corner icon near the lower-left corner of the MacDraw window.



From the arbitrary point draw a new rectangle just large enough to contain the first rectangle and group the two using the Group command (Arrange menu).



Choose Rotate (Arrange menu) and rotate the grouped objects to the desired angle. Then use the Ungroup command (Arrange menu) to separate the rotated objects, and delete the larger rectangle.



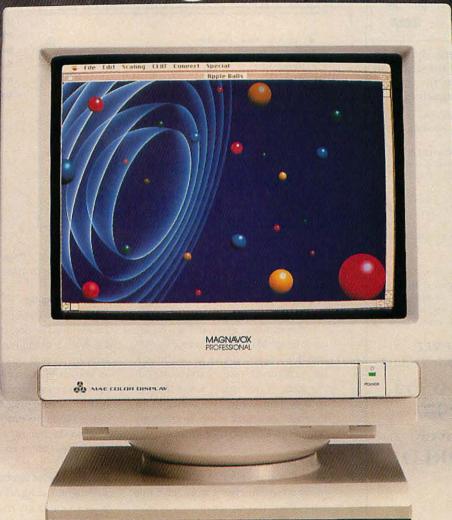
Once the larger rectangle is deleted you will find the original object has been rotated around the arbitrary point you selected.

and weekends for a year, they would waste enough energy to equal the annual output of a small nuclear power plant. An average mix of power plants (not all nuclear) generating that much

electricity would emit about 283 tons of carbon dioxide.

I suggest turning off your system when you expect it to be idle for a (continues)

You don't have to be a big spender to have a good image.



In fact, you can have the sharpest image around for a lot less than you'd expect to pay. With the Magnavox Analog Color (MAC) display, specifically designed to complement your Macintosh II system.

And the 14" MAC display is superior to others for a very good reason: it works better.

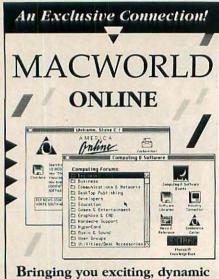
For superb on-screen resolution, the MAC display is equipped with our fine pitch 0.29mm CRT.

We polished the CRT face for crystal clear images, in graphics or text. And added a tilt/swivel base for the ultimate in user comfort.

Not to mention protecting your purchase with a solid, two-year limited warranty instead of the usual 90 days. All of which adds up to quite a value.

Improving your image is smart. Improving it while saving money, that's very smart.

MAGNAVOX Smart. Very smart."



Bringing you exciting, dynamic Macintosh news and information — directly from MACWORLD magazine:

- ▲ The latest product announcements and reviews for smarter decision-making.
- ▲ Complete databases of Macintosh hardware developers, software publishers, and products.
- ▲ Up-to-date information on product versions and prices.
- ▲ Direct connection talk to MACWORLD editors online.

PLUS, you'll enjoy software libraries with thousands of Macintosh public domain and shareware programs, live conferences with Macintosh industry leaders, and computing and software support on America Online.

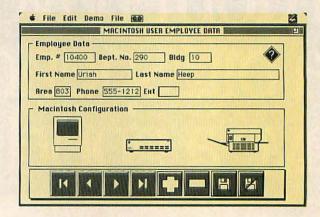
Order Your FREE
America Online Kit Today!

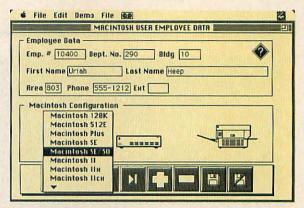
1-800-227-6364,
Ext. 5297
and discover
MACWORLD
on

A MERICA

TODAY!

Copyright © 1990 Quantum Computer Services. Inc.
Macintosh. Mac and MACWORLD
are registered frademarks of Apple Computer Inc.





Graphic Pop-Up The Macintosh **Configuration section of** this 4th Dimension dataentry layout contains an invisible pop-up menu behind each of the three pictures—the Mac, the hard disk, and the printer (top). Clicking on one of these pictures pops up a corresponding list of model names from which to choose (bottom). In addition, clicking on the large question mark in the upper-right corner reveals a list of help topics.

couple of hours or longer. Leaving it on all the time may benefit some electronic components slightly but will probably make the picture tube and hard disk wear out a bit faster.

You can slow down the scroll bars on a faster Mac by upgrading to System 6.0.5. If you prefer to use an earlier version of system software, put the start-up document Scroll Limit in your System Folder. It's available for the cost of distribution from many online services and user groups.

Mouse Ease

TIP: If you do a lot of illustration or other mouse-intensive work, give this a try. Place the mouse pad on a normal 1- to 2-inches-thick three-ring binder. Put this on your lap with the binder spine facing away from you and go at it. I find that having the mouse in my lap places my arm in its most relaxed position. Happy mousing.

Bob Cromwell Tucson, Arizona

After a full day of working on illustrations using the mouse, *Macworld* designer Arne Hurty would regularly experience pain and tension in his button-pushing finger. Now that

he's switched to a stylus and tablet, he says those problems have ceased.—L.P.

4D Invisible Pop-Up

TIP: In 4th Dimension you can create an invisible pop-up menu for placing over a graphic so that the menu appears to pop up from the graphic, as shown in "Graphic Pop-Up." Simply type an exclamation point into the text-format area (labeled "not used.") of the menu-definition dialog box.

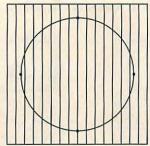
David Adams Aptos, California

Managing Layered Objects in Illustrator

TIP: When using Adobe Illustrator 88, you can easily get frustrated trying to select an object at the back of a stack of overlapped objects. This is especially true when you use masks created with the Mask option of the Paint command (Style menu). To avoid this frustration, create identifying handles for the overlapped objects in your illustration (see "Layer Handles").

Start by creating a short, straight line with the Pen tool. Set the line's fill and stroke to None, and group it. You have created one handle. Make several copies and set them aside.







Square - 0 stroke / 0 fill white Circle

Triangle - 50% - masked

Triangle - 100% - masked
Triangle - 100% - to back

Triangle - 50% - to back

Layer Handles

The labeled horizontal lines you see in the Artwork Only view of this Illustrator 88 drawing (right) function as handles for selecting and manipulating layered elements in the drawing. These user-created handles are not visible when printed (left).

After completing a section of your illustration, group the object (or objects) in it and move one of the handles you created toward the perimeter of the illustration. Group the handle with those objects.

After repeating this process with all sections of your drawing, you can quickly and easily select any one of them by selecting the appropriate handle. You can drag a section aside by its handle, ungroup it, make adjustments to any of its attributes (size, shape, fill, or stroke), group it again, and finally put it back—in most cases, without changing its level in the layering hierarchy. If you add a new object to the section, Illustrator moves that section to the top of the drawing.

You may wish to label each handle, especially if different sections have the same shape. At the time you create the first handle, create some dummy text and send the text to the back. Do not group the text with the handle yet, but remember to set the fill and stroke of both handle and text to None. Select the handle and text and make copies. When you're ready to group a handle with an object, move a text-and-handle combination toward the perimeter of the illustration and change the dummy text to a description of the object. Then group the text with the handle and group them with the object.

> Jeff Negran New Brunswick, New Jersey

Secret DesignStudio Shortcuts

TIP: DesignStudio makes Letraset a legitimate competitor in the electronic prepress field. But as good as the program is, its manual lacks imagination as well as a collection of useful tips.

For instance, DesignStudio has several undocumented arrow-key shortcuts. Although the manual mentions kerning with #-left arrow and #-right arrow (.05 em space per tap), it doesn't mention #-up arrow and #-down arrow for baseline adjustment (.1 point up or down per tap).

Arrow keys are also useful (as in many Mac programs) for moving through text. When the Caps Lock key is down, pressing an arrow key jumps you to the end of the line you're on. \$\mathscr{H}\$-Option plus an arrow key moves you one word at a time.

Arrow keys are also handy for other types of precise adjustment. A selected object (or group of objects) moves one point for each time you press an arrow key. If Caps Lock is down, the selected object jumps 10 points.

Richard Todd Burnaby, British Columbia, Canada

We pay from \$25 to \$100 for tips published here. Send tips or questions (include your address and phone number) to Quick Tips, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to CompuServe (70370,702) or MCI Mail (294-8078). All published submissions become the property of Macworld.

Lon Poole answers readers' questions and selects their tips for this monthly column. He has written many personal computer books, including the quick reference HyperTalk (Microsoft Press, 1988), and a new book of Mactips (to be published soon by Microsoft Press), Amazing Mac Facts.



Circle 109 on reader service card.

It's 9:01. And it's do-or-die.

All 5 offices of Venture Vessels have just 10 minutes to finish a presentation. Together.



San Francisco



Los Angeles



Newport



Philadelphia



Sydney

It's 9:05 For a moment, things run aground. Philadelphia points out a need for another sail. And, thanks to Aspects, they're able to alter the graphic right there for everyone to see.



San Francisco



Los Angeles



Newbort



Philadelphia



Sydney

It's 9:10. The conference breezes right along with text contributions made together by San Francisco, Los Angeles and Newport. And everybody agrees—the presentation is ready to set sail.



San Francisco



Los Angeles



Newport



Philadelphia



Sydney

Introducing Aspects, the first simultaneous conference software for the Macintosh.

No matter what your group project, Aspects™ gives you a visual dimension to communication. Whether you're across a continent or merely across the hall, you now have the power to develop ideas through the exchange of words and images, without leaving your desk. Imagine. Now hold interactive meetings with up to 16 Macintosh® users, in real-time. And save thousands of dollars in time and travel expenses.

Create a meeting of the minds.

Everyone can actively participate in an Aspects conference—at the same time. They can write text. Create graphics. Insert material from their own files. While

everyone else in the conference watches. And the exchange of ideas is a fast-flowing, natural process. Giving on-line work new levels of vision and cooperation. You might say that Aspects lets one Macintosh user dot the i's, while the other crosses the t's. Literally.

Seeing is believing.

Call 1-800-476-8781 now for an Aspects demonstration video (just \$9.95 for shipping and handling), and see how your group can work better—together.





Getting Started with Optical Character Recognition

How to teach your Mac to read

very so often, you're reminded that the Mac is incompatible with the most widely used data-storage medium in the world: paper. This revelation might dawn when you have to

laboriously retype a financial table from last year's annual report,

or when you spend hours pawing through magazines to locate something you read a few months ago. Wouldn't it be wonderful if you could apply the Mac's sorting, searching, and storing skills to the printed material that touches your life every day?

I have some good news and some bad news. The good news is that you can bridge the gap between the Mac and the printed page, thanks to optical character recognition, or OCR, software. When teamed with a hardware add-on called a scanner, OCR software lets a Mac read, or recognize, printed pages and create files containing their text. You can edit the resulting text, reformat it, run it through spelling checkers, save it, or paste it into databases or HyperCard stacks for quick searching. Pop a page into your scanner, click a button, and voilà-instant text, ready to be sliced and diced as you see fit.

The bad news is that it isn't as rosy as all that. Some OCR programs read certain kinds of text better than others, and to get the fastest, most accurate results, you need to match the program to the OCR task at hand.

What's more, OCR software craves memory and process-

BY JIM HEID

ing power. Many OCR programs will run (albeit slowly) on Mac Pluses and SEs, but extensive OCR work almost demands one of the fastest Macs, the IIci or the IIfx.

Finally, OCR isn't a magic potion that automatically saves time and keystrokes. The best results come from practice and experience, and still require careful proofreading. If you're compiling a digital library of text scanned from publications, you must develop an electronic filing system that lets you find what you've scanned. You also need a hard disk that can hold it all, and a backup regimen to keep it safe.

This month, I describe how OCR programs work, and spotlight some of the features you'll find in them. For a close-up look at the current crop of

OCR software, see "Text without Typing," in this issue.

Who Needs to Read?

OCR isn't a panacea, but that doesn't mean it isn't useful. Here's a sampling of OCR applications.

• A printing service bureau or typesetting company uses OCR for clients who submit copy on paper rather than on disk. Of course, proofreading is still essential—no matter how you use OCR—but not having to retype all that text can save a lot of time,

thereby cutting typesetting costs.

 A law firm scans legal briefings and contracts that were produced before the office became computerized. Having those old documents on disk allows the firm to reuse sections of them as needed, and it allows for fast searching of client histories.

(continues)

HOW TO

- A stock brokerage scans company prospectuses and pastes the numeric data into Microsoft Excel to generate graphs that show companies' financial status. The text from the prospectuses and from annual reports is pasted into a HyperCard stack that brokers can use to advise their clients.
- An office that used to distribute weekly photocopies of newspaper and trade-magazine clippings now scans them and stores the resulting text files on a network file server, where they are available to everyone. Employees can quickly search the electronic clippings and copy key sections for inclusion in reports or distribution to others. The information is more accessible, and the office saves filing space as well as paper and photocopying costs. And cutting paper use benefits the environment as much as it does the bottom line.
- A corporation's human resources department receives hundreds of résumés each day. They're scanned, and the resulting text is imported into a database manager, which sorts them into job categories and then creates a text file for each category. The resulting files are forwarded via electronic mail to appropriate personnel managers in offices across the country. No photocopying, no express courier charges, just increased efficiency.

These scenarios share a common thread: OCR used department-wide or company-wide, not at individual desks. That isn't to say individuals can't benefit from OCR; they can, if they have enough text to scan or their typing is bad enough. But given its cost and the time required to use it, OCR makes the most sense when a group of people can share its benefits—as they do with the office photocopier.

How OCR Programs Work

The aforementioned scenarios involve a variety of hard-copy originals, from manuscripts and contracts to résumés and magazine pages. Manuscripts and contracts aren't too tricky; they are often produced in a simple typewriter font such as Courier. Magazine and newspaper pages are another matter. They can use just about any font and any format, from justified left and right margins to irregularly shaped columns that wrap around a photograph or il-

lustration. And résumés might be the ultimate formatting wild card. You never know what fonts you'll find, and you might receive a photocopy rather than an original.

It's this variety of hard copy that makes it important to match the OCR program to the scanning task at hand. "OCR Approaches Compared" illustrates the differences between the three basic categories of OCR software: nontrainable, trainable, and automatic, also known as omnifont. ("Choosing OCR Software" describes some additional issues to consider when shopping for OCR software.)

Mix 'n' Match

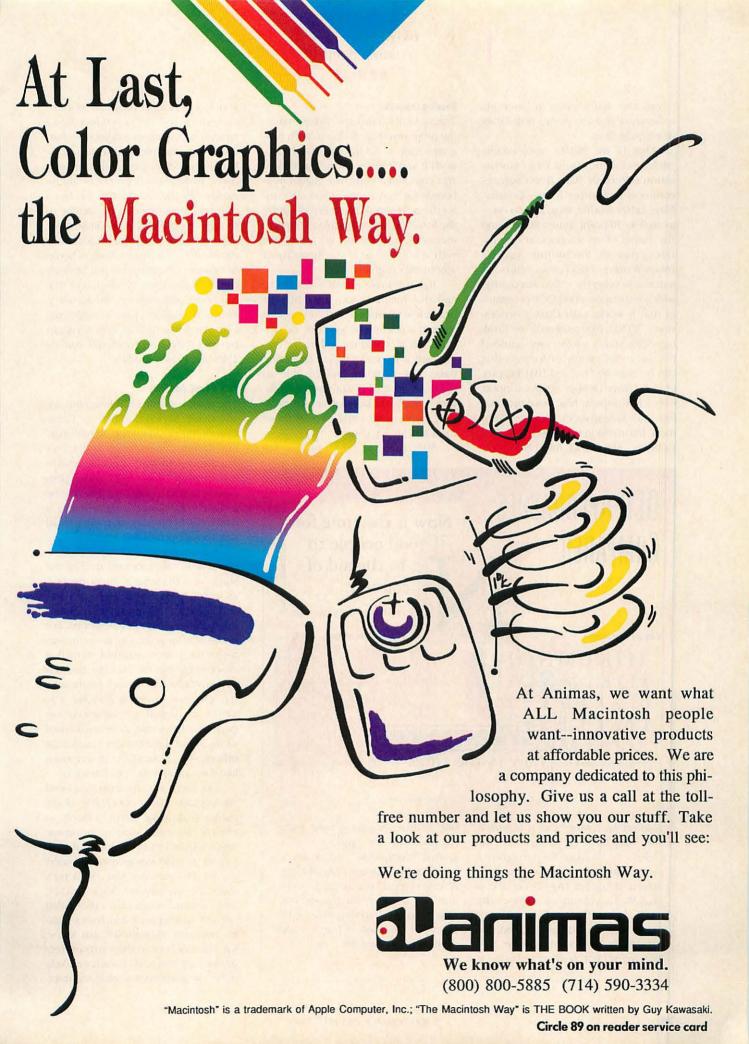
Nontrainable programs generally use the simplest recognition technique, matrix matching, in which the program compares each character to a library of templates, type tables, or matrices for specific fonts and type sizes. Think of those tests where children insert different-shaped pegs into matching holes in a pegboard. Now imagine the OCR program trying to insert each character it has scanned into a hole shaped like a letter, number, or other symbol. When a character seems to fit a particular hole, the OCR program calls it a match.

Matrix matching is relatively fast and doesn't require a great deal of memory or processing power—matrix-matching programs run comfortably on a 1MB Mac Plus or SE. (Comparing each character to hundreds of shapes seems arduous, but it's a breeze compared to the recognition techniques used by automatic programs.) Matrix matching is also quite accurate—provided you try to read only those fonts and type sizes your program knows about. If you try to scan a different font or size, performance slows and (continues)

CHOOSING OCR SOFTWARE

Here's a checklist of useful features to look for when you go shopping for OCR software:

- * Direct support for your scanner lets you scan pages and recognize text using just one program. If an OCR program can not directly control your scanner, you need to scan pages using the software that accompanies the scanner, and then save them in a format the OCR program can read—a time-consuming approach.
- * A built-in editor lets you review and alter the resulting text without switching to a word processor. Search-and-replace commands are useful for correcting problems that occur throughout, such as when a w is read as vv.
- Format recognition retains formatting attributes such as boldface, underlining, italics, centering, and justification. Some programs can also distinguish between multiple columns, allowing you to read them as a single table or as snaking (magazine-style) columns.
- Support for multiple file formats increases the odds that you'll be able to move recognized text into another application while retaining its formatting. Some programs can save documents in text-only format; others support popular word processing and spreadsheet formats.
- A spelling checker helps with (but doesn't eliminate) proofreading. Some OCR programs provide spelling checkers that are tuned to look for substitution and other typical OCR-oriented errors.
- Graphics recognition lets you save the graphics that appear in an original document. This can be useful if, for example, you're producing a new version of a printed manual containing illustrations.
- Background operation under MultiFinder lets the OCR program decipher a page while you work in another application. Some programs also offer a batch mode that lets you scan a stack of pages, but defer the actual recognition process until a later time.
- Landscape support lets you scan documents printed in landscape orientation (for example, 11 by 81/2 instead of 81/2 by 11).



errors soar as the program attempts to hammer characters into holes they don't quite fit in.

One of the better nontrainable packages for the Mac is DEST Corporation's Publish Pac. It recognizes common typewriter fonts-Courier. Elite, Letter Gothic, Pica, and so onas well as 10-point Times Roman and the output of several popular dot matrix printers, including Apple's ImageWriters. DEST also offers an automatic program called Recognize, which is unique among OCR programs in that it works with Claris Corporation's XTND file-translation technology. This allows you to save scanned text in a vast variety of formats that can be read by Mac and IBM PC programs. Other OCR programs support only a few popular Mac word processing and spreadsheet formats. (For more information on XTND, see "Mac DOSsier," Macworld, July 1990.)

Reading Lessons

Trainable programs are matrix matching programs that can learn. With programs such as Olduvai Corporation's Read-It and Inovatic's ReadStar II Plus, you can create your own digital pegboards for new fonts as you encounter them. Trainable programs combine the less-demanding hardware requirements of matrix-matching programs with at least some of the flexibility of automatic programs.

But *trainable* means you train it, and that means work. It might take only a few minutes to train a program to read a document with one or two fonts, but it could take an hour or two to teach it to read a typical magazine page. The program will be able to apply its newfound knowledge to future documents, but that's no consolation if you never need to scan those fonts and sizes again.

Still, there are applications for

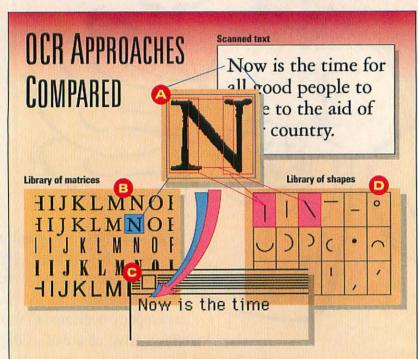
which a trainable program is best. Consider a manuscript produced on a typewriter that types a defective character-for example, an e whose crossbar always prints too lightly. An automatic program will probably always misidentify the character as a c, but a trainable program can be taught to recognize it. Trainable programs are also well suited to large projects that involve a lot of scanning, such as books or catalogs. The program will be finely tuned to the fonts at hand, and that can boost performance and accuracy. Finally, if you don't have a multimegabyte Mac II, a trainable program might be your best bet; most will run on 1MB Mac Pluses and SEs.

Pick a Font, Any Font

The most versatile OCR programs are automatic packages, such as Caere Corporation's OmniPage, Xerox Imaging Systems' AccuText, and CTA's ScanReader. Instead of simply searching through those electronic pegboards to find a hole that seems to be a match, automatic programs use a whole bag of recognition tricks to read just about any font and type size.

With one such technique, feature extraction, the program studies the shape of a character's components its stems, loops, bowls, and so forthand compares them to the program's internal knowledge of letterforms. For example, if an automatic program sees a character with a vertical stem that descends below the baseline and has a loop attached to its upper-right side, the program knows it's found a p. There are significant variations between fonts-some have ornamental serifs, some have heavier stems than others—but generalized descriptions like this one apply to all characters.

But there are typefaces that bend these rules, and poor-quality documents that make them difficult to enforce. In such cases, an automatic program may resort to additional techniques such as: topographical analysis, which examines the character's shape for recognizable characteristics, and context recognition (also called context intelligence), which uses built-in rules and dictionaries that know, for example, that if the program recognizes a q, the next character is likely to be a u. Many nontrainable and train-



Matrix-matching and automatic, or omnifont, programs use different techniques for recognizing text. Matrix-matching compares a given character (A)—here, a capital N—to a library of matrices (B), each for a different font and type size. When a match is found, the character is added to the new document (C). Feature extraction,

one of the text-recognition techniques used by automatic programs, compares the components of the character (A)—for the *N*, two vertical lines and a diagonal line—to a library of shapes (D). The program then determines the character based on its features and their relative positions.

able OCR programs also use this latter technique.

Automatic programs employ other tricks in their quest for text, but just the techniques require a considerable amount of memory and processing punch. Caere's OmniPage and Xerox's AccuText, for example, demand a 68020- or 68030-based Mac and 4MB of memory.

And even setups like these don't deliver top OCR performance. For that, there are products like Calera Recognition Systems' TopScan for the Macintosh software and Compound Document Processor (CDP) hardware, which contains four 68020 microprocessors and a battery of other specialized chips designed for OCR. According to Calera, a CDP with TopScan can recognize about 2700 words per minute.

Another high-end package, Caere's Parallel Reader, uses not a Macintosh, but an IBM-compatible computer containing four processor boards, each of which packs the computing power of a Mac IIcx. The four processors work together to provide, according to Caere, a scanning speed of 2500 words per minute.

CDPs cost between \$17,000 and \$30,000, while the Parallel Reader goes for \$10,995. They're steep, to be sure, but if shared in a large office where someone would otherwise do a great deal of retyping or photocopying, they can, over time, pay for themselves in labor savings.

Scanning the Field

I've said little about the hardware half of the OCR equation—the scanner, which uses a mechanism not too different from a photocopier or fax machine to examine a page and create a digital image of its contents. I explained scanner technology in detail in my November 1988 *Getting Started* column, but from an image-scanning, not OCR, perspective. Here's a quick recap of the field.

Sheetfed or edge-feed scanners such as DEST Corporation's PC Scan 2000 and the 2020 accept a page through a front-panel slot and move it through the scanner using a set of rubber rollers. Flatbed scanners such as Hewlett-Packard's ScanJet Plus and the Apple Scanner look like small copi-

ers, with a lid covering a piece of glass upon which you lay the original document. Flatbed scanners can accommodate books and other originals too thick to fit through a sheetfed scanner's rollers. For accuracy, it's important to keep the glass spotless. Many sheetfed and flatbed scanners accept automatic document feeders, which hold a stack of pages and feed them to the scanner as needed—useful for high-volume OCR work.

Hand-beld, or hand, scanners such as Logitech's ScanMan Model 32 and Thunderware's LightningScan 400 are small boxes that you roll across an original page. Costing only a few hundred dollars, hand scanners are inexpensive compared to the other types (whose prices start at \$1000), but hand scanners have limitations. You need to move the scanner at a slow and steady pace—about an inch per second—to get good results, and you can scan only a few inches of a document at a time.

When you're buying a scanner for image-scanning tasks, it's important to assess how many levels of gray it recognizes—Apple's, for example, recognizes only 16 compared to 256 for Hewlett-Packard's ScanJet Plus. For OCR work, gray levels aren't important, since you always use the scanner's high-contrast, or *line-art*, mode. Still, you'll probably want to do some image scanning, too, so keep that gray-level figure in mind.

Meeting—and Adjusting—Your Expectations

When shopping for an OCR system, take along several test documents, preferably ones similar to the documents you plan to scan. Don't just take war-torn, barely legible documents in an attempt to stump the OCR software—you'll succeed. If you have trouble reading a page, an OCR program will, too.

After you scan a test page, proofread it carefully. Some errors are easy to spot—a capital *D*, for example, can be misread as a vertical bar (|). And the OCR program itself flags characters it doesn't recognize, usually by substituting a bullet (•) or tilde (~).

Substitution errors are the hardest to find. A w can become vv, an m can become rn, and S can become 5. In one of my test documents, Omni-

Page turned PS/2 (a model of IBM personal computer) into P512. Catching that kind of blunder requires not only a watchful eye, but an experienced one. A secretary unfamiliar with IBM computers might not know that P512 isn't a valid model number. And every field—from law to medicine to plumbing—has these kinds of specialized terms and ciphers.

The moral? No OCR program is 100 percent accurate, regardless of its developer's claims. But no typist is 100 percent accurate, either. If you approach OCR with the knowledge that the results will not be perfect and will require careful proofreading, you won't be disappointed.

As for me, I'm sold on the keystroke-saving benefits of OCR, but I haven't made it a part of my business life. I once fantasized about scanning all the press releases that currently litter my office, but I soon realized that it would take far too long to be practical. A hand-held scanner might streamline the process by allowing me to scan just the portions of a press release that interest me, but as I mentioned before, hand scanners are second-best OCR devices.

That may change. Caere Corporation is developing the first hand scanner designed for OCR. Caere says the product, tentatively named Typist and scheduled for delivery this fall, will eliminate the slow-and-steady scanning requirements of other hand scanners. Better yet, Typist will insert the text it reads directly into whatever application you're using—no grappling with a separate OCR program, no cutting and pasting or fussing with file formats to move text into the program where it will ultimately be used.

It sounds appealing, but I'll believe it when I see it. That's a good way to approach OCR in general—believe it when you see it. And then proofread it.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Jim Heid is a contributing editor of Macworld. His latest book, coauthored with Peter Norton, is Inside the Apple Macintosh (Brady, 1989). America Online subscribers can contact him by sending a message to Jim Heid.

Color Hardcopy To The Macs.



Once you've created that breathtaking color masterpiece or designed the winning presentation on your MacintoshTM II, bring those colors to life. For brilliant color hardcopy, choose a Mitsubishi® color thermal printer.

Mitsubishi printers can be used with virtually all Macintosh II-based applications. These printers are easy to use and will excel in any Mac II environment where high quality, color hardcopy is essential.

The G330, G370 and G650 color thermal transfer printers unleash all the bold, bright colors of your designs—every time. And for near-photographic quality, the S340 sublimation printer utilizes a state-of-the-art "dye-diffusion" process capable of printing up to 16.7 million colors. The S340

received the 1989 MacUser Magazine Editors' Choice Honorable Mention Award for Most Significant Hardware Product.

Mitsubishi color thermal printers are the logical choice for a wide variety of Macintosh II color graphic applications including graphics design, business graphics and all other color imaging applications. You'll get color to the Macs!



To find the location of your nearest Mitsubishi Electronics dealer, call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 54R in the U.S. and Canada (in California, call 1-800-441-2345, ext. 54R).



Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Information Systems Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502.

Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc., 8885 Woodbine Avenue, Markham, Ontario L3R 5G1.

© 1990 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Screen image produced with permission from the following company (trademarked software package name follows company name): Strata, Inc. (StrataVision 3D), Images printed with permission from the following companies (trademarked software package name follows company name): Aldus Corp. (Freehand); Strata, Inc. (StrataVision 3D); Mac 'N' Stein (Thoughts).

Insights on PowerPoint 2.01

TRICKS AND TECHNIQUES FOR THIS POPULAR PRESENTATION PROGRAM

ou might say that the term presentation soft-

BY DAVID POGUE

ware became part of the Macintosh vocabulary the day Microsoft

PowerPoint appeared. And even today, this unpretentious con-

coction of basic word-processing and drawing tools, with a clever

slide-sorting interface, is the simplest presentation software you can buy.

Even so, there are still a few tricks that may give you more power to make your point. Thanks to Connie Clark and Keith Sturdivant of Microsoft for some of these tidbits.

Pasting Charts

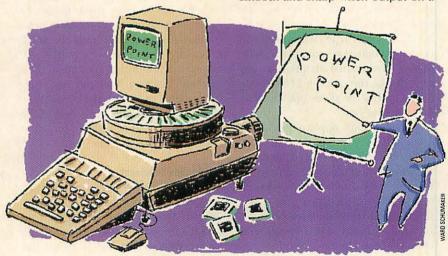
PowerPoint's drawing tools are enough to let you add graphic accents to your slides. But to design a logo, create a graph, or include a sketch on one of your slides, you must rely on other graphics programs and paste the images into your presentation.

That's not always as straightforward as it sounds. For example, Excel graphics pasted into PowerPoint lose all their color. However, PowerPoint's Recolor Picture command exists to remedy this problem. With the pasted-in chart selected, choose Recolor Picture from the Color menu. Click the Change Patterns button; you can now map each of the graph's black-and-white shading patterns to one of the colors in your color scheme.

If you want to copy formatted numerical or tabular data from Microsoft Excel so that a spreadsheet or table maintains its character and border formatting when you paste it into PowerPoint, press Shift while choosing Copy from Excel's Edit menu (the menu selection now reads Copy Picture). The disadvantage of this

method, however, is that the resultant PowerPoint table is a bitmapped picture; you can't edit the numbers and you can't print the slide (or audience handouts) at high resolution.

In that case, you may prefer to paste the spreadsheet data into PowerPoint as plain text instead of as a picture. To do so, select the range of spreadsheet cells in the usual way and sheet data tumbles into the text box pell-mell, looking completely out of alignment. Don't panic. Instead, select all the text you've just pasted (by dragging through it or choosing Select All from the Edit menu). Now choose Show Text Ruler from the Text menu to display PowerPoint's rulers. As you add tab stops in the usual way (by dragging the small triangles onto the ruler's edge), you see the figures in the table snap into neat rows and columns. If you want gridlines or other rules, use PowerPoint's Line and Rectangle tools to add them. Because this technique preserves the spreadsheet data as text, you can still edit the numbers at any time, and the table looks smooth and sharp when output on a



choose Copy from Excel's Edit menu. When you arrive at the proper frame in PowerPoint, click the Word Processor tool. Drag the mouse to create a text box of the appropriate size and shape; make your font, size, and style selections from the Font menu; and then, finally, choose Paste. The spread-

laser printer (if you've selected an appropriate font).

Pasting Slides

Microsoft is especially proud of the ease with which you can copy slides from one PowerPoint presentation *(continues)*

into another. For example, if you gave monthly sales-totals presentations in January, February, and March, it is a cinch to use selected slides over again in a quarterly report. Select one slide (or several slides) in the Slide Sorter view. Choose Copy from the Edit menu. Open the destination presentation, enter Slide Sorter view, click where the inserted slide(s) should appear, and finally, choose Paste from the Edit menu.

Working in Sequence

The order of the steps you take to create a presentation is crucial. For example, as suggested by the manual, you should specify the size and shape of the "frames" you'll be creating before you do anything else. If you create a few slides with the Slide Dimensions default format (Overhead Shape) selected, but change the format to 35mm or screen size, you have to adjust the placement of every object on every frame by hand.

Similarly, go to the Slide Master view and set the font, size, and style of the Title placeholder before you create a single slide. Then, as you create each new slide, PowerPoint does all that formatting for you. If you change your mind about the slide titles' character formatting after you've created a few, you have to change the font, size, and style of every slide by hand. This isn't true of graphics and colors, though; you can edit the Slide Master's nontextual elements at any time during the creation of a presentation, and all the slides update to reflect the change.

Finally, don't apply a graduated color fill for the background until you've created and edited all the slides. Because PowerPoint takes a few moments to calculate and draw such effects, you save a lot of cumulative time if you leave backgrounds a solid color, or white, while you're building and editing a presentation.

Grid Heaven

Don't underestimate the power of PowerPoint's snap-to-guide feature (guides are movable dotted lines). For example, there's no Align Objects command in PowerPoint, but you can use the guides to achieve the same effect. Position a horizontal or vertical

The Electronic Magazine

- Standard Macintosh graphic interface
- Direct contact with editors
- Instant access to back issues
- Database of products, companies, and version numbers

Building
Excitement
To call attention
to each new item
in a build sequence,
make previous bullet
items a dimmer
shade of the text
color. You might add
an arrow, a pointing
finger, or other accent to each new
bullet point (or graph
bar) as it appears.

guide with which you'd like several objects to align. As you drag each object near the guide, let go of the mouse button and the object's edge (or center, whichever is closest) snaps into alignment with the guide.

You may notice some small numbers appearing on screen when you drag one of these guides. They indicate the guide's current distance from the center of the slide. But if you press Option while dragging, the numbers indicate how far you've dragged the guide from its original position instead. In other words, you can use a guide as a measuring ruler: place it at one end of an object, Option-drag it to the other end, and PowerPoint displays the object's length.

It's easy to return the guides to their original center-of-the-slide positions—just drag them until the small measurement numbers read 0:00. Once the two dotted lines are in their default position, you can use their "magnetic" qualities to help you place any object exactly in the center of the slide; just drag it near the intersection of the guides and let go.

Build Slide Sequences

When you want to create several successive slides that build—add a new bulleted item (or bar of a graph) on each successive frame—create the final, complete slide first. Duplicate this slide several times, and then work in reverse, deleting appropriate elements from earlier frames. For better visual impact, assign a dimmer color to bulleted items that have already been introduced, so that each new point stands out as its slide appears. Along the same lines, you might want to add an arrow or some other attention-di-

recting graphic to the latest bullet on each slide of a build sequence (see "Building Excitement").

Colors and Schemes

One of PowerPoint's most useful features is its color-scheme system. Each color scheme contains complementary, carefully chosen colors; as long as you assign the elements of your slides to colors in the scheme, the presentation will have a consistent, coordinated look.

Understanding how PowerPoint's color system works can make life easy for you if you ever need to adjust colors in all the slides at once. The program doesn't actually remember that the logo was blue and the text was yellow. Instead, it keeps track of each color according to its slot position in the color scheme. That is, it remembers that the logo was the third color in PowerPoint's color-selection grid, and the text was the fourth. So if 30 objects in the presentation are yellow, you can change all 30 to light green simply by editing the appropriate slot in PowerPoint's color grid.

Furthermore, you can apply the complete color scheme of one presentation to another presentation, recoloring an entire slide show in one fell swoop. First, bring to the screen a slide done in the color scheme you want to copy. Choose Color Scheme from the Color menu. Without closing this dialog box, open the presentation you're going to modify. Bring the Color Scheme window to the foreground (choose it from the Window menu). You'll notice that the scheme still contains the colors of the original slide; click Apply to transfer them to the new presentation.



Text FX
Using the Paste as
Picture command
(Edit menu), you
can create text
that's a stretchable graphic object. Once you've
done so, however,
you can't edit the
text, and it prints
out jaggedly on a
laser printer.

Shaded Objects

It's not easy to create objects with graduated fills (as opposed to backgrounds), but it can be done. Start by creating an extra "scratch" slide. Using the Color Scheme command, fill the new slide's background with a graduated color fill as described on page 260 of the manual.

Now create the object you want to shade; make sure it has no fill of its own. Place it on the slide so that it covers an appropriate portion of the shaded background—in essence, it's going to take on the colors of the background directly behind it. With the object selected, choose Opaque from the Draw menu, then Copy from the Edit menu. Now that you've copied the object, go to the destination slide and choose Paste as Picture from the Edit menu. The object appears, shaded exactly as the background was behind it. (Don't forget to delete the scratch slide when you're finished.)

Text Tricks

You can create fancy special text effects if you copy some text and then paste it using the Paste as Picture command. To stretch and elongate the pasted text block, you drag its handles (see "Text FX").

If you're finding it hard to reposition text (or any object), remember that you have to drag it by its thick selection box outline. If you've been editing text (so that this selection box isn't visible), press Enter; the selection box will return.

Once the selection box is visible, press Enter again to select all the text inside the box—an especially handy technique when you need to edit or reformat any text. Just click on the text once (to display the selection box) and press Enter. PowerPoint highlights all the text in the box, ready for new formatting or retyping.

If you're patient, you can create the fancy embossed-text effect you may have seen in some of the Power-Point sample files. Start by choosing Ignore Grid from the Draw menu (if the menu says Snap to Grid instead, you can skip this step). Now use the Labeler or Word Processor tool to create the text you want to be embossed. Make two additional copies of the text (use Copy and Paste from the Edit menu). Select the original text; from the Text submenu of the Color menu, apply a color that's slightly lighter than the background color of the slide (for example, the last color in the color scheme). Place one of the copies in front of the original, but offset it slightly downward and to the right; apply the background color to it. Now drag the third copy on top of the second, again offsetting it slightly downward and to the right; apply a color slightly darker than the background color to it. Finally, make sure you send the first and third copies to the back, so that the background-color text is in the foreground (see "Embossed Text"). It's sometimes tough to get the copies in the correct front-to-back and left-to-right order, but the results can be striking.

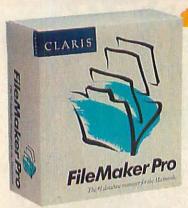
Quickies

Here are some simple tips you may find useful.

 There's only one way to delete a slide, and that's from the Slide Sorter (continues)



Mac (17 (0) 2 2 2 3 1 1 - 800 - 622 - 7006



FileMaker Pro

(Claris Corporation)

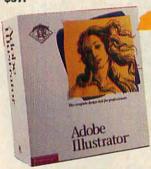
More powerful and user friendly than FileMaker II! Choose from 100 new features including improved design reatures including improved design capabilities, drawing tools from Claris CAD and MacDraw II, a size dialog, revised data files and support for 64 colors. Multi-user capabilities have also been enhanced through improved password protection and selected views. \$219. Upgrades from FileMaker II are FREE.



WIZ

(CalComp)

WIZ delivers mouse features as well as the ability to draw and trace with 1000 dpi accuracy and absolute positioning. Define macros, minimize wrist movement with adjustable pad scaling. Use over 19 optional software templates to by-pass optional soliware templates to by-pass pull-down menus, making command selection a one click process. Requires Mac SE/II. 5 year mfg. warranty. WIZ tablet \$159. Optional templates available. Call. Optional 2 button pen \$57.



Adobe Illustrator 3.0

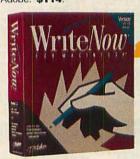
(Adobe Systems, Inc.)
The page creation and layout solution!
Features include technical illustration, freehand sketching, automatic scanned image reenand sketching, automatic scanned image tracing, blending tools and more. New text-handling tool allows direct, on-screen entering and manipulation of text. The new graphics tool lets you automatically create, manipulate and customize presentation quality charts and other graphics. Includes FREE copy of Adobe Type Manager. \$349.



TypeStyler 1.01

(Broderbund)

With TypeStyler you'll create dramatic graphics without expensive typesetting. Type it then Style it using an array of unique paint features. Import and export PICT, Paint and EPS file formats, export Adobe Illustrator outlines and more. TypeStyler comes with 10 AGFA Compugraphic typefaces and works with thousands of fonts including Type I from Adobe. \$114

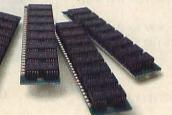


WriteNow 2.2

(T/Maker) Incorporates many new user-requested fluorions, such as mail merge, a larger dictionary, cursor key support, a Windows Menu, dedicated decimal tabs, a Hide Pictures option, ability to save files directly in text only, MacWrite, or RTF (word option) formats. Power features include hyphenation, horizontal scrolling, automatic foot-noting and guttering. Can display up to four columns simultaneously. \$117.

SIMMs

Get more mac brainpower with 1 Meg/120ns SIMMs! Adding more memory means the ability to boost productivity. You'll finally be able to edit large graphic files and run many applications simultaneously. After installing SIMMs you can refer to a sales letter while juggling a monthly spreadsheet, edit complex scanner graphics or develop your. graphics or develop your own HyperCard stacks.



ACCESSORIES

Basic Needs	
Dust Cover – Mac Ilcx RGB & Ext. Keyboard . Dust Cover – Mac SE & Ext. Keyboard	\$12
Dust Cover - Mac SE & Ext. Keyboard	\$11
Keyboard Flip Large Screen Monitor Stand	\$6
Large Screen Monitor Stand	\$38
Laser Printer Stand	\$28
Computer Giftware	
Micky Mouse/Dick Tracy Mouse Pads	\$13
Curtis	
Command Center	\$89
FID Center Co	
Teak Disk Holder – 50	\$14
Teak Disk Holder – 100	\$21
Teak Disk Holder – 150	\$31
Teak Double Drawer Disk Holder- 140	\$25
Ergotron	
MacTilt SE - Platinum	\$68
I/O Design	
Macinware Mac Ilcx Carrying Case	\$85
Macinware Plus Case	\$64
Macinware Plus Case	\$75
The Ultimate SE Carrying Case (black)	\$79
Koneington	
Anti-Glare Filter	\$32
Apple Hi-Res RGB Anti-Glare Filter	\$63
Mac II CPU Stand	\$20
Mac II Monitor Stand	\$64
Mac II Stand w/ Extension Cables	\$64
MasterPiece Mac II	105
Power Tree 50 Surge Protector	\$54
Power Backer 360 UPS	269
System Saver Mac – Platinum	\$63
Sony	
Disks – 1.44Mb High Density	\$22
Disks – DS/DD (box of 10)	\$13
Tarnus, Ltd.	
Mac Plus/SE Carry Case (black)	\$54
Mac Plus/SE Carry Case (black) Mac Plus/SE - Ext. Keyboard Carry Case	\$69
COMMUNICATIONS	

COMMUNICATIONS **AND NETWORKS**

The second of the second of the second	
CE Software	
QuickMail 2.2 (1-10 users)	\$315
QuickMail 2.2 (1-5 users)	\$218
CompuServe	
CompuServe Subscription Kit	\$22
CompuServe Navigator	\$48
DataViz	φ-10
MacLink Plus w/Cable	6110
Farallon	
	ann
PhoneNET Plus SE & II	
Timbuktu 3.1	\$95
Timbuktu Remote	\$122
FreeSoft	
White Knight 11.0	\$85
Software Ventures	
MicroPhone II 3.0	\$215
Solutions	
FaxGate Plus	\$239
TOPS	
TOPS 3.0 Network Bundle Mac	\$186
TOPS 3.0 Network Bundle DOS	
Traveling Software	Ψ.00
LapLink III - Connectivity Pac	\$113
LapLink III – Network Pac	¢185
Lapenik iii - Notwork I do	φ103

DATABASES

\$464
\$248
\$219
\$291
\$389

DRIVES

CMS	
MacStack 20 Meg	\$429
MacStack 30 Meg	
MacStack 45 Meg	
MacStack 60 Meg	
MacStack 80 Meg	
MacStack 44 Meg Removable Drive	\$839
Cutting Edge	11/4/57
800K Floppy Disk Drive	\$149
20+ Meg Under the Mac Drives	
30+ Meg Under the Mac Drives	\$379
45+ Meg Under the Mac Drives	\$435
60+ Meg Under the Mac Drives	\$469
80+ Meg Under the Mac Drives	
45 Meg Removable Hard Drive	\$699

Fujitsu	
800K Floppy Disk Drive	\$149
Peripheral Land, Inc.	
Cartridge for Turbo 40 Mb	\$109
Infinity Turbo 40 Meg	
Infinity Turbo Dual 40 Meg	
Turbo Floppy	
Power User"	
20 Meg Drive	\$309
30 Meg Drive	\$359
45 Meg Drive	
60 Meg Drive	\$459
80 Meg Drive	
44 Meg Removable Drive	

EDUCATION/ENTERTAINMENT

A Lasting Impression

ResumExpert (Word 3.0/4.0 ver.)	\$38
ResumExpert Cover Letters	\$38
ResumExpert Cover Letters	\$38
ducation Edition	\$38
inance & Banking	\$38
Arts & Leisure Edition	\$38
Health Care Edition	
Manager Edition	\$38
Sales & Marketing Edition	\$38
Students Edition	\$38
Broderbund	
SimCity	\$28
The Playroom	\$29
The Playroom	\$29
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego?	\$28
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego's	\$27
Bullseye	ФС1
errari Grand Prix 1.6	\$31
251 Mustang 2.04	630
Penton Overseas	φυυ
VocabuLearn Lvl. 1: German, French,	
Islian Coanich	oach ¢25
talian, Spanish	Cacii фол
talian Coanieh	oach ¢25
talian, Spanish VocabuLearn Level 1 or 2 Japanese	cook #25
Silicon Beach	egen \$25
Dark Castle or Beyond Dark Castle	621
Pagetrum Halabuda	231
Spectrum Holobyte Fetris	#10
Welltris	\$19
/OD O	
KOR Corporation MacGolf Classic	001
MICL Challenge	104
NFL Challenge	\$03
Road Racer	\$37
FaskMaker	\$26

GRAPHICS AND

DESIGN SUFTWARE	
Adobe Systems, Inc.	
Adobe Type Manager 2.0	\$55
Adobe Plus Pack	\$108
Adobe Type Set 1 or 2	\$58
dobe Type Reunion	\$38
llustrator 3.0	\$349
Photoshop	\$498
Smart I, II, III or IV	each \$85
Streamline	\$224
vpeAlign	\$59
Aldus	
reehand 2.0	
PageMaker 4.0	\$499
Persuasion 2.0	\$328
litsys	
Art Importer	\$88
ontastic Plus 2.02	\$50
ontastic Plus 2.02 ontographer 3.1	\$248
Melamorphosis	\$148
Bright Star Technology nterFACE	
nterFACE	\$249
Broderbund	
ypeStyler The Whole Earth Catalog - CD-ROM	\$114
he Whole Earth Catalog - CD-ROM	\$89
Claris	4000
MacDraw II	\$288
MacPaint	\$92
reedom of Press	Jane .
reedom of Press	\$255
Deneba Software Canvas 2.1	Quinter and
anvas 2.1	\$188
IltraPaint	\$123
Digital Vision, Inc.	40.40
Computer Eyes for Mac - Color	\$348
lectronic Arts	001
Studio/1	
Studio/8	\$294
arallon Computing	*150
MacRecorder 2.0nsight Development	\$158
AscPrint	404
VIAULT IIIIL	344

CHECK OUR PRICES! Mac

Letraset	
ColorStudio	\$1.579
DesignStudio	
FontŠtudio	
ImageStudio 1.5	\$139
LetraStudio	\$272
LetraStudio	\$165
	9100
MagraMind Director	6420
Matro Imaga Paga	5439
Full lies available	each COE
	each 585
ULDUVAI	4070
VideoPaint	\$279
QuarkStyle	\$189
XPress 3.0	\$519
Silicon Beach	
Digital Darkroom	\$248
Personal Press	\$199
SuperPaint 2.0	\$124
Super3D	\$313
SuperCard	\$189
Sninnaker/Springhoard	
PLUS	\$115
Springhnard Publisher	\$107
MacroMind MacroMind Director Metro Image Base Full line available OLDUVAI VideoPaint Quark QuarkStyle XPress 3.0 Silicon Beach Digital Darkroom	φισι
StrataVision 2D	¢275
Strategic Manning Inc	фото
Atlas ManMaker 4 5	\$275
Alias iviapiviakei 4.5	\$3/J
SuperMac	4000
PixelPaint Professional	\$388
Tactic Software	450
ArtClips 1st Edition	\$50
ArtClips 2nd Edition	
ArtFonts	\$50
Icon-It! 2.0	\$39
Icon-It! 2.0 SoundClips Volume 1, 2, 3, or 4	each \$46
Timeworks	
Publish It! Easy	\$112
Zedcor	
DeskPaint & DeskDraw 3.0	\$114

HARDWARE/PERIPHERALS

CoStar	
LabelWriter	\$185
The Organizer (LaserWriter II Stand)	\$199
The Organizer Jr	\$69
Kennect Technology	
Drive 2.4	\$329
Rapport	\$199
Micron	
8-Bit Video Card NB6-48	\$369
Microtek	
Microtek MSF-300GS Scanner	
Microtek MSF-300Z Color Scanner	\$1,998

RasterOps	
RasterOps Colorboard 264	\$699
Sharp	
The Wizard	\$219
Wizard Time Management Software	\$99
Mac Linking Cable and Software	\$99
ThunderWare	
LightningScan 400	\$385
LightningScan 400	\$199

INPUT/OUTPUT DEVICES

Calcomp
WIZ Pen\$57
WIZ Tablet
WIZ Templates (full line)
Datadesk International
HyperDialer\$29
Mac-101 Keyboard\$129
Switchboard \$175
Hewlett Packard
HP DeskWriter - 2278A\$859
Kensington
Turbo Mouse\$108
Vou Trania
Mac Pro Keyboard\$118
MacVision 3.0
Kraft
Joystick Premium III
Kraft ADB Trackball \$79
QuickStick 3 Button \$39
MegaGraphics Display Systems
Rival 20015 System For Mac II
Rival 3001 System For Mac SE/30
Dival Of Content For Mac Of 64 275
Rival SE System For Mac SE
Rival Plus System For Mac Plus\$1,310
MicroSpeed
MacTrac ADB\$75
MicroTouch
The UnMouse\$189
Mouse Systems
Little Mouse\$75
A+ ADB Mouse\$58
Practical Solutions
Cordess Mouse\$95

INSTRUCTIONAL SOFTWARE

Personal Training

Each series offers a beginning, intermediate, or advanced level. (each 90-minute tutorial contains an audio cassette, disk of lesson files, and a summary card).
Personal Training for Excel

.....each \$52 Personal Training for FileMaker II



Mickey Mouse" /Dick Tracy **Mouse Pads** (Computer Giftware) Why? Because we like them!

And we know you will too.
Authentic Mickey Mouse™ and
Dick Tracy™ mouse pads are
the latest exciting offering from Computer Giftware. Decorate your desktop with chic new cartoon memorabilia today and escape into a land of fun. \$13 each.



Mac-101 Keyboard

(DataDesk)

More keys to unlock your productivity! The Mac-101 Keyboard features 101 keys, including a numeric keypad, a separate T-shaped cursor keypad, Cancel and Option keys, Command keys at both ends, definable function keys, plus scrolling, page control and zoom keys. \$129.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY ONLY \$3. or FREE UPS GROUND SHIPPING

- **HUGE INVENTORY** We carry 1800 Mac items including thousands of disks, ribbons and accessories.
- FREE GROUND SHIPPING We ship in-stock items the same day.



- ALL ITEMS COVERED BY 120-DAY WARRANTY.
- WE CHARGE YOUR CREDIT CARD WHEN WE SHIP - Visa and MasterCard accepted.
- **CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS** ACCEPTED - call us now for credit approval. COD orders, add \$7 - cash or certified check only.
- ✓ INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME Outside continental USA for shipping charges and policies.
- **TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT** HOTLINE - (8AM to 6PM EST.)

ORDER BY PHONE OR MAIL Ne ship same day. (choose free ground or overnight \$3.00.)





Call toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

(In Canada, call 1-800-243-5622)

CORPORATE EDUCATION AEROSPACE ORDERS WELCOME

Price and availablility subject to change without notice. Sales tax: CT and N.I. residents add sales tax. We reserve the right to limit quantities.

© 1990 MacShopper Inc.

All products covered by 120-day limited warranty.

Tele-Plaza, Lakewood, NJ 08701-9836

Product Name	Quantity	Cost ea.	Tatal
Product Name	Quantity	Cost ea.	Total
	Total Mero	chandise	
My computer is:		_	
enclose my check for \$		Delivery \$3.00	
Or charge my MasterCard or VISA	TOTAL		
	Exp. date:		
Name			
Address			
City State	Zip Phone (1	

1-800-622-7006



MegaScreen Rival (MegaGraphics Display Systems) MegaScreen Rival-Macworld

MegaScreen Rival-Macworld
Magazine's "First Choice" in blackand-white big screens. Combined
with our excellent price, we rate this
WYSIWYG two-page system your
BEST BUY. 1024 x 826 resolution;
flicker-free 75 Hz refresh. Interface
cards and cables included. Compatible with Mac Plus, Mac SE, Mac SE/
30, and all Mac II models. \$1.275. 30, and all Mac II models. \$1,275.

TheOrganizer

(Co-Star)
Spruce up the appearance of your office's laser printer area with the clean design of the CoStar Organizer. It's a handy place for your printer and supplies. Its cable management systems keeps wiring neat and out of sight while its ample storage area can accomodate a hard disk drive, extra paper, paper trays and toner cartridges. Casters make the whole system mobile. \$199.



MORE

MORE 3.0

(Symantec Corp.)
Combines outlining, word processing, desktop presentations and financial charting so concepts zoom from your "doodle" pad to the board room in no time. A single step transforms ideas into bullet or tree charts.

Over 100 templates and layouts simplify document formatting. MORE's Chart Tutor provides step-by-step instructions on preparing everything from overhead transparencies to 35 mm slides. \$265.



(Targus)

Pamper your Mac with a Targus case made of Zili-cone treated nylon for waterproof durability and impact absorbing high-density foam for complete protection. Cushioned shoulder pad and handles provide comfort and convenience. Plus there's room for everything from your Mac, hard disk drive, and extended keyboard. Full Mac line available in black. Mac line available in black. \$69.



The Microsoft Office

(Microsoft)

(Microsoft)
Provides everything you'll need to increase productivity through word processing (Microsoft Word), spreadsheets (Microsoft Excel), desktop presentations (Microsoft Power Point), and electronic mail (Microsoft Mail). All in one compact package! Each program is a top-selling stand alone product. But don't settle for only a piece of the pie. Use all of these productivity tools together for a complete business solution. \$525. CD-ROM version \$599.

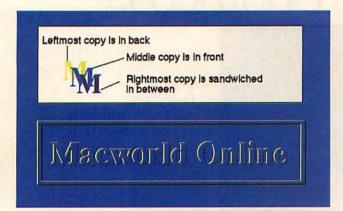


(Connectix) (Connectix)
Virtual gives you the advantages of virtual memorywith system 6.0. Virtual memory uses your hard disk
to expand your RAM without adding mamory chips to
your Mac. With Virtual, you can have up to 14
megabytes of memory at your fingertips. And it's
fast, too, offering performance comparable to the
usual hardware memory chips. \$187.



	Personal Training for Freehandleach \$5	2
	Personal Training for HyperCardeach \$5 Personal Training for Illustrator 88each \$5 Personal Training for Macintosh	2
	B1 The Basics (2 floppy drives) each \$5 B2 The Basics (Plus or SE w/ HD) each \$5 B3 The Basics (Mac II w/HD) each \$5	2
	B3 The Basics (Mac II w/HD)each \$5 Personal Training for Persuasioneach \$5	2
	Personal Training for PageMakereach \$5 Personal Training for Wordeach \$5	2
	Personal Training for Works each \$5 Voice & Video	2
	Event 2.2 Cotting Started - VCR Tage \$2	5
	Excel 2.2 Advanced – VCR Tape \$3 PageMaker Getting Started – VCR Tape \$3 Word 4.0 Getting Started – VCR Tape \$3	5
	Word 4.0 Getting Started – VCR Tape	5
	MEMORY/UPGRADES	
	1 Meg SIMMs 120ns	9
	Dava	
	MacSnap Toolkit \$ MaraThon 020 MSE 3 \$57 MaraThon 030 Accelerator \$44	9
	Orchid Technology MacSprint II\$24	
	MODEMS AND FAX	
	Abaton	
	InterFax 12/48 \$26 InterFax 24/96 \$41	8
	Best Data Products SmartOne 2400/1200 \$13 SmartOne 9600 bps v32 \$69	9
	Travel Modem \$22	9
	DoveFAX Desktop\$27 Orchid Technology	8
)	OrchidFax Modem\$44	6
	Power User 2400 Mini	9
	Prometheus ProModem 2400M Ext	9
	ProModem 2400SE Internal\$20 ProModem 2400 MFax\$20	9
1	Supra Corporation SupraModem 2400\$12	
	U.S. Rabotics Courier 9600 Modem\$68	9
	SOFTWARE	
	Aapps Corp. DigiVideo B+W \$39	9
	Micro TV\$26 Advanced Software	5
	DocuComp 1.5\$9 AEC Management Systems	9
	AEC Information Manager \$40 FastTrack Schedule 1.5 \$13	
	ARS Nova Practica Musica 2.2\$6	9
	Avery Mac Label Pro\$4 Bloc Development	9
	Accountant Inc. Professional	5
	OmniPage 2.1	8
	Claris MacProject II \$36	
	MacWrite II	4
	Virtual 2.0 PMMU (Mac II) \$18 Virtual 030 2.0 VM3 \$11	74
	Pantz Retrospect\$14	8
N. Carlot	DeltaPoint, Inc. DeltaGraph \$10	4
	Deneba Software Big Thesaurus \$6 Spelling Coach Pro 3.1 \$12	3
	Exodus Software Retriever \$5	
	Informix WingZ 1.1 \$24	
	Insignia Soft PC (Mac II) \$24	
	Intuit Quicken 1.5\$3	
	Kaetron TopDown \$19	
	At Once! \$28	

MacProof 3.2.1	\$114
Lifetree Correct Grammar	\$49
Meca Managing Your Money	\$121
Microsoft Excel 2.2 or Word 4.0	\$245
The Microsoft Office	\$525 \$599
PowerPoint 2.01	\$244
Works 2.0	
For The Record 2.0	\$31
OLDUVAI Corporation Read-It! OCR 2.1	\$278
Read-It! OCR 2.1 Read-It! OCR Personal 2.0 Portfolio Systems	\$134
Dynodex w binder & paper	\$57
Power Up Address Book Plus with Binder	\$83
Reference Software Grammatik Mac 1.0 Round Lake Publishing	\$50
Round Lake Publishing LetterWorks	\$59
Sensible Software Sensible Grammar	
Softstream	
Endeavor Planner HyperHIT Symantec Corporation	\$125
More 3.0	\$265
Symmetry	
KeyPlan	\$245
WriteNow 2.2	\$117
Wolfram Research Mathmatica Mac II 1.2	\$719
WordPerfect WordPerfect	Call
UTILITIES	
1st Aid Software Complete Undelete Deluxe 1st Aid Software Kit	\$34
Deluxe 1st Aid Software Kit	\$114
Abbott Systems, Inc.	
Abbott Systems, Inc. CanOpener	\$62
Abbott Systems, Inc. CanOpener Aladdin Systems Shortcut Stuffit Deluxe	\$62 \$45
Abbott Systems, Inc. CanOpener Aladdin Systems Shortcut Stuffit Deluxe Al Soft	\$62 \$45 \$63
Abbott Systems, Inc. CanOpener. CanOpener. Aladdin Systems Shortcut. Stuffit Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16. MasterJuggler 1.5.	\$62 \$45 \$63 \$53 \$42 \$63
Abbott Systems, Inc. CanOpener Aladdin Systems Shortout Stuffit Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MasterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 Merican Power Conversion	\$62 \$45 \$63 \$53 \$42 \$63 \$48
Abbott Systems, Inc. CanOpener Aladdin Systems Shortcut Stuffit Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MasterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chute Berkeley System Design Inc.	\$62 \$45 \$63 \$53 \$42 \$63 \$48 \$67
Abbott Systems, Inc. CanOpener Aladdin Systems Shortcut Stuffit Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MasterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chute Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0	\$62 \$45 \$63 \$53 \$42 \$63 \$48 \$48
Abbott Systems, Inc. CanOpener Aladdin Systems Shortcut Stuffit Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MasterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chute Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 Bravo SPAMM	\$62 \$45 \$63 \$53 \$42 \$63 \$48 \$67 \$22
Abbott Systems, Inc. CanOpener. CanOpener. Aladdin Systems Shortcut. Stuffit Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MusterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chute Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 Bravo SPAMM CE Software Quickeys	\$62 \$45 \$63 \$53 \$42 \$63 \$48 \$67 \$22 \$48
Abbott Systems, Inc. CanOpener. CanOpener. Aladdin Systems Shortcut. Stuffit Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MusterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chute Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 Bravo SPAMM CE Software Quickeys	\$62 \$45 \$63 \$53 \$42 \$63 \$48 \$67 \$22 \$48
Abbott Systems, Inc. CanOpener. CanOpener. Aladdin Systems Shortcut Stuffit Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chute Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 Bravo SPAMM CE Software Quickeys DiskTop 4.0 Custom Applications Freedom of Press 3.0 Fitth Generation System	\$62 \$45 \$63 \$53 \$42 \$63 \$67 \$22 \$84 \$67 \$22 \$84 \$67
Abbott Systems, Inc. CanOpener CanOpener Aladdin Systems Shortcut Stuffit Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MasterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chute Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 Bravo SPAMM CE Software Quickeys DiskTop 4.0 Custom Applications Freedom of Press 3.0 Fifth Generation System DiskLock III Stuffic Stuffic System DiskLock DiskLock	\$62 \$45 \$63 \$53 \$42 \$63 \$48 \$67 \$22 \$48 \$61 \$62 \$255 \$105 \$105
Abbott Systems, Inc. CanOpener. CanOpener. Aladdin Systems Shortcut Stuffit Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MusterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chute Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 Bravo SPAMM CE Software Quickeys DiskTop 4.0 Custom Applications Freedom of Press 3.0 Fitth Generation System DiskLock FastBack II Power Station	\$62 \$45 \$63 \$53 \$42 \$63 \$67 \$22 \$84 \$67 \$22 \$55 \$105 \$255
Abbott Systems, Inc. CanOpener Aladdin Systems Shortcut Stuffit Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MasterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chute Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 Bravo SPAMM CE Software Quickeys DiskTop 4.0 Custom Applications Freedom of Press 3.0 Fifth Generation System DiskLock FastBack II Power Station Suilcase II 1.2 SuperSpool 5.0	\$62 \$45 \$63 \$53 \$42 \$63 \$67 \$22 \$84 \$67 \$22 \$55 \$105 \$255
Abbott Systems, Inc. CanOpener CanOpener Aladdin Systems Shortcut Stuffit Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MasterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chute Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 Bravo SPAMM CE Software Quickeys DiskTop 4.0 Custom Applications Freedom of Press 3.0 Fifth Generation System DiskLock FastBack II Power Station Suilcase II 1.2 SuperSpool 5.0 Freesoft	\$62 \$45 \$63 \$42 \$63 \$48 \$67 \$22 \$48 \$61 \$62 \$255 \$105 \$105 \$33 \$42 \$63 \$48 \$61 \$62 \$255
Abbott Systems, Inc. CanOpener CanOpener Aladdin Systems Shortcut Stuffit Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MasterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chute Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 Bravo SPAMM CE Software Quickeys DiskTop 4.0 Custom Applications Freedom of Press 3.0 Fifth Generation System DiskLock FastBack II Power Station Suilcase II 1.2 SuperSpool 5.0 Freesoft	\$62 \$45 \$63 \$42 \$63 \$48 \$67 \$22 \$48 \$61 \$62 \$255 \$105 \$105 \$33 \$42 \$63 \$48 \$61 \$62 \$255
Abbott Systems, Inc. CanOpener CanOpener Aladdin Systems Shortcut Stuffit Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MasterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chute Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 Bravo SPAMM CE Software Quickeys DiskTop 4.0 Custom Applications Freedom of Press 3.0 Fifth Generation System DiskLock FastBack II Power Station Suitcase II 1.2 SuperSpool 5.0 Freesoft WhiteKnight 11.0 Kent Marsh MacSafe 1.08C NightWatch 1.03 QuickLock 1.03 QuickLock 1.03	\$62 \$45 \$63 \$42 \$63 \$48 \$67 \$22 \$48 \$61 \$62 \$255 \$105 \$105 \$33 \$42 \$63 \$48 \$61 \$62 \$255
Abbott Systems, Inc. CanOpener CanOpener Aladdin Systems Shortcut Stuffit Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MasterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chute Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 Bravo SPAMM CE Software Quickeys DiskTop 4.0 Custom Applications Freedom of Press 3.0 Fifth Generation System DiskLock FastBack II Power Station Sulicase II 1.2 SuperSpool 5.0 Freesoft WhiteKnight 11.0 Kent Marsh MacSafe 1.08C MightWatch 1.03 QuickLock 1.0 Microm Virex	\$62 \$45 \$63 \$53 \$48 \$67 \$22 \$48 \$61 \$62 \$255 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$1
Abbott Systems, Inc. CanOpener. CanOpener. Aladdin Systems Shortcut. Stuffit Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MasterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chute Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 Bravo SPAMM CE Software Quickeys DiskTop 4.0 Custom Applications Freedom of Press 3.0 Fifth Generation System DiskLock FastBack II Power Station Suitcase II 1.2 SuperSpool 5.0 Freesoft WhiteKnight 11.0 Kent Marsh MacSafe 1.08C NightWatch 1.03 QuickLock 1.0 Microm Virex OLDUVAI MultiClip 2.0	\$62 \$45 \$63 \$43 \$48 \$67 \$22 \$48 \$61 \$62 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105
Abbott Systems, Inc. CanOpener CanOpener Aladdin Systems Shortcut Stuffit Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MasterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chute Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 Bravo SPAMM CE Software Quickeys DiskTop 4.0 Custom Applications Freedom of Press 3.0 Fifth Generation System DiskLock FastBack II Power Station Suilcase II 1.2 SuperSpool 5.0 Freesoft WhiteKnight 11.0 Kent Marsh MacSafe 1.08C NightWatch 1.03 QuickLock 1.0 Microm Virex OLDUVAI Multiclip 2.0 N Technology ON Technology ON Technology	\$62 \$45 \$63 \$53 \$42 \$67 \$22 \$48 \$61 \$62 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105
Abbott Systems, Inc. CanOpener. CanOpener. Aladdin Systems Shortcut Stuffit Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chute Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 Bravo SPAMM CE Software Quickeys DiskTop 4.0 Custom Applications Freedom of Press 3.0 Fifth Generation System DiskLock FastBack II Power Station Suitcase II 1.2 SuperSpool 5.0 Freesoft WhiteKnight 11.0 Kent Marsh MacSafe 1.08C NightWatch 1.03 QuickLock 1.0 Microm Virex OLDUVAI MultiCitip 2.0 ON Technology On Location Software Inprovations Software Inprovations	\$62 \$45 \$63 \$53 \$42 \$63 \$48 \$67 \$22 \$25 \$105 \$105 \$133 \$42 \$58 \$107 \$86 \$34 \$57 \$68
Abbott Systems, Inc. CanOpener CanOpener Aladdin Systems Shortcut Stuffit Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MasterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chute Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 Bravo SPAMM CE Software Quickeys DiskTop 4.0 Custom Applications Freedom of Press 3.0 Fifth Generation System DiskLock FastBack II Power Station Suilcase II 1.2 SuperSpool 5.0 Freesoft WhiteKnight 11.0 Kent Marsh MacSafe 1.08C NightWatch 1.03 QuickLock 1.0 Microm Virex OLDUVAI Multiclip 2.0 ON Technology On Location Software Innovations Hand Off II Somak	\$62 \$45 \$63 \$53 \$42 \$67 \$22 \$48 \$61 \$62 \$255 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$135 \$342 \$58 \$58 \$57 \$68 \$57
Abbott Systems, Inc. CanOpener. CanOpener. Aladdin Systems Shortcut. Stuffit Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MasterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chute Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 Bravo SPAMM CE Software Quickeys DiskTop 4.0 Custom Applications Freedom of Press 3.0 Fifth Generation System DiskLock FastBack II Power Station Suitcase II 1.2 SuperSpool 5.0 Freesoft WhiteKnight 11.0 Kent Marsh MacSafe 1.08C NightWatch 1.03 QuickLock 1.0 Milicrom Virex OLDUVAI MultiClip 2.0 ON Technology On Location Somak Script Edit Somak Script Edit Somak Script Edit	\$62 \$45 \$63 \$53 \$48 \$67 \$22 \$48 \$61 \$50 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105
Abbott Systems, Inc. CanOpener. CanOpener. Aladdin Systems Shortcut. Stuffit Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MasterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chute Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 Bravo SPAMM CE Software Quickeys DiskTop 4.0 Custom Applications Freedom of Press 3.0 Fifth Generation System DiskLock FastBack II Power Station Suitcase II 1.2 SuperSpool 5.0 Freesoft WhiteKnight 11.0 Kent Marsh MacSafe 1.08C NightWatch 1.03 QuickLock 1.0 Milicrom Virex OLDUVAI MultiClip 2.0 ON Technology On Location Software Innovations Hand Off II Somak Script Edit SharpenUp Symantec Corporation Symantec Antivirus for the Mac Symantec Corporation Symantec Corporation Symantec Antivirus for the Mac	\$62 \$45 \$63 \$53 \$48 \$67 \$22 \$48 \$61 \$50 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105
Abbott Systems, Inc. CanOpener. CanOpener. Aladdin Systems Shortcut. Stuffit Deluxe ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 FonI/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 MasterJuggler 1.5 MultiDisk 1.2 American Power Conversion Power Chute Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 Bravo SPAMM CE Software Quickeys DiskTop 4.0 Custom Applications Freedom of Press 3.0 Fifth Generation System DiskLock FastBack II Power Station Suitcase II 1.2 SuperSpool 5.0 Freesoft WhiteKnight 11.0 Kent Marsh MacSafe 1.08C NightWatch 1.03 QuickLock 1.0 Microm Virex OLDUVAI MultiClip 2.0 ON Technology On Location Software Innovations Hand off II. Somak Script Edit SharpenUp Symmates Conneration	\$62 \$45 \$63 \$53 \$48 \$67 \$22 \$48 \$61 \$52 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105 \$105



Embossed Text
To get this 3-D
effect, place three
copies of the text
in the right frontto-back and rightto-left order, as
shown. (Make
sure the background is the
same color as the
middle object —
in this case, blue.)

view. Select the thumbnail image of the slide and choose Clear or Cut from the Edit menu.

- If you stretch a graphic image out of proportion, double-click on one of its handles. It snaps back to its original aspect ratio.
- To give your presentations a consistent look, establish a default presentation template with your logo, favorite color scheme, font selections, and so on. Save it with the title Default Format, and put it in the System or PowerPoint folder. Now, every time you begin a new presentation, PowerPoint starts you off with an untitled copy of that template.
- If you need to export a presentation to another program-PageMaker, for example-remember PowerPoint's ability to save a presentation in the Macintosh Scrapbook format. (Choose Save As from the File menu, give the scrapbook file a title, click on "Save slides as pictures in a scrapbook," and click on Save.) Because the program comes with the SmartScrap desk accessory, you can easily retrieve slide images from different scrapbook files you've created. As a matter of fact, PageMaker's Place command will accept a scrapbook file as the placed material; thereafter, each time you click the Place cursor in the document, the next scrapbook image appears, saving you the trouble of copying and pasting each image individually.
- Press # while dragging a graphic's handles inward to crop out unwanted edges. This is a nondestructive procedure; at any time you can #-drag a handle outward again to bring the cropped edges back into view.
- There's no way to delete a title from a slide—every slide must have a title.
 The manual suggests hiding the title

by covering it with an opaque object. But an even simpler trick is to replace the dummy text, "Title," with a single space. Presto—the title is invisible.

- If you get impatient waiting for a screenful of thumbnail images to appear in the Slide Sorter, you can interrupt the drawing process by pressing #-period. (Not-yet-drawn slides appear as crisscrossed rectangles.)
- If you use PowerPoint with Adobe Type Manager, you have much more freedom in creating the large text required for slides and on-screen presentations. Microsoft recommends using 18- to 36-point text for on-screen and 35mm slide presentations, and 12-to 24-point text for overheads or printed flip-charts.
- If you have a color monitor, don't be alarmed when selected text disintegrates into a wild rainbow of psychedelic colors—that's normal. When the text is no longer highlighted, the regular coloration returns.
- Don't forget that you can display (or hide) the arrow cursor when you're giving an on-screen presentation, by pressing the A key.

Sharing the Wealth

If you've found a tip or shortcut not mentioned here, spread the word to other *Macworld* readers by sending it to *Quick Tips, Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

David Pogue is a New York-based contributing editor for Macworld. His writing has also appeared on television's "Late Night with David Letterman." (Actually, it was only a Viewer Mail letter.)

Global ReLeaf comes in all shapes and sizes.



Planting trees is one of the best and easiest ways to help reduce global warming and other environmental problems. You can make a difference right now by calling our special Action Line —

1-900-420-4545.

The \$5.00 charge actually pays for planting a tree and we'll also rush you detailed information on Global ReLeaf.

Take action now.

1-900-420-4545



A program of The American Forestry Association

Citizens caring for

trees & forests since 1875

P.O. Box 2000, Washington, DC 20013

You Take Care Of Business.



Introducing the accounting software that does just what you need it to do.

Everything.

ACCPAC® accounting software was designed specifically



for businesses like yours—so you can spend less time balancing your books and more time

building your business.

No matter what you need to do—send an invoice, pay a bill, write a paycheck—ACCPAC provides a quick and simple way to do it. And it's so easy to learn you'll have it up and running in minutes.

At the same time, the

ACCPAC family offers more advanced and comprehensive accounting packages that your company can easily upgrade to



easily upgrade to software solution as your business grows.

That's why today, ACCPAC is the best-selling accounting software in the U.S. and Canada. All kinds of businesses in every type of industry trust their books to ACCPAC.

So should you.

Ask for ACCPAC BEDFORD® at your local software dealer or call 1-800-531-5236.

And then take care of business. ACCPAC will take

care of your books.

OMPUTER ISSOCIATES Software superior by design.

We'll Take Care Of Your Books

ACCPAC BEDFORD SIMPLY ACCOUNTING™ runs on the Macintosh.

© 1990 Computer Associates International, Inc., 7II Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787

UPDATES

Here's our list of the current shipping versions of Mac software at the time we went to press. We hope you'll find it useful—because these days, keeping track of the latest CPU is tough enough.

Chameleon version 3.0 contains over 200,000,000 possible conversions, offers several new dimensions and information screens, increases speed sixfold over version 2.2, and sells at a reduced price. Spectrum Computing, 305/665-0404. Free; \$49.95 new.

More III has been made easier to use. This version adds a text ruler and selection bar to the outline feature; Library and Template systems have been updated. Ships with 100 templates that include presentation layouts, document styles, color sets, and graphics. Contains a financial charting module, Chart Tutor, which is an online tutorial for creating a presentation. Comes with a color-gradient editor. Symantec, 415/964-6300. Contact vendor for update policy; \$395 new.

QuickLock version 2.0 comes with a Night-Watch Connection control device that enables the user to change NightWatch shutdown preferences. NightWatch is now capable of automatically shutting down the Macintosh after a user-predetermined number of invalid password attempts. Version 2.0 includes 12 new color screen-saver modules including Moon & Stars and a Las Vegas cancan line. Kent Marsh, 713/623-8618, 800/325-3587. Free upgrade to registered owners; \$59.95 new.

PRODUCT	UPE	DATES		
Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
1st Aid Kit ★	2.8	512KE/3.0		
4th Dimension	2.0.1	1MB/6.02	3/90	128
Aatrix CheckWriter II *	2.01	512K/4.1	I TO	\$10
Astrix TimeCard	2.0	512K/4.2		Free
Accountant Inc., Pro	1,03	1MB/6.03	9/90	\$19.95
ACCPAC Bedford Simply Accounting	1.1	1MB/5.1		\$50
AccuText ★	1.1	4MB/6.02	2/90	
Adobe Type Manager	1.2	1MB/6.02	2/90	Free
AdWriter	2.0	1MB/6.0	757	Free
After Dark	1.1	512KE/3.2	7/90	\$5
Alchemy	1.1	1MB/6.0	10/90	\$25
Aldus FreeHand	2.02	1MB/6.03	New York	
Aldus PageMaker ★	4.0	1MB/4.1	9/90	•
Aldus Persuasion	2.0	1MB/6.0		
AmPack Plus ★	4.2.2	512K/3.2	1/90	\$29.95
Analog Connection	3.0	1MB/5.0	5/90	\$50
WorkBench				
Anatool ★	3.1	512K/3.0		\$35
AntiToxin	1.3	1MB/6.0.2	1/90	\$15
APL.68000	7.0	512K/3.2		
Aperture	1.7	2MB/6.0.3	7/90	٠
AppleShare	2.0	512K/3.2		
File Server				
Archie	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$75
ArchiText	2.0	1MB/6.02		Free
Aristotle's Politics	2.0	2MB/6.03		Free
The Art Importer	2.0	1MB/6.0	5/90	\$20
ArtRoom	3.0	512K/3.2		\$199
AutoCalc	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$95
AutoSave II	1.1	512KE/4.2	7/90	\$7.50
A/UX	2.0	4MB/6.0.5		
Aztec C	3.6	512KE/4.2		*
BackFax ★	1.02	1MB/6.03	1/90	Free
Backmatic	1.1	1MB/4.2		Free
Back to Basics:	2.0	512K/3.2		\$75
Professional				1000
Ball & Stick ★	2.2	1MB/6.0		Free

Bald = first time the product is being listed.

★ = minor update.

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
Bill-It	2.0	1MB/6.03		529
Bridge	6.0	512K/3.2		\$17
Business FileVision ★	1.5	1MB/6.02		
Business Sense ★	1.2	1MB/6.0		
Business Session ★	3.2	512K/3.2		Free
CA-Cricket Presents	2.0.1	1MB/6.0		118
Calculator	2.06	512K/3.2	4/90	\$25
Construction Set ★				
CanOpener	1.1	512K/3.0		Free
Canvas	2.1	1MB/6.0		
Capture	3.0	1MB/6.0	2/90	\$15
Central System	2.1	1MB/5.0x	INPOS	
Manager	1920	1		
Chameleon	3.0	5121(/3.2		Free
ChromaScan	1.1	4MB/6.02		Free
Client/Mac	2.0	1MB/6.0	70 10	\$370
Codecheck	2.0	1MB/6.0		Free
Colorset ★	1.5	1MB/6.0	6/90	Free
Colleague 2	2.1	2MB/6.03	17.55	Free
Comment	2.02	1MB/6.0		
Commtact	2.0	1MB/6.0		Free
CommUnity Mac ★	1.3.1	1MB/6.0		
Compilelt	1.5	1MB/6.02	3/90	\$30
CompuServe	2.1	512K/3.2		
Navigator ★	1.500			
Computerized	2.2	1MB/6.0		•
Classic Accounting				
ConcertWare	5.1	512KE/4.2		\$35
Control II	1.1	2MB/6.04		Free
CopyFlow	2.0	2MB/6.0	6/90	Free
Cue	3.0	1MB/6.03	U/30	•
Data Desk	3.0	512K/4.02	6/90	\$125
DataMerge DataMerge	2.0	512K/3.2	O/ 30	Free
dBase Mac ★	1.01	1MB/4.1		Free
Deluxe Music	2.5	512K/6.02		Free
Construction Set	2.3	JIZIVO.UZ		
D.E.S.	4.0	1MB/6.0		
Design Dimensions *	2.15	5MB/6.03		Free
nesign namensions *	2.13	JMID/D.U3		Line

Req. = min. RAM and system software required.

Rev. = last time(in past year) reviewed this or an earlier version

Product V. Req. Rev. Price DeskPaint ★ 3.0 1MB/4.2 5/90 Free Developer Stack 2.0 1MB/5.0 \$15 Diagram/Maker ★ 1.1 1MB/6.02 * Digital Darkroom 1.1 1MB/6.02 Free DiskDoubler 2.0 1MB/6.02 * DiskExpress II 2.04 1MB/6.0 9/90 * DiskFit 1.5 512K/4.1 12/89 \$30 DiskTop 4.0 1MB/6.0 * * Display AdBuilder 1.1 1MB/6.03 * *
DeskPaint ★ 3.0 1MB/4.2 5/90 Free Developer Stack 2.0 1MB/6.0 \$15 DiagramMaker ★ 1.1 1MB/6.02 * Digital Darkroom 1.1 1MB/6.02 Free DiskDoubler 2.0 1MB/6.02 * DiskExpress II 2.04 1MB/6.0 3/90 * DiskFit 1.5 512K/4.1 12/89 \$30 DiskTop 4.0 1MB/6.0 *
Developer Stack 2.0 1MB/6.0 \$15 DiagramMaker ★ 1.1 1MB/6.02 * Digital Darkroom 1.1 1MB/6.02 Free DiskDoubler 2.0 1MB/6.02 * DiskExpress II 2.04 1MB/6.0 9/90 * DiskFit 1.5 512K/4.1 12/89 \$30 DiskTop 4.0 1MB/6.0 *
DiagramMaker ★ 1.1 1MB/6.02 * Digital Darkroom 1.1 1MB/6.02 Free DiskDoubler 2.0 1MB/6.02 * DiskExpress II 2.04 1MB/6.0 3/90 * DiskFit 1.5 512K/4.1 12/89 \$30 DiskTop 4.0 1MB/6.0 *
Digital Darkroom 1.1 1MB/5.02 Free
DiskDoubler 2.0 1MB/6.02 * DiskExpress II 2.04 1MB/6.0 3/90 * DiskFit 1.5 512K/4.1 12/89 \$30 DiskTop 4.0 1MB/6.0 *
DiskExpress II 2.04 1MB/6.0 9/90 * DiskFit 1.5 512K/4.1 12/89 \$30 DiskTop 4.0 1MB/6.0 *
DiskFit 1.5 512K/4.1 12/89 \$30 DiskTop 4.0 1MB/6.0 *
DiskTop 4.0 1MB/6.0 •
Diskrop 4.0 IMS/6.0
Display AdBuilder 1.1 1MB/6.03 *
Dollars and Sense 4.1 512KE/3.2
DragonWave 1.1 1MB/6.03 •
Dreams 1.1 1MB/6.02 •
DynaPerspective 2.0 2MB/6.04 Free
DynoDex ★ 1.1 1MB/6.0 6/90 Free
Easy Color Paint 1.1 1MB/6.0 9/90 *
Empower II * 3.03 1MB/4.2 Free
EndLink 1.1 512K/3.2 Free
EndNote 1.2 512KE/3.2 Free
Exodus 2.0 1MB/6.0 \$50
Extender GrafPak 3.0 1MB/6.02 \$30
Falcon 2.2 1MB/3.2 \$3
Fastback II 2.1 512KE/4.1 12/89 \$30
Fast Forms 2.0 512K/3.2 9/90 \$25
FastLabel 2.0 1MB/6.0 \$36
FastTrack 1.5 512KE/5.5 \$20
FaxGate ★ 1MB/6.0 Free
Ferrari 1.6 512K/3.2 \$10
Grand Prix ★
Fetchit 2.0 512K/6.01 +
FileMaker II * 1.1 1MB/4.2 *
FilmMaker 2.0 5MB/6.0.3 *
Finale 2.01 1MB/6.02 5/90 \$5
Financial Analysis 3.0 512K/3.0 •
Findswell 2.01 512KE/3.2 3/90 •
Flash 1.1 1MB/6.0 8/90 Free
Fontographer 3.1 1MB/4.2 5/90 *
FontShare 2.0 1MB/6.0 Free
(continues)

ontinues)

Price = cost for update to registered owners.

= contact your dealer for update policy.

	 UPDA
PRODUCT LIDRATEC	CHO-CHOS.

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
FormsProgrammer *	2.03	1MB/6.02		\$15	HyperCard ★	1.2.5	1MB/6.03		\$10	KidsTime ★	1.2	512K/3.2		\$15
FoxBase+/Mac ★	2.10	1MB/6.0		\$75	HyperDA ★	1.2	512K/3.2		\$10	KiwiEnvelopes	3.0	512KE/4.1		\$10
Freedom of Press *	2.2	1MB/6.0		Free	HyperEngine	1.1	1MB/6.03		Free	LAN Package	3.1	1MB/6.0		
FreeFlow	3.0	1MB/6.03	IMUT	Free	Developer's Tool ★					Language Systems	2.0	1MB/6.03	HUM	•
Full Impact *	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$50	HyperLibrary	2.0	1MB/5.0		10	Fortran Compiler *				
FullWrite Professional *	1.1	2MB/6.02		Free	HyperPort Chess	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$10	LapLink Mac III	3.0	512K/2.0	7/90	•
Gamblin' Times	3.0	1MB/6.0		\$10	HyperWindows ★	1.2	1MB/6.02	W. Com	\$20	LaserPaint Color II ★	1.02	1MB/6.03		Free
GatorBox	1.5	NA		Free	Icon-It	2.0	1MB/6.02	9/90	\$29	LetraStudio	1.5	2MB/6.0	100	\$45
GeoQuery	2.0	1MB/6.0	10/90	6 (2)	Iconia *	7.0	1MB/6.0			LetrTuck+	2.0	512K/3.2	7 7	\$20
Gofer ★	2.0	1MB/4.1		\$25	lgor ★	1.1	1MB/6.0	5/90	Free	Lightspeed Color	2.0	1MB	1	
GOL	2.0	1MB/5.0			Image Grabber	2.0	1MB/6.02		Free	Layout System				
Great Gantt	1.2	1MB/6.0		Free	ImageStudio	1.5	1MB/6.0	ration la	\$99	Lookup	2.0	1M8/6.0	5/90	\$15
Great Plains	5.2	1 MB/6.0		•	ImageWriter LQ	2.0	512K/3.2		Free	LXR.TEST★	4.0.11	1MB/6.0		Free
Accounting Series					Print Driver *					Mac86	2.0	1MB/6.02		\$10
HandOff	1.2	1MB/6.0	4/90		In-CAD	2.0	2MB/6.0			Mac286	2.0	1MB/6.02		\$10
Handwriting Analyst *	3.1	512K/3.2	1/90	\$24.95	InfoLogic Envelope *	6.0	512KE/4.0		\$5	Mac3270	2.0	1MB/6.03		
Hard Disk Partition	3.02	1MB/6.0		\$30	Insight Expert	2.2	1MB/6.0			MacAnalyst	2.0	2MB/6.0		\$125
Hard Disk Util	3.0	1MB/6.0	Might	\$65	Accounts Payable					MacArchitrion	4.0	2MB/6.03		Free
Help DA	3.0	1MB/6.0		Free	Insight Expert	2.2	1MB/6.02		•	MacAtlas Paint	2.0	512K/3.2		\$35
HFS Backup	3.0	512K/3.2		\$35	Accounts Receivable					MacClassAds	4.0	1MB/6.0		
Hybase ★	1.1	1MB/6.0	MI	Free	Inspiration	2.0	1MB/4.2		Free	MacClint ★	1.1	1MB/5.0	1	Free
HydroMac	2.0	1MB/6.0	7776		Instant-Expert Plus	3.0	1MB/5.0		Free	MacConcept	3.0	1MB/6.03		
HyperAnimator ★	1.5	1MB/6.03		\$29.95	JetLink Express ★	1.01	1MB/6.0		Free	MacDesigner	3.0	2MB/6.0		\$125

How the right brain sees MacTools.



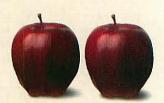
If you drag one file too many and empty the trash, our file recovery tools make it a snap to get files back.



Fragmented files slow down your disk. MacTools Optimizer puts together the pieces and speeds up file access.



Encrypt financial data, employee records, and other sensitive information in a format nobody can crack. Except you.



Make exact copies of floppies fast. MacTools takes full advantage of your computer's memory to reduce disk swapping and lets you make as many copies as you like.



Forgot where you put a file? MacTools will find it by name or text in seconds and even let you view it to make sure it's the right one.



With MacTools daily backups are as quick and painless as taking your vitamins. Back up your whole disk or just the files or folders you want



You wouldn't drive witbout a seat belt-don't operate your Mac without one either. MacTools copies critical volume information daily (or more often) to protect against bard disk crashes and accidental initialization.

Central Point Software INC.

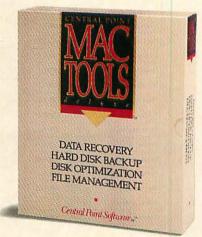
Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
MacDraft	2.0	2MB/6.0.2			MacSafe II		512KE/4.2	10/90		Mesa Graphics	1.03	512KE/5.0		• 311
MacDraw II	1.1	1MB/6.0			MacScan	1.6	1MB/6.0	2489944	\$35	Plotter Utility				
MacEnvelope	5.0	512KE/3.2		\$25	MacSchedule	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$30	MGMStation *	2.5	512KE/3.0		
MacEnvelope Plus	2.0	512KE/3.2	1/90	\$50	MacSmarts	3.0	1MB/6.0			MiBAC Jazz	1.2.2	1MB/6.0	19.0	Free
MacFalcon	2.1	1MB/6.03			MacSpin	3.0	512K/4.2		\$75	Improvisation				
MacFlow	3.1	1MB/6.03		\$30	MacTell	3.5	512K/3.0			MicroPhone II	3.0	512KE/4.2	7/90	
MacFortran	2.4	512K/4.2		•	MacTerminal ★	2.31	512K/3.2	FIRE	Free	Microsoft Excel	2.2	1MB/6.0.2		
MacFortran/020	2.4	512K/4.2	ALL DE		MacToPic	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$25	Microsoft File	2.0	512K/3.2		
VacFortran for MPW	1.1	2MB/6.02		Free	MacVision	3.0	1MB/6.0.2		\$50	Microsoft Mail	2.0	1MB/6.02	1/90	*
MacHerbal	2.0	512K/3.2	1974	\$49	MacWrite II	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free	Microsoft	2.01	1MB/6.0		Free
MacHotel	3.3	1MB/6.03		Free	Managing Your Money	3.0	1MB/6.03	6/90	\$49.95	PowerPoint				
VacInUse	3.0	1MB/6.0	Hill	\$30	MapGrafix	2.0	4MB/6.03		Free	Microsoft Word	4.0	512KE/3,2	N JUNE	
AacLine	3.0	512K/3.0		\$25	Maple	4.2.1	1MB/6.0		MARINE I	Microsoft Works	2.0	512K/6.0		-
MacLinkPlus/Wang VS	4.0	512KE/3.2		\$45	MarketMaster	11+	1MB/6.03	THE R	\$25	MindWrite ★	2.1	512KE/4.2	in the little	*
MacLotto	2.1	512K/4.0		\$10	MarkUp	1.02	1MB/6.0	5/90	Free	MiniCad +	2.0	1MB/6.0	11/89	
MacMainFrame 3270/CUT	2,1	2.5MB/6.02		\$100	Master Tracks Pro 4	4.12	1MB/4.1	6/90	\$45	MiniDraw	4.0	512KE/4.2	20 AAS	\$17
MacMoney	3.5	512KE/4.0	1.3	\$12	MathType	2.1	512K/6.02	11/89		MockPackage Plus	4,4	512KE/3.2		\$15
MacPhonebook	2.0	512KE/3.2	1/90		Matlab	1.2	1MB/3.0			Utilities				
MacPrint	1.1	1MB /6.02		Free	MaxPage ★	1.2	512K/3.2		Free	Modern Artist	2.0	2MB/6.02	100	\$150
MacProject II	2.1	1MB/6.0		Free	McClint	2.0	1MB/4.2		\$25	MOMARS	3.1	1MB/6.03		
facProof ★	3.2.1	1MB/6.02	2/90	\$30	McCPrint	2.0	512K/4.2		\$25	Monte Carlo	2.0	1MB/6.03	Transpire	\$60
AacRecorder	2.0	512K/3.2	12/89	•	McMax	2.0	1MB/5.0		101	More III ★	2.01	1MB/4.1		
AscroMind Director	2.0	2MB/6.02	10/90	\$100	Memorybank Manager	3.0	1MB/6.0		Free	(continues)				(don)

How the left brain sees MacTools.

MACTOOLS
SUM!I RASTRACK!! DISK EXPRESS!!

OFFR SENTINEL

			_				
HARD DISK BACKUP	1	~	~	~			7 10
Selective backup & restore	1		~	~			
Data compression	10		V	~			
Save file/folder selections			~	~			
DATA RECOVERY	-	~					
Selective/intelligent search	100						
Pause & view during undelete	10	The Na					
Recover files in-place	-						
OPTIMIZER	500	"			~		
Visual display of fragmentation	-	MARKET			~		
DATA PROTECTION	-	v					
FILE LOCATE	-					~	
HARD DISK PARTITIONING	-	~					
FILE ENCRYPTION	V	~					~
FAST FLOPPY DISK COPYING	-	~					
DISK/FILE EDITING	-	~					
U.S. LIST PRICE	\$129.00	\$149.95	\$189.00	\$249.00	\$89.95	\$79.95	\$149.95



Only one Macintosh utility package supplies all nine essential utilities. And gives them to you for a price either side of the brain can appreciate. For a free brochure or the MacTools dealer nearest you, call 1-800-445-4087.

MacTools is a registered trademark of Central Point Software. All other products names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

Central Point Software™

		(Description)		Date:	Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Frondet	٧.	meq.	nov.	A CHARLES	Troudet		muq.	1101.	
MSFL: Pro League	2.0	1MB/6.0		*	Publish-It	1.2	512KE/5.0			SuperGlue II with GlueNote:	2.1	1MB/6.0	1/90	
ootball					Publish or Perish	5.0	512K/4.2		\$10	SuperLaserSpool	2.0.2	1MB/6.0		\$30
lultiClip	2.0	512K/6.02	8/90		Pyro	4.0	512K/4.1	7/90	\$15	SuperPaint	2.0	1MB/6.02	1,1	\$50
ultiLedger *	1.1	512K/3.2		Free	QuarkXPress	2.12	1MB/6.02			SuperSpool	5.0	512K/4.1		\$30
ulti-User	3.01	512K/3.2			Quicken *	1.5	512K/3.2	1/90		Sybil	2.0	1MB/6.0		i i i
ppointment Diaries					QuickLetter *	1.03	512KE/3.2	(de les	Free	Synchronicity	2.0	512KE/3.2	12/89	\$5
lusicProse	1.01	1MB/6.0	4/90	Free	QuickLock	2.0	512KE/3.2	10/90	Free	Systat	5.0	4MB/6.0		\$190
lusic Publisher	2.0.3	1MB/6.0		Free	QuickMail	2.2	512KE/3.2		\$95	Teacher's Railbook ★	2.2	512K/3.2		\$17.9
yDiskLabeler III		1MB/6.0		\$25	QuickShare	2.0	512KE/3.2		\$75	Tempo II	1.02	1MB/4.2	12/89	n.
yTimeManager	2.0	1MB/6.0	5/90		QuickShot *	2.1	1MB/4.2		\$5	Tempa+ Tools ★	1.1		7.7	1811
avigate	2.0	1MB/6.0		Free	Q-Sheet A/V	2.0	1MB/6.0	10/90	\$50	Ternary Plot	3.0	512K/3.2		*
emesis Go Master	4.0	512K/4.1		30	RagTime 3	3.04	2MB/6.0	8/90	\$150	TextPert ★	3.01	1MB/6.0		Free
anoDisk	2.0	4MB/6.04		Free	Read-It OCR Personal	2.1	1MB/6.03	12/89	\$29	TextScan	3.04	1MB/6.0		\$69.5
etwork DiskFit	1.5	512K/4.1	12/89	\$30	Read-It OCR Professional	3.0	2MB/6.03			TGRAF-07/Mac	2.0	2MB/6.0		
ne NightWatch *	1.03	512KE/3.2			ReadySetGo	4.5	1MB/6.0			Think C	4.0	1MB/5.0	2/90	٠
sus	2.0	1MB/6.02		Free	Real Estate Edge	2.0	1MB/6.03		Free	Think Pascal	3.0	1MB/5.0	OR D	\$69
uPaint ★	1.04	512K/3.2		Free	Rendezvous	2.5	512KE/4.1		\$15	ThunderWorks	1.0.3	1MB/6.0.2		\$69
Tools	1.2	1MB/6.0		•	Reports ★	1.2	1MB/6.0		Free	Timbuktu	3.1	1MB/4.1	10/90	٠
strition Stack	2.0	1MB/6.02		\$20	Retail Engine	3.0	1MB/6.0			TimeMinder	2.0	1MB/4.2		\$50
mniPage *	2.1	1MB/6.02	2/90	Free	Sales Associate	1.10	1MB/6,03	NEW PROPERTY.	Free	Timeslips III	2.0	1MB/6.02	2/90	
nnis 3 Plus/Express	2.0	512KE/3.2			Sales and Market	2.0	1MB/6.0	7	\$49	TML Pascal II	3.0	1MB/5.0		\$79.
Schedule	2.0	1MB/3.0			Forecasting Toolkit					TMON *	2.8.4	512K/4,0	TO THE	
1 Mustang	2.04	512K/3.2		\$10	SAM	2.0	1MB/6.0	1/90	\$29.95	TOPS/Mac	3.0	512K/3.2		
ght Simulator					ScanMan Model 32		1MB/6.0	10/90	Free	Trapeze ★	2.1	1MB/6.0		\$35
cerLink	5.0	512K/5.0			ScheduleMaker *	3.01	1MB/6.0		\$25	TrueBASIC ★	2.02	1MB/6.0		Free
anorama	1.5	1MB/4.2		Free	ScreenSnap *	2.2	1MB/4.2			TrueForm *	1.1	1MB/6.2	4/90	Free
GASYS II	3.2	1MB/6.03		Free	ScriptEdit	1.1	1MB/6.04	3/90		TurboCASE	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$25
erformer Sequencer *	3.4	1MB/6.0		Free	Second Sight	2.0	1MB/6.02		\$33.75	Turbosynth	2.0	1MB/6.03		\$35
rsonal Golf Stats	2.0	512K/3.2	2/90	Free	Sentinel	2.2	1MB/6.0		\$30	Typeface Library	1.5	1MB/6.03		
rsonal Reference	2.0	1MB/6.0	10/90	\$10	Shanghai	2.0	1MB/6.02	2/90	\$13	TypeStyler	1.01	1MB/4.1	7/90	
stalog					SimMac	3.0	1MB/6.02		Free	UNITize *	1.3	512KE/3.2	All Care	\$20
rsonal Phone *	1.1	1MB/6.0			SimpleSpan	2.5	512K/3.2			UpBeat	2.01	1MB/6.0	8/90	\$75
otoMac	1.5	2MB/6.03		\$75	Smart Alarms	2.9.1	512K/3.2		\$12	VersaCAD/	2.11	1MB/6.0		Free
otoMacEdit	1.5	2MB/6.03		\$30	SmartForm Assistant	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free	Macintosh Edition ★				
e Phrase Thesaurus	2.0	1MB/6.0	12/89	Free	SmartForm Designer	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free	Vietnam War	2.0	1MB/6.0	4	
CT Detective	2.0	512KE/6.0	1203	\$20	SmartScrap	2.0	1MB/6.03		\$20	Virex	2.7	1MB/4.2	1/90	\$15
xelPaint	2.0	2MB/4.1		\$99	& The Clipper					Virtual 2.0 for 030	2.03	1MB/4.2		Free
ains & Simple *	1.06	1MB/3.2		*33	Snap ★	3.1	1MB/3.0			Virtual 2.0 for Mac II	2.03	1MB/4.2	7	Free
stShow	1.1	1MB/6.0		\$35	SoftPC *	1.3	2MB/6.0			Virtual 2.0 for Mac Plus	2.02	1MB/4.2		Free
werDraw	3.0	1MB/6.0		*	Sound Designer	1.5	512K/6.03		\$45	Vision Vision	1.1	1MB/6.03	100	Free
werStation *	E 550	512K/4.1		-	Universal *		212170.03		245		1.2	1MB/6.03	4/90	
werStation *	2.5.2			Free	Spelling Coach	3.1	512KE/4.2			Voyager	1000	The State of the S	-Vau	éar
NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY.	3.0	4MB/6.0		The same			DIZKE/4.2			VMacS Wall Street Investor	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$25
ectica Musica	2.1	512K/3.2		\$10	Professional Confessional	2.2	FIZENO	EMA	820	Wall Street Investor	3.0	1MB/5.0	200	\$150
nter Interface III	2.0	512K/6.02		\$22.50	Spellswell *	2.2	512K/3.2	5/90	\$20	White Knight II	11.6	1MB/6.02	7/90	\$35
-Cite *	1.3	512K/4.1		· ·	Spinnaker Plus	2.0	2MB/6.0		\$45	WillMaker	4.0	512KE/4.2		\$18.
ofessional Composer	2.3	1MB/6.03		Free	Springboard Publisher	2.0	1MB/6.0			Wild Things *	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
ofessional Image II	2.0	1MB/6.0	Harry .	\$22	Stepping Out II	2.0	1MB/4.1		Free	Wingz ★	1.1	1MB/6.0	Rest.	Free
e Programmer's	2.0	1MB/6.02		\$10	StickyBusiness	1.06	512KE/6.03		Free	Word Finder	2.0	512K/3.2		•
nline Companion					Still Light	3.0	1MB/6.0		Free	WordPerlect for	1.0.3	1MB/4.2		Free
operty Management III		1MB/6.0.1		\$100	StrataVision 3d *	1.4	2MB/6.03	4/90	\$50	the Macintosh *				
opsForms	2.0	1MB/6.03		Free	Suitcase II	1.2.6	512KE/4.1		\$25	WorksPlus Spell	2.0	1MB/6.03	1/90	

To have products listed in this section, send upgraded software, an outline of changes since the previous release (indicate if it's a maintenance upgrade), upgrade price, minimum RAM and system software, suggested retail price, company name, mailing address, and phone number to *Updates, Macworld,* 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

MACWORLD EXPO. IN A WORLD OF ITS OWN.

No matter where in the world you find computer users, you'll find MACWORLD Expo - the original Macintosh computer show.

That's because MAC-WORLD Expo now comes to every corner of the world -

from Auckland to Amsterdam, Singapore to San Francisco, Toronto to Tokyo, Boston to Birmingham. And everywhere in between.

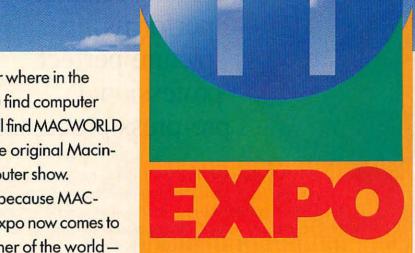
This is the one event where those in the know and those who want to grow gather to share tips and techniques...to exchange ideas and

innovations...to buy and sell the latest in Macintosh software, hardware, peripherals, services, and more.

For information about exhibiting at or attending any of the MACWORLD Expos listed, please com-

plete and mail the coupon below to: Mitch Hall Associates, 260 Milton St., Dedham, MA 02026. Can't wait? FAX us at (617) 361-3389.

Don't miss out on this opportunity to take part in the Macintosh computer show that's in a world of its own - MACWORLD Expo.



GET A WORLD OF INFORMATION ABOUT MACWORLD EXPO.

- Send me information about exhibiting at the MACWORLD Expos checked below.
- Send me information about attending the MACWORLD Expos checked below.
- Amsterdam
- O Hong Kong
- O Stockholm

- O Madrid

- O Auckland
- O Sydney

- O Berlin
- O Milan

- O Birmingham
- O Paris
- O Tokyo O Toronto

- O Boston
- O San Francisco
- O Vienna

- O Helsinki
- Singapore
- O Washington, D.C.

ORGANIZATIO ZIP/POSTAL COD MWM

All MACWORLD Expos are independent trade shows produced by World Expo Corp., and managed by Mitch Hall Associates and other companies affiliated with International Data Group, the world's leader in information services on information technology, MACINTOSH is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.





WHERE TO BUY

A Guide to Products Featured in This Issue

This listing provides companies and phone numbers for products mentioned in this issue. Allow several weeks for responses to reader service card inquiries. Asterisks indicate vendors who prefer to be contacted by phone.

Reader Service

- **701 2566** Asuka Technologies; 714/757-1212.
- 702 5330 Photomedia Imagesetter Varityper; 201/887-8000, 800/631-8134.



- 703 AccuText Xerox Imaging Systems, Datacopy Division; 408/496-6511.
- 704 Adobe Photoshop Adobe Systems; 415/961-4400, 800/833-6687.
- 705 Alchemy II Tripos Associates; 314/647-1099, 800/323-2960.
- 706 Aldus PrePrint Aldus Corporation; 206/628-2320.
- Apple Scanner
 Apple Computer;
 408/996-1010.



708 Business LaserPrinter II (BLP II) GCC Technologies; 617/890-0880, 800/422-7777.



- Carbon Copy Mac
 Microcom Software
 Division; 617/551-1999.
- 709 CIS 3515, CIS 4520 Multi-Format Scanner Barneyscan Corp.; 415/521-3388.
- 710 ClearScan Color Hand Scanner NCL America; 408/734-1006, 800/521-0121.

Reader Service CLIP ART

- 3G Graphics; 206/367-9321, 800/456-0234.
- 712 Adobe Systems; 415/961-4400, 800/833-6687.
- 713 Archive Arts; 213/861-7562.
- 714 Artbeats; 714/881-1200.
- 715 ArtFactory; 714/793-7346, 800/331-3145.
- 716 C.A.R.; 314/721-6305, 800/288-7585.
- 717 Casady & Greene; 408/624-8716, 800/359-4920.
- 718 Cathay Europa Trading Company; 603/522-6000.
- 719 The Church Art Works; 503/370-9377.
- 720 Collector Software; 714/620-9014.
- 721 Davka Corp.; 312/465-4070, 800/621-8227.
- 722 Devonian International Software; 714/621-0973.
- 723 Discimagery; 212/675-8500.
- 724 DiskArt; 415/820-3734.
- 725 Dream Maker Software; 818/353-2297, 800/876-5665.
- 726 Dubl-Click Software; 818/700-9525, 800/359-9034.
- 727 D.V. Franks; 919/872-5379.
- 728 Dynamic Graphics; 309/688-8800, 800/255-8800.
- 729 Electric Banana; 213/370-4557.
- 730 Electronic Pen; 404/296-8623.
- 731 Enabling Technologies; 312/427-0386.
- 732 Enzan-Hoshigumi/ Qualitas Trading Company; 415/848-8080.
- 733 Foundation Publishing; 612/445-8860.

Reader Service

- 734 Genesis Systems; 319/277-8067.
- 735 Hired Hand Design; 213/429-2936.
- 736 HyPerFormance; 503/758-3429.
- 737 Image Club Graphics; 403/262-8008, 800/661-9410.
- 738 Innovation Advertising & Design; 802/879-1164, 800/255-0562.
- 739 Interpretive Graphics Technologies; 916/442-4045.
- JAM Software; 415/442-0795.
- 740 MacMedic Publications;
- 713/977-2655. 741 MacPDS; 206/364-8071.
- 742 Magnum Software Corp.; 818/700-0510.
- 743 Marketing Graphics; 804/747-6991, 800/368-3773.
- 744 Media Clip-Art; 609/795-5993.
- 745 Medina Software; 407/260-1676.
- 746 Metro ImageBase; 818/881-1997, 800/525-1552.
- 800/525-1552. 747 MicroMaps Software; 609/397-1611,
- 800/334-4291.

 748 Miles Computing; 818/340-6300.
- 749 Multi-Ad Services; 309/692-1530, 800/447-1950.
- 750 NEC Technologies; 508/264-8000, 800/632-4636.
- 751 NovaCube; 817/737-7941.
- 752 Pacific Rim Connections; 415/697-0911.
- **753** Pleasant Graphic Ware; 503/345-5796.
- 754 Silicon Designs; 415/254-1460.
- 755 Softdisk Publishing; 318/221-8718.

Reader Service

- 756 Spinnaker Software; 617/494-1200.
- 757 Storm King Technology; 314/365-4146.
- 758 Studio Advertising Art; 702/641-7041.
- 759 SunShine; 512/453-2334.
- 760 T/Maker Company; 415/962-0195.
- 761 Tactic Software; 305/378-4110, 800/344-4818.
- 800/344-4818. 762 TechPool Studios; 216/932-5200.
- 763 Totem Graphics; 206/352-1851.
- 764 Tsunami Press; 201/613-0509, 800/448-9815.
- 765 The Underground Grammarian; 609/589-6477.
- 766 Visatex Corp.; 408/866-6596, 800/722-3729.
- 767 ColorGetter Optronics, An Intergraph Division; 508/256-4511.
- 768 Color Laser Copier 500 Canon USA; 516/488-6700.
- 769 Color Layout System
 Crosfield Lightspeed;
 671/338-2173.
- 770 ColorSetter 2000
 Optronics, An Intergraph
 Division; 508/256-4511.
- 771 **ColorStudio** Letraset Graphic Design Software; 201/845-6100, 800/343-8973.
- 772 Compound Document Processor Calera Recognition Systems; 408/986-8006, 800/544-7051.
- 773 CrystalPrint Publisher II
 Qume Corp.;
 408/942-4000,
 800/223-2479.



774 Datacopy GS plus Xerox Imaging Systems, (continues)

Reader Service

Datacopy Division; 408/496-6511.

- 775 **DataDesk** Odesta Corp.; 708/498-5615, 800/323-5423.
- 776 Desktop To Press Peter Fink Communications; 617/527-1899.
- 777 Digital Darkroom Silicon Beach Software; 619/695-6956.
- 778 DigiVideo Color Aapps Corp.; 408/735-8550.
- 779 **Dolev PS** Scitex America Corp.; 617/275-5100, 800/858-0489.



780 Emerald Controller

Adobe Systems; 415/961-4400, 800/833-6687.

- 781 Enhance MicroFrontier; 515/270-8109, 800/388-8109.
- 782 EZ Vision Opcode Systems; 415/369-8131.



- 783 Fastat Systat; 708/864-5670.
- 784 Flamenco The Color Group; 415/237-5577.
- 785 FlexiGraphs Tree Star; 805/682-4096, 800/366-6045.
- 786 Focus II \$800G\$E Agfa Compugraphic Division; 508/658-5600, 800/822-5524.
- 787 FocusColor Scanner Agfa Compugraphic Division; 508/658-5600, 800/822-5524.
- 788 Focus \$8006\$ Agfa
 Compugraphic Division;
 508/658-5600,
 800/822-5524.
- 789 FontStudio Letraset Graphic Design Software; 201/845-6100, 800/343-8973.
- 790 Forte Agfa Matrix Division; 914/365-0190, 800/876-7543.



- **GeoQuery** Odesta Corp.; 708/498-5615, 800/323-5423.
- 792 Graph Wiz William K. Bradford Publishing; 508/263-6996, 800/421-2009.

Reader



793 HL-8PS Brother International; 201/981-0300, 800/284-4357.



- ImageStudio Letraset
 Graphic Design
 Software; 201/845-6100,
 800/343-8973.
- 795 InterFACE Bright Star Technology; 206/451-3697.
- **186 IX-30F** Canon USA; 516/488-6700.



JMP SAS Institute; 919/677-8000.



798 Laser Award Maker

Baudville Computer Products; 616/698-0888, 800/728-0888.

- 799 LaserJet IID Hewlett-Packard; 800/752-0900.
- Packard: 800/752-0900.
- B01 LaserJet III Hewlett-Packard; 800/752-0900.
- B02 LaserWriter IINT Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.
- 803 LaserWriter IINTX Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.
- 804 Letter Writer Plus Power Up Software Corp.; 415/ 345-5900, 800/851-2917.
- 805 **LightningScan 400** Thunderware; 415/254-6581.
- 806 Linotronic 330 Linotype Company; 516/434-2000, 800/633-1900.
- 807 LS-3500 Nikon, Electronic Imaging Department; 516/222-0200.



- 808 MacLit: The Guide To Macintosh Literature Black Gryphon;
 - 914/266-3527.

 9 MacroMind Director
 MacroMind;
 415/442-0200.
- 810 MacSafe II Kent Marsh; 713/623-8618, 800/325-3587.
- 811 MacSurvey CompStat Software; 317/898-4186.

Reader Service

- 812 The Magic Flute Warner New Media; 818/955-9999.
- 813 microLaser P\$35 Texas Instruments; 214/995-6611, 800/527-3500.
- Microsoft PowerPoint Microsoft Corp.; 206/882-8080, 800/426-9400.
- 814 Minitab Statistical Software Minitab; 814/238-3280, 800/448-3555.
- 815 MSF-300G Microtek; 213/321-2121, 800/654-4160.
- 816 MSF-300GS Microtek; 213/321-2121, 800/654-4160.
- 817 MSF-300Z Microtek; 213/321-2121, 800/654-4160.
- 818 MSF-400G Microtek; 213/321-2121, 800/654-4160.
- 819 MSF-400GS Microtek; 213/321-2121, 800/654-4160.
- 820 Mystat Systat; 708/864-5670.



- **OmniDraft** Caere Corp.; 408/395-7000, 800/535-7226.
- **OmniPage** Caere Corp.; 408/395-7000, 800/535-7226.
- **OmniProof** Caere Corp.; 408/395-7000, 800/535-7226.
- **824 OmniSpell** Caere Corp.; 408/395-7000, 800/535-7226.
- 825 On-Command Computer Support Corp.; 214/661-8960.



- 826 PageBrush Professional Mouse Systems Corp.;
- 415/656-1117.

 827 Parallel Reader Caere
- Corp.; 408/395-7000, 800/535-7226.
- 828 PC Scan 2000 DEST Corp.; 408/436-2700.
- PC Scan 2020 DEST Corp.; 408/436-2700.
- 830 PC Scan 3000 DEST Corp.; 408/436-2700.
- 831 Personal LaserPrinter II (PLP II) GCC Technolo-

Reader Service

- gies; 617/890-0880, 800/422-7777.
- Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.
- 833 Personal LaserWriter SC Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.
- Personal Reference Catalog Delphinus; 508/448-2836.
- 835 Precision Color Calibrator Radius; 408/434-1010, 800/227-2795.
- 836 Publish Pac DEST Corp.; 408/436-2700.



- 837 QMS-PS 810 turbo QMS; 205/633-4300, 800/523-2696.
- 838 QMS-PS 820 turbo QMS; 205/633-4300, 800/523-2696.
- 839 **QuickLock** Kent Marsh; 713/623-8618, 800/325-3587.
- **Q-Sheet AV** Digidesign; 415/688-0600, 800/333-2137.



- 841 Read-lt Olduvai Corp.; 305/665-4665, 800/822-0772.
- **842 ReadStar II Plus** Inovatic; 703/522-3053.
- 843 Recognize DEST Corp.; 408/436-2700.
- RX7100PS+ Fujitsu America; 415/967-4444, 800/626-4686.



- 844 Scan 300/GS Abaton, a subsidiary of Everex Systems; 415/683-2226, 800/444-5321.
- 845 Scan 300/S Abaton, a subsidiary of Everex Systems; 415/683-2226, 800/444-5321.
- 845 ScanJet Plus Hewlett-Packard; 800/752-0900.
- 847 ScanMan Model 32 Logitech; 415/795-8500, 800/231-7717.
- 848 ScanReader CTA; 212/759-6201, 800/252-1442.
- 849 SelectSet 5000 Agfa Compugraphic Division; 508/658-5600, 800/822-5524.
- 850 Sharp JX450 Sharp

Reader

Electronics Corp.; 201/529-9500.

- 851 SilentPartner Presentation Electronics; 916/652-9281, 800/888-9281.
- 852 SilentWriter2 290 NEC Technologies; 508/264-8000, 800/632-4636.
- 853 **SilentWriter LC 890XL**NEC Technologies; 508/264-8000, 800/632-4636.
- 854 SmarTwo Scitex America Corp.; 617/275-5100, 800/858-0489.
- 855 Solitaire 8 Image Recorder Management Graphics; 612/854-1220.
- 856 Solitaire Image Recorder Management Graphics; 612/854-1220.
- **857 SPSS Categories** SPSS; 312/329-3500.
- 858 SPSS for the Macintosh SPSS; 312/329-3500.

Reader

- 859 SPSS Tables SPSS; 312/329-3500.
- 860 SPSS Trends SPSS; 312/329-3500.
- 861 **StatView II** Abacus Concepts; 415/540-1949, 800/666-7828.
- 862 StatView SE+Graphics Abacus Concepts; 415/540-1949, 800/666-7828.
- 863 StudyMate Compu-Teach; 203/777-7738, 800/448-3224.
- 864 SuperANOVA Abacus Concepts; 415/540-1949, 800/666-7828.
- 865 Systat Systat; 708/864-5670.



- 866 TextPert CTA; 212/759-6201, 800/252-1442.
- Enterprises; 301/604-6611.

Reader

- ThunderScan Plus
 Thunderware;
 415/254-6581.
- 869 Timbuktu Farallon Computing; 415/596-9100.
- 870 Time&Money Arborworks; 313/747-7087, 800/346-6980.
- 871 TopScan for the Macintosh Calera Recognition Systems; 408/986-8006, 800/544-7051.
- 872 TurboPS/360 NewGen Systems Corp.; 714/641-8600.
- 873 TurboPS/480 NewGen Systems Corp.; 714/641-8600.
- **874 Typist** Caere Corp.; 408/395-7000, 800/535-7226.
- 875 TZ-3 Truvel Corp.; 818/407-1031.



876 UG 80 Umax Technolo-

Reader

gies; 408/982-0771, 800/562-0311.



- 877 Video ColorBoard 364 RasterOps Corp.; 408/562-4200, 800/468-7600.

Public domain software, freeware, and shareware are available through online information services; user groups (call 800/538-9696 ext. 500 for information on a local user group); or mailorder clearinghouses such as Budgetbytes (800/356-3551 for orders, 913/271-6022 in Kansas), Educomp (800/843-9497, 619/259-0255 in California), or the Public Domain Exchange (800/331-8125, 408/496-0624 in California).

Remember when computers were going to change the world?

Homelessness. Child abuse. Environmental disaster. Through

CompuMentor, people who know how to solve computer problems are matched up with resourceful, exciting organizations working to solve human problems.

In the last two years, we've put computers to work for more than 200 non-profits in the San Francisco Bay

Area. Now it's

computers keep their promise.

CompuMentor

also welcome.

in your own area.

possible for you to replicate this miracle

or call our director, Daniel Ben-Horin.

Together, we can make sure

For your free start-up kit, just write

Individual and corporate support is

PREVENT MACINTOSH THEFT



MacKablit Security System

Heavy duty 10' steel cable secures and locks computer, printer, other equipment, up to 4 components. The unique *MacKablit* system includes 2 brackets that snap into existing slots on the Macintosh or its peripherals. Additional hardware included for other peripherals that can be secured using existing screws in the equipment. Internal component security: *Kablit*TM fasteners secure rear panel of CPU preventing unauthorized removal of internal boards and hard drives. When the cable is passed through the fasteners the screws are concealed. When the cable is passed through all the fasteners the Macintosh system can be secured to the desk.

List price \$39.95 plus shipping. Please specify Mac, Mac Plus, Mac SE, or Mac II. Quantity pricing also available. Money back if returned in 30 days. Purchase orders accepted. Send for catalog.

Kablit security systems also available for most computers.

Secure-It, Inc. 18 Maple Court • East Longmeadow, MA 01028
1-800-451-7592 Dealer inquiries invited.

Circle 239 on reader service card

ADVERTISER INDEX

READER SERVICE NUMBER		READER SERVICE NUMBER		READER SERVICE NUMBER		READER SERVICE NUMBER	
136	Aapps Corp, 140	60	Educorp, 347	209	Mac's Place, 130-137	213	Paracomp, 38
315	ACCO International, 44	154	Ehman, Inc., C3-C5	406	MacAcademy, 88	253	Paragon, 48
_	Adobe Systems, 46-47	500	Ehman, Inc., 56		MacAvenue, 45, 112-115	42	Personal Training Systems, 39
	Agfa-Compugraphic, 119-121	110	EMAC, Inc., 234	189	MacCenter, 324	287	Pinnacle Micro, 49
-	Aldus, 257-259	455	EMAC, Inc., 234	.=	MacConnection, 70-85	356	Pixar, 221
35	Altsys, 68	_	Epson America Inc., 98-99	498	MacDepot, 344	44	Programs Plus, 325-329
417	American Power Conversion, 36	184	ERI Direct, 122-123	77	MacFriends, 60	104	QMS, 43
89	Animas, 299	250	Fifth Generation Systems, 146	86	MacFriends, 305	178	Radius, 152-153
50	Applied Engineering, 248	152	Fox Software, 150	109	MacFriends, 295	91	RasterOps, 6-7
17	Articulate Systems, 97	11	GCC Technologies, 61	354	MacFriends, 90	425	Reference Software, 28
_	Articulate Systems, 242B-242B	119	GCC Technologies, 63	264	MacLand, 330-333	149	Rodime Systems Inc., 254
120	Aura Systems, 52	204	GCC Technologies, 65	465	MacProducts, 341	293	Safeware, 62
N	BASF, 252	218	GCC Technologies, 69	440	MacShopper, 306-308	239	Secure-It, 319
5	Beverly Hills Computer, 342	318	GCC Technologies, 67	142	MacTel Technology, 335	396	Sensible Software, 26
_	BottomLine Distribution, 345	195	GE Rents, 89	78	MacWarehouse, 157-167	327	Sharp, 32
155	Braemar, 324	97	Generation X Technologies, 129		Macworld Exposition, 315B	_	Shiva Corp., 5
230	Caere Corporation, 24-25	117	Group Technologies, 296	70	MacZone, The, 268-275	298	Silicon Beach Software, 50
164	Canon, 66	_	Hard Drives, 343		Magnavox, 293	2 Total	SNA, Inc., 68
32	CDA Computer Sales, 229-232	-	Hardware Express, 340	34	MathSoft, Inc., 104	519	SoftSync/BLOC Publishing, 10
338	CE Software, 22		Hewlett-Packard, 282-289	37	Meca, 86	48	Software Ventures, 16
357	Central Point Software, 312-313	174	Houghton Mifflin, Software	161	Micron Technology, 107	219	Sony Magnetic Products, 20-2
_	Checkfree, 125	2002	Div., 346	275	MicroNet Technology, 102-103	-	Spectrum Holobyte, 8
8	Chinon America, Inc., 266	508	IDD, 238	:	Microsoft, IFC-1	210	
227	TOTAL CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY O		Image Club, 276		Microtech International, 223-226	127	Storage Dimensions, 217
496	Claris, 53-55	38	Inman Software, 138	427	Microtek Lab, Inc., 111	414	Storage Dimensions, 217
497	Claris, 263	_	Invitational Computer	363	Mirror Technologies, 93	350	Supermac Technology, 265
371	CompuServe, 280	100000000	Conferences, 110	424	Mirror Technologies, 91	88	Symantec, 10-11
10	Computer Associates-AccPac, 310	260	Iomega, 40-41	65	Mitsubishi, 302	332	T/Maker Company, 4
61	Computer Friends, 92	21	Jam Software, 346	196	National Semiconductor, 315W	135	TBSP, 64
103	Computer Logics, 52	102	Jasmine, 58-59	314	NEC Technologies, 126-127	394	Technology Works, 144
45	DataViz, 9	167	Jasmine, 51	_	NEC Technologies, 290	476	TeleTypesetting, 92
185	Daystar Digital, 106	30	Kensington Microware, 247	409	Newgen Systems Corp., 261	482	Teleware, 35
241	DCA, 30-31	140	Kensington Microware, BC	520	Newgen Systems Corp., 261	313	Texas Instruments, 108-109
346	Deneba Software, 19	392	Kensington Microware, 245	258	Nikon, 316	442	Texas Mac Stuf, 338-339
336	Design CAD, Inc., 148	125	La Cie, 29	468	NoRad, 12	516	Third Wave Computing, 340
337	Design CAD, Inc., 148	129	La Cie, 27	335	Now Software, 250	495	Trendsetter Software, 334
271	Diconix, 243	342	LaserMax, 154	194	Ocean Microsystems, 116	473	Truevision, 14-15
79	Diskette Connection, 334	183	Lexpertise, 101	162	Odesta, 94	27	VeloBind, 42
368	Dr. Mac, Inc., 336-337	224	Liberty Systems, 334	370	On Technology, 8	376	Xerox Imaging Systems, 236
101	E-Machines, 13	205	Linotype, 241	378	Pacific Data Products, 279		

PINPOINT YOUR PROSPECTS.

Advertisers

interested in

renting

MACWORLD's

Subscriber List,

Please call

Kevin Normandeau

IDG List Services

1.800.343.6474

for MA 508.879.0700

MACWORLD

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19

20

161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210

151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160

201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310
311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320
321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330
331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 330

341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350

251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260

261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270

271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280

281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290

351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400

401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450

451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550

CATALOG INFORMATION

551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600

601 602 603 604 605 605 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 618 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 625 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 635 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 645 647 648 649 660

651 652 653 654 655 655 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700

WHERE TO BUY

701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750

751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800

801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850

851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890

Please print or type all information

ame

Title

Company

Address

City, State, Zip (Zip code needed to ensure delivery)

Phone: Area Code/Number

Fax Number



Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed \$24.95 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Expires DECEMBER 28, 1990

S1 October

1990

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Get more valuable information about the products which interest you.

There's no cost; no obligation.

Simply print your name, title, address (with zip), telephone number and fax number (if available). Circle the numbers on the card for the products which interest you.

Mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results, fax to 413-637-4343.

Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and the Advertiser Index. Products mentioned editorially can be found in the "Where to Buy" section.

MACWORLD

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90

12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150

151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 168 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 185 186 187 188 189 193 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200

201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340

251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260

261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270

271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280

281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290

351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400

341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350

401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 311 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450

451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550

CATALOG INFORMATION

551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 560 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600

601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650

651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690

WHERE TO BUY

701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750

751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800

801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850

851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

Please print or type all information

Name

Title

Company

Address

City, State, Zip (Zip code needed to ensure delivery)

Phone: Area Code/Number

Fax Number



Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed \$24.95 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Expires DECEMBER 28, 1990 S2 October

1990



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Reader Service Department P.O. Box 5299 Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906





NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Reader Service Department P.O. Box 5299 Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906



PRODUCT INDEX

Software

BUSINESS

- Adobe Systems, 46-47
- Aldus, 257-259
- 496 Claris, 53-55
- 497 Claris, 263
- Computer Associates-AccPac, 310
- Fox Software, 150
- Group Technologies, 296 38 Inman Software, 138
- 37 Meca. 86 Microsoft, IFC-1
- 335 Now Software, 250
- Odesta, 94 162
- Paracomp. 38 213
- Personal Training Systems, 39 42
- Reference Software, 28 425
- SNA, Inc., 68
- SoftSync/BLOC Publishing, 100 519
- SPSS, 156
- Symantec, 10-11 88
- 135 TBSP. 64
- 482 Teleware, 35
- Trendsetter Software, 334

135 TBSP, 64

WORD PROCESSING

- Deneba Software, 19
- 183 Lexpertise, 101
- Paragon, 48
- Reference Software, 28
- Sensible Software, 26
- 332 T/Maker Company, 4

CAD/CAM

- Design CAD, Inc., 148 336
- Design CAD, Inc., 148 337 508
- MathSoft, Inc., 104

COMMUNICATION

- Articulate Systems, 97
- 45 DataViz. 9
- 185 Daystar Digital, 106
- 241 DCA MacIrma, 30-31 Pinnacle Micro, 49 287
- Software Ventures, 16

FOUCATIONAL

- 183 Lexpertise, 101
- 406 MacAcademy, 88
- Personal Training Systems, 39

FONTS

- Image Club, 276
- TeleTypesetting, 92

GRAPHICS/DESKTOP PUBLISHING

- Adobe Systems, 46-47
- Aldus, 257-259
- Altsys, 68
- 227 Claris, 142
- Computer Friends, 92 61
- Deneba Software, 19 346 Generation X Technologies, 129
- IDD, 238
- Image Club, 276 183
- Lexpertise, 101
- 213 Paracomp, 38
- 356 Pixar, 221
- Radius, 152-153 178
- 91 RasterOps, 6-7
- Silicon Beach Software, 50 298
- Supermac Technology, 265
- Symantec, 10-11

READER SERVICE NUMBER

- 476 TeleTypesetting, 92
- VeloBind, 42

PERSONAL BUSINESS/HOME

- Checkfree, 125
- VeloBind, 42

ENTERTAINMENT

Spectrum Holobyte, 8

- DCA MacIrma, 30-31
- Group Technologies, 296

SECURITY

- Kensington Microware, BC
- Now Software, 250

UTILITIES

- 338 CE Software, 22
- Central Point Software, 312-313
- Fifth Generation Systems, 146 250
- Jam Software, 346
- Now Software, 250
- On Technology, 8

MISCELLANEOUS

- Aldus, 257-259
- 103 Computer Logics, 52
- Educorp, 347
- Houghton Mifflin, Software Div., 346
- TBSP, 64

Hardware

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

- CDA Computer Sales, 229-232
 - Hardware Express, 340
- MacFriends, 60
- 86 MacFriends, 305
- MacFriends, 295 109
- 354 MacFriends, 90
- Texas Mac Stuf, 338-339
- Third Wave Computing, 340

PRINTERS

- Agfa-Compugraphic, 119-121
- Diconix 243 GCC Technologies, 61
- GCC Technologies, 63 119
- 204 GCC Technologies, 65
- GCC Technologies, 69
- GCC Technologies, 67
- Hewlett-Packard, 282-289
- 342 LaserMax, 154 205 Linotype, 241
- 65 Mitsubishi, 302
- NEC Technologies, 290
- 409 Newgen Systems Corp., 261
- Newgen Systems Corp., 261 520
- 378 Pacific Data Products, 279
- Sharp, 32
- Texas Instruments, 108-109

- 185 Daystar Digital, 106
- Generation X Technologies, 129
- Micron Technology, 107
- Microtek Lab, Inc., 111
- National Semiconductor, 315W
- RasterOps, 6-7 473 Truevision, 14-15

DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS

- 89 Animas, 299 Articulate Systems, 97
- Caere Corporation, 24-25

READER SERVICE NUMBER

- 164
- Canon, 66 Chinon America, Inc., 266
- Computer Friends, 92
- Epson America Inc., 98-99 Hewlett-Packard, 282-289
- 125 La Cie, 29
- 427 Microtek Lab, Inc., 111
- 258 Nikon, 316
- 327 Sharp, 32
- Xerox Imaging Systems, 236

- 120 Aura Systems, 52
- E-Machines, 13 101
- Ehman, Inc., 56
- Magnavox, 293
- 424 Mirror Technologies, 91
- 65 Mitsubishi, 302
- NEC Technologies, 126-127 314
- Radius, 152-153 178

- Applied Engineering, 248

Shiva Corp., 5

- HARD DISKS/STORAGE
- Animas, 299 Applied Engineering, 248
- Ehman, Inc., C3-C5 154
- EMAC. Inc., 234 110
- EMAC, Inc., 234 455 Fifth Generation Systems, 146 250
- GCC Technologies, 61
- GCC Technologies, 63
- GCC Technologies, 65 204 GCC Technologies, 69 218
- GCC Technologies, 67 Hardware Express, 340
- 260 Iomega, 40-41 Jasmine, 58-59
- 102 167 Jasmine, 51
- 129 La Cie. 27
- Liberty Systems, 334
- MacProducts, 341
- MicroNet Technology, 102-103
- Microtech International, 223-226
- 363 Mirror Technologies, 93 194 Ocean Microsystems, 116
- Pinnacle Micro, 49 287
- Rodime Systems Inc., 254 149 Storage Dimensions, 217
- Storage Dimensions, 217 Texas Mac Stuf, 338-339

Third Wave Computing, 340

- Aapps Corp., 140 136
- Generation X Technologies, 129
- MacProducts, 341 465
- 161 Micron Technology, 107 178 Radius, 152-153
- RasterOps, 6-7

Truevision, 14-15

- EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES
- 50 Applied Engineering, 248 120 Aura Systems, 52
- 161 Micron Technology, 107
- Technology Works, 144
- SOFTWARE SECURITY DEVICE American Power Conversion, 36 Kensington Microware, BC

Secure-It, 319 INPUT DEVICES

Animas, 299

140

30 Kensington Microware, 247

- MISCELLANEOUS
- 120 Aura Systems, 52
- 60 Educorp, 347
- EMAC, Inc., 234 EMAC, Inc., 234
- Pacific Data Products, 279

VeloBind, 42 Accessories

FLOPPY DISKS/HOLDERS BASF, 252

Sony Magnetic Products, 20-21

- SERVICES
- CompuServe, 280
- GE Rents, 89 Invitational Computer
- Conferences, 110
- 406 MacAcademy, 88

Macworld Exposition, 315B Safeware, 62

- MISCELLANEOUS
- ACCO International, 44 Kensington Microware, 245

NoRad, 12

- Mail Order
- Beverly Hills Computer, 342
- BottomLine Distribution, 345
- Braemar, 324 CDA Computer Sales, 229-232
- Diskette Connection, 334
- Dr. Mac, Inc., 336-337
- 60 Educorp, 347 184 ERI Direct, 122-123
- Hard Drives, 343
- Hardware Express, 340 Mac's Place, 130-137 209
- MacAvenue, 45, 112-115
- MacCenter, 324 MacConnection, 70-85
- 498 MacDepot, 344

78

442

- MacFriends, 60
- 86 MacFriends, 305 109 MacFriends, 295
- 354 MacFriends, 90
- MacLand, 330-333 264 465 MacProducts, 341
- MacShopper, 306-308 MacTel Technology, 335
- MacWarehouse, 157-167 MacZone, The, 268-275 44 Programs Plus, 325-329 Texas Mac Stuf, 338-339

Third Wave Computing, 340

Trendsetter Software, 334

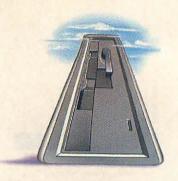


Faster Than A Speeding Bullet. The fact is, when you start using the Braemar SX150, you'll be up to speed in seconds, archiving volumes of information with easy-to-use commands.



More Powerful Than A Locomotive.

Engineered with a proven track record of powerful features, the SX150 offers a unique software cataloging capability for quick and easy backup sessions, a built-in calendar for unattended archiving, and read-while-write and head micropositioning for data security.



Leaps Through Data In A Single Bound. With a single cassette, the SX150 moves through 155 megabytes of data in under 25 minutes. That's quite a leap, no matter how you measure it.

One Super Tape Backup. Circle 155 on reader service card.

Feature for feature, you can't find a better buy than the SX150. But don't take our word for it. Try the SX150, or the SX60 priced at \$649, for 30 days. If you're not completely satisfied, return it for a full refund. So get your hands on a super deal. Call **1-800-328-2719**.

Braemar



11400 Rupp Drive, Burnsville, MN 55337

MACCENTER™

The Center Of The Macintosh UniverseTM

SIMMS

1x8 80ns

1x8 FX/NTX 80ns

4x8 80ns

Lifetime warranty

PRINTERS

TI microLaser

\$51

\$55

\$290

NewGen 480 (800x400 DPI) NewGen 300 (300x300 DPI) Olympia NP30APL

Olympia NP30APL Seiko ColorPoint PS

\$1995 \$5495 \$3195 \$289 Call!

MONITORS

 Seiko 14" Trinitron
 \$595

 Seiko 14" Trinitron
 \$1065

 with RasterOps 24 bit
 \$455

 NEC MacSync
 \$455

 Ikegami 20" Trinitron
 \$2895

CD-ROM

with 8 bit card

Toshiba

PLI

NEC Portable

Pioneer DRM-600

Minichanger

\$2895

\$395

\$775

\$795

Call!

MODEMS

Orchid Fax Modem \$425 Hayes

Personal Modem 2400 \$195 V-Series 2400 \$475 V-Series Ultra 9600 \$795

Call for others!

ACCELERATORS

DayStar Fast Cache IIci DayStar 25 MHz PowerCard

DayStar 33, 40 & 50 MHz PowerCard Total Systems SE 16 MHz 030 Total Systems Plus 16 MHz 030 Total Systems SE 20 MHz 030 Total Systems SE 25 MHz 030

Kensington Turbo Mouse ADB \$99

SCANNERS

PLI Infinity Turbo 40
Syquest Cartridge (In Stock!!!)

SYQUEST

\$795 \$75 Microtek 300ZS

\$395

\$995

Call!

\$475

\$595

\$965

\$1185

Free Color Studio & Image Studio (\$2490 value)
UMax UG80 (256 Grey Scale)

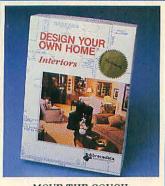
\$1295

8:30 am - 7:00 pm CDT M-F 10:00 am - 4:00 pm CDT Sat. Sunday: Call, you may get lucky 800-950-3726
Fax 512-476-3726 International Orders 512-476-7466

MasterCard, Visa & COD accepted. Corporate, Government & University P.O.'s accepted with approved credit

Circle 189 on reader service card.

ograms Plus



MOVE THE COUCH OVER THERE, DEAR...

Design Your Own Home-Interiors - by Abracadata is just what you need to plan your next interior. Draw floor plans in seconds, arrange furnishings, explore combinations and interesting effects. Includes sample plans and a showcase of furniture shapes. Plans remain true to scale automatically. Home, school or professional use. Suggested Retail.....\$99.95 Programs Plus Price.......\$59.

Practical Solutions Cordless Mouse	95.
ACCOUNTING	7
Aatrix Software	
Aatrix Checkwriter II v2.8	20
Check Mark Cash Ledger	
MultiLedger	
Payroll	174
Checkfree Corp.	
Checkfree Mac v1.5	19
Computer Associates	
ACC PAC Simply Accounting	224.
Digital Etc. Business Sense	
inHouse Software, Inc.	Miller I may be
in-House Accountant	125.
Intuit Quicken v1.5	
Layered Inc. At Once!	285.
Insight Expert GL, AR, or AP	395.
Insight Expert INV or Payroll	395.
MECA	
Managing Your Money v3.0	122.
Monogram	
Dollars & Sense v5.0	81.
Reality Software	
Wealth Builder	165.
Survivor Software Invoicit	
MacMoney v3.5	
Teleware, Inc.	2300
Mind Your Own Business	CALL
Timeslips Corporation	

Where in Europe is		
Carmine SanDiego?	29.	
Where in the USA is		
Carmine SanDiego?	29	
Where in the World		
is Carmine SanDiego?	29.	
Where in Time is		
Carmine SanDiego?	29.	
Carina Software Voyager v1.2	88	ò
Davidson and Associates		
Math Blaster Mystery SPECIAL	26	ĺ
Electronic Arts	20.	1
Deluxe Music Construction Set	R4	9
Deluxe Recorder		
Mavis Beacon Typing		
Hip Software Corporation	UZ.	
Harmony Grid	50	
Hook Up.		
HyperGlot	00.	
Word Torture v3.0 French, Russian,		
German, Spanish	29	
Knowledge Revolution	20.	
Interactive Physics1	85	
Learning Company	uu.	
Reader Rabbit or Math Rabbit	วก	
	JU.	
Meta Comet Accu-Weather Forecasters	57	
	07.	
Nordic	22	
Educational Series: (each)		
PreSchool Pack	30.	
Pelican Software		

ENTERTAINMENT

(various titles)......CALL

VocabuLearn Japanese 1 or 2........... 35. VocabuLearn Spanish, French

Audio Tutorials Beg. and Adv.

Penton Overseas

Accolade	
California Challenge or Super Cars	15.
Testdrive II	29.
Aldus Corporation Airborne!	17.
Apache Strike	19.
Beyond Dark Castle	19.
Dark Castle	
Enchanted Scepters	
Artworx Bridge 6.0	24.
Britanica Software Jigsaw	
Broderbund Playmaker Football	
Shuffle Puck Cafe	
Sim City	
Sim City Supreme	47
Sim City Terrain Editor	
Casady & Greene, Inc.	
Crystal Quest w/critter editor	39
Mission Starlight	29
Sky Shadow	29.

Fax 203-381-9043 24 Hour

Acceleda	
Accolade	15
California Challenge or Super Cars	15.
Testdrive II	29.
Aldus Corporation Airborne!	17.
Apache Strike	19.
Beyond Dark Castle	19.
Dark Castle	
Enchanted Scepters	
Artworx Bridge 6.0	
Britanica Software Jigsaw	24.
Broderbund Playmaker Football	29
Shuffle Puck Cafe	23
Sim City	
Sim City Supreme	
Sim City Terrain Editor	
Casady & Greene, Inc.	
Crystal Quest w/critter editor	90
Mississ Charlish	20
Mission Starlight	28.
Sky Shadow	29.



1-800-832-3201

ACCESSORIES

Advanced Gravis	
Mouse Stick (Plus or ADB)	69
American Power Conversion	
110 SE UPS	209
370 CI UPS	315
CalComp Wiz	149
Wiz Pen	
Co-Star Labels for LabelWriter	11.
LabelWriter	
The Organizer	199.
Dort Draducte	
Toner Zip KitSPEC	IAL 29.
Frantron, Inc.	
MacTilt (Plus or II) or Muzzle II	68.
I/O Design	
Mac Plus Carrying Case	59.
Mac SE Carrying Case	75.
Neon Ultimate Carrying Case	
(Pink, Green or Yellow)	84.
ICD Graflex	84.
Kensington Microware Ltd.	
Antiglare Polarizing Filter	33.
Annie Security Kit	33.
LaserWriter II Security System	JZ.
Mac II Stand and Cable Kit	
New Turbo Mouse Printer Muffler 80	
Radiation Filter SE	52
System Saver Mac	63
Tilt/Swivel II	27
Two Page Polarizing Filter	135.
LaCla I trl	
Phone Line Manager 103	CALL
MicroTouch Systems	
MicroTouch Systems The UnMouse Mouse Systems A+ ADB Mouse	189.
Mouse Systems A+ ADB Mouse	75.
A+ Mouse	58.
Little Mouse	75.
Page Brush	CALL

EDUCATIONAL

Timeslips III v2.0......SPECIAL 169.

Broderbund	
Geometry, Calculus or Physics	58
Jam Sessions	



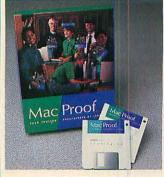
PARLEZ VOUS FRANCAIS? SPANISH? CHINESE? JAPANESE? Foreign Language Software by HyperGlot is just what you need to master foreign languages for school, business or personal travel. "Real World" training for traveling, visiting, emergencies, shopping for food, going to doctor, etc. 16 programs available. Sound capabilities develop pronunciation, intonation. French, German, Spanish, Japanese, Russian, Chinese, Italian. Call

Programs Plus Prices CALL



LaserWriter® IISC! Make a purchase from Programs Plus and automatically enter our drawing. For details turn the page.

Datasoft Hunt for Red October	20.
Inline Bomber	25
Lucas Film Inc. Pipedream	16.
Miles Computing	
Might and Magic	39.
Might and Magic II	
The Fool's Errand	
Mindscape Deja Vu II	28.
The Uninvited	29.
Postcraft Citadel	27
Software Toolworks	
Chessmaster 2100	28.
Cribbage/Gin King	35.
Life and Death	31
Spectrum-Holobyte Tetris	
Welltris	
Sphere Falcon v2.2	30.
Toyogo Go Master	45.
Vision Software	CIBI
Synchronicity v2.0	39.
Xor Corp. MacGolf	32.



ELECTRONIC PROOFREADING

MacProof™ by Lexpertise takes the worry out of writing! Corrects grammar, usage, structure and style errors in your document right inside your word processor. Compatible with MacWrite 4.6, 5.0, MacWrite II 1.0, Microsoft Word 4.0, MindWrite 1.0, 2.0, and PageMaker 3.0. For Mac Plus, SE, II. Requires 1MB (2MB for PageMaker) or two 800K floppies. Suggested Retail..... \$195. Programs Plus Price...... \$115.

Programs, Peripherals



TURN TIME INTO MONEY!

Timeslips III by Timeslips makes you more productive & profitable. Captures billable time, plus expenses. Generates custom reports and 12-month history. Creates invoices with different fee structures, then ages receivables, tracks payments. Called up instantly from inside any other program. Capacity for 2000 clients, 128 projects each. Suggested Retail...............\$299.95. Programs Plus Price...........\$169.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN SOFTWARE

3G Graphics Abracadata D.Y.O.H. Architecture, Interiors Aldus Corporation Digital Darkroom......97 Altsys Corporation Art Importer v2.0..... Metamorphosis..... TypeStyler......115 Computer Associates Cricket Stylist..... Creative Software **Custom Applications** Freedom of the Press.....

Delta Point Delta Graph	97.
Deneba Software	
Canvas v2.1	189.
Ultra Paint	125.
Design Science Parafont	59.
Dubl-Click Software	
Wet Paint Clip Art: each	42.
World Class Fonts: each	42.
Wet Paint Clip Art: each	42.

All Packing Materials 100% Safe For The Environment

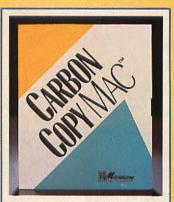
Electronic Arts	
Studio 1	96.
Studio 32	CALL
Studio 8 (Mac II)	. 295.
Generic Generic CADD	83.
Graphsoft Blueprint	.219.
Mini CAD+	.519.
I.S.I. Precision	. 155.
Innovative Data Design	
Dreams	. 319.
MacDraft v2.0	. 193.
Kaetron Software Top Down v2.U	199.
LetraSet Color Studio	1579.
Letra Studio	459.
MathSoft MathCAD	305.
MGI	
Eye Opener Series I, II or III	95.
Pagepak-Business Vol. 1	95.
USA Series I, II or III	95.
Micro Frontier Enhance	235.
Micro Spot MacInteriors MacPlot Pen Plotter Professional	. 195.
MacPlot Pen Plotter Professional	259.
MacPlot Pen Plotter Standard	133.
MicroMaps	
MacAtlas Hyper Atlas	59.
MapArt EPS or PICT	89.
MapArt Paint	39.
December Videoraliit	2/9.
Paracomp Model Shop Swivel 3D v1.1	304.
Strata Stratavision 3D	275
Ctratagia Manaina	3/0.
Strategic Mapping MapMaker Atlas	200
Studiotronics Colorset	220
SuperMer Softwere	LLO.
SuperMac Software Pixel Paint ProfessionalSPECIAL	389
Pixel Paint v2.0.	225
Zedcor	
DeskPaint & DeskDraw v3.0	.115.
DeskWorks	225.
IMPERIMENT	
HYPERMEDIA	

& LANGUAGES

Aldus Supercard v1.0. 125. Antic Software Hot Spot. 39. Apple Computer HyperCard. 42. Borland Turbo Pascal. 66. Digitalk Smalltalk V. 125. Microsoft Quick Basic. 64. Millennium Software HyperX v3.0. 65. Now Software Prototyper. 184. SoftStream Authenticate w/Mutate 79. HyperHIT v2.2 125. Somak Software ScriptEdit. 48. Sunrise Systems Development SunriseGEN (genology). 65. Symantec Just Enough Pascal. 51. Think C. 165. Symmetry HyperDA. 45. The Result Software Dialoger Pro. v1.5. 85.

INPUT/OUTPUT

Apple Computer	
LaserWriter II NT	3669.
LaserWriter II SC	
Plus	
Portrait Monitor Adapter	489
Portrait Monitor	899
Applied Engineering	
3.5" external floppy drive SPE	CIAL 209.
Cambridge	
MacLite Z88 160K	785.
CMS Enhancements	
MacStack 44MB Removable	839.
MacStack SD20U	459.



REMOTE CONTROL OF ANY MAC!



MS WORD STYLE SHEETS MADE EASY

Stylist by SNA lets you use the full power of Microsoft Word 4.0, by taking the mystery out of style sheets. Displays and prints style settings and samples in beautifully organized windows and reports. Includes auto-formatting templates and dictionary of computer terms.

terms.		
Suggested	Retail	\$79.98
Programs	Plus Price	\$55

MacStack SD30U	400
Complete PC	. 400.
Complete Full Page Scanner	750
Complete Half Page Scanner	. 700. 205
Data Desk International	Z.OU.
Hyper Dialer	22
Hyper Dialer	120
Switchball for SwitchBoard	110
SwitchBoard	175
Vertical Function Keys	
for SwitchBoard	39
Dayna Communications, Inc.	
Daynafile DF0100 Single	499
Daynafile DF0102 Dual	695.
Rinital Vision	
Computer Eyes-Mac	194.
Computer Eyes-Mac II (color)	.348.
Eastman Kodak	
Kodak Diconix M150 Plus Printer	.489.
Fifth Generation	
FastBack Tape Drive	1035.
GDT Softworks	
JetLink Express	. 109.
Print-Link Collection	74.
Hewlett Packard	
HP Deskwriter w/ATM	.859.
Laser Jet III	1765.
Laser Jet IIP	1115.
Kennect Technology	
Drive 2.4 w/Fastback II	
Rapport	195.
Keytronic	444
Mac Pro Keyboard w/Tempo II	. 119.
Koala Technologies	000
MacVision v3.0 (Digitizer)	.259.
Kurta 12" X 12" IS/ADB Tablet	359.
Cordless 3 Switch Pen	/b.
Cordless 4-button Cursor	/5.
Magnavox 9CM080 Color Monitor 14"	E20
Mana Mina Systems	028.
Mass Micro Systems Data Cartridge (44MB)	100
Datapack II	1/20
narahack II	1438.

Programs Plus 1-800-832-3201

Aladdin Systems

Programmers Assistant......



Fax: 203-381-9043 Inquires: 203-378-3662 Canada: 1-800-344-7753

75 RESEARCH DRIVE STRATFORD, CT 06497

Phenomenal Prices



SUPERDRIVE PRICE BEATER AE 3.5 Disk Drive by Applied Engineering offers you the same reliable Sony mechanism that Apple uses, but at almost half the cost. High impact plastic case stacks on same footprint as Apple drive. Read/write LEDs. Full daisy chain compatibility. 800K. Suggested Retail.....\$289. Programs Plus Price...... \$209.

SCSI Interface/Port	1109.
Micron Technology, Inc.	
Xceed Ilci-128 Cache Card	579.
Samsung 80ns 1 meg SIMMS	79.

MODEMS

Abaton	
InterFax 12/48	265.
InterFax 24/96	419.
Anchor Automation	
Mac 2400E5 w/MNP	239.
Mac 96 E4 External	759.
Mac Send Fax	205.
MacPac 2400E	
Applied Engineering	
DataLink Express	194.
DataLink Express Send Fax Option.	59.
DataLink Mac II	
DataLink Mac Portable	235.
Dove Desktop Fax	
Desktop Fax (Networkable)	330.
Nubus Fax-Mac II	395
Nubus Fax-Mac II (Networkable)	659
Freesoft White Knight v11.04	

America On-Line • Genie Compuserve • GOPP

Micron Technology, Inc.	
Xceed Mac II 1024 X 780	
Video Card	299
Xcood SE /30 1024 X 780	.Lou.
Video Card	559
Video CardXceed SE / 30 640 X 480	.000.
Video Card	
Orange Micro Grappler 9 Pin	
Grappler LX	. IZO.
Peripheral Land	000
Infinity Turbo 40MB.	998.
Turbo 40MB Cartridge	. 109.
Turbo Floppy 1.44	
Enhanced Disk Drive	
Radius Color Display (with card)	
Pivot Display (without card)	.809.
Rodime Systems 20 Plus	415.
Cobra 100E	.989.
Cobra 210E	
Cobra 45E	
Cobra 70E	.879.
Seikosha SP1000 (Printer)	229
ThunderWare	
LightningScan 400	385
ThunderScan Plus w/ThunderWorks.	
munderocan i las w/ mander works.	. 100.

MEMORY EXPANSION

Applied Engineering	
Additional 1 meg SRAM Modules	399.
MacRAM Portable 2 meg	
MacRAM Portable 1 meg	
MacRAM Portable 4 meg	
MacRAM Portable 8 meg	3339.
Dover Computer Corporation	
MacSnap 524s	239.
MacSnap 548s	479.
MacSnap Toolkit	15.
Marathon 030 Upgrade	
(Mac+, SE, Mac II)	449.

Haves Microcomputing

Smartcom II v3.1c	84.
Smartmodem 2400M	
V2400 Baud Modem	
V2400 Internal w/Software	489.
V9600 Baud Modem	
Vadou Dadu Wibuein	/ 00.



TONER CARTRIDGE RECHARGER KIT

Toner ZipKit™ by Dart Products has everything you need. Toner cartridge recharge takes only 10 minutes. No mess, and no tech skill needed. Won't damage cartridge or printer-money back guarantee! Toner quality exceeds OEM density tests by 12% for blacker blacks. For all Series I and II Laserwriters, EP, EP-S, CX. SX.

Suggested Retail..... \$55. Programs Plus Price.....\$29.



WIN AN

Everytime you order from Programs Plus, you're automatically entered into a fantastic drawing for Apple Laser Writer® HSC laser printer. Full-page 300 dpi. High resolution graphics and near typeset quality text. 4 fonts. A \$2800 retail value!

RULES:

RULES:
1) No purchase necessary. 2) Automatic entry by purchasing from PP. Alternate entry: send name and address to Printer Drawing, Programs Plus, 75 Research Drive, Stratford, CT 06497. 3) Odds of winning depend on number of entries. 4) Drawing date on or about 12/15/90. 5) Winner notified by mail. If unable to contact winner, alternate winner will be selected by random drawing. 6) Eligibility: Contest open to U.S. and foreign residents, except where prohibited by law. Employees of PP and suppliers are not eligible. Not responsible for misdirected entries. Any eligible. Not responsible for misdirected entries. Any tax liability sole responsibility of winner. 7) PP reserves the right to substitute prize of equal or greater value. 8) Winner's list available by written request after

32-32



Fax: 203-381-9043 Inquires: 203-378-3662 Canada: 1-800-344-7753

75 RESEARCH DRIVE STRATFORD, CT 06497

ver 2500 Items in Stock



ADD SOUND TO TRAINING & SALES PRESENTATIONS MacRecorder® Sound System 2.0 by Farallon Computing lets you turn your Mac into a sound workshop to add voice and music to training materials and business presentations. Takes complete advantage of Mac's sound

capabilities. Includes: digitizer,

Intel	
2400 EX MNP w/QuickLink II	249
2400 EX w/QuickLink II	195
Orchid Orchid Fax Modem	
Practical Peripherals	
MacCommpack	
(w/software and cable)	225
Practical Modem 2400SA	179
Prodigy Prodigy Modem Kit	
Prometheus	
MacKnowledge	85
MaxFax	
Promodem 2400 Mini-fax	209
Promodem 2400M ext	199
Promodem 2400MII int	
Promodem 2400SF int	209

7 POINT POLICY BENEFITS YOU

second shipment charge

until we ship.

state shipments.

charge.

1. VISA or MASTERCARD accepted. No

2. If we send a partial order, there's no

3. All shipments insured at no extra

5. COD maximum \$1,000, cash or certi-

fied check. COD orders ship via UPS Blue Label unless UPS Ground delivers

products. Defective software replaced

immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion.

All items subject to availability. 7. Corporate purchases accepted,

6. 120-day limited warranty on all

4. No sales tax charged for out of

surcharge. Your card is not charged

Promodem 9600M Plus Ext	750. 205.
NetModem v.32 (9600 BPS) NetModem V2400	425.
Software Venture Microphone II v3.0	215.
Supra Corporation Supra Modem 2400 Supra Modem 2400 MacPac Synergy	
VersaTerm-Pro	. 174.
MULTIMEDIA	
Bright Star Technologies Interface	. 249.
MagDonardor Cound	/150
System v2.0	89.
MediaTracks	.189.
Macollind	
MacoMind Director v2.0	.439.
NETWORKING	
Beagle Bros. Flash	.129.
DataViz MacLink Plus Translator v4.5	00
MacLink Plus with Cable	. 119.
Formallon	
PhoneNET Connector (10 Pack) PhoneNET Managers Pack	. 198.
PhoneNET Managers Pack	559.
PhoneNET Star Connector	129
PhoneNET Star Controller	819.
Timbuktu 3.1 Timbuktu 3.1 (30 Pack)	95. 1285.
Timbuktu 3.1 (30 Pack)	123.
Insigna SoftPC v1.3	
Carbon Copy	119.
Carbon Copy Twin Pack	169.
Mail Mac Work Station	83.
Nuvotech	
Nuvol ink II	270
NuvoLink II	279. 319.

based on credit approval. To submit purchase orders, call our business office at 203-378-1926, 9am-5:30pm EST. Shipping on corporate orders billed at cost

SHIPPING

- · Continental U.S. Add \$3.00 per order to cover Federal Express Standard Overnight Service, unless UPS ground delivers next day. Some areas require an additional day.
- · Order by 5:30pm EST Monday-Friday and all (in-stock items) will ship that evening for overnight de-
- livery, barring system failure, etc. · Alaska, Hawaii, outside Continental U.S., APO and FPO: call (203) 378-3662 or write for shipping information. Prices subject to change without notice. • Mail-in orders (especially from foreign countries), please furnish telephone or fax number.



ORGANIZE YOUR FONTS Adobe Type Reunion™ by Adobe reorganizes, groups and shortens pull down font menus to save you time hunting and scrolling. Reduces typical font menu length by 75%-80% and gives you immediate access to every font available on Mac. Works for Adobe, AGFA Compugraphic, Bitstream, Linotype, Monotype and Casady & Greene fontware. Suggested Retail.....\$65. Programs Plus Price......\$39.

TurboNet ST (Appletalk Connecto	rs)30.
Dos Dial-In or Connect	60
Ethergate	
FastPath 4 Gateway	1000
Not Dridge or Tole Pridge	220
Net Bridge or TeleBridge	338.
Net Serial X232	270.
Solutions International	
FAXGATE Plus	
MailMaker (5 user)	117.
TOPS	
InBox/Mac Administrator	215.
Tops Flashcard	155.
Tops Network Bundle v3.0	
Tops Repeater or Flashbox	
Traveling Software	
LAP-LINK Mac Connectivity	110
LAI - LINK WAS GUILLECTIVITY	110.
A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH	THE RESERVED

30 Day Money Back Guarantee On Selected Items

NUMBERS & DATABASE MANAGEMENT

Acius 4th Dimension v2.01	465.
FileForce	
Blyth Software Omnis 5	455.
Chang Laboratories C.A.T. III v1.0	289.

Claris FileMaker Pro	219
MacProject II	
Collegue Collegue 2	
F C	310.
Fox Software FoxBASE + v2.0	
Informix Wingz v1.1	245.
MICRO PLANNING	
MICRO PLANNER v6.1	335.
Microsoft	(CONTRACT)
Microsoft Excel v2.2	2/15
Microsoft Office	525
Missosoft Works (2.0	170
Microsoft Works v2.0	1/9.
Preferred Publishers	
DAtabase	68.
Satori Bulk Mailer v3.3	75.
Symmetry KeyPlan	243
Synergy KaleidaGraph	145
Current East of	140
Systat Fastat	140.
Systat v5.0	
Zedcor Desk	225.
ODEL LING &	

Spelling & GRAMMAR CHECKERS

Deneba Software	
Big Thesaurus	64
Spelling Coach Professional v3.11	124
Foundation Publishing	
Hyper Spelier	29
Franklin Software Language Master.	69
Lexpertise Mac Proof SPECIAL	
Life Tree Correct Grammar	
Wicrolytics Electronic Word Finder	
Word Finder	
Reference Software Grammatik	
Right Soft Right Writer v3.1	
Sensible Software	
Sensible Grammar or BookEnds	51
TIMET IMPRO	
TITHTES	

UTILITIES	
Abbott Systems CanOpener v1.1.	63.
Affinity Microsystems	
Tempo II	75.
Aladdin Systems Shortcut	46.
Stuff-It Deluxe	63.
4LSoft Disk Express II	57.
Master Juggler American Power Conversion	64.
American Power Conversion	
Power Chute	56.
Berkeley System Design	
Stepping Out II	49.
Caere OmniDraft or OmniSpell	69.
OmniPage	539.
OmniProof or OmniTrace	105.
Casady & Greene, Inc.	
A.M.E. (10 user)	815.
A.M.E. (single user)	159.
CE Software	1242
Alarming Events	85.
Calendar Maker	31.
MockPackage Plus Utilities	31.
QuicKeys or DiskTop v4.0	63.
Central Point Software	00
Copy II Mac v7.2 Mac Tools Deluxe	Zd.
Dantz Software Development	/0.
Retrospect v1.1	1/10
Dayna Communications, Inc.	140
DosMounter	55
Fifth Generation Systems	00
FastBack II or DiskLock	108
Power Station v2.5	35
Tona oranon Telominininininini	00

rams Plus 32-32



Fax: 203-381-9043 Inquires: 203-378-3662

Canada: 1-800-344-7753

75 RESEARCH DRIVE STRATFORD, CT 06497

Prompt and courteous attention to all your Macintosh needs.



FOR ANY COLOR MAC SuperMac's family of Pixel Paint Products enables users of color Mac systems to create, manipulate and export color images. PixelPaint Professional® is the first "true color" advanced graphics program designed to grow with you —from 8-bit to 32-bit systems. Intuitive tools make general painting to advanced Suggested Retail......\$699.

Programs Plus Price...... \$389.

Pyrol v4.0	27
Suitcase II	52
SuperLaserSpool v2.02	86.
SuperSpool v5 O	58
Icom Simulations On Cue Insight Development MacPrint v1.	35.
Insight Development MacPrint v1.	294.
Kent Marsh MacSate II	109
Night Watch v1.03	85
Quick Lock	36
Loop Software PictureBook	39
Magic Software Backmatic	50
MainStay Capture	50
Mac Schedule v2 II	125
Marco Polo (2 user)	255.
Marco Polo (2 user) Marco Polo (5 user) Marco Polo (Single User)	515.
Marco Polo (Single User)	149.
Markup (1 pack) Markup (2 user)	125.
Markup (2 user)	255.
Microcom Software Virex	52.
Virex (10 pack)	317.
Virex (10 pack)	39.
Microcoode	
INITpicker 2.0	35.
Redux 1.62	49
Rival 1.1 Screengems 1.0. Now Software Now Utilities	49.
Screengems 1.0	39.
Now Software Now Utilities	89.
Screen Locker	45.
ON Technology On Location	75.
Peter Norton Norton Utilities-Mac	84.
Sebastian Software Imager Grabber 2.0	
Imager Grabber 2.0	35.
Salient Software Inc.	
Disk Doubler v2.0	45.
Software Innovations	
HandOff II	50.
HandOff v1.1	30.
Solutions International	
SmartScrap & The Clipper II	45.
Super Glue II v2.01	61.
SuperMac Software	50
Diskfit v1.5	58.

67
98
48
83
155.
57.
32.

WORD PROCESSING & DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Systems, Inc.	
Adobe Type Reunion	IAL 39
Adobe Type Set vol. 1 or 2	
ATM (Adobe Type Manager) v1.2	
ATM plus pack (requires ATM)	109
Newsletters or Streamline	225
Photoshop	
TrueForm Set-up	
Type Align	59
Advanced Software DocuComp	
Aldus Corporation	
PageMaker v4.0	499
Persuasion v2.0 or Freehand v2.0.	
PrePrint v1.0	

Federal Express Overnight

	عانكون
Altsys Corporation	200
Fontographer v3.1	249
Antic Software Flexforms 1 or 2	42
Claris MacWrite II	145
Computer Associates	
Cricket Graph v1.32	125.
Data Translation	
PhotoMac	469.
PhotoMac Edit	289.
Design Science Math Type v2.11	95.
Letraset Design Studio	599.
Image Studio	173.
Ready Set Go! v4.5	275.
Mirrocoft	
Word v4.0 or PowerPoint v2.01	245.
My Software	
My Advanced LabelMaker or MailLis	st 29.
New Horizon Word Maker	65.
Niles & Associates EndNote	75.
Nolo Press WillMaker v3.0	32.
Olduvai	
Multiclip v2.0	69.
Read-it OCR v2.1	245.
Read-it! OCT personal	139.
Video Paint	279.
Paragon Concents	
Nisus v3.0	240.
Portfolio Systems	
DynaDex	49.
Power Up Address Book Plus	вз.
Calendar Creator	38.
Fast Forms v2.0	105.
Preferred Publishers	
Vantage or Exposure	52

Technical Support 12 hours a day 9-9 est.

If you need help to decide which program or product is right for you, our Technical staff can help based on your system and application

needs. You benefit from almost a decade of experience serving more than 160,000 satisfied customers.

Prescience Expressionist v2.07	89
Quark QuarkStyle	169
QuarkXPress v3.0	469
Shana Corporation	
Informed Designer	167
Informed Mini Manager	80.
Informed Mini Manager 4 Pak	. 179.
SNA Stylist! SPECIA	
Spinnaker Software	
Springboard Publisher II	. 107.
Top Hanors	57.
Symantec More II v3.0	. 265.
Symmetry Acta Advantage	63.
T/Maker WriteNow v2.2	.117.
TimeWorks	
Publish-It!	.223.
Publish-It! Easy	.112.
Word Perfect Corporation	
Word Perfect v1.04	.229.
Working Software QuickLetter	72.
Xerox Imaging Systems AccuText	



Plus

Programs

Offers

You The

Best

Prices.

Service



Suggested Retail.....\$49.95 Programs Plus Price.. \$26.each 32-32



CLASSROOM TESTED! Math Blaster® Series by Davidson mixes animation & fun

to help kids conquer math. Math Blaster Plus: ages 6-12, add/ subtract, multiply/divide, fractions, decimals, percents. Math

Blaster Mystery: ages 10+, fractions, +/- numbers, decimals, percents, interest, and pre-algebra. Alge-Blaster Plus:

ages 12+, 1st/2nd semester algebra. Apple IIGS.

Circle 44 on reader service card

Fax: 203-381-9043 Inquires: 203-378-3662 Canada: 1-800-344-7753

75 RESEARCH DRIVE STRATFORD, CT 06497

sale! MacLand T.M.

America's Largest Macintosh Hardware Source

Prices good through October 1990

Qume's ScripTEN

PostScript® Laser Printer
Presenting Another Unbelievable Value from MacLand

\$1,999



Qume.

- Ten pages per minute
- 11 Font Families (35 typefaces)
- 3 megabytes of RAM
- Solid Blacks for graphics and subtle, wellformed characters for text.
- Letter, Legal and Transparencies

Limited Quantities

To Order Call 1-800-333-3353

PostScript® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Visa, MasterCard, and American Express accepted NO surcharge. Your Credit Card will not be charged until your order is shipped. We accept COD orders, additional \$5.00 charge. AZ residents add 6.5%. All shipments made by Federal Express Standard Air which is 1 to 2 day service. COD's Shipped by UPS 2 day air. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.

The Reasons You Should Buy From MacLand...

Price-Because of our multi-million dollar buying power, we purchase large volumes of quality hardware at low prices and pass the savings on to our customers.

Delivery— We offer Same Day Shipping on all in stock items if we receive your order by 3 pm Mountain Standard Time. ALL credit card orders are shipped by FEDERAL EXPRESS STANDARD AIR service which means you get your merchandise fast!



Inspected & Tested by MacLand Technician

NO. 6

Technical Support— MacLand has the best technical support, period. We provide you with technical support BEFORE AND AFTER your purchase. Best of all, to assure you the high est quality, our trained technicians test ALL hard disk drives for quality and viruses before we ship them to you.

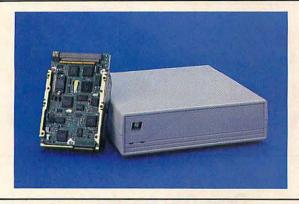
Incredible Sale—Hard Disk Drives



Quantum

Quantum drives have a 2 year warranty!

	Internal		External	
Quantum 40 19ms	\$	349	\$	439
Quantum 80 19ms	\$	529	\$	629
Quantum 105 19ms	\$	599	\$	679
Quantum 120 15ms	\$	699	\$	799
Quantum 170 15ms	\$	849	\$	949
Quantum 210 15ms	\$	999	\$1	,079



Seagate

	Internal		External	
Seagate 20 32ms	\$	279	\$	349
Seagate 31 32ms	\$	299	\$	389
Seagate 46 32ms	\$	339	\$	419
Seagate 62 28ms	\$	399	\$	459
Seagate 81 28ms	\$	429	\$	499



IMPRIMIS Seagate

	internal	External
Imprimis 170 16ms	\$1,099	\$1,199
Imprimis 300 16ms	\$1,499	\$1,589
Imprimis Runner 330		
10.7ms	\$1,825	\$1,899
Imprimis 600 16ms	\$1,999	\$2,049
Imprimis 1.2 Gigabyte		
16ms	\$3,899	\$3,999
		The second secon

FREE Back-Up Software with the purchase of any Seagate, Quantum, or Imprimis Hard Disk Drive. A \$199 value FREE

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ON ALL IMPRIMIS, QUANTUM. AND SEAGATE HARD DISK DRIVES

No questions asked. If you are unsatisfied with any of these drives for any reason you may return them within 30 days of your invoice for a full refund less shipping.

For Ordering and Technical Support Call 1-800-333-3353 (FAX #602-345-2217)

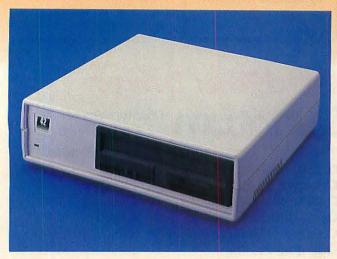








MacLand



SyQuest

42 Megabyte Removable Hard Disk Drives

\$599

FREE Back-Up Software with the purchase of any SyQuest Hard Disk Drive
A \$199 value FREE

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON ALL SYQUEST REMOVABLE HARD DISK DRIVES

No questions asked. If you are unsatisfied with any of these drives for any reason you may return them within 30 days of your invoice for a full refund less shipping.

SyQuest Removable Cartridges \$79

Will fit ANY 44 Removable Hard Disk Drive

Microtek 300Z Color Scanner Microtek 300GS Scanner \$1,849 \$1,299









Call for the Country's BEST Pricing

Dove 030 Accelerators

\$439

for the Mac +, SE, or Mac II

Abaton InterFax 24/96 Modem \$349

Micron Video Boards

Xceed 640 X 480 Xceed 1024 X 768 \$345 \$585

Visa, MasterCard, and American Express accepted NO surcharge. Your Credit Card will not be charged until your order is shipped. We accept COD orders, additional \$5.00 charge. AZ residents add 6.5%. All shipments made by Federal Express

Standard Air which is 1 to 2 day service. COD's Shipped by UPS 2 day air. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.

The Lowest Prices with Technical Support, Too!



CrystalPrint Publisher I

Brings high performance laser printing to the PostScript® environment without the high price!

- Five times faster than the LaserWriter IInt
- 11 Font Families (39 typefaces)
- 3 megabytes of RAM
- · Solid Blacks for graphics and subtle, well-formed characters for text
- Letter, Legal, Envelopes, and **Transparencies**
- 8 pages per minute

PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.



Samsung 15" **Full Page Display** with Video Interface

Mac Plus, SE, SE/30. and entire Mac II family



Magnavox 14" **Color System**

\$699

Includes Monitor and Card For Mac II Family



Upgrade your Mac's Memory

> SIMM Sale

Also, Ilfx and Portable Memory Now Available. Please call for pricing.



Ikegami 20" Color System

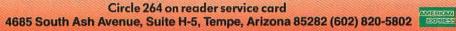
\$2,895

- Resolution 1024 x 768
- Vertical Refresh 60 Hz
- Latest INVAR Mask CRT Technology
- Includes Tilt/Swivel

For Ordering and Technical Support Call 1-800-333-3353 (FAX #602-345-2217)











Portable Hard Drives

- Compact, measures only 2" x 5" x 7".
- · Lightweight, under 3lbs.
- Durable 60 G shock rating.

- 110-220 volt power supply option inside drive case.
- · Quiet, convection cooled.
- Fast, 12ms access.



40 Quantum 59900 84900 80 Quantum 105 Quantum 94900 170 Quantum 129900 210 Call 149900 199900 250 Hitachi (July) Internal Power Supply 10000 International Power 5000 2900 Carrying Case

Jiberty Systems

The Affordable Portable 120 Saratoga Ave., Ste. 82, Santa Clara, CA 95051 Call us today for your free 30-day trial.

(408) 983-1127

Circle 224 on reader service card.

\$44,300 NET PROFITS

Persona Hotline

Swiss Franc Futures

with signals from

Market Timing & Technical Analysis Software for your MACINTOSH!

- Trading Signals
 Entry, Exit and Stoploss prices based on trend and chart pattern recognition.
- All Markets in One Program Futures, spreads, stocks and indexes.
- Superior Graphics & Speed Precision bar charts, daily, weekly and

monthly with unmatched flexibility. Even Point & Figure charts.

- Proven Technical Studies Stochastics, RSI, Linear Regression, Trend Analysis, Trading Bands, MACD, Gann Angles and more.
- Easy, Low Cost, Data Access 4 services are supported by modem, or update from your keyboard. Save time and money.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Your \$495 order includes program software, data files, documentation, and free technical support. If not completely satisfied, return all materials, within 30 days, and we will refund your money, no questions asked.

VISA

Visa and MasterCard accepted 800-825-1852



The Lowest Risk Investment Available for your Macintosb Today!



P.O. Box 6481 Santa Ana, CA 92706 714/547-5005 FAX/547-5063

Circle 495 on reader service card.

FAX (405) 495-4598



Professional Solutions From Mac

Names like Apple, Niken, Radius, RasterOps, Daystar, PLI, Sharp, and our own, top quality index brand.

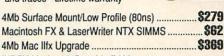
We provide services such as international sales, service and banking; competitive system quotes; our own research and manufacturing facility; and qualified, reliable technical support (before and after the sale.) It's no wonder that the vast majority of our business is repeat business.

Call or fax with your hardware or system requirements. We'll show you why there's no better solution than a professional solution from MacTel Technology Corporation.

Index Memory Modules

1 MB Surface Mount, Q Low Profile

 80ns/70ns SIMMs • Gold contacts and traces . Lifetime warranty



INDEX Macintosh Portable RAM 3Mb Portable Upgrade



Index Hard Drives

Quantum 3.5" ProDrive HD - 12ms

2-Year Warranty

40Mb	12ms	\$359	\$479
80Mb	12ms	\$549	\$699
105Mb	12ms	\$615	\$775
170Mb	12ms	\$859	\$999
mprimis	5.25" Wre	n Series HI	0 -15ms

180Mb \$1099* 15ms \$1199 300Mb 15ms \$1499* \$15991 WREN RUNNER

\$2025† 330Mb 10.7ms \$1899* 600Mb 16ms \$1999* \$22501 1 Gig 16ms \$3899* \$41991

"fits only Mac II, Ilic and IIIi." Includes Auto-Sensing Power Supply, which allows world-wide adaptability Backmatic and Autosave II are registered trademarks of Magic Software, Inc.

All MacTel Hard Drives, Syquest drives, and Sony optical drives include the MacTel Software Package valued at over \$200...

- PRO-DOS-Apple II Compatibility!
- · Testing-filters bad blocks
- · A/UX Supports Apple's UNIX
- · Head parking for traveling & moving your drive
- User-friendly, expert/novice interfaces
 Backmatic™ Automatic backup
- Encryption Password protection
- · Convenient and Quick Disk Mirroring
- · Update Drive Button Update without reformatting or reinitializing
- 10mb of Public Domain Software
- AutoSave II™ Protects against Data Loss

AUTOSAVE II is a utility so useful, it should have been built into the Macintosh system software—Tom Negrino, MacWorld, July '90

Syquest

Removable Hard Drive w/ 44Mb cartridge \$669

Hardware

MacTel Hardware

MacTel Extended Keyboard ADB Eng./German....\$99/\$119

MacTel-NET \$1

Plus compatible)

(100% Phone-Net® Index Modem 2400 baud external

(100% Hayes compatible) ... \$99 (No cables or software)

Kenstnaton

Turbo Trac Ball Mouse ADB. \$129

Printers

Ti microLaser Printers

AppleTalk Connector Included! \$2295 PS35 w/35 fonts.\$1895 PS17 w/17 fonts Ink Jet 300 doi Printer \$850

MacIntosh CPU's

· Macintosh Plus, SE, SE/30 Ilcx, Ilci, and Ilfx. Always available. Call NOW for a system tailored to your specific needs.

\$1097

Syquest

SQ 400 Data Cartridges

RasterOps

We carry the complete RasterOps product line -Call for a low price!

- ColorBoard 208 ColorBoard 264
- 364 Video Card
- ClearVue/GS System for SE/30 ClearVue/GS System for Mac II
- 8L System
- 24L System

Microtek Scanners

MSF 300 GS, including cables and software \$1745 MSF 300Z ColorScan, including cables and software \$2195 MSF 400 GS \$2945

Interfax Modem 12/48 \$349 Interfax Modern 24/96 \$499

National Instruments

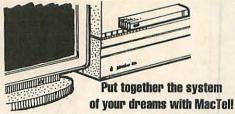
GPIB Board .. Includes 2-meter cable!

Call or fax



The Index

15-inch monochrome with tilt and swivel base. Includes interface card



Call for an outstanding price! Attention Corporate Clients: our quotes are competitive - call or fax now!

Ordering information



 No surcharge for Visa or MasterCard. International orders call or fax for details. European banking service available. accepted from university, government, military NET 30 and corporate (on approval), NET 30. • Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear. • Returned merchandise must be authorized to expedite process, call 512/451-2600 for RMA number. • All defects will be replaced or repaired at MacTel's discretion. • Shipping and handling charges not refundable. • Product must be in original condition and original shipping container including all packing materials. • All products are subject to a 5% restocking fee. • Prices subject to change without notice and all products subject to availability.

MacTel Technology Corporation carries the entire Apple Macintosh line - Call or fax for a MacTel Competitive System Quote

Telephone: 512/451-2600 • Fax:512/451-3323 Technical Support: 512/458-2222 MacNet: MACTEL Australia: 800/125-880 • United Kingdom: 0800/89-1428

Europe: 0041/46-054020 • AppleLink: CH0108 3007 North Lamar Road • Austin, Texas 78705



Professional Solutions For Today's Macintosh Professional. Circle 142 on reader service card

Super SIMMS Sale! \$62 80 nanoseconds

DRNAC Takes

Software

RésumExpert37	į
AATRIX Payroll Plus150)
Payroll Plus	,
ACIUS	
4th Dimension 469	1
ABRACADATA	
Design your own Home Landscape,	
Architecture or Interiors	ï
ABSOLUTE SOLUTIONS	
Computerized Classic Accounting 199	,



PUBLISH IT! EASY
The simplest desktop publishing software for creating dynamic-looking newsletters, liyers, advertisements, invitations, etc. In a few simple steps, the program lets you create printshop-quality documents even if you've never used a word processor or computer.

ADOBE SYSTEMS	
Adobe Illustrator 3.0	339
Adobe Type Manager	55
Adobe TypeSet 1 or 2	55
Adobe Type Align	58
StreamLine	224
TrueForm	224
Photoshop	495
Fonts	Please Call
ANDROMEDA	
Master Tuner	55
ALDUS	400
Pagemaker	495
Freehand 2.0	
PersuasionALFAGRAPHICS	319
Template Software for Quart	Varana
PageMaker, Style, Ready	Sot Go 25
Claris Smart Forms	20
ASHLAR	
AshlarVellum	675
AshlarVellumBLYTH SOFTWARE	
Omnis 5	355
BRODERBUND	
TypeStyler	112
CAERE	
OmniPage	499
OmniSpell	68
OmniDraft	68
CE SOFTWARE	
Quickmail 10 User	298
QuicKeys	64
DiskTop 4.0	64
CENTRON SOFTWARE	
Casino Master,	38
Casino Master Color	45



THE PARTY NAMED IN	Specie
TSCRIPT	\$89
Dutput Illustrator, F	reehand and any
art at full resolution	sed files including clip of your printer.
Scalable PostScript	fonts allow high
recolution output of	

CLARIS	
MacWrite II	1/12
FileMaker II	200
FileMaker II	275
ClaricCad	550
ClarisCad SmartForm Designer	270
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	210
Bedford Simply Accounting	209
Cricket Graph	124
Cricket Paint	124
CONNECTIV	
Virtual	113
Virtual with PMMU	185
CUSTOM APPLICATIONS	
Freedom of Press	249
DENEBA	
Canvas	185
UltraPaint	119
DIGITALK	
Smalltalk/V Mac DREAMMAKER SOFTWARE	119
DREAMMAKER SOFTWARE	
Cliptures Vol 1 or 2	58
MacGallery	26
DYNAWARE	
DynaPerspective 3D	692
ELECTRONIC ARTS	070
Studio 8	
Studio 1	
Thunder II	
FRANKLIN SOFTWARE	
Language Master	57
FREESOFT	
White Knight	81
GRAPHSOFT	
Minicad+	499
BluePrint	
HELP SOFTWARE	
Help for Excel 1.5 and 2.2	55



HYPERGLOT French, Italian & German Verb Tutor for above languages ... Tense Tutor for above languages ... 39 TMON HyperTMON 85 Formulator WingZ INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN MacPrint 89 MacPrint
INSIGNIA
Soft PC
LANGUAGE SYSTEMS
Fortran with MPW
Wild Things
LAYERED SOFTWARE MacProof MACROMIND
Macromind Director.
Accelerator..... 38 MAGNA Empower Empower II METRO IMAGEBASE



MICROCOM

Carbon Copy Mac	115
Virex	55
VirexVirex 10 Pack	345
MICROFRONTIER	
Enhance	235
MICROLYTICS	
Inside Information	63
Gofer	52
Wordfinder	34
LUCDOCCET	
Word 4.0	040
vvord 4.0	243
Excel	243
Help for Excel with Excel purchase	25
Power Point	243
Microsoft Office	522
MICROSPOT MacInteriors	
MacInteriors	179
MacPlot Pen Plotter Pro	
NEW HORIZONS	
Wordmaker	63
NEW HORIZONS Wordmaker NOW SOFTWARE	
ScreenLocker	40
Now Utilities	86
ODESTA CORPORATION	
Double Helix	299
GeoQuery Data Desk Professional	179
Data Desk Professional	259
OLDUVAL	
Videopaint	269
Read It	
MultiClip	
ON TECHNOLOGY	
On Location	71
PANTONE	-
Process Color Imaging Guide	46
PARACOMP	
Swivel 3D	280
Model Shop	360
Moder Shop	000
promote the same	



OWERUP	
Address Book Plus	5
Address Book Plus with Bind	er 75
Calendar Creator	
Fast Forms	Be
RE-PRESS TECHNOLOGIES	
SpectreSeps - Quark or Page	maker 195
SpectreScan	299
OMS	
UltraScript	119
DUARK	
QuarkXPress	509
QuarkStyle	166
REFERENCE SOFTWARE	
Gramatik Mac	4

SALIENT	
DiskDoubler	43
SATORI SOFTWARE	
Bulk Mailer Plus	188
Project Billing	318
Project Billing SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	
Sensible Grammar	50
Book Ende	50
Book Ends	
Super Paint 2.0	100
Digital Darkson	244
Digital Darkroom	105
SUPERCARDSOLUTIONS INTERNATIONAL	185
SOLUTIONS INTERNATIONAL	- 40
Smartscrap	46
SuperGlue II	59
The Curator	69
SOFTVIEW	
if:X Forms Designer	164
Business Expense Reports	47
Quarterly Payroll Tax	84
SOFTWARÉ VENTURES	
Microphone II	209
SOMAK	
ScriptEdit	46
Sharpen Up	57
CD Rom Clip Art Vol 1 or 2	57
SPINNAKER	
Publisher II	RE
Hidden Agenda	
Sargon IV	
Plus	111
FIUS	terms I I I



TEL Typerace use a Selection du	ue
TUDIOTRONIOS	
TUDIOTRONICS Colorset	200
COLORSOL	209
UPERMAC	205
Pixel Paint Professional	385
Pixel Paint	226
Superspool	59
Superlaser Spool	88
YMANTEC Think C 4.0	450
Think C 4.0	159
Think P	159
SAM	63
SUM II	104
More	262
YMMETRY	
Acta Advantage	61
KeyPlan	235
KeyPlan	46
ACTIC SOFTWARE	-
ClairVoyant	45
Icon Itl	
Sound Clips	
ArtClips	45
ArtFonts	45
FontShare	125
EKNOSIS	05
HyperBasic TELETYPESETTING	65
ELETYPESETTING	00
TScript	89
IMEWORKS Publish it! Mac	210
Publish it! Mac Easy	100
Hyperworks Organizer	109
CODO	
Network Bundle for MAC	170
Network Bundle for DOS	140
Notwork Bundle for DOS 10 Pack	625
TOPS Flashcard	156
Teleconnectors	150
FRAVELING SOFTWARE	
Lant ink Mac Connectivity Pack	111
LapLink Mac Connectivity Pack LapLink Mac Network pack	179
-MAKER	110
Write New	115
ClickArtFr	om 33
JERTICAL SOLUTIONS	
/ERTICAL SOLUTIONS FastLabel	86
FastFnyelone	48
FastEnvelopeWORDPERFECT CORP.	
WordPerfect	208

Corporate Medical Plans:

Open an account within 24 hrs

Volume Discount pricing

School purchase orders accepted

Care of You!

Hardware



LASERSCRIPT.

Mac Systems - Lowest Pricin	n CALL
ABATON	9.0/
Interfax Fax-modem 12/48	262
Interfax Fax-modem 24/96	399
256 Grey Scale Scanner	1369
PostScript Laser Printer	2449
ALTRA	- 11
Felix the Mouse	117
AOX	
DoubleTime16 Doubles speed	of SE199
BEST DATA	***
Smart One 2400	143
Canon Still Video	CALL
CAYMAN SYSTEMS	CALL
GatorBox	1890
GatorCard E/II for Mac II	
GatorCard E/s for Mac SE	
GatorMail to Unix	
Guiorman to Orax	



- Visa, Mastercard & AMEX accepted. Credit card is not charged until order is shipped.
 California residents add 6.75% sales tax
- Hours: Mon-Fri, 10-11 EST
 Sat, Noon-5 EST
 Call (818) 501-6581. FAX (818) 501-3760.
- Compatibility not guaranteed.
 All prices & policies subject to change without notice.

- Shipping
 \$3. UPS Standard Air/Blue. Hardware
- over 10 lbs will be shipped ground.

 Same day shipping on orders placed by 9:00 pm EST, if items are on hand.

Defective software will be replaced immediately by the same item. Call (818) 501-0861 for R.A. number before return

Money Back Guarantee

Most products have a 30-day money back guarantee. Please inquire when you order.

CUTTING EDGE	
20 Meg Hard Drive	338
45 Meg Hard Drive	425
45 Meg Removable	688
800K Floppy Drive	145
Monitor 19" Monochrome	899
CSC	HARACTER ST
VideoDesk Live color capture	4285
DART PRODUCTS	
Toner ZipKit	34
DATADESK	
Mac - 101 Keyboard	127
SwitchBoard	169
ERGOTRON	
MacTilt	66
FARALLON	
MacRecorder	162
PhoneNET PLUS PhoneNET PLUS (10 Pack)	31
PhoneNET PLUS (10 Pack)	219
PhoneNET Star Controller	815
PhoneNET Star Controller EN	
Timbuktu	
Timbuktu Remote	126
HAYES	
Smartcom II	85
Smartmodem 9600 V	
2400 with Smartcom II	398
HEWLETT PACKARD	
Desk Writer	
ScanJet Plus.	1688
Paint Jet	1140
Paint Jet XL	1995
Laser Printers	Call



ICD	
Graflex	83
IDS	
Pro series 20 Meg	379
Pro series 40 Meg	442
Pro series 80 Meg	719
Pro series 200 Meg	1198
Wip Same prices	as above
IOMEGA	
Benoulli II Single 44 Meg	1378
Benoulli II Dual 44 Meg	2078
I-PROTECT	
Radiation Shield for SE/Plus	69
Radiation Shield for MAC II	
KENNECT TECHNOLOGY	
Rapport	192
Drive 2.4	319
KENSINGTON	
Turbo Mouse	106
Mac II Stand & Cables	62
Masterpiece Mac II	101



MACPROOF MACPROOF \$104
An easy-to-use, totally interactive desk accessory. Whether it's a term paper or a business proposal, a letter or manual, a sermon or speech, MacProof can help you refine your writing.

For the LOWEST mail order prices, call... FAX (818) 501-3760

Special Rx

PROMODEM 2400MFAX An incredible packaged deal A full featured 2400 bps data moderni A 4800 bps send-only faxl Add the software combination of MACKNOWLEDGE and BackFAX plus a cable for the most convenient, competitively priced fax/modem on the market.

KEYTRONICS	
Keyboard, inc. Tempo II	118
KINETICS	
Ether Port II	484
Fast Path 41	
KOALA	
Macvision	209
KODAK	
Diconix M150 Portable Printer	499
MASS MICRO	
ColorSpace FX2	
ColorSpace IIi1	692
Data Pak Data Pak for Mac IICX	888
	988
MEGA GRAPHICS	
19" Rival System, SE, SE/30, II 1	
19" Rival System Plus1	
19" 256 Greyscale2	298
19" Sony Color II, Ilcx3 MICROTEK	595
Flatbed MSF-300GS1	260
Flatbed MSF-400GS2	
Color Scanner MSF-300ZS1	ara
MICROTECH	000
Nova 40	ALL
Nova 80	
Removable Hard Drive Co	ALL



DYNAPERSPECTIVE 3D DYNAPERSPECTIVE 3D \$692 DynaPerspective 3D conceptual design program for powerful multi-media presenta-tions. Enables designers to visualize and present complex 3D ideas, Unique ability to play high speed animations without pause.

MICROTOUCH
UnMouse
NEC
MacSync
CDR35 Portable CD Rom395
CDR77 Intersect External CD Rom 555
Clip Art 3D for CD Rom266
ColorMate PS6775
NEOTECH
ImageGrabber 1295
Color Adaptor Module 435
NEWGEN
Turbo PS 3603698
Turbo PS 400
Turbo PS 4805549
Upgrades availableCALL
ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
MacSprint II
MacFax/Modem 9600 Baud 435
PLI (PERIPHERAL LAND)
Infinity 40 Removable Hard Drive CALL
Cartridges93
Optical Drive 635 Mb3795
PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS
Cordless Mouse95
Power Strip59
Mouse Master 39





ON LOCATION .. This DA is the fastest way to find and view files. Find files by name or specific words they contain. Then view and copy text, including fonts and styles. Open, move, copy, rename, or delete files.

SHARP	
JX-450 Color Scanner	5195
JX-300 Color Scanner	
Color Printers	
SHIVA	•
EtherGate	1618
Netmodem v2400	432
Netmodem v.32 9600 BPS	1419
SICLONE	
Ram to Go for Mac Portable	Call
Accelerators	Call
SIMMS	
1 Meg.Simms 100, 80,70 ns	Call
SONY	
1304 Color Monitor	689
GDM 19" Color Monitor	2760
SUPRA	400
2400 Baud External Modem	109
TOSHIBA	075
CD Rom	6/5
Gemini 020/030 16MHz 020	con
Gemini 020/030 16MHz 020 + 881	
Gemini 020/030 10MHz 020 + 031	
Gemini 020/030 25MHz 030	1179
Above prices for Mac SE. Call for Plus	
Gemini 020/030 for MacPlus	
Adaptor for MegaGraphics Monitor	
Voyager 33 MHz for MAC II	
Voyager 50 MHz for MAC II	



Circle 368 on reader service card

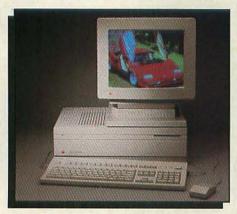
AFFORDABLE APPLES

e watch Apple prices like a hawk.
At Texas MacStuf we have the edge.
Every month, we make your search for
computer systems easier because we have the
lowest prices. With our wide range of computerware, we give you total system solutions you can rely
on. Call us today, it'll cost you nothing.

MAC II fx

Ilfx, 4mb RAM, 170 mb Quantum, Apple 13" Color Monitor, 8 bit color card, Apple Extended Keyboard.

\$8,529



MAC IIci

llci, 5mb RAM, 105mb Quantum, Apple 13" Color Monitor, Keytronic 105 Keyboard.

\$5,879



MAC IIci

Ilci, 8mb RAM, 170mb Quantum, NEC 14" Color Monitor, Apple Extended Keyboard.

\$6,149



All Control and Co

MAC IIcx

Il cx, 5mb RAM, 105mb Quantum, NEC 14" Color Monitor, 24 bit color card, Keytronic 105 Extended Keyboard.

\$4,879

MAC SE/30

SE/30,5mbRAM,105mb Quantum, Keytronic 105 Extended Keyboard.

\$3,789



MAC SE

SE, 2mb RAM, 40mb Quantum, FDHD, Standard Keyboard.

\$2,369



- QUALIFIED TECHNICIANS
 TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
 ONE YEAR WARRANTY
- EXTENDED WARRANTY
 ON-SITE SERVICE
 ONE TO FIVE YEAR LEASING
 NO SURCHARGE ON VISA/MC/AMEX

TEXAS MACSTUF

(Formerly Texas MacExpress)

OUR APPLES DO NOT COST THEIR WEIGHT IN GOLD.

Texas Residents Add 8%.
All products shipped UPS unless otherwise specified. *All product returned is subject to a 15% restocking fee. No returns on opened software.

Texas MacStuf • 9430 Research Blvd. • Echelon 2 • Suite 250 Austin, Texas 78759 • (512) 343-0015 • FAX (512) 345-5059

© 1990 CC Corporation, All Rights Reserved. Texas MacExpress and MAC-STUF are trademarks of CC Corp. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Photos Courtesy Apple Computer, Inc. After Dark Images Courtesy of Berkeley Systems

QUALITY SYSTEM SOLUTIONS



2400 **BAUD HAYES** COMPATIBLE MODEM

100% Hayes Compatible with Full AT Command Set for any Computer Busy/Ring Detect and Auto Answer . Full Two Year Warranty Switchable between 300, 1200, and 2400 Baud

QUANTUM PRO SERIES 2 YEAR WARRANTY!

Internal	External
\$338	\$438
\$538	\$628
\$598	\$688
\$768	\$868
\$848	\$928
\$985	\$1085
	\$338 \$538 \$598 \$768 \$848



CDC IMPRIMIS WREN

300mb	\$1558	\$1698
330 mb Wren Runner 600mb	\$1879	\$1979 \$2379

SEAGATE

20mb SONY 650 mb Optical Rewritable \$3789 Hard Drive Cases 1/2 HH w/ power supply

VIDEO SOLUTIONS



RasterOps

ColorBoard 208	\$349
ColorBoard 264	\$539
ColorBoard 364	\$1089
ColorBoard 264/SE30	\$689
ClearVue (Mac II)	\$1149
ClearVue/GS	\$1599
ClearVue SE	\$1399
19" Trinitron 8-bit	\$3969
19" Trinitron 24-bit	\$5499

EMachines T16 System EMachines T19 System NEC MacSync Monitor Magnavox Color Display Micron Video Board 14' Micron Video Board 19" Qume 835 14" Sony 1304 14" Color Monitor plus RasterOps 264 Color card Seiko 14" Color Monitor Sigma Silverview II
Radius Pivot w/ Interface
Radius 19" Color w/ 8 bit color

PRINTERS



Qume Crystal Print TI MicroLaser/PS \$1999 **DMS PS-410** \$1999 QMS ColorScript 100 LaserWriter IInt \$7659 \$3279 LaserWriter IIntx \$4279 CALL GCC Printers Kodak Diconix Ink Jet Printer \$489 \$199 Seikosha ImageWriter I Clone



Sharp JX-100 \$719 Sharp JX-300 \$3099 Sharp JX-450 \$5165 Abaton Scanners CALL

NOVY Quik 030 030 16 Mhz-25 Mhz Power For The 512 KE and Plus

Daystar Fast Cache for Ilci Dove Marathon 030 AppleSuperDrive (FDHD)

\$639 \$445 \$149

\$599

\$995

ExpanSE/30

\$2459 \$3899

\$479 \$505

\$325

\$565

\$475

\$1059 \$625 \$2495

\$1295 \$4968

Second Wave Expands your SE/30 to a Ilcx by adding 4 NuBus Slots so you can utilize inexpensive Mac II peripherals

1 mb 80ns SIMMs 256 K

\$15

We Accept these Cards with no Surcharge.









1-800-MAC-STUF

Affordable Desktop Color!

From desktop color pre-press to post production video - we sell and support everything you need, from high resolution scanners to large color monitors.

Quality

Hardware Express sells only new, "factory fresh" equipment from major companies including Apple, Radius, and RasterOps. Every system ships complete with cables, documentation and warranty cards.

Macintosh I	lex3198
	lci3898
1 1 1 1	Ifx5998
Ī	X3698
S	E/302699
Apple RGB	Monitor 699
Sciko 14" Tr	initron 589
RasterOps C	olorcat.
RasterOps C	TearVue/GS 1549
Microtek 30	0ZS1769
(with Letr	aSet ColorStudio)
StrataVision	3d299

Free Bonus

Buy any Quantum hard disk with your system and we'll include a "breathtaking" collection of 24-bit color images, animation, and demo software, including MacroMind Director and Strata Vision 3d!

Call today and put the power of color on your desktop!



We ship worldwide via DHL - Please FAX your request! International Calls- 512/454-4739 • FAX 512/454-0980

Burnet Road, Austin, Texas 78758 • 512/454-4739

Prices induct to change transfel down). Surry we cannot accept American Express or purchase orders. All product names mentioned are trademarks of their respective companies. Pricage uplis - Max Crace 1: 1996 all radios respected

When you want the best.



Best Storage. Best Selection. Best Software.

40 80 105 170 210	18ms (12ms*) 18ms (12ms*) 18ms (12ms*) <15ms <15ms	Too low Print Please	Calli i	489 689 749 999 Call
•Se	agate M	acWren	(CDC/IMPRIMIS)	
173	18ms	1159	1259	1289
300	16.5ms	1399	1499	1569
330	11ms Runner	1799	1899	1969
425	16ms 1/2 Ht.	2249	2349	2399
600	16.5ms	1999	2099	2169
650	15.5ms	2599	2699	2769
1000	15ms	3999	4099	4169

•Quantum INTERNAL STANDARD

Syguest, Tape Backup, Optical

The state of the s	Bridge Hit
45R (Syquest) 629	649
45DR (Dual Syquest)	1249
60t (Teac) w/Retrospect	629
150t (Teac) w/Retrospect	729
DATadriveTM 1.3GB WangDAT, w/Retrospect	2449
OptiDisk 650™ (Sony) w/cart. & Retrospect	3999
2.3GB 8mm Tape Backup w/tape & Retrospect	3499

Drives include: formatter and partitioner with password protection; desk accessory partition Mounter; defect (bad block) management; removable INIT for Syquest & optical drives; latest Apple System release, Virus Tools.

•Combo D	Prives
(w/Retrospect, exter	nal termination)
40/45R	1179
105/45R	1449
47044504	4640

170/1501 170/DAT 3349 3699 173/DAT 2899 425/DAT 4499 3049 45R/DAT

UltraCombo

(w/Retrospect, external	termination)
300/45R	2499
300/150t	2449
600/DAT	4749
650/Optical	6649
1000/DAT	6999
1000/Optical	8449
2000/DAT	11199
Other combes ave	labla:

call for complete price list

Best Memory.

Third Wave SIMMs

Mac SIMMs (1, 4mb) IIfx SIMMs (1, 4mb) NTX SIMMs (1, 4mb) Portable 1, 2, 3mb Call Call Call Call Personal NT SIMMs Third Wave Memory Products facility in Austin, Texas.

All Drives Include Fontina ™ -MacUser 4 1/2 mice! Better than Adobe Type Reunion! After Dark ™ -MacUser 4 1/2 mice! StrataVision 3d™ 24 bit Slide Show (10mb)

Best Support & Service

Third Wave is in its fifth year of serving the Macintosh community. We strive to provide the best technical support possible. We are authorized resellers of every product we sell, including RasterOps, Radius, SuperMac, etc. Federal Express for the best shipping, too.

800-284-0486



Third Wave Computing

1826-B Kramer Lane, Austin, Texas 78758 • 512-832-8282 FAX: 512-832-1533 Major Credit Cards; Govt., University, and Corp. POs Accepted

Circle 516 on reader service card.

FREE MAXIMA™

from Connectix now included with 4MB SIMMs! Allows up to 14mb of system RAM and 18mb of RAM disk. MacUser 4 1/2 mice, \$129.95 value.

Best Peripherals.

Video, Monitors, Accelerators, Etc.

DayStar FastCache Ilci 639 Orchid MacSprint II 68851 PMMU w/Virtual 189 Video RAM Kit for Apple Ca 39 Call Sony Trinitron 1304 14" Seiko Trinitron 14' Call Ikegami Trinitron 19" 74Hz 2599 National Semi 24bit for 19" 2299 Nutmeg 8 Bit for SE30 RasterOps 208 349 RasterOps 264-549; SE30-649 RasterOps 364 w/Director 2.0 1639 RasterOps ClearVue II 1099 RasterOps—Full Line Asanté Ethernet Cards Call Call ner1849 Microtek 300ZS color S PostScript Laser Printers Call DataDesk Keyboard 129 Nuvotech TurboNet connector 24 2400 Sendfax™ Modem 129 Many other items available; call for complete price list.





■MacProducts USA



MAGICSCAN 256



8-bit grayscale flatbed scanner, Image Studio MagicScan 256 MagicScan 256 w/Colorset SALE \$1249

STORAGE & BACK-UP





	Internal	Externa
Ouantum 40	\$337	\$427
Quantum 80	\$537	\$627
Quantum 105	\$597	\$687
Quantum 170	\$847	\$927
Quantum 210	\$979	\$1075
45 mb Removable		\$569
45 mb Cartridges, ea		\$73
60 mb Tape Backup v	v/Retrospect_	\$695
150 mb Tape Backup	w/Retrospect	\$795
550 mb Tape Backup	w/Retrospect	\$1195
1.2 gig Tape Backup v	w/Retrospect	\$2995
24 gig Tape Backup v	v/Retrospect	\$3495
Magic CD ROM - Tost	niba	\$749
380 mb Magic Drive	\$1295	\$1395
380 mb Magic Drive 600 mb Read/Write O	ptical Drive	\$3395

MEMORY

1MB SIMMs 70/80/100 ns	\$56
4MB SIMMs/4MB fx SIMMs	\$375/379
1-8 MB Upgrade	call
1MB fx SIMMs	\$66
Magic SCSI	\$69
128K-512K Upgrade	\$149
128K-1024K (1 MB) Upgrade.	\$295
512K-1024K (1 MB) Upgrade.	\$149
512K-2048K (2 MB) Upgrade	\$299
512K-2048K (2 MB) Upgrade 512K-4096K (4 MB) Upgrade	\$399
800K Drive and ROMs	\$299
IIfx Upgrade	\$2399

DISPLAY SOLUTIONS

19" B&W Monitor - 2 Pg Display.	4.000000
72 dpi, 78 hz. Includes card	\$899
Mac Plus Version	\$999
13" & 14" 100% Apple Compatible	
8 bit color card	\$269
13" 8 bit color card for SE/30	\$329
19" 8 bit color card for Mac II serie	s\$499
14" NEC/MacSync w/Tilt/Swivel	\$489

SYSTEMS & DISPLAYS

	4M/40M	8M/105M	8M/170M
SE30	3278	3778	4028
IIcx	3878	4379	4629
IIci	4229	4729	4979
IIfx	6099	7499	7779
8 bit ca 24 bit c	ard & 14" M: card & 14" N	acSync	725 928
8 bit ca	ard & 19" Tr	initron	2799
24 bit	card & 19" T	rinitron	4599

030 ACCELERATORS



RailGun 16 mhz 68030 +, SE \$499 RailGun 25 mhz 68030 +, SE \$799 RailGun 33 mhz 68030 +, SE \$1199

Run System 7.0 features and much more on 512, Mac Plus and SE. New accelerated SCSI access! SE version now shipping!

MAGICMODEM



100% Hayes Compatible - Auto Dial/ Auto Answer 2400/1200/300 Baud -2-Year Warranty Magic SendFax NEW! V.42 MNP5 \$199

SOFTWARE

SOFT WARE	
4th Dimension	469
Acius File Force	255
Adobe Fonts	call
Adobe Illustrator 88	285
Adobe PhotoShop	505
Adobe PhotoShop Adobe TypeSet 1 or 2	58
Aldus Pre-Print	315
ATM/ATM Plus	59/108
At the Playroom	27
Balance of the Planet	33
Canvas	185
Design Dimensions	call
DOS Mounter	58
Freehand 2.0	315 50
Grammatik Gralier Franciscopie CD	229
Grolier Encyclopedia CD Hunt for Red October	29
Hyper Press BigTime TV	231
Jack Nicklaus Color Golf	36
Letraset ColorStudio	1489
Letraset DesignStudio	439
Mac Link + PC	119
Mac Money	58
Managing Your Money	123
Microphone II	215
MiniCad+ 2.0	449
Model Shop	379
OmniPage Compiler	545
Omniproof/Omnitrace Omnidraft/Omnispell	105 69
Omnis 5	399
PageMaker 4.0	495
Peter Norton Utilities Macintos	
PhotoMac Edit	289
PixelPaint Professional	385
Quark XPress 3.0	call
Quicken	35
Retrospect	147
SimCity Supreme SmartCACHE	47
Soft PC with AT/EGA	59
StatView II	369 265
Stratavision 3d	299
Studio/32	call
Suitcase II	44

HARDWARE

	Accelerators	
	Daystar Digital FastCache Ilci	639
	Daystar Digital All Models	ca
	Dove FastNet III/SE	389
	Dove Marathon 030	44
	Orchid Mac Sprint	219
	MacCache IIci	469
ı	Micron Tech Xceed IIci Cache	575
1	Co-Processors	
١	68851 PMMU	119
		9/199 9/299
	68882 33 MHz	399
	Digitizers	393
ı	Calcomp WiZ	149
(Calcomp 12 x 18 Cursor/Pen	749
ı	Calcomp 18 x 24 Cursor/Pen	1689
١	Computer Eyes Color	cal
ı	Farallon MacRecorder	159
	Kurta IS/ADB Tablet 8.5x11 Mass Micro ColorSpace fx	249
	Mass Micro ColorSpace fx	2499
ı	Mass Micro ColorSpace Ili	1650
١	Orange Micro Personal Vision	
1	Passport MIDI Interface	73
1	Summagraphics Bit Pad +	319
ı	Display	-
1	Calcomp 21" 8-bit Color w/card	4699
ı	Calcomp 21" 24-bit Color w/card	6599
ı	Calcomp 21" 8-bit Grey w/card	2399
ı	E-Machines Z-21 II	1780
ı	E-Machines ColorPage 15	1199
ı	E-Machines T-16 Color E-Machines T-19 Color	2489 3899
ı	Magnavox Color 14"	489
ı	NEC MacSync 14" Color	469
ı	19" Trinitron	2399
ı	RasterOps 364 Mac II	1375
1	RasterOps 264	509
١	RasterOps IIgs	1599
١	Sigma ColorMax	4168
١	Sigma SilverView 21	1574
١	Emulation	-

Emulation OrangeMicro Mac 286

OrangeMicro Mac 86 Soft PC with AT/EGA

HARDWARE

Mice/Keyboards	
A+ Optical Std or ADB	59
Abaton ProPoint	87
Advanced Gravis MouseStick	64
CH Rollermouse	75
CE Mac 105 Keyboard	119
Datadesk Mac 101 Kbd	129
Datadesk Switchboard	161
TurboMouse + or ADB	109
Keytronics MacPro	119

"We have over 4,500 products for your Mac!"

Notwork (Communication	-
Network/Communicatio	cal
Apple EtherNet Card	
Abaton Interfax 24/96	412
Adaptec Nodem-E	349
Asante Products	cal
Avatar MacMainFrame II	679
DaynaTalk	119
E-Mac SpeedLink	355
E-Mac SpeedTalk	99
Gator Card EtherNet II, SE/30	372
Hayes V Series	call
Magic 2400/2400 Fax	85/119
MacMainframe II	689
Novell EtherPort II	449
Nuvotech SCSI/Ethernet	call
Orchid MacFax	445
Shiva NetModem 24	429
Shiva NetModem V32	1399
Shiva NetSerial	292
Shiva EtherGate	1599
TOPS FlashCard	155
IIC Dahotian Complete Line	201

HARDWARE

A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	
Printers Apple LaserWriter II NTX Apple Personal LaserWriter Calcomp Plotters/Raster HP DeskWriter HP Paintjet XL Color HP IIP Laser Printer Kodak Diconix Jet Printer Mitsubishi Color 300dpi Newjen PS480	4199 2499 call 699 1999 call 495 call 5399
Seikosha Dot Matrix Printer TI Laser PostScript 35 TI Laser PostScript 17 Panasonic Laser QMS ColorScript Printer Interfaces	210 2099 1749 call 7699
Grappler LX Freedom Of The Press GDT JetLink Express	125 239 1244
Scanners Abaton 300S Abaton 300GS HP ScanJet Logitech Scan Man Microtek MSF300GS Microtek MSF400GS Microtek MSF400GS	1090 1350 call 325 1529 2819

Sharp JX-100 Sharp JX-300 Sharp JX-450 Umax 256 300DPI Scanner 699 3099 5165 1195 Umax 256 300DPI Scanner Storage Berroulli II 44 mb Dayna Single 1.2mb Dayna Single 1.4mb Dayna Dual 360k/1.2mb Dayna Dual 360k/1.4mb Dayna Dual 360k/1.4mb Dayna Dual 360k/1.4mb PLI Infinity Turbo PLI Turbo Floppy NEC Portable CD-ROM white

Upgrades Dove 524S/548S 800K & Rom Upgrade

HARDWARE

Disks, Ribbons, etc	
MacDisk Bulk (50)	0.80
Sony Boxed	13.50
Sony Bulk	0.93
Kensington Accessories	cal
110SE Ups American Power	219
Black Ribbons	3
60/150 Meg Tapes	22/35
DeskJets	17
DeskJet Refills	11

ORDERING Orders ONLY: 1-800-622-3475 Info/Tech Supp:1-512-343-9441 Fax: 1-512-343-6141

Hours: 7am - 9pm, M-F, 10am - 6pm S-S CST

Tech Support Hours:

9am - 5pm, M-F CST

Minimum Order: \$40.00

Prices subject to change.



Payment: Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Optima (no surcharge), company & personal checks, COD, & Company & Insti-tution PO's. Net 15. No AmEx on CPU's. \$10,000 max on COD's.

Tax: Texas residents add 8%. Terms: Cards not charged until order ships. Returns sub-ject to a restocking fee.

Shipping: \$5.00 min - All major carriers, and overnight. Leasing: Orders over \$2500 call.

UK 0800891742 • Singapore 65 287 5181 • Australia 0014 800 125353 Mexico 52 36 263199 • Thailand 62 2 234-7531 8303 Mopac Expressway • Suite 218 • Austin, Texas 78759 USA • 1-800-622-3475

20 Megabyte Hard Drive ___ \$329

Hard Drives	
Beverly Hills RodeoDrives™	
20 Megabyte External\$329	,
30 Megabyte External	
45 Megabyte External\$448	3
60 Megabyte External	3
80 Megabyte External	
100 Megabyte External\$798	3
CMS External	
MacStack 20 Megabyte32 ms\$348	
MacStack 30 Megabyte28 ms\$398	
MacStack 40 Megabyte25 ms\$428	
MacStack 45 Megabyte28 ms\$468	
MacStack 60 Megabyte38 ms	
MacStack 80 Megabyte28 ms	9
MacStack 100 Megabyte25 ms\$898	,
45 Megabyte Removable	,
External Hard Disk Cabinets	
3.5" Portable Case	
Rugged Steel Construction, Shock Mounted	•
Complete w/Cables & Documentation	
Tape Back-up Systems	
CMS TS-6060 Megabyte	2
CMS TS-150150 Megabyte	
External 800K Drive	'
Cutting Edge\$149	
Scanner	
Complete PC Page Scanner	
Hewlett Packard ScanJet Plus \$1598	
Logitech Hand Held	
Microtek Series	
Sharp	
JX 100 Hand Held\$699	
JX 300 Color \$2999	
	-
JX 450 Color \$4999	
JX 450 Color	
IEEE Interface5429	
)

Prometheus M2400 FAX\$219

Printers Dot Matrix	The second section is a second section of the second section of the second section is a second section of the second section of the second section is a second section of the sec
- T	
Seikosha Imagewriter/M	*199 ac Compatible

EPSON Letter Quality Printers	MARK
LQ-510(24 PIN)	\$29
LQ-850, LQ-950, LQ-1050, LQ-2550	
EPSON Printer Software	\$12
Kodak InkJet	
Portable M150	\$49
Olympia USA	
NP 30 Apl(9 PIN)	\$298
	1 2000



Hewlett Packard PaintJet XL	95
Laser Printers	
EPSON EPL-6000 Laser99	98
2 Megabyte Memory Upgrade\$39	98
Freedom of the Press	
(PostScript Emulation for EPSON Printer) \$19	98
GCC Technologies Business Laser . (DEMO) . \$229	98
Hewlett Packard LaserJet IIP Laser \$108	39
Hewlett Packard LaserJet III Laser \$169	98

E-Machines

L Watimies	
Big Picture 17"	51 198
	\$1748
	\$2298
	\$1298
ColorPage T-16"/TX-16 \$2598/	\$3098
T-19"	\$4098
Magnavox 14" Color Display	
640 x 480 Resolution	.\$498
Mobius Technologies	
Full page Display	\$695
Multiscreen SE	
	. 2.5
NEC MacSync 14" Color Display	
640 x 480 Resolution	.3498
Panasonic 14" Color Display	
PanaSync 1024 x 768 Resolution	.5498
Radius	
Pivot Display	\$1398
	\$1598
	\$1798
Raster Ops	
	⁵ 1149
	\$1399
	\$1599
Sony 1304 Color Display	
	senn
1024 x 768 Resolution	
Sigma Design Monitors	_call

No RAD - Radiation Shields ____ Accelerators/Video Cards

DayStar Digital	
FastCache II ci	98
Powercard 030, 25, 33, 40, 50 MHzC	all
Micron Video Card	
XCeed 8 BIT\$3	75

SuperMac Monitors & Boards.

Raster Ops 264/II
Proton One 264/II
XCeed 8 BIT 19" Displays
XCeed 8 BIT

Oth	er	Mo	ode	IS	•
Su	pe	rl	Vla	IC	

of	iee	u	di	1	•	*
K	ev	b	oa	r	d	S

rej	Dual	us
Keyt	ronics	Mad
	D	100

Keytronics MacPro.	٠	٠	٠		٠	•					٠		*	ž
DataDesk Mac 101				٠							٠			l
DataDesk Switchboa	ar	d												







Computer professionals

since 1975.

1-800-426-8166

Fax Machine From Beverly Hills (213)675-2522 (213)273-3710

Beverly Hills
Computer 279 South Beverly Drive, Suite 1200, Beverly Hills, California 90212

- · Plain and simple. Hardware: your satisfaction guaranteed or · We accept most major credit cards with no surcharge added.
- your money back. Software: defective software will be replaced. Manufacturers policies prohibit us from offering refunds on
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
 Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear.
- · C.O.D. orders accepted.

- · We gladly accept purchase orders from most major institutions.
- International orders accepted. California. Texas, Georgia and Anzona residents please add the appropriate local sales tax.
 To place orders call Monday thru Friday 7AM to 6PM P.S.T.
- · Prices and availability subject to change

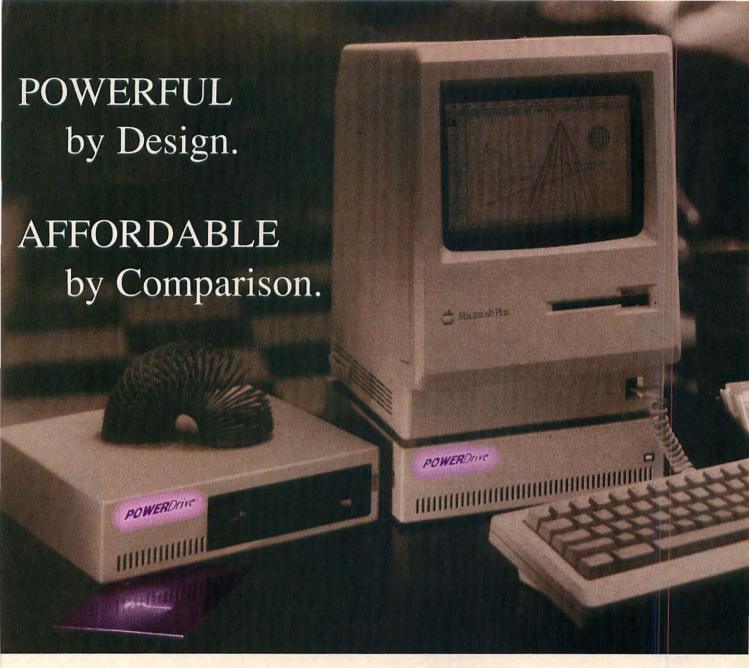
SHIPPING

....\$595 __\$595

.. \$119

..5129

All Items in stock will ship in 24 hours. We offer dally service from Federal Express, UPS, U.S. Postal Service. Call for handling and shipping fees. Minimum shipping charge 4.00



Who says you can't get solid performance and low price at the same time? With *POWERDrive* it's not only possible - it's guaranteed. *POWERDrives* have been designed to be reliable, quiet, fast and super easy to install. And no matter which *POWERDrive* you choose, you can be sure you're getting the best value on the market today. If you don't agree, we'll give you your money back. It's that simple.

POWERDTIVE The POWER of Choice.

What's more, Hard Drives International donates a portion of each sale to charities that help save our environment.

Give us a call. Find out why so many people are making **POWERDrive** their "Power of Choice". We think you'll be surprised at how much you get for so little.

U.S. & Canada (800) 776-DISK

HARD DRIVES

International

1912 W. Fourth Street • Dept. MA • Tempe, AZ 85281

Sales: (602) 967-5128 FAX: (602) 829-9193 • Intl. Sales: (602) 350-1144



Mbytes	Mechanism		Access time	External	Internal
20	Seagate		28ms	\$299	\$259
30	Seagate		28	339	289
45	Seagate		28	379	329
40	Quantum		19	419	349
60	Seagate		28	429	409
80	Seagate		28	479	469
	Quantum		19	619	549
105	Quantum		19	679	589
120	Quantum	A SALE	19	799	699
170	Quantum		19	929	849
210	Quantum	1 100	16	999	949
320	Micropolis	(HH)	14	1,499	NA
	Imprimis	(FH)	16	1,499	NA
600	Imprimis	(FH)	16	1,999	NA
660	Micropolis	(FH)	16	2,099	NA
1050	Imprimis	(FH)	16	3,999	NA
	Micropolis	(FH)	16	3,899	NA

Removable SyQuest 25ms \$599

Extra Cartridge \$79

Complete with one 45Mb removable cartridge.

Memory Upgrades
1Mb(1x8-80ns) \$ 66
4Mb(4x8-80ns) \$399

These complete memory kits are ideal for the MacII, Ilcx, Ilci, SE, SE/30 & Plus.

150мь Таре

External unit. Tape included.

\$699

Price/availability/subject to change, P.O. saccepted from qualified buyes NET20 (some conditions may apply). VISA/MC/AMEX, 35 day conditions. Shipping changes not retundable, product must be sineign conditions. \$13 Military APO/FPO delivery (XXX); 350-1165. HBMs advised of insight Ball. Network, Inc. All Productions day and the arms are apprepriated their present reviews on Stribility Stribility and the second of the s

SHIPPING!*

REDONDO BEACH BLVD. LAWNDALE, CA 90260 RDERS AND P.O.S PLEASE CALL FOR MOST CURRENT PRICES. MER SERVICE & TECH SUPPORT:213-370-3330

NLY:1-800-222-2808

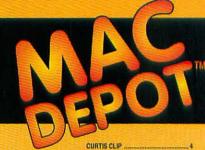
PREVIOUSLY:

QUICK KEYS QUICK LOCK

RETROSPECT S.A.M.

SCREEN RECORDER

S.U.M II



	BI	JS	N	ES	S/
P	RO	DL	JC	TI	VITY

4TH DIMENSION	469
ACTA ADVANTAGE	. 65
AT ONCE	280
EXCEL	240
FILE	121
FOR THE RECORD	. 26
GRAMMATIK MAC	.51
HYPERBIBLE - INTERNAT'L VER	169
HYPERBIBLE - KING JAMES VER	139

GIPLY IN IT I INMINISTRATION OF THE PARTY OF	400
STATVIEW SE+GRAPHICS	199
SUPER EXPERT	117
TIMBUKTU - REMOTE	124
TIMBUKTU	92
TIMESLIPS III	159
TOPS 3.0	189
VERSATERM PRO	169
WILL MAKER	32
WINGZ	249
WORD 4.6	240

COLORBOARD 708+ 16" KIT	CALL
COLORBOARD 264 24 BIT CARD	CALL
COLORBOARD 264 FOR SE/30	CALL
COMPUTER EYES - BW	195
COMPUTER EYES - COLOR	, 345
DAYNA DRIVES	CALL
DIGIVIDEO - COLOR	650
DIGIVIDEO - B&W	410
DRIVE 2.4 w/Fastback	325
E-MACH. 17" MAC II	. 1399
E-MACH. 17" PLUS/SE	1175
E-MACH. C20 - MAC II	3699
E-MACH, COLORPAGE 15 - MAC	11499
E-MACH. DOVE ADAPTER	149
E-MACH. T16 - 8BIT MAC II	. 2300
E-MACH. T19 - 8BIT MAC II	. 3899

3899

2550

..... 599

975

1902

UEPRINT	319
INVAS 2.1	179
OLOR STUDIO	1580
RICKET GRAPH	115
RICKET PRESENTS	279
BIGN STUDIO	627
GITAL DARKROOM	249
STFORM	89
ONT STUDIO	
INTOGRAPHER	
ENERIC CADD LEVEL 1	
AGE STUDIO	
AC BILLBOARD	
AC DRAFT	
ACROMIND DIRECTOR	
ATHCAD	
NICAD+	
AGEMAKER 4	

GRAPHICS/

	CURTIS CLIP4
	DUST COVERSCALL
59	FLOPPY DISK WALLET10
59	MAC TO HAYES MODEM CABLE 12
49	MAC TO HP LASERJET CABLE 10
65	MAC TO IMAGEWRITER II CABLE 10
93	MAC TO LASERWRITER CABLE 11
20	MAC TO MULTISYNC CABLE 17
53	MAC TO PC DRIVE 2.4 CABLE 375
	MAC TO SONY CABLE15

49



INBOX STARTE

KEYPLAN

MAC SCHEDUL

MICROPHONE MORE ver.3

MAC FLOW .

MACPROOF

NAVIGATOR

OFFICE - CD VE

OFFICE

OMNIPAGE

OMNIPROOF

OMNISPELL

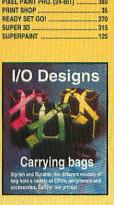
Ikegami & **National** Semiconductor

19" Trinitron display with 8 or 24-bit color card, hardware Zoom and Pan, cable and fill/swivel stand. Multiple resolution and flicker-free.

8-bit \$2595 24-bit \$3595

R KIT144	
247	MacVisio
ASTER69	IVIAC VISIO
	AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PERSON
E125	y Vian 4
109	MAGNIZAN
II219	
299	
45	D White
	THE RESIDENCE
	TO MANUFACTURE OF THE PARTY OF
	Capture Images from video cameras. V
	Only \$240
	Capture leages from video cans and other video sources quickly from video 3 SOURCE (SOURCE) CONTROL SO





Cable Kit	\$18
\$19	\$10
SMARTSCRAP & CLIPPER45	
SUITCASE II44	100
SUPERCARD199	Electronic
SUPERGLUE59	L. O. U.I. VIII. S
SUPERLASER SPOOL 5-PACK 270	The second second
SUPERLASER SPOOL80	THUMBER ST
SUPERSPOOL55	A L
TEMPO II	7

MICROTEK MSF 300ZS SCANNER

Graflex

Only \$79

WRITE	79
WRITENOW	115
HARDWARE	
1 MEG SIMNS	69
300MB EXTERNAL HD	2200
600MB EXTERNAL HD	3500
800K EXTERNAL DRIVE	145
A+ MOUSE - PLUS	59
A+ MOUSE - ADB	79
AMT 2400 MODEM WITH S/W	109
CLEARVUESE FPU KIT	CALL

Mouse	&	Trac	IIX kba	11
	STATE OF THE PERSON			
AP AP	V	M	談	

Two-button devices with Drag Lock feature Both come in Mac Plus and ADB models.

PROGRAMMING	à/
UTILITIES	
CALCULATOR CONSTUCTION SE	T .46
CAN OPENER	64
COPY II MAC	23
CURATOR	77
DISK EXPRESS II	59
DISK TOP	65
DISKFIT - NETWORK VERS	222
DISKFIT	55
DISKLOCK	105

Æ	:3.5	Dri	ve
		ilian.	200
3			酱
			9
		P	
Hanr	Isome 1	44mb, da	aigy-
		loppy dri	
	Only :	\$249	

THINK'S PASCAL

ACCESSORIES

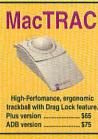
MULTICOLOR RIBBON - IWII	
NEC LC-890 TONER	1
PHONENET DB-9	3
PHONENET DIN-8	3
PLP TONER	2
QUICKNET DB-9	2
QUICKNET DIN-8	2
SCSI CABLES	CALI
SONY DD 10 PACK	T
SONY HD 10 PACK	2
SURGE MASTER 6-OUTLET	2
SYSTEM SAVER - PLUS	6
SYSTEM SAVER - SE	5
TURBO MOUSE - ADB	10
TURBO MOUSE - PLUS	
UPS BATTERY BACKUP - SE	

Special Deal !!!

Buy Studio 8 and get

Studio 1 FREE !!!
Only \$289

OMNITRACE	9
ON LOCATION	7
PERSONAL ACCOUNTANT	2
POWERPOINT	24
QUICK DEX	3
QUICKEN	3
QUICKMAIL - 5 USER	230
QUICKMAIL - 10 USER	29
READ IT! - PERSONAL	13
READ IT!	27
SIMPLY ACCOUNTING	23
SMARTCOMM II	8
SOFTPC	23
SOFTPC EGA/AT OPTION PACK	12
SPELLING COACH	12



CMS EXTERNAL HARD DRIVES

45MB Removable 745

45MB540 81MB525 300MB2200 600MB3500

20MB 30MB

SCANMAN - MODEL 32	325
SIGMA 8-BIT CARD	1426
SIGMA 8-BIT KIT w/19" monitor .	4499
SIGMA 8-24 UPGRADE	512
SIGMA L-VIEW for II	1783
SIGMA L-VIEW for SE	1711
SIGMA L-VIEW for SE/30	1783
SIGMA PAGEVIEW for II	999
SIGMA PAGEVIEW for SE	928
SIGMA PAGEVIEW for SE/30	999
SIGMA SILVERVIEW II,SE,SE/30	1507
SIGMA SILVERVIEW GS for II	2261
SUPRA 2400 BAUD MODEM	129
TAPE BACKUP DRIVES	CALL
TURBO FLOPPY 1.4	345

DOS MOUNTER	5
FASTBACK	10
FREEDOM OF THE PRESS	24
HYPER DA	4
LASERTALK	
MAC SAFE II	
MAC TREE	
MACCOMMAND	
MACLINK PLUS	12
MACLINK/TRANSLATORS	
MACPRINT	9
MOCK PACKAGE PLUS	3
NIGHTWATCH	B

MUSIC

CONCERTWARE+	
CONCERTWARE+ MIDI	115
DELUXE MUSIC	
ENCORE	350
LISTEN	62
MASTER TRACKS PRO	310
MIDI BASIC	69
MIDIPASCAL	69
MIDI INTERFACE - ALTECH	
MIDI PACK	58
NOTEWRITER II	
OVALTUNE	95
PERCEIVE	69
STUDIO SESSION	69

Illustrator 3.0	Call
Collectors Edition 1-2	
Pholoshop	
Publishing Pack 1-3	
Smart Art FIV	
Streamline	\$220
Type Align	\$60
Type Manager	\$55
Type Manager Plus Pack	\$113
Type Reunion	\$Call
True Form	5230
Type Set 1 or 2	Call
Type Faces	

DOS MOUNTER	55
FASTBACK	105
FREEDOM OF THE PRESS	245
HYPER DA	45
LASERTALK	153
MAC SAFE II	105
NAC TREE	39
MACCOMMAND	18
MACLINK PLUS	120
MACLINK/TRANSLATORS	99
MACPRINT	95
MOCK PACKAGE PLUS	32
NIGHTWATCH	86
PROTOTYPER	175

QUICK BASIC



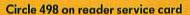
ACCEPTED, NO COMPANY OR PRISONAL ORDERS, PLEASE, SERPREG MITTHOO IS UPSONOMING.

BIT SHIP SERPREG AND DESCRIPTION OF THE SHIP PRINT SERVING SERPREG AND DESCRIPTION OF THE SHIP SERVING SERVING SERVED AND THE SHIP SERVING SERVED SERVED











pick this u

We've got it all.

Hardware, software and systems. From Apple, RasterOps and Microsoft, just to name a few. In fact, we have over 6,500 items for all your computer needs. Quantity discounts. And prices that leave the other guys guessing.

At the lowest prices.

Just thumb through this magazine until something catches your eye. Then call us for a price on the same item. Even after you add the cost of your phone call at \$2/minute you'll still get the lowest price anywhere.

It's no-risk. Guaranteed.

On top of our lowest price, best selection offer, we've got a guarantee that will settle the deal. A generous 150 day return on most hardware and software. So, if it's not just what you need, send it back. You'll get a refund, no questions asked.

So call us.

Just say go. We have \$160 million of inventory in 16 warehouses worldwide. So we can ship your order immediately. Call us anytime Monday through Saturday, 8 a.m. to 10 p.m. (CST) to order, or even if you're just curious. You'll find out that getting the best price on hardware, software and peripherals from people that really know Macintosh, is as easy as picking up the phone.

Payment: Visa, MasterCard (no surcharge), checks, COD's, and Company and Institutional PO's. \$6,000.00 maximum on COD's. Taxa: Texas residents only add 896 sales sax. Pefces and items are subject to change and availability. International 596 surcharge on international orders. Mail In: Orders accepted with \$10 surcharge. Terms You are not charged until your order is shipped. Shipping: Minimum \$5.00 — UPS Ground, Blue, Red, Federal Express, Emery, Arizone: Afterurs must be in original conficion and Airborne: AReturns must be in original condition and package. Seal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Ask for details when ordering. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or

Fax: 1-900-420-

International Fax: 512-469-5678 2021 Guadalupe, Suite 30 . Austin, Texas 78705

SYSTEMS	1000
Mac SE	1745
Mac SE 30	2645
Mac Ilcx	3259
Mac Ilci	call
Mac Ilfx	6499
Mac Classic/Mac IIsi	call
Macintosh Portable	3500

RasterOps 264/364 499	/133
All RasterOps products	A CONTRACTOR
available at lowest prices	cal
SIMM's: all types/best price	s cal
Apple ImageWriter II	415
Apple LaserWriter II NTX	4199
Apple Personal LaserWriters	cal
Abaton Interfax	251
Big Picture Z21 SE	1589
Big Picture Z21 II	1659
Big Picture Z21 IQ	2310
ColorSpace Ili	1445
Courier 9600 V-32 MNP5	659
Datadesk Mac 101 Keyboard	123
Datadesk Switchboard	150

263

739

188

164

HARDWARE

DUVE FAX 24/90	203
Dove MacSnap All Models	call
E-Machines T16	2350
E-Machines T19	4100
Hayes Smart Modem 2400	325
Hewlett Packard Printers	call
Mac 286	995
Mac Irma	684
Mac Recorder Digitizer Only	89
Magnavox 14" Color	469
Marathon 030/030x	423
Microtek 300ZS	1699
Motorola PMMU 68851	109
NEC Monitors - all models	call
Novy Quik-30 Accelerator	799
PhoneNet Star Controller	739

Practical Peripherals MacPak	225
Quick Mail 10 User	285
Qume CrystalPrint	2895
Scanman 32	313
Sharp Scanners All Models	call
Cilconsisses CA/CO 4000	HOOF

Practical Peripherals 2400b

PhoneNet 10 Pack

Silverview S4/S8 1660/1995 **TI MicroLaser Printer** Timbuktu/Remote Access Pk Turbo Mouse 3.0

TurboStar Zoom 2400baud Modem

DRIVES & TAPES Bernoulli 45 mb Removable 1209 CMS 20 EXT/30 EXT CMS 60 EXT 591 CMS Tape 60/150 Cutting Edge all models DaynaFile 360K DaynaFile 360k/ 1.2Mb

Irwin 40 mb/80 mb Tape 799/969 PLI Infinity 40 Removable PLI TurboFloppy 1.4 Quantum 40 mb/80 mb Quantum 105 mb/170 mb 569/829

Syquest 44 mb Mechanism Syquest 44 mb Cartridge Internal/External Drive Kit 29/99 SOFTWARE

4th Dimension 452 **AccuText** 485 Adobe Fonts from 56 Adobe PhotoShop 485 Adobe Type Manager 51 Adobe Type Reunion 34 at Once! 273 57

Can Opener Canvas 2.1 Carbon Copy 2 Pack Cricket Presents Double Helix 3.0 Dreams Fastback 2.1

FontoGrapher 3.0 FoxBase + Mac

282 97 Filemaker II 181

2050 Freedom of Press 732 Freehand 2.0 101 FullWrite Professional 1149 Insight Expert Accounting Letraset Color Studio 1.0 Letraset Design Studio

MacDraw II

MacWrite II

Macromind Director

Managing Your Money

MS Word 4.0/Excel 2.2

Master Tracks Pro

Mathematica SE

Model Shop

297

237

355

1389

541 241

345

395

125

113

183

264

429

225

439

340

74

496

485

356

439

57

252

125

201

215

87

114

153

93

172

115

599

46

114

75

235

85/269

MacProject II 387/442 599/799 call 424 MathCAD 1.0 589 876 MiniCAD+ 309/509 Norton Utilities Macintosh OmniPage

PageMaker 4.0 Pixel Paint Professional QuarkXPress 3.0 Quick Keys Ready Set Go Retrospect Simply Accounting Soft PC Studio1/8 SUM II SuperCard Think C Think Pascal 172 TOPS 3.0 Network Bundle 153 280 UltraPaint

Vellum

Virtual 030

White Knight

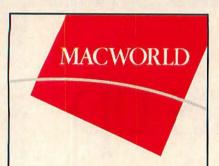
WriteNow 2.0

Virex

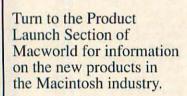
WingZ

303

Mac mail order will never be the same.



PRODUCT LAUNCH SECTION



This is the premiere showcase for new product launchs or relaunchs. Look to the Macworld Product Launch section—your source for the newest Macintosh products.

Call your account executive for more details on advertising in the Macworld Product Launch section!

(415) 243-0505



Missed appointments are history with Smart Alarms & Appointment Diaries.

This program will remind you any time with on-screen display and selected sounds. It's a self installing INIT, with auto backup and variable 3 hour snooze. It has print, import, export, merge Reminders and can be turned off during selected applications. Single user version is available. Multi-user version works on TOPS, AppleShare, allShare & PSN.

JAM Software

VOICE 415/663-1041 FAX 415/663-8217

Int'l Sales: Australia Int+ 612/799-1888 FAX Int+ 612/799-4042



Circle 21 on reader service card.



AT LAST, THE DICTIONARY Search Text— Words from Meanings Search Text— Words from Meanings Last The Dictionary Search Text— Words from Meanings Meanings Last The Dictionary Search Text— Words from Meanings Last The Dictionary Search Text— Words from Meanings Last The Dictionary Search Text— Words from Meanings Last The Dictionary L



Imagine! The richness of a world renowned dictionary PLUS the power and speed of a Macintosh. The new American Heritage Electronic Dictionary makes you a better writer, with a greater command of the language than you ever dreamed possible!

Forget the limitations of ordinary spell-checkers. This dictionary delivers 116,000 complete definitions. You can instantly check spelling, look up word meanings AND proper usage, synonyms, hyphenation, pronunciation, example sentences, and idioms.

There's much more! Like the revolutionary new SearchText™ retrieval feature. When you're stumped for a word and know only a vague meaning, concept, or definition, SearchText speeds to your rescue with a wide choice of words.

Plus—express yourself eloquently with Roget's II Electronic Thesaurus. Use Cut and Paste for lightning-fast power editing, and win word games with Wildcard and Anagram.

That's not all! Order your electronic dictionary at \$89.95 plus \$3.95 shipping and handling, and get a FREE copy of *Line by Line*, the one book that shows you, through example, how to edit your own writing (Introductory offer good until 12/31/90).

The American Heritage Electronic Dictionary, exclusively from Houghton Mifflin Company. Get yours today, and never be at a loss for words!

Call toll free now, 8:30AM-4:30PM (EST) Monday-Friday.



1-800-633-4514

FAX Orders: 1-800-458-9501. (In Massachusetts): 1-617-272-3707. 60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

System requirements: Macintosh Plus, SE, SE-30, II, Ilx, Ilcx, Ilbx, or Portable Apple System software version 6.0.2 or higher. Hard disk and 1 megabyte of memory. Works with most word processing programs. © 1990 Houghton Mifflin Company/Software Division, One Memorial Drive, Cambridge, MA 02142. SearchText is a trademark of Houghton Mifflin Company.

CODE: /MAC 09 03 90

Circle 174 on reader service card.



EDUCORP STOCKS THE LARGEST COLLECTION OF CD-ROM TITLES

Denon DRD-253 Drive*

The Denon CD-ROM drive is packed with eatures. It includes a built-in speaker, RCA jacks, and software for listening to audio CDs. The unique sleep mode assures longer life. One-year warranty. Our best-selling CD-ROM drive.

#1317, \$699



Toshiba XM-3201 Drive*

The Toshiba XM-3201 CD-ROM drive for Macintosh computers is the performance avorite. It's the fastest of all CD-ROM drives MacUser 3/90). Automatic adjustment to J.S. or European power. One-year waranty. Rated \$ \$ \$ 1/2 by MacUser Magazine. #1391, \$799

SCSI cable included. Specify (#982) SCSI to SCSI or (#981) Mac to SCSI cable. IBM PC/compatible interface kit available (please call).

EDUCORP CD-ROM 4.0

Over 620 megs of the finest public domain/ Shareware software. Includes 1000s of utilities, 100s of laser clip art and fonts, 150 megs of stacks, 100s of fonts, 100s of games, and much more. Our user interface guides you through over 10,000 files. Preview pictures, fonts, and sounds at the click of a Toshiba & CD-ROM 4.0 #1392, \$949



Exotica-ROM

The first Mac CD-ROM dedicated to a single artist's work. This features exotic art painted by the world-famous artist Olivia. 100 paintings scanned in brilliant color (24-bit & 8-bit), grayscale, and b/w. Available on floppies (ask).#1-1327, \$199 MAC & PC

2128 Essential INITs

Contains MacPassword for file security,

Vaccine to prevent viral infections, INIT

CDEV for turning INITs on and off, and 10

This disk contains 11 of our high-quality

laser fonts. Included are three types of

the Classical font, Miami Nights, and

three script fonts, including Style, a very

SoundMaster

Abrilliantly-crafted Control

Panel Device (CDEV) that

allows you to change your

Macintosh sounds: startup, re-

start, beep, disk insert/eject, shut-

down, and more. Includes some excellent sounds: Cartoons, Hitch-

hiker's Guide 1 and 2, and much more

other very useful INITs.....

popular laser font

4601

3012 Laser Fonts

Lingua-ROM™

Learn to speak Russian, French, Spanish, German, Japanese, Italian, and Chinese. Includes extensive sound to help with pronunciation. The Lingua-ROM contains 25 of HyperGlot's language tutors (over 130 disks) on one CD-ROM. Tutors include: Word, Verb, Noun, Grammar, Pronunciation, and many quizzes #1358, \$499

Sports-ROM**

An incredible collection of sports images as clip art for your Macintosh. All files are in the TIFF format. These clips were specifically designed to produce excellent, well-defined lines and tonal definition using 300 dpi printers. Schools and institutions that host sporting events are seconds away from professional-looking flyers and presentations. The Sports-ROM includes a wide variety of images: football, baseball, basketball, soccer, archery, badminton, golf, gymnastics, tennis, track and field, volleyball, rugby, ping-



Other CD-ROMs

Education	Price
1204 Learn to Speak French \$	199.00
1354 The Magic Flute	.59.95
1347 Beethoven's Symphony #9	.79.95
1383 Beethoven String Ortet #14	.59.95
1348 The Voyager CD Audio Stack	79.95
1344 Vietnam Remembered	.79.95
1340 U.S. Civics	79.95
1341 The World Fact Book	
1325 The Whole Earth	129.95
1345 Officer's Bookcase	119.95
1369 The Best of MacTutor	219.95
1310 Webster's Dictionary	179.95
1309 Electronic Map Cabinet	179.95
1333 Grolier Encyclopedia	295.00
1368 Place-Name-Index	549.95
1336 Guinness World Records	.99.00
1305 Time Table (Xyphias)	129.95
1575 Facts on File	720.00
Discis Books (Education for kid	ls)
1552 The Tale of Peter Rabbit	.74.95
1553 The Tale of Benjamin Bunny	.59.95
1557 Thomas' Snowsuit	64.95
1558 Mud Puddle	64.95
1559 The Paper Bag Princess	.59.95
1551 Cinderella	.59.95
1555 Scary Poems for Rotten Kids.	.74.95
1554 A Long Hard Day on the Ranch	59.95
1556 Heather Hits 1st Home Run	74.95
1560 Mvng Gives Me Stomache Ache	:74.95



1337 Microsoft Office	559.95
1304 National Directory	149.95
1386 CD-ROM Developer's Lab.	599.95
1387 Z-CR	899.00
Desktop Publishing	
1338 TypeVendor	. 179.95
1366 Drkrm Clip Photography	299.95
1367 ArtRoom	
1330 EDUCORP Clip Art	
1342 Quick Art	
1308 ProArt V.1	
1335 ProArt V.2	299.00
1328 The Inhouse Complete	699.00
1307 Kwikee In-House Pal	99.00
1343 Government Seals	59.95
1324 Comstock V.1	299.00
1329 Comstock V.2	
1359 Sports-ROM	69.95
1572 NEC Clip Art 3-D	269.95
1573 NEC Type Gallery	269.95
Miscellaneous	
1365 Desktop Sounds V.1	99.95
1363 Digital Sounds Series V.1	
1364 Digital Sounds Series V.2	299.95
1388 Media Tracks Multimedia	
1574 Archive I CD-ROM	
1326 Allsop's Compact Disk Clea	
1349 CD Laser Lens Cleaner	
1322 Modular Organizer	4.95
1321 CD-ROM Caddies	
Buy 4 CD-ROM titles and we'll	give you
four CD Caddies FREE! #1399	101

TH SOFTWARE 800K DISKS PACKED WIT

INDIVIDUAL DISKS ONLY \$6.99 EACH

Buy 5 for \$5.99 each, or BUY ALL 10 DISKS FOR \$49.90 (ONLY \$4.99 EACH)

4414 CompuGraph

This disk contains a full, working 3D graphics program. Sophisticated enough for engineers and designers, yet simple and versatile enough for artists. You'll be able to control dynamic rotation

and view designs from any perspective. Includes multiple undo levels and animation of design. With multiple design levels, you can modify specific

areas of your design with accuracy and flexibility using a range of commands

2129 CICN Editor/

ResEdit

Lets you edit and manipulate all resources,

from icons and dialog boxes to menus.

Includes resource templates, samples and

help files. Also includes a great color icon

\$6.99

5817 Startup Screens

Tired of the same old "Welcome to Macintosh" message every time you turn on your Mac? Now you can install a selection of 29 terrific startup screens to liven up your Mac \$6.99

2122 Virus Stompers

Always contains the latest version of Disinfectant. It can detect the new WDEF virus. Also provides 11 other great virus detection programs \$6.99

4271 Board Games

Backgammon, 3D Checkers, Pente, and 10 more great board games are included on this disk. Many allow you to play against



4275 Strategy Games

Artillery, Mystery Box, HexPuzzle, Chinese Puzzle, Maze 3D, and Mines are 6 of the 10 classic strategy games on this disk

7204 Clip Art Stack

A large collection (over 490 images) of high quality bitmapped clip art from the inventor of HyperCard, Bill Atkinson, Great for layouts and designs!

BUY ALL 10 DISKS FOR \$49.90

FIVE-DISK SETS Best of Games v.1

Five 800K disks containing 31 of our best games. Includes board games, card games, and adventure games. Many offer the option to challenge your Mac or a friend. Favorites include Billiard Parlor, Cross-Master, Crystal Raiders, Cap'n Magneto, #1151, \$24.95

Best of Clip Art v.2

This set contains over 120 clip art pictures of animals, computers, office signs, and more. Over 35 EPS files that print in high resolution on postscript laser printers when used in any page layout program #1166, \$24.95

Best of Education

Five 800K disks containing 60 of our best educational programs. Includes math and science programs, educational games, teacher's aids, and a dozen kids programs for children just starting to use the Mac. ... #1155, \$24.95

Best of Laser Fonts

Five 800K disks containing our newest and best laser fonts. Includes headline fonts, designer fonts, text fonts, and much more. This set will really help you dress up your ads, letters, and page layouts

.. #1707, \$24.95



Syquest Cartridges Blank Cartridges _______#1360, \$89 each

Sony 3.5" DS DD Disks

Buy 50 at 69¢ each, or 100 at 59¢ each. Bulk with labels included. Lifetime guarantee!



Computer Services

A Division of Gazelle Technologies, Inc. 7434 Trade Street San Diego, CA 92121 Orders: 1-800-843-9497 Info: 1-619-536-9999 FAX: 1-619-536-2345 Please include \$4 p/h for UPS; \$7 p/h for Federal Express.CA residents add sales tax.

Some software on the EDUCORP individual disks and CD-ROM 4.0 are Shareware



editor ...

.... \$6.99

352-page Software Encyclopedia™ describing over 10,000 programs. Call NOW! 1-800-843-9497



We'll meet or beat any advertised price!

Credit card orders call toll-free: 1-800-843-9497





Circle 60 on reader service card



\equiv The Macworld Catalog \equiv

		Lottony	262
Hardware		Lottery	
	2/0	Medical	
Accessories	100	Multimedia	
Bar Code		Music/MIDI	All the contract of
CD Rom		Nutrition	
Computer Systems		Programming Tools	
Data Acquisition		Public Domain	
Disk Drives		Real Estate	
Emulators		Religion	
Hard Drives	AND COLUMN	Sales/Marketing	365
Memory Upgrade	.354	Scientific	365
Peripherals	.355	Statistics	365
Printers	.356		
		Services	
Software			
		Computer Insurance	366
Astrology	.357	Computer Repair	366
Bar Code	.357	Data Conversion	366
Business	.357	Desktop Publishing	366
CAD/CAM	358	Disk Duplication	367
Children's	.358	Laser Recharge	367
Clip Art	358	Multimedia	367
Data Base	358	Repair	367
Desktop Publishing	359	Training	367
Duplicator	.359		
Educational	.359	Accessories	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Engineering	360	riccessorres	
Entertainment		Mouse Pads	367
Financial		Supplies	368
Fonts	361		
Genealogy	361	Miscellaneous	
Graphics		mochaneous	
HyperCard Stacks		Business Opportunities	369
Languages		Mailing Lists	369

The Macworld Catalog Advertising Rates & Information

The Macworld Catalog section is a monthly link-up for advertisers and volume purchasers of Macintosh-related products and services. The Catalog offers advertisers a low-cost marketing opportunity and provides readers with a timely, easy-to-use menu for product buying.

Display ads are sold by column inches (2" minimum). Standard red is available as a second color. Text-only listings are available for a minimum of three issues at \$450 per issue.

For more information on *The Macworld Catalog*, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog Advertising Sales Staff

Beverly Schneider, Telemarketing Sales Manager Niki Stranz, Western Account Manager, 415/978-3105 Carol Felde, Eastern Account Manager, 415/978-3152

501 Second Street San Francisco, California 94107 800/888-8622

Categories are subject to change



Hardware

Accessories

DANGER

LOW FREQUENCY MAGNETIC RADIATION ENDANGERS HEALTH

- Switch to low-ELF-radiation monitors, cut exposure
- MagShield** high-permeability magnetic shielding will further reduce your exposure.

Send \$4 for complete information and details concerning the appropriate MagShield** kit for your machine, including sample ELF-radiation readings, and typical percentage reductions you can expect. Specify make and model of your monitor.

MagShield** your machine!

© 1990, trademarks of MAGNETIC SHIELD RESEARCH 1705 Joy Ridge Road, MWI Bodega, CA 94922-0150

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code

BAR CODE READERS

For All Macintosh Models

- · No software changes
- · Attaches as 2nd keyboard or through Mouse Port
- Installs in seconds
- Reads UPC/EAN, Int 2 of 5, Codabar, Code 128, MSI, and Code 39
- · Outstanding read rate

Complete with Steel Wand—\$399 Magstripe Option—add \$100 64K Portable Reader—\$849

Bar Code Software

Code 39 fonts—\$99 UPC/EAN fonts—\$99 For Laser, Linotronic, Dot Matrix

1 YEAR WARRANTY

30 DAY \$\$ BACK GUARANTEE 800-345-4220

417 Ingalls Street Santa Cruz, CA 95060 408-458-9938

VORTHINGTON

DATA SOLUTIONS

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE & II

Connects on keyboard or ADB Requires no additional program or port Does not affect keyboard or mouse Industrial quality, heavy-duty units

SmartCard encoder/reader Magnetic encoder Code 39 UPC & Printing Software Portable Bar Code Reader

TPS Electronics 4047 Transport Street Palo Alto, CA 94303 415-856-6833 800-526-5920 Telex: (Graphnet) 371 9097 FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD Rom

Mail order

can save

vou time-

and money!

HE #1 CD-ROM

With Color And Black & White EPS Images Also Hundreds of 24-bit Royalty Free Color Photographs.

> All EPS Images Can Be Altered In Adobe Illustrator. Each CD Comes With an Adobe Photoshop Demo Disk, Tutorial and Manuals!

Over 650 Megabytes of Images on 1 CD-ROM

IMAGES ARE ROYALTY FREE!

Were Celebrating a Successful Year And Offering The CD-ROM at a Special Holiday Price of \$350.00

Normal Retail \$499.95
Color EPS Images Also Available On 3.5" Floppies

To Order Call - 609.795.5993

Media Clip-Art Inc • 1879 Old Cuthbert Road • Unit #10 Cherry Hill • N.J. 08003 Fax 609-795-0462

CIRCLE 674 ON READER SERVICE CARD



to receive a complimentary copy of Connections: The CoSA Journal. the new hypermedia journal published on CD-Rom, The Company of Science & Art 14 Imperial Place Suite 203 tel. (401) 831-CoSA fax (401) 274-7517

CIRCLE 630 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.



GROLIER'S NEW ELECTRONIC EDITION MacGOODIESCD7 & CORVS, INITS, CLIPART DEMOS ... INCREDIBLE!

ALSO EDUCATION · REFERENCE · . PUBLIC DOMAIN. LEGAL - MEDICAL





CD PLAYERS

LISTINGS

CDS PUBLISHED

CIRCLE 639 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"I saw it in Macworld!"



Computer Systems

INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER CENTER

MAC II FX 4MB 80 MB\$6969
MAC II FX 4MB\$6369
MAC Portable 40MB\$3795
MAC IICI 1MG\$4195
MAC IICI 4MG 80MB\$5285
MAC IICX 1MG\$3195
MAC IICX 4MG 80MB\$4095
MAC IIX All ModelsCALL
MAC SE/30 1MG 40MB\$3075
MAC SE/30 4MG 80MB \$3569
Laser NT/NTX\$3075/4075
8 Bit Video Card\$409
13" RGB Color Monitor\$699
Full Page Monitor & Card .\$1149
Image Writer II\$425
H.P. Deskwriter\$819
H.P. Scanjet & Int\$1444
Radius 2 Pg. Mono/Card\$1295
Reg. Keybd./Extended\$95/170
All Items New/VISA & MC Add 2%

(800) 767-7706

FAX (818) 891-3285

16175 Roscoe Blvd. Sepulveda, CA 91343 U.S.A.

CIRCLE 684 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-624-2001

In NY: 716-272-8770 Refurbished Macs!

Mac 512K	\$ 545
Mac Plus	995
Mac Plus w/20MB Ext	1545
Mac SE Dual Floppy	1595
Mac SE/20	1995
Mac SE w/40 MB Int	2195
Mac II	CALL
Imagewriter LQ	749
Imagewriter II	375
Laser Writer	CALL
Laser Writer Plus	Call
800K External Drive	175



2200 Brighton-Henrietta Townline Rd. Rochester, NY 14623

All units refurbished with 30-Day Warranty, VISA, MasterCard, prepayment, C.O.D. certified accepted, Prices Subject to Change.

CIRCLE 685 ON READER SERVICE CARD



1	The Best / Prices / Quality / Services
1	MAC PLUS 1DR & Keyboard \$985.
1	MAC SE / SE30 1MB 1795./2745.
ı	MAC SE / SE30 1MB 1795./2745. MAC SE/30 2/40 or 5/80 3095./2575.
1	MAC IICX All Configiguration CALL
ı	MAC IICI 2/40 or 5/80 3965./4395.
ı	MAC IICI 2/40 or 5/80 3965./4395. MAC IIFX 4/80 or 4/170 6885./7189.
ı	MAC PORTABLE 1MB 40MB 3885.
١	APPLE Color Monitor 13" 725.
ı	RasterOps ColorBorad 264 545.
۱	APPLE Color Monitor 13* 725. RasterOps ColorBorad 264 545. RasterOps ClearVue 1085. RasterOps ClearVue 724 16* 4695.
1	RasterOps ClearVue 724 16" 4695.
ı	Radius PIVOT Monitor & Card 1288.
	Radius 2pg mono 19°color 885.
	Radius PIVOT Monitor & Card 1288. Radius 2pg mono 19 color 885. Radius 2pg mono 21 color 2788.
ı	ImageWriter II 435.
ļ	LaserWriter IINT / NTX 3175./4185. HP DeskWriter / HP III 835./1645.
1	HP DeskWriter / HP III 835./1645.
ı	Microteck 300Z Scanner & Int. 1875.
	Microkeck 300GS 1469.
	Microteck 300Z Scanner & Int. 1875. Microkeck 300GS 1469. Microsoft Word/Exel/Works 239. ALDUS Pagemaker 369.
	ALDUS Pagemaker 369.
	2400 BPS MODEM 139.
	ALDUS Pagemaker 369. 2400 BPS MODEM 139. QMS 810 Turbo Printer 3985.
1	We Will Beat Any Advertised Price .
1	We Won't be Undersold. Call Now.
	Dealers & International Orders Welcome.
	President and an arrangement

2253 Westwood Blvd, L.A, CA 90064

Tel: (213) 470-9555 Fax: (213) 470-9457

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In U.S.A. Call: 1-800-729-7031 New Jersey

Mac Sale

In Canada Call; 1-800-268-7805 Toronto, Ontario

Brand new, latest models in stock!
One Year Warranty Included

Entire Mac Line

The Best Prices, Quality and Service. Period.

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Parts/Systems

Shreve

Systems 2421 Malcolm St. Shreveport,La. 71108 We BUY Systems! Trades & Upgrades-CALL!

1-800-227-3971

La. call 318-635-1121 FAX 318-865-2006

CIRCLE 644 ON READER SERVICE CARE

The Bottom Line:

There's no easier, faster, or more economical way to get your message in front of 375,000 Macintosh buyers than to advertise in *The Macworld Catalog*.

Call 800/888-8622 to reserve your space today!





CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Also Available:

- Compaq
- Macintosh
 IBM PS/2
- Laser Printers Portables

Laptops

And a host of other peripherals

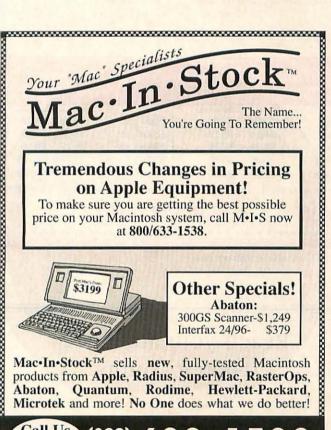
Call Toll-Free

PC Computer Rental

Next Day Delivery

Anywhere in the U.S.A.

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD







(800)

Fax Your Request For Quotation: 213-322-1486. International Inquiries Welcome: 213-322-1455.

CIRCLE 692 ON READER SERVICE CARD



We are the alternative to 'Box-Pushing' Discounters ... small, Mac-knowledgeable & service oriented! SE30: 1/40:\$2989 4/80:\$3499 8/105:\$3849 Maclicx: 1Mb\$3189 4/80:\$3999 8/105:\$4399 Maclici: 1Mb:\$3499 4/80:\$4299 8/105:\$4699

MacPlus :\$999 • MacPortable/40 HD: \$3699 MacIllx: 4Mb:\$6099 4/80:\$6499 8/170:\$7499 RasterOps Clearylew GS:\$1549 E-MachineT16:\$2149 MicroTek 3002S Scanner:\$1849 Abaton 300GS:\$1099 Ti MicroLaser \$2149 Apple's Personal LW NT: \$2299 LaserWriter II NT:\$3149 NTX: \$4099 • DeskWriter \$729

TOU-FIEB (800)234-MAC1 Monday -Frida

CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD



WE ONLY SELL BRAND NEW COMPUTERS

MicroUSA (213) 473-2535 Fax (213) 473-5236

O.D. orders and P.O.'s are welcome . Prices subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 647 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACINTOSH SYSTEMS



PACKAGE to meet your needs COMPARE OUR ADVANTAGES

· PRETESTED PACKAGES KNOWLEDGEABLE SPECIALISTS EXTENDED WARRANTY

- FAST SHIPPING
- LATEST PACKAGES
 - - VALUE & SAVINGS EASY - HASSLE FREE WAY TO BUY YOUR SYSTEM!

WITH OVERNIGHT REPLACEMENT

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...



1-800-334-KIWI

Mac Plus	.\$1250
Mac SE 40mb	.\$2150
Mac SE 40/2.5mb	
Mac Portable 40mb	
Mac SE/30 40/2mb	.\$3150
Mac SE/30 100/5mb	.\$3795
Mac IIcx 40/2mb	.\$3695
Mac IIcx 100/5mb	.\$4295
Mac IIci 100/5mb	.\$5295
Mac IIfx 100/4mb	.\$6995
Apple color monitor	\$695
Apple 8 bit video card	1\$375
Apple keyboard	\$100
Apple ext keyboard	\$175
Imagewriter II	\$435
Imagewriter LQ	\$975
Laserwriter NT	
Laserwriter NTX	.\$4295
H.P. Deskwriter	\$845
All items new. 1 year wa Most items in stock too	rranty.
Visa & Mastercard add	12%
COD orders accept	

KIWI COMPUTERS
P.O. Box 67381
Los Angeles CA 90067
US & Canada (800)334-5494
International (213)553-4507
Fax (213)286-9667
Mon-Frl 8.30am-4.30pm PST

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Extraterrestrial Prices

Beat all prices, lots of freebies	! Call for
\$ lowest prices. COD.	
MacPlus	\$1045
SE2	\$1749
SE2/32mb, SE/30-4/80mb	\$low
Ilcx	\$3149
Ilcx 40mb	\$3675
Ilex 4/105mb	\$4249
Laserwriter IINT	\$3099
IINtx w/cable/toner	\$4199
Ilci,-fx Portable	\$low

Jupiter Computers, 624 Knox Ave.

Fontana, CA 92336, 714/829-2953 Fax: 356-1178 Assemble your CAT Mac from readily available catalog parts & save \$\$\$. Start with an Apple Macintosh® 128K thru SE30, Mac II or IIcx logic board - add case, keyboard, mouse, monitor, and disk drives of your choice. Hints,

Build Your Own Mac Book

tips & secrets in new 2nd edition make it easier than ever. Illustrations & photos show how \$24.95 postpd. Visa/MC, Chk. U.S. & Can.

Brant Associates - Dept. W 4420 SE Mark Kelly Court P.O. Box 68708

Portland OR 9726

Emulators

IIina Mac

An Apple //e computer ...all in software!

Run Apple II software on your Macintosh.

Convert Apple II files to Macintosh files.

\$149.95 Add 53 for P&H COMPUTER:applications, Inc. 12813 Lindley Drive Raleigh, NC 27614 (919) 846-1411

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Acquisition

Data Acquisition & Analysis
Complete hardware & software
solutions for the scientist & engineer.
Acquisition hardware & software,
Analysis software, Signal conditioning
modules, & Language interfaces. A
friendly, knowledgeable technical staff
can guide you from start to finish with
proven solutions in Industrial,
Scientific, Engineering & Laboratory
environments. Call or write for a
catalog & price list.
BIOPAC Systems,
5960 Mandarin Dr. #D5

Goleta, CA 93117

805/967-6615

Disk Drives

Imprimis WREN! 330MB \$1299			Quantum ProDrives!			Fujitsu Drives! 185ms a.5" \$819!		
	Internal	External		Internal	External	THE REAL PROPERTY.	Internal	External
330MB F/H	\$1299	\$1349	40 _{MB}	\$324	\$424	90 _{MB} 3.5"	\$509	\$609
337MB Runner	\$1649	\$1799	80мв	\$514	\$614	135 _{MB} 3.5"	\$649	\$749
404MB1/2 H	\$ 2245	2345	105мв	\$599	\$699	185MB 3.5*	\$819	\$919
676MB F/H	\$1949	\$2099	120 _{MB}	\$699	\$799	357MB 5.25FH*	\$1399	\$1549
1.2Gig	\$3845	\$3995	170 _{MB}	\$839	\$939	680 _{MB} 5.25FH	\$1899	\$2049
1 Veer Werrenty 100 000 Hours MTRF			2 Veer Warranty, 50,000 Hours MTRF			3-5 Year Warranty, up to 200,000 Hours MTBF		

Mac!Direct!

800-621-8461

Visa, M/C, COD, Gov/Corp P.O.s Accepted / New Drives, Factory Warranty / Bracket, cables and software included/ 30Day MBG

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REMOVABLE HARD DISK SYSTEMS

REWRITEABLE OPTICAL

1.3 GB \$7925
650 MB \$4050
WINCHESTER
100MB \$2605
50 MB \$1360

24 MONTH WARRANTY

DMA Technologies, Inc. 601 Pine Ave., Goleta, CA 93117 Call 805-964-0733 or 800-223-9443 Fax Inquiries:805-964-0734 Visa/Mastercard

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reach your audience when it counts.

Catalog readers are ready to buy!



Hard Drives

40 mb \$339* Quantum 539 *Internal

Quantum 12ms Access

 Capacity
 Internal
 External

 40 mb
 \$ 339
 \$ 439

 80
 519
 619

 105
 599
 699

 120
 699
 799

 170
 899
 999

Imprimus WREN Drives

 173 mb
 1159
 1259

 300 Half
 2095
 2195

 300 1499
 1649

 330 1999
 2149

 404 Half
 2295
 2395

 600 2095
 2295

 630 2595
 2749

 1 Gig
 4349
 4595

Quantum & Maxtor Internal Drives fit Mac II/IIX/SE/SE30/Cx/Ci/Fx Imprimus Internal Drives fit Mac II/IIX/IIFx

Syquest

45 meg Removable \$649

All Include one cartridge • \$76 per cartridge for additional cartridges

Teac 60mb
Tape With Retrospect! 599
Teac 155mb
Tape With Retrospect! 699
WangDAT 2395

All Include one cassette

Dual Drive Combo's
I gig WREN/WangDAT 6995
600 mb/WangDAT 4495
600/Teac 155 2895
600/Syquest 2895
300/Teac 155 2295
300/Syquest \$2295
ASK ABOUT OUR OTHER COMBO's

All Tape Combo's Include one cassette and Retrospect!
 All SyQuest Combo's Include one Cartridge

All Drive products carry a 30 day Money-back guarantee. Quantum, Maxtor and Syquest Drives carry a two year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. WREN, Teac, WangDAT and Syquest Cartridges carry a one year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. All Hard Drives include all brackets, cables and cords and LED's required for operation. All Hard Drives come pre-formatted with Apple's latest stable System software, 12.5 MB of Publicly Distributable software from the B'MUG Library, and the "ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS" SCSI formatter/Partitioner.



Maxtor 200

Alliance Peripheral Svstems

2900 S. 291 Hwy = Lower H = Independence, MO 64055 = (816) 478-8300 9:30am - 7:00pm Central Time

fax: (816) 478-4596

24hrs.

U-233-755U

Toll Free U.S. and Canada VISA/MC, Corp., Gov., Univ. PO's, NO SURCHARGE AMEX ACCEPTED International Orders Call (816) 478-8300



Memory Upgrade

Mac Rescue to the Rescue

6 megs of RAM for Classic Macs. Burial at sea for the Classic Macs? Never! There's years of productive life in all enhanced 128K and 512K Macs. Mac Rescue gives them the functionality of a Mac Plus, up to 4 megs of RAM plus a 2 meg RAM Disk and a SCSI Port. The obedient daughterboard snaps on the motherboard in minutes. One year warranty. RAM Disk software available.

A RAM Disk instead of a hard disk. In many situations, the RAM Disk eliminates the need for a hard disk, you just load the application(s) into RAM and use the floppy drive for data transfer.

We design, make and market 256K, 1 meg and 4 meg SIMMS, Softstep® memory expansion modules and

reports of my demise are



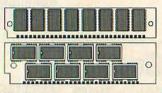
Mac Rescue,™ an upgrade board for Classic Macs All have a one year warranty. Call today.



Ford Centre, Suite 1180 420 North Fifth St. Minneapolis, MN 55401 (612) 371-0061 (800) 950-CARE (2273) (612) 371-9342 Fax

Dealer Inquiries Welcome, Visa/MC Accepted

CIRCLE 584 ONREADER SERVICE CARD



Made in USA

Mb & 4 Mb Modules for all Macs (Mac Plus, SE, SE 30, II, Ilcx, Ilci) Lower Profile, Suface Mount

ELECTRONICS



Macintosh Portable
1 Mb & 4 Mb Modules

- Meets Apple's power consumption standards

· Government, University & Fortune 500 POs

Lifetime Warranty Same Day Shipment • MC, VISA, AMEX

10920 Wilshire Blvd. Suite 1100, Los Angeles, CA 90024

LaserWriter II NTX SIMMs

CIRCLE 654 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UPGRADES!

512Ke - Plus **\$295** 512K - Plus **\$625** 128K - Plus **\$695**

Peripheral Outlet

314 S. Bdwy . Ada, OK 74820 (800) 332-6581

405-332-6581 Fax 405-436-2245

Visa & MC okay (add 3%)

CIRCLE 687 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SIMMER

Adds SIMM sockets and SCSI port to your 128/512 Macintosh \$199 (0 Meg)

1M \$239,2M \$329,2.5M \$339,4M \$459 Dealers Wanted!

1 Meg SIMMS \$59 w/Trade Low Profile Life Guar. Immed. Del 128 to 512 \$99 Wanted: 128K Macs, 256K simms

Digi-Graphics 764 E Village Way Kaysville, Ut 84037

CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARL



When you get serious about your Macintosh, give PSI a call.

No more kidding around. PSI manufactures all the upgrades you need for your oldest Mac Plus to your newest Mac Portable. We make 1 meg SIMMs, 4meg SIMMs, LaserWriter IINTX SIMMs, Portable Memory upgrades, an internal FAX/Modem for the Portable, a Cache Card for the Ilci, and a removable SCSI Hard Drive for all your Macs. We can satisfy your every Mac need under one roof!

> 800-622-1722 408-559-8544 in CA

PSI 2005 Hamilton Avenue, Suite 220 San Jose, CA 95125

CIRCLE 634 ON READER SERVICE CARD



BEST PRICES IN MEMORY!

- 1 Meg Module
- 4 Meg Module
- Ilfx Module
- **NTX Module**
- **Laptop Module**
- Lifetime Warranty
- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
- Credit Cards & Personal Checks
- **Overnight Delivery Available**

FREE Installation Kits

(800) 688-7466 PO FAX# (512)794-8520

Technology

Government

Educational Institutions

4030 Braker Lane West Suite 350 Austin, Texas 78759 (512) 794 8533

CIRCLE 690 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOU'RE JUST A PHONE CALL AWAY FROM **ALL YOUR MAC EXPANSION NEEDS**

1 meg x 8 SIMMs \$60

- · Call us anytime. 8:00 AM — 5:00 PM EST
 - Lifetime overnight replacement warrantee. We'll replace any NECS memory upgrade for any reason within 24 hours of your phone call.
 - **Every order shipped directly** from stock-no backorders.
 - We accept verbal purchase orders.
- **Discount for Universities.**
- Marathon 030 for MAC Plus, SE, SE/30 and IIX
- 512 Memory Upgrades Ethernet Controllers and Adapters
- FasNet 020 Multifunction Board
- 4 Meg Module
- II FX Module NTX Module
- Laptop Modules

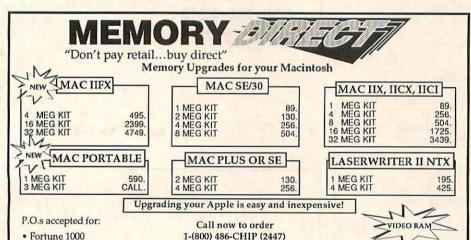
Call and ask for our Memory Division at 1-800-233-1312

292 Cabot Street, Beverly, MA 01915 Telefax: 508-922-1341

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peripherals

SEAGATE



QUANTUM QUANTUM QUANTUM 170MB 839 93.
QUANTUM 2 yrs, SEAGATE 1 yr Warranty

1 meg x 8 80ns for MAC/SE, cx... \$66 1 meg x 8 80ns for MAC fx 1 meg x 8 80 for Lesar Writer \$89 Life Time Warranty

MEMORY/HARD DRIVES SYQUEST REMOVABLE

30MB

40MB

80MB

INTERNAL EXTERNAL

\$399

369

430

609

639

\$259

333

515

545

SYQUEST REMOVABLE 45MB w/cartridge \$599

Tel: (215) 341-8608 Fax: (215) 971-0559 (AXONE)

AXONE Computer Systems, Inc. 60 Chestnut Ave., Suite 207 Devon, PA. 19333

ORDER CALL; 1-800-955-0388 University & Corporate Welcome Ship in 24 hours/Match any HD/Lower price

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...

CIRCLE 691 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAX Orders: (714) 847-5043

Technical Support: (714) 848-5958

Memory Direct • 7911 Professional Circle • Huntington Beach, CA 92648

Your memory source for Apple, IBM, Compaq, Hewlett Packard, AST, Epson and More!

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

MAJOR MANUFACTURERS



See us at MacWorld Booth #262 compute The Telecommunications Experts **External Modems Telecom Software** Anchor Automation 2400E5 MNP Anchor Automation V.32 9600 bps Farallon Timbuktu Remote Access Pack Hayes 2400 SmartModem Microphone II 3.0 FreeSoft - White Knight Hayes SmartCom II \$245 SupraModem 2400 \$756 \$864 \$92 with MacPac \$378 \$169 Versa Term Pro Hayes 2400 SmartModem V.42 Hayes 2400 SmartModem V.42 Hayes Ultra SmartModem 9600 w/cable Prometheus 2400 bps MNP5 Shiva NetModem V.32 9600 bps Includes: Modem, MicroPhone v 1.5, Cable, America Online FaxGate for MS Mail & QuickMail raModem 2400 onty 8109 **Fax Modems** \$1499 Telebit T 2500 19,200 bps V.32US Robotics Courier HST V.32 9600 bps Abaton InterFax 24/96 Dove Fax 24/96 Orchid MacFax 9600 ... \$1149 \$1119 \$349 **Internal Modems** Hayes 2400 bd SmartModem for Mac II Prometheus Travel Modem 2400 bd w:Fax Prometheus 2400 bd MNP5 for Mac II or SE Ventel 2400 bd MNP5 for Mac II w:MS Works \$399 Strictly Macintosh \$219 .\$235 .\$369 SupraModem 2400 Simply the Best Maya Computer Waitsfield, Vermont 800-541-2318

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPER DEMO* SALE!! **UPGRADE YOUR MAC** WITH COLORBOARDS

802-496-6982 FAX 802-496-8110

• RasterOps CB108	\$599*
Mac II Large Screen 8-bit Color	
RasterOps CB208	\$379
Mac II Small Screen 8-bit Color	
• RasterOps CB264	\$549
Mac II Small Screen 24-bit Color	
 RasterOps ClearVue/GS 	\$1599
Mac II Large Screen Greyscale	
• 19" Color Monitors	Call

All RasterOps Products Available



CIRCLE 662 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LIQUIDATING

PostScript Laser Printer

Canon 8ppm, 300x300dpi, 2 meg RAM expandable to 3, 35 Adobe Postscript fonts,

\$2495

MC/VISA Accepted

CRA SYSTEMS INC. 800-950-8212

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRUE letter quality on all Mac's & Apple II's, Fast 40 char./sec. on 1-page/ 6-part forms, 198 column, bold face, fixed/proport fonts. NEW \$449, RECOND.\$349 incl. easy mac point-&click printer resource, I/F cable, print wheel, & ribbon. Incl. foreign, legal & math symbols. New sheetfeeder \$49. Tractor \$149. Commercial quality w/

Apple Daisywheel Printer

Quality Discount Computers Inc. 135 Artist View Dr. Wellington, NV 89444 702/465-2473, 415/487-8148

90-day guarantee.

"I saw it in Macworld!"



MacUser

10/89

Software

Astrology



CIRCLE 675 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code



Bar Code *****1/2

This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too." MacUser, 6/90

prints on ImageWriter, LaserWriter, Imagesetters

Code 39 • UPC/EAN • Interleaved 2 of 5 • PostNET

Now with DA font utility!

916-622-4640 916-622-4775

"Easy to use ... we love 'em!" - D.C., Digital Audio Disc, Div. of Sony

> Bearkock 6069 Enterprise Drive . Diamond Springs, CA 95619

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Postal Fonts For LESS Save on postage with POSTNET/FIM Our PostNet/FIM fonts:

· Work via the font menu

· Print on Image/Laser Writers

· Meet USPS requirements

Saves you ¢ per Zip+4 envelope

Cost: \$99.95, includes shipping

Demo: \$20, applies to purchase

· Developer Inquiries Welcome!

Send check or money order

(MO. res. add 6.925% tax) to:

BarPost Symbologies P.O. Box 9914 O'Fallon, MO 63366-0314 314/625-3450

Business

ExacTax[®]

ExacWare, Inc. 5801 Christie Ave., Suite 520 Emeryville, CA 94608 Dealers or out-of-state: (415)547-3455 ExacTax is a trademark of ExacWare, Inc.

California Sales Tax Preparation Software

Complicated returns in minutes on your Mac

\$149.95

Visa MasterCard Toll Free in California 1-800-439-9273

Context-sensitive help includes all state instructions
 On-screen forms evaculy match state.

On-screen forms exactly match state forms
 Print all state forms and schedules onto plain paper
 Automatic calculation
 Link to built-in worksheet & detail windows for itemization

· Estimate prepayments - don't pay more than you have to

CIRCLE 688 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

POSTAL BAR CODING SPEEDS DELIVERY, SAVES POSTAGE MacEnvelope Envelope/Label Printing Company, Nam Street, Acchiece City, Street, 719 One package does it all! SYNEX Company, Nan Street, Address City, State, 219 Labels, bar coding, envelope printing. Company, Nan Street, Address City, Store, ZIP Prest Add Company, Nam Street, Address Othe, State, 239 Dempany, Na Direct, Address

(800) 447-9639 FAX (718) 768-3997

Company, Nan Street, Address

Company, Hum Street, Address Sity, State, 29

Check/Visa/MC/AE \$89.95 + \$4 s/h (NY + tax) SYNEX 692 10th St., B'klyn NY 11215-4502 **SYNEX**

CIRCLE 659 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Emulate!

Televideo™ • Hazeltine™



Emulate!

Now you can emulate Wyse 50 or 60™, TeleVideo™, & Hazeltine™ terminals on your Mac! Direct connect / data capture from your mini or mainframe computer. F Keys, Macros, Slave Printing, 132 Column. Reverse Screen Plus Many More Advanced Features!

\$175 Calil. Add Sales Tax

FREE EVALUATION COPY Available For Business Users

Plus \$3.75 2nd Day Air Shipping 1-800-327-1829

TLC 9800 D Topanga Cyn Bl. Ste 280.

All trademark rights acknowledged Emulate™ © 1990 Cornerstone Data Systems

Chatsworth, CA 91311 818-998-8889 FAX 818-765-2539

CIRCLE 680 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STILL TYPING to ADDRESS an ENVELOPE?

· Prints labels one at time, in seconds · Simple to use · DA format allows you to paste from any application

· All standard laser label sizes · Multiple fonts and sizes · \$79.95

Quick Label from Octo Logic, 2730 Wilshire Blvd. Suite 621 Santa Monica, CA 90403 (213) 828-3527 Fax: (213) 828-5605

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD



BizPowerTools

BizPlanBuilder™ New v.4.0. Intuitive & logica BIZTIAIBUINGET** New V.4.0, intuitive & togical business & marketing plan template on diskette for raising capital, launching new products or services. 90+ pages of outlines, headlines, written texts & ideas... formatted into 33 MacWrite/MSWord files. Sales & marketing oriented—follow tutorials, fill in the blanks, edit into a finished plan. Linked finantical products of the company of the com cials in Excel (SYLK). Proven successful, \$99

We applied for a loan in early November and by Christmas we had \$4,200,000.~ It's excellent—just the thing we need. It's saving us about 90% of the work.-

My CPA highly recommends it.-

- Companion software packages:

 Employee Policies Handbook Employee Poinces Handbook
 Business Agreements Collection
 Soy
 Equip/Real Estate Investment Analysis
 Mfg Planning spreadsheet MRP
 State Investment Analysis
 Mfg Planning spreadsheet MRP
 Private Stock Offering raise up to \$1Mil
 Limited Partnership Agreement
 DealMaker™ Business Valuation
 Soy
- Leverage your time & Macintosh MC IAN 800/ 442-7373 toll-free 415/ 941-9272 outside U.S Amex

CIRCLE 663 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Clip Art

New Original Mac™ Art 350+ high quality DPS & MacPaint™ images on 5 disks. For novice or pro. Free gift with any purchase.

· Vol. 1-Symbols (\$24.95) · Vol. 2-Designs (\$24.95) Vol 3-Business (\$24.95)· Vol 4-People (\$24.95)· Vol 5-Animals (\$24.95)* Vol 1-5-Special (\$99.95)

Money-back guarantee. (S/H \$3)

Send check or money order today.

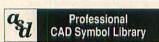
Pixel Perfect P.O. Box 2470 Escondido, CA 92033 619/480-1827

- Draw · EPSF From \$79 World, Continents, USA & states by county! Ideal for publications and presentations. For FREE brochure please call or write: 800-334-4291

CIRCLE 625 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Base

CAD/CAM



Over 2,700 CAD Symbols in One All-Inclusive Package

Architectural (Residential & Commercial), Interior Design & Site Planning, The "Plumbing & Heating Supply House", The "Hardware Store", The "Electronics Shack", Welding, General Drawing Ads, Cartographic, 180 - Page User's Manual, And Much More, All for \$119.95!

Advanced System Design, Inc.
1010 Stagecoach Bivd. P.O. Box 3131
Evergreen, Colorado 80439

MacDraw II™
MacDraw II™ MacDraw IIIM (303) 674-2222 to Order (Specify Claris CAD or MacDate II Version)

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Images. Ancient to Modern Designs. Paint format. 500 ILLUSTRATIONS and 130 BORDERS on 3 DISKS! Includes Artisto+ DA. Prompt

Delivery. Check, PO. 10% discount on orders before 9/30/90! Ordering & Information:

1-800-245-7824 RT GRAPHICS \$79.95 2257 Calle Cacique, Santa Fe, NM 87505

CIRCLE 695 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SEND U.S. MAIL FOR ONLY 10.1¢ PER PIECE!

Z-CR finds "carrier route" numbers for your mail.



Pay only 10.1¢ when a carrier route number

Z-CR program: \$199 Carrier route data for states: \$99 per floppy Z-CR CD-ROM (program + all U.S. data): \$945 Semaphore Corporation • 408-688-9200 207 Granada Drive · Aptos, CA 95003 Innexclusive licensee of the U.S. Postal Service. The price of 2-C is neither established, controlled, nor approved by the U.S. Postal Service. Payments are payable only to Semaphore.

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Children's

NEW RECIPE FOR 3 TO 9 YEAR OLDS:

ALPHABET SOUP

Amazing graphics and digitized sounds!

An educational Macintosh Hypercard program for children.

It is designed to help your 3 to 4 year old pronounce the alphabet letters. It teaches 5 year olds and older the equivalent letters to sign language,

flag language, and Morse Code. Spelling Bee is a superb game feature which includes 11,000 words, each popping up randomly.



Spelling BEE Spelling BEE

For 3 to 5 year olds: it features words with less than 5 letters.
 Match the word, letter-for-letter to win!

For better spellers, use the advanced level - 6 or more letters per word.
The child can also hide the word until it is spelled correctly.

A new program from: Only \$24.95* AUTO TEACH, a subsidiary of Integrated Data Solutions

Only \$24,95* Age Group - 3 to 9 years
To order call toll free 1-800-366-4416, 9am-6pm Mon-Fri, 10-6 Sat.
Or send your check to: 5356 Clayton Road, Suite 224 Concord, CA, 94521

Filevision was the very first Macintosh® visual information system that combined a drawing program

with a database manager. Now it's MORE POWERFUL THAN EVER! Call or write for our FREE brochure:

ISP 4790 Irvine Blvd., #105-294 Software Irvine, California 92720

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You Can Access More than 375,000 Macintosh **Buyers**

Put your product in front of the people who do more than just shop. Your ad in The Macworld Catalog links you instantly with more than 375,000 qualified buyers.

The Macworld Catalog is the direct response section for the Macintosh marketplace. It's action-oriented advertising that reaches the experienced users who know what they want, want it fast, and look for it here-each and every month.

The most readers. The least cost. Immediate access. Just call The Macworld Catalog at 800/888-8622 and place your ad-today!

800/888-8622

CIRCLE 631 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Duplicator



Desktop Publishing

JAPANESE!

We carry a full line of word processing and DTP software! Call us today for expert advice.

EGBook: Simple DTP. Great value purchased with EGWord.

ClipArt: Enzan-Hoshigumi

EGWord: The WP package of choice in Japan.

MacKanii: Kanji PageMaker: The Japanese OS. The int'l standard for DTP, A must for all your includes vertical format and Japanese work.

color separation. ByWord: WP software with English start up manual.

MacVJE: FEP with sophisticated dictionary.

*LaserWriter IINTX-J inquiries welcome.

" Qualitas Trading Co. Phone: 415-848-8080 Fax : 415-848-8009 6907 Norfolk Rd., Berkeley, CA 94705

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD





For Expert 24 Hour Software Duplication Call 800-533-4188

- ♦ 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed
- Superb Six Step OC Process
- Turnkey Printing, Packaging & Assembly Service Provided



Educational

Free MakeTest Demo

New, easy-to-use software stores questions and print tests easily in any format. Has features teachers most want at an affordable price. Only \$149, 30-day money-back guarantee. To order MakeTest or demo disk, call 800-669-6574 or 415-665-5302.



258-B Laguna Honda Blvd. San Francisco, CA 94116-1409

3D Clip Art for the Macintosh



"SwivelArt is the best clip art I've seen in 3D." -Jack Davis, Graphics Editor, Verbum Magazine

lot of Macintosh users want to utilize graphics in their work - but

don't want to create art from scratch or redraw every time they need a new perspective. SwivelArt's 3D images can be rotated, resized, viewed and used in any perspective. And a run-time version of award-winning Swivel 3D makes it easy to use SwivelArt's high-quality 3D fonts, maps, and business graphics in black and white or color For detailed information or to order SwivelArt, call:

(415) 956-4091, ext. 200 PARACOMP

CIRCLE 637 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TEST GENERATION & SCORING!

LXR-TEST™ 4.0 is the most advanced testing system available. Full character styling (tabs, leading), exact graphic placement, database selection, scoring, mastery reporting, item analysis, and much more! Certified question banks available from major exam publishers.

For free presentation disk, call, write, or fax: Logic eXtension Resources 9651-C Business Center Drive Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730 (714) 980-0046 Fax: (714) 987-8706

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Physics/Chem Teachers:

The Physics Teacher's Test Maker. The Chemistry Teacher's Test Maker. Preprogrammed HyperCard Stacks produce an infinite number of exercises, each w/own answer sheet. Each requires student effort plus time! Pre-lab exercises, take home tests. High School/College. 24 exercises in each. All topics covered. Send for complete information! \$60 each/both \$100/demo disk \$10

Daedalus Scientific Software P.O. Box 787

Oakland Gardens, NY 11364 718/423-3881

Teacher's Rollbook

213/326-4246

A complete classroom management tool! Grade averaging and reporting. New quick grade entry · Full attendance records and totals · Records disciplinary actions · Class size reports · Up to 315 students per file · Remember birthdays & checked out items · Letters to parents ·Min. req. Mac 512KE, 2 drives ·\$99 ·Demo \$10. Current Class Productions 22824 Berendo Ave. Torrance, CA 90502

Continued...



The BEST SELLING Mac gradebook just got BETTER!

MicroGrade 2.0

New features by popular demand-MicroGrade is the easiest to use & most complete grade keeping program available!

Still only \$95!

If you're a teacher you owe it to yourself to send for our FREE literature.

CHARIOT . 3659 INDIA #100, SAN DIEGO, CA 92103 (619)298-0202

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Algebra I Homework Tutor™ Turns your Mac into a private tutor that actually helps you do your Algebra homework. Checks each step, gives hints, create unlimited practice problems. Solves & explains examples while you watch. Full Mac interface plus "smart" math editor that's easier than pencil & paper. \$119.95 chk/MO or call for free brochure. Missing Link Software P.O. Box 3280 South Amboy, NJ 08879 800/222-9296

CIVIL, STRUCTURAL SURVEYING, DEED PLOTTING FRAME mac-

LANDesign-

- COGO/Surveying

- numerically

 Full graphics for structure, loads, axi shear, moment, def US\$595 plus shippi

Structural Analysis

- US\$595 plus shipping he-month money-back guarantee. Free support.

 Other programs available for:
 Doed pisting of the support of the suppo

- mating ention pond design

COMPUneering (416) 738-4601

113 McCabe Crescent Thornhill, Ontario L4J 256 CANADA

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Engineering

E(E)PROM, MICRO & MEMORY CARD PROGRAMMERS INTEGRATED MAC USER INTERFACE



- · Connects to modem port. Pull-down commands menus.
- No personality modules for E(E)Proms & Intel Micros.
- All 24/28/32 pin EE/EProms to 8 Mb (upgradcable to 32 Mb)
- Micros:8741/A,-2/A,-4,-8,-9,-51,-C51,-C51FA/B,-52,-53,-55,etc
- Memory Cards Programming Module (Selko, Fujitsu) \$145
 Gang Module (4 sockets) \$145; Eraser/Timer Module \$50
- Stand alone EE/EProm and Memory Card duplication/verify
- Duplicates 5 devices at once in stand-alone mode (with gang) Offset/split Hex, Binary, Intel & Motorola 8, 16, 32 bit.
- Direct technical support; Full I year warranty.

VISA/MC/AMEX

Call today for datasheets!

B&C MICROSYSTEMS INC N. Pastoria Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 USA Tel: (408) 730 - 5511 Fax: (408) 730 - 5521

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DesignWorks 2.5

Fully integrated and fully functional schematic and simulation on the Macintosh, featuring:

- · integrated device symbol editor creates
- new symbols in seconds!

 advanced schematic editing features such as rotation, attributes, bussing, multipages, rubberbanding, Cut/Paste fully interactive digital simulation with logic-analyzer style liming display • netlist support for SPICE, EDIF, PCad, O'Cod, Daughe, Calentin

OrCad, Douglas, Cadnetix, Redac, etc. • full 7400, 4000, LSI, analog libraries MacABEL 1.0

Data I/O's industry-standard PLD design package is now available on the Macintosh, with enhanced design and simulation features:

· support for devices from Altera, AMD, Atmel, Cypress, Fairchild, Gould, Harris, IDT, Intel, Lattice, National, Ricoh, SGS, Signetics, SSS, TI, VTI and others. interactive, "in-circuit" simulation support when used with DesignWorks.

DesignWorks: \$995 MacABEL: \$2350 Call for your free demo kit today!



- Capilano Computing

(604) 669-6343

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Entertainment

PRO FOOTBALL STATS

Statistics Software for the Macintosh

- · Follow professional football through the 1990 season
- Enter scores each week
- Compile rankings
 Predict games

Send \$45.00 check or money order to: SEGTEC PRO FOOTBALL STATS P.O. Box 26701 Fresno, CA 93729

CIRCLE 621 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Many Puzzles Included **DESIGN IT** FLIP, ROTATE & SCATTER THE PIECES

THEN SOLVE IT!

Create Your Own Puzzles For Fun and Learning

SUMMER SPECIAL US \$49.95 PLUS \$4 SHIPPING. REG. PRICE US \$69

125, 3553-31 St. N.W., Calgary, AB, CAN T2L 2K7
Orders Call Collect MATEC (403) 282-6720

CIRCLE 689 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Toyogo, Inc. 800) TOYOGO - 9 Go - meet your NEMESIS

Go has been a way of life in the Orient for over 4,000 years. As much a philosophy as it is a game, Go is considered by many to be the secret of Japanese success. "the leading Go game for the Macintosh ... Using it is an improvement over learning the game from books or from all but the most patient humans." "This is without question one of the most extra-ordinary automated aids to go instruction developed." MacWorld 6/89 P. O. Box F Dept. C Kaneohe, HI 96744 (808) 254 1166

\$79 NEMESIS Go Master, \$49 Joseki Tutor, \$59 Tactical Wizard+ \$6 US S&H

CIRCLE 665 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE JUST LOVED I

Gamblin' Times 3.0...Ten great gambling simulations: Black Jack, Poker, Craps, Roulette, 5 Slots, Keno and more. Call for free information. Wilson Advertising 1239 E. Palm St. Altadena CA 91001 (818)791-3656 MC/VISA

CIRCLE 645 ON READER SERVICE CARD



See us at MacWorld Booth #262 LATEST GAME TITLES . BEST PRICES . COMPLETE SELECTION SOM DU

Test Drive II - The Duel
Test Drive II - The Duel
Test Drive II - California Challenge
Test Drive II - Super Cars
Test Drive II - European Challenge
Wayne Gretski Hockey
Ancient Art of War
Mere in the World is Carmen SanDiego
Where in Europe is Carmen SanDiego
Where in the USA is Carmen SanDiego
Balance of Power 1990 Edition
Deja Vu II - Lost in Las Vegas
Liesure Suit Larry - Land of the Lounge Lizards
Liesure Suit Larry - Land of the Lounge Lizards
Liesure Suit Larry - In Test of the Counge Card
ManHunter - San Francisco
ManHunter - San Francisco
ManHunter - New York
ChessMasters 2100 \$26 \$35 \$26 \$26 \$29 \$29 \$29 \$29 \$29 \$29 \$23 \$35

PipeDream ManHole ... \$52 \$20 \$55 \$40 Mac Courses ... NFL Challenge CosmicOsmo ... StarWars Tetris Weltris Hard Ball Sargon IV \$28 SimCity Supreme

Strictly Macintosh - Simply the Best

802-496-6982

FAX 802-496-8110

the makers of Crystal Quest

SkyShadow &

Misson Starlight 2 New Games from

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Financial

Your planning strategy has just improved!

- Instant financial planning, budgeting, modeling and analysis ■ More control, quicker decisions
- and numerous options ■ Increase cash flow and your bottom
- line/Lotus 1-2-3 or Excel Seven business financial
- models and four budget/cash flow programs

Order Today! Reg. \$595

Special \$399 1-800-777-4920

ILAR Systems Inc., 334 Baywood Drive Newport Beach, CA 92660 714-759-8987

CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"I saw it in Macworld!"

Fonts

PostScript*Font

SAVE UP TO 35% OFF LIST PRICE

Authorized Dealer For:

Image Club Adobe **Kingsley ATF** Bear Rock Letraset Bitstream Casady & Greene Linotype

Compugraphic Monotype The Font Company **Hewlett Packard** Linguist (Foreign Languages)

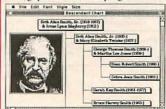
PRECISION TYPE 1-800-248-3668 516-543-3636 47 MALL DRIVE, COMMACK, NEW YORK 11725 *PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems In

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Genealogy

REUNION™ the family tree software

Reunion quickly records and displays family information and images, Click to navigate through generations of ancestors. Create large, color, graphic descendant and pedigree charts



Family groups • reports • histories • references • index • user-defined fields • mail merge • birthday calendars • GEDCOM • much more. Call, write, or FAX for a free brochure and sample printouts.

LEISTER PRODUCTIONS 14 Hill Blvd., Mechanicsburg, PA 17055 717-697-1378 — FAX 717-697-4373

Family RootsTM

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts, descendants charts, person sheets, group sheets, indices and much more. Customize to your own preferences. Standard Mac interface Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed MC/Visa/AE. **Ouincept** Box 216 Lexington MA 02173 617/641-2930, 800/637-ROOT

Family Heritage File™

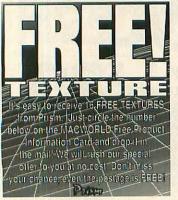
Most powerful and easy genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy professionals

- · Enhanced · Fully relational · Graphic Pedigree, Family Group, Individual, Marriage, Surname · Unlimited History
- · Sorted Lists · Export to WP/data base/modem. \$149 + \$5 s/h. Demo \$7. Visa/MC. Free Lit Pak. Star-Com Microsystems Windsor Park East 25 West 1480 North Orem, UT 84057

801/225-1480



Graphics



CIRCLE 633 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Full Color On Small Macs

You don't need a color printer or color software - what you need is color "brainware". Learn how to produce multicolored documents and clipart on your present Mac and printer. Transform your HyperCard® clipart to HyperColor Art. Easy to follow step-bystep instructions. Given in a Technical College Graphic Arts Instructor's "How to Manual", \$15 postpaid. Logic Press P.O. Box 330 Sebeka, MN 65477-0330

HyperCard Stacks

Japanese Exercises

Accelerate your recognition of Japanese characters & words using our Hiragana/Karakana & Kanji Exercises. Flexible & instantaneous response to access phonetic pronunciation, animated character generation, nounverb-adjective reading exercises, quizzes, search options. Kana word list 1600. Cost: \$45. Kanji compound word list 900 w/319 characters. Cost \$65. Reg. HyperCard 1.2 or higher. ANONAE SOFTWARE P.O. Box 7629 Berkeley, CA 94707 415/527-8006

The Macworld Catalog

You can learn French, German, Russian, Spanish or Latin with MacFlash Cards!

Over 2000 words & 1000 synonyms. Complete, accurate, multi-word English translations. Use It as a "point and click" dictionary. Test yourself on noun gender. Save word sets to disk. Ideal for ESL. German I/II, French I/II, Spanish I/II, Russian I, Latin I: \$25 each. S&H \$3, CA Res add 7.25% tax.

Money-back guarantee. Call or send for additional information. Order today by calling 1-800-283-4080 X850

The Language Quest Software Company 101 First Street, Suite 428, Los Altos, CA 94022 Next Day Shipping

CIRCLE 683 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HYPERSNOOP™

For HyperCard™ programmers

This debugging and archiving tool extracts stack scripts and settings, as you designate, from any stack. Use stored results to study, modify, or make a text file archive of your stack. Complete Macintosh™ interface for easy use, with detailed manual.

⇒ Continual progress

- ⇒ Works on any stack ⇒ Analyzes scripts
 - ⇒ Use on all or part of your stack

Requires HyperCard™ 1.2 or higher, hard disk recommended.

S.P.E. Software P.O. Box 1560 Fallbrook, CA 92028 Phone orders call 24 hours, 7 days 1-800-350-8219

\$28 Delivered V/MC Welcome Shipping and sales tax included

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HYPERTOOLS® VERSION 2 ALL NEW TOOLS!



HyperTools® #1 & #2,the tools of choice by thousands of Hyper-Card® users, just got better! Add up the benefits yourself: Two toolkits + 16 unique tools per kit + tool selection palette + each tool appears in its own dialog + tools work on multiple objects at a time! HyperTools@#1: cursor editor&animator; group tools (move objects/

data to other cds/bgs/stacks); cross reference & info tools; alignment font, size, object style, ordering, & array creation tools for multiple fields&buttons; hide&seek vis/invis items; create slidebars, radiobutton/checkbox groups; performance, resource &preference Tools.

RENDWARE

PO Box 2285 Huntington, CT 06484 (203)926-1116 HyperTools® #2: airbrush, pattern mover, rulers, FKEYs, protractor, color window, special effects & object hiliter; measurement tool; data validation; field sorting, formatting & pop-up choice lists; order, sort & scan cards.

Still Just \$99.95 each. Existing HyperTools® owners, call today for special Upgrade pricing!

Special Features Install once, use from

- 16 Unique Tools in each product
- Use with old or new HyperCard. Special Features for HC 2.0!

Languages

MACTRAN PLUS Ver. 4.0 Integrated Made-for-Mac Development System. Includes: Editor, Optimizing Compiler, Source level Debugger, Linker, Library Manager, Profiler and Build facility. Supports 68020/030 & 68881/2 native code. Significant Vax Fortran & ANSI 8x extensions. High & Low level tool box interface. Unlimited code segment size. DCM Data Products, 610 One Tandy Center Fort Worth, TX 76102 817/870-2202

Fortran on Your Desktop

Fax 817/336-2416

No need to wait for time on the "big" computer any longer. Language Systems Fortran lets you run the same high performance Fortran programs at your desk. VAX-compatible extensions, high precision IEEE floating point data types, complete access to Toolbox, direct code generation for the Mac II, and the MPW programming environment make this compiler the most powerful Fortran for the Mac. Language Systems Corp.

441 Carlisle Drive Herndon, VA 22070 703/478-0181

CIRCLE 667 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wild Things™

The easy way to learn XCMDs. Wild Things provides all the tools you need to get started writing your own XCMDs in C Pascal or FORTRAN.

- · Source code for 40 XCMDs
- · Utility routines and templates
- · Sample stacks
- · Full-featured icon editor
- · No license fees Language Systems Corp. 441 Carlisle Drive Herndon, VA 22070 703/478-0181

SmartCards™ FlashCards

Learn Spanish, French, Italian or German vocabulary or blank cards to use with any subject. Over 2000 words. Much more than a simple flash card program. All the usual functions plus sorting function which lets you decide which words you want to learn. Streamlines learning by concentrating on the words you miss - not the words you already know. If you've been disappointed by other flashcard programs you'll love SmartCards, \$25 each + S&H. Sunshine Software 800/552-8341

Macworld Magazine.

When you get down to business, you can't do without it.



Lottery

Sixty Days After Ordering MacLotto® A California Man Wins \$195,821,00!

A Teacher Uses MacLotto® for the First Time... And Wins 13 Prizes! - Totaling Over \$7,300,00!

Take the MacLotto Demo !!

MacLotto Version 2 Has Arrived!
A Powerful, intuitive User Interface Makes
MacLotto the Perfect Wagering System for
Strategies from \$3 to Much, Much More...
Each of the 7 Wagering Tool
Screens has Full ON-LINE Help

plus Theory....This Demo will even Generate Combinations! Call with MasterCard or VISA on our Toll Free Number Now! The MacLotto Demo is \$10 (Refundable Towards Full Purchasel)

MacLotto ®uses TWO Scientifically MacLotto "Uses IWO Scientifically Proven Methods of Lotto & Keno Wagering which Dramatically <u>Improves</u> Your Chances of Winning MORE Prizes!...and Dramatically <u>Improves</u> your Chances of Winning Millions of Dollars <u>MORE</u> Each and Every Time You Play!

Outside the USA? - Call 617 - 556 - 8402

U.S. Math Labs, 18 Main Street, Concord Ma. 01742 \$99 Complete! MasterCard and Visa call our TOLL FREE number! No COD sorry. Write us or you can FAX your order direct! 1 - 508 - 653 - 9193

1 - 800 - PLAY - SIX

CIRCLE 628 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Medical

MediSearch™

Communications/research software to access NLM's MEDLINE direct with a powerful, friendly Mac interface. Saves time and money. Easy to learn features for both new and sophisticated Medline users. Formats retrieved information for Word processor, EndNote™, and FileMaker™. Comprehensive manual. Satisfaction guaranteed. \$149 ppd in US. PO/MC/VISA.

Shoestring Solutions 402 Cortland Ave. San Francisco, CA 94110 800/333-9462

Medical Office Mgmt.

TessSystem™ software for insurance and billing. Our \$1295 package outperforms software selling at three times that price. Expandable line to grow with your needs. Call for product literature and DEMO software today! New modules include electronic claims and multi-user for Mac networks. Wabash Medical Resources, Inc. 6865 Parkdale Pl., Suite A Indianapolis, IN 46254 317-299-7800

Multimedia



Attention Macintosh Plus/SE Users Discover the new tools of expression and advanced

interactive media techniques that are now possible on your Macintosh Plus or SE.

The complete Exploring Multimedia package includes a book and three disks, \$99.™ (U.S.) VISA/MC

Cheshire Grin Productions Ltd. Suite 43, 2145 Sherobee Road Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5A 3G8 Phone (416) 238-2744 Fax (416) 238-5078 Requires Macintosh Plus or higher, hard disk, HyperCard 1.2

CIRCLE 658 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free Catalog

MacBEAT-For all your MIDI needs! Best prices & support on Coda, Digidesign. Mark of the Unicorn, Dr.T's, Passport,

MIDI Instruments & More... Why not call the experts? 1-800-MAC-BEAT or 1-505-988-1710

CIRCLE 656 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Nutritional

Improve Your Nutrition

MacDINE® takes the guesswork out of nutrition for improved health.

- · Finds food with selected amounts of nutrients for meal planning, cholesterol lowering and weight reduction.
- · Analyzes your meals, snacks, recipes and physical activity.
- 5656 foods, expandable database with 24 nutrients, 194 activities.
- · Satisfaction Guaranteed! DINE Systems, Inc. 586 North French Road Amberst, New York 14228 716/688-2492 FAX 688-2505



NEW!! 68000, COP800, PIC16xx versions!

MASMIM

Cross Assemblers for the Macintosh™

TEXT EDITOR, CROSS MACRO ASSEMBLER, AND COMMUNICATIONS FACILITY IN A COMPLETE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT S OR HEX FILE OUTPUT DOWNLOADS TO MOST EPROM PROGRAMMERS \$14

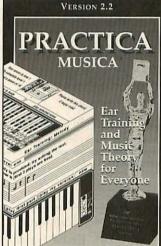
\$149.95 ea

AVAILABLE FOR MOST 8-BIT MICROPROCESSORS AND 66000010. CALL OR WRITE FOR TECHNICAL BULLETIN. 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. MC/V/AE.

Micro Dialects, Inc DEPT. MW, PO BOX 30014 CINCINNATI, OH 45230

(513) 271-9100

CIRCLE 624 ON READER SERVICE CARD



*Teaches intervals, chords, melody, rhythm *Interactive staff notation *Saves scores

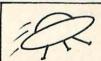
 High quality sound *MIDI compatible
 Historical & computer-generated melodies
 *Custom ear training melodies •Includes textbook •Beginners to advanced

\$125.00 • Call Toll Free 800-445-4866

ARS NOVA BOX 637, KIRKLAND, WA 98083

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Music/MIDI



1-800-242-DISC 1-313-973-6262

PATH MUSIC

Brand name software and interfaces for the MAC

Take the PATH to the lowest prices

visa/mc in the COSMOS!

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Public Domain

Real Estate

Programs for MAC!

PD & Shareware at incredible prices!

- Games Stacks
- Graphics
- Utilities
- Education

- · DA's
- Fonts
- Business
- Utilities

Call Toll-Free for Catalog! 1-800-346-0139



Headquarters: P.O. Box 640

Duvall, WA 98019-0640

CIRCLE 653 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Property Management III

RealData's latest - A comprehensive management and accounting package for residential and commercial property, PM III is ideal for the individual owner as well as the professional manager. It offers integrated AR, AP and GL, maintenance tracking, lease abstracting, and extensive management and financial reporting. Available in four levels, handling from 50 units to unlimited, priced from \$395 to \$1495. Evaluation copy, with documentation, just \$45 (plus s/h)

Don't forget our best seller, Real Estate Investment Analysis for sophisticated income-property evaluation. Analyze income, cash flows, financing, rates of return, tax consequences and more. \$250

Also for investors, our new Real Estate Partnership Plus. Structure your limited partnership projections and presentations.



ORDERS ONLY 1-800-899-6060 INFO (203) 838-2670 (203) 852-9083 FAX

CIRCLE 638 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Religion

Church Data Master Plus

for churches of all sizes.

Integrated Package -\$795.

Multi User (4-10) \$1,395.

Full working demo send \$10.

Computer Helper Publishing

5898 Cleveland Avenue Columbus, OH 43231

Membership - \$265.

Contributions - \$265.

Accounting - \$265.

Multi User (3) \$995.

for comprehensive data management

S SOFTSHOPPE, INC.

- Selected Programs
- As Low as \$2.50
- Virus-Free
- Same Day Shipping
- No Minimum Order

FREE CATALOG MAC PD/SHAREWARE

Call 800-829-BEST (2378) Fax 313-761-7639

CIRCLE 651 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Call for a FREE Guide to Public Domain & Shareware

All programs tested, organized.

1-800-2424-PSL

Public (software) Library

P. O. Box 35705-MW Houston, TX 77235-5705 1-713-524-6394

CIRCLE 679 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Property Management

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial properties and condo associations. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, financial statements, complete management reporting and a full general ledger for \$1,195.

Yardi Systems, Inc. 813 Reddick St. Santa Barbara, CA 93103 805/966-3666

real estate software

■ Real Estate Edge 2.0

\$395

A client prospecting system for real estate salespeople interested in generating more listings by easily creating mass mailings.

- · phone dialer
- · letters
- reminders · importing
- · envelopes labels

DEMOS NOW AVAILABLE!

Metropolis Software

505 Hamilton Ave., Suite 305 Palo Alto, CA 94301 phone: (415) 323-2001 fax: (415) 327-5579

CIRCLE 623 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ConCensus™

1-800-533-5227

Contributions and Census management software from the nation's largest publisher of church bulletins. Made for the Mac, it tracks and reports menbership, statements, donations, fees, labels and more. Muliti-user version available. For literature or demo pack, call today: Liturgical Publications Inc. 1025 S. Moorland Rd., Ste. 300

Brookfield, WI 53005 800/558-7918, 414/785-1188

Software, Ribbons, Labels, Books, Etc.

Best Bits & Bytes

P.O. Box. 8225-MACW Van Nuys, CA 91409 NOW

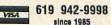
CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE - 6 DISKS - FREE **FULL OF MAC SOFTWARE**

TRY US! Get 6 disks full of our best selling software - FREE! Games, Business, Education. Graphics, Programmers' Utilities, Finance, Desktop publishing, more. PAY ONLY \$5.00 FOR SHIPPING

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE LIBRARY ORDER TODAY - CALL



CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Bible study tools that grow with you.

THE WORD processor The most comprehensive Family of Products for Bible Study.

Start with VERSE SEARCH including the Bible translation of your choice with Instant Access to any verse. Search for any words or phrases. Separate windows for comparing verses. And much more! Only \$99.95

AS YOU GROW, add NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text, Greek or Hebrew transliterators or topical cross references, personal commentary, a chronological Bible and chain references. Our memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses to your word processor.

Bible Research Systems 1-800-423-1228

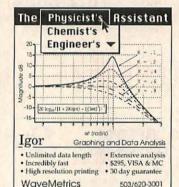
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304 • Austin, Texas 78728 Tech Support (512)251-7541 Postage extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh.

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Scientific

Geological Software

Great graphics, low prices! · Lithologic log plotting · Gridding · Contouring ·Piper/Stiff plots ·Oil & Gas economics ·Stereonet plots ·Plate tectonics ·Geophysical modelling, +much more for the Macintosh & PC \$50-\$1500. Call or write for FREE catalog of easyto-use software products. RockWare Inc. 4251 Kipling, Suite 595 Wheat Ridge, CO 80033 303/423-6171, Telex: 9102504964



P.O. Box 2088 • Lake Oswego, OR 97035 CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MINITAB on the Mac

Flexibility and a powerful range of statistical functions - master basic as well as advanced capabilities - within one hour.

- Regression Time Series
- a ANOVA
- · Hi-Res Graphics
- ANCOVA ...and more
- Macro Capabilities

Now available for Mac II. Plus & SE

CALL 800-448-3555

3081 Enterprise Drive / State College, PA 16801

CIRCLE 681 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Statistics meets Mapping!

- Introducing FLO+STAT, the first low-cost statistical package allowing you to link data with maps and pictures
- report-ready tables can be pasted as text into word proc. or spreadsheet programs
- report listings, univar. stats, t-test, oneway, crosstabs, corr., reg., samples generator
- pie, line, histogram, scattergram, 3-D block
- \$99 plus shipping, educ discounts available

PSRC Software

BGSU, Bowling Green, OH 43403 Phone (419)372-2497 Fax (419) 372-2300

CIRCLE 697 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sales/Marketing

Market Master for Mac

MacGuide calls it "the Best Sales lead follow-up you can buy." Enter leads whenever you get them & MarketMaster™ contacts the right people the right way at the right time. Prints letters, envelopes, phone lists, scripts, & NEVER FORGETS! Easy to earn & use. Frees salespeople to SELL & supports them to SELL MORE! Breakthrough Productions 10659 Camizito Cascara San Diego, CA 92108 619/281-6174

ORDER & INVOICE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Manufacturers Reps Wholesalers Distributors

CONTROL IFM Tracks customers, orders, invoices, requests and payments; Commission receivable and payable. <u>Predicts</u> cashflow. <u>Manages</u> back orders and product shipments. <u>Analyzes</u> promo reponse and product performance.

DiamanteSoftware

800-223-2165 Ste. 160 Dallas, TX 75243

CIRCLE 650 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Statistics

CLR ANOVA

Analysis of variance program that can compute up to a 10-way design with repeated measures and unequal n. Marginal means, plots of interactions, simple effect, range tests, contrasts, and more. Full Mac interface. Can read text files w/entries separated by spaces, commas, or tabs. \$125+ \$3 s/h. Clear Lake Research 2476 Bolsover #343 Houston, TX 77005 713/523-7842

Mail order can save you time-

and money!



Services

Computer Insurance

Insure in one easy step!

ComputerInsurance

ComputerInsurance PLUS replaces your computer after fire, theft, power surge, natural disasters, including earthquake. Call Now to receive comprehensive coverage and full replacement.

COMPUTERINSURANCE

6150 Old Millersport Road, NE Pleasantville, OH 43148 Hours: 10 a.m. to 6 p.m.

1-800-722-0385

Insure in one easy step!

ComputerInsurance

ComputerInsurance PLUS replaces your computer after fire, theft, power

surge, natural disasters, including

earthquake. Call Now to receive

comprehensive coverage and full

6150 Old Millersport Road, NE

Pleasantville, OH 43148

Hours: 10 a.m. to 6 p.m

COMPUTERINSURANCE

1-800-722-0385

CIRCLE 640 ON READER SERVICE CARD

replacement.

CIRCLE 677 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800K/1.44 FLOPPY DRIVES
GENUINE SONY \$218 INSTALLED
REPLACEMENT \$25.5450.



2.5 MB MEMORY EONS INSTALLED

FAST NEXT DAY SERVICE Mac

specialists dedicated to MAC Users. Call us today for • Repairs • Upgrades • Hard Drive Repairs

CALL NOW 800

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Conversion

TAPE/DISK

CONVERSIONS 6

Conversion services to or from

over 2000 computer systems:
• Magtapes • Mini Computers

Micro Computers • Typesetters

Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.

800-CONVERT 708/459-6010

165 Arlington Heights Rd #MC

Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

WE CAN CONVERT DATAFILES TO/FROM OVER 1.500+ SYSTEMS IN VIRTUALLY ANY FORMAT! — ON DISKS OR TAPES!

Systems like: • Mainframes

- · Minis
- Microcomputers
- Dedicated Word Processors
 Typesetters, etc.

Formats like:

- Formats like:

 MacWile*
 Microsoft Word*/Works*
 Jazz*
 Word*Perfect*
 Cxoet*
 Omnis*
 Tab-delimited ASCII, etc.

CompuBata Translators, Inc.

3325 Wilshire Blvd. Ste. 1202 Los Angeles, CA 90010

800/825-8251 · 213/387-4477

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Desktop Publishing



Japanese PostScript

output • type • design • print

印画紙やフィルムへの 2400 dpi (ドット パー・インチ)の高解像度出力サービス

Modem or Disk 2400 dpi

Call 314-241-0101

Concord International, Inc.

CIRCLE 632 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Repair

Mac Repair

- Apple™Certified Technicians
- One-Day Service Turnaround*
- Mac Plus Upgrades from 128/512
 Hard Disk Repair & Recovery
- Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
- Memory and Hard Disks
- · Firm Price Quotes by Phone
- Nationwide Pickup & Delivery

"on most repairs. Visa/MC/AX. Fast overnight air express available. We use genuine Applet**parts
Our #1 source of new business is referrals from salisfied customers! Mac Shop is a "Macintosh Way" company

MAC SHOP • (800) MAC-PLUS

Mac Shop • 2200 NW Birdsdale • Gresham, OR 97030 • (503) 667-0851 • (800) 622-7587

IIVAGESETI

- 1200 & 2400 dpi PostScript

- Color PS Printing & Overheads
 Color, B&W, OCR Scanning
 Full Electronic Pre-Press
 Color Separations & Proofs
 DTP & Graphic Art Specialists
 Offset Color Printing Services

Ann Arbor, MI

CIRCLE 660 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MILITARY CLIP ART

NavuArt-







800-441-1228

Storm King Technology One Imperial Ct - Lake Ozark, MO 65049

Hundreds of images of US and foreign military equipment and US insignia.
Professional quality for illustrations,
publications and presentations.

Best variety. Best quality. Best value.

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Printers + Typographers

Desktop Designer's Super Service Bureau

Maintain highest quality standards and lower your costs. We can accept any PostScript file for B/W and full color output. Original electronic art and PostScript effects our specialty. Complete Visionary Gateway and V.I.P. services to powerful Scitex color center. Knowledgeable people, high resolution output, color proofing, quick turnaround.

■ 1270 & 2540 dpi pages from Linotronic L300s ■ Repro, Pos. & Neg. film ■ Disk Conversion ■ 24 hour Modem @ QMS ColorScript 100

■ Scitex Color Imaging & Separations ■ Full Electronic Prepress ■ High

Quality Color Printing Mailing
20 Messengers to NYC, Phila., N.J.

■ Discount Adobe Dealer

Call Mike Gladden or George Gunzelman for more information about our extensive DTP services.

609/662-9111 800/543-0955 Modem - 609/662-3788

CIRCLE 669 ON READER SERVICE CARD







PERSUASION POWERPOINT POSTSCRIPT 1-800-940-9414

5205 NW 33RD AVE. FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33309

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIGITAL PHOTO

* WILL IMAGE ANY PICT, PICT2, 32 BIT PICT, 24 BIT TIFF * QUALITY SERVICE & TECH. SUPPORT

POSTSCRIPT SLIDES,T

FOR MORE IMFORMATION: 402-393-1744

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Multimedia

MACINTOSH BROADCAST GRAPHICS TRANSFER SERVICES BEALTIME FRANCOSER GRASSVALLEVTRANSCOSER SOW BELACIAL ST PROVIS CL, PICS, MACCOMED DESCROYACCH ERADO, DIMENSIONS, ELL CHISC IMAGE, 1941, BY BYILL BAWDIATA LES PRODUCTION SERVICES DESIGN 2D, 3D, INIT PACTIVE ANIMATION, PAINT, GRAPHICS. IMAGESMITHS ORTHHOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA 916/0 RL (818) 753 9727 FAX (816) 769 4507

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Training

BS & MS in COMP SCI

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your BS & MS degrees in Computer Science at home. BS subjects include: MS/ DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Process, Data Structures & Operating systems. MS program includes Software Engineering and AL AMERICAN INSTITUTE for COMPUTER SCIENCES 1704-MW 11th Avenue South Birmingham, AL 35205 TOLL FREE 1-800-767-AICS

Accessories

Mouse Pads

Repair

MAKE \$50,000/YR IN DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Our DTP business is making a killing. What's our secret?

Find out how to make more money than you ever thought possible doing something you enjoy. Guarantee your success in this lucrative and fast growing field. Call, write, or fax us now for FREE information:

DTP Profit\$, Inc.

1600 Kapiolani Blvd., Suite 1328C Honolulu, Hawaii 96814

Call (800) 367-5134 NOW!

(Ask for extension 3175) Fax (808) 973-4358

CIRCLE 652 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We image: Pict, Pict 2, 32-bit Pict, Tiff,



100% Adobe PostScript The "original" Mac

Slides The original Made We're not just another PC imaging house, we're expe

Macintosh slide makers! - True customer service

- Unsurpassable 4K quality Color overheads and color hard copies

24 Hour Turnaround Standard (Rush Available)

In NY State Call: Outside NY State Call

212.989.2727 800.445.9002

Nextwave Productions NYC, NY

Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Corporate Accounts

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Duplication

FORMATTED DISKETTES BASF, MITSUBISHI, SONY

WITH	QTY 250	WITHOUT
FORMAT	MIX & MATCH	FORMAT
\$.44	5.25" DS/DD	\$.38
\$.77	5.25" DS/HD	\$.57
\$.71	3.50° DS/DD	\$.55
\$1.64	3.50° DS/HD	\$1.40

- FREE FORMATTING on First Order
- TYVEC SLEEVES & Labels Included
 COLORED MEDIA Please Add \$.05
 PRIVATE LABELING Available
 SAME DAY Shipping
 MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc. PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Laser Recharge



*Repair *Recover *Uparade

CIRCLE 652 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Company Logo Specialist Canvas

Qty.	Canvas	Hard Surface
12	\$8.50 w/logo	N/A
72	5.90 w/logo	7.15 w/logo
144	3.96 w/logo	5.21 w/logo
500	3.40 w/logo	4.65 w/logo
1000	3.28 w/logo	4.53 w/logo
color pri logo \$13 and 100	s. Size 9.25"x8"x inting OK. SAMF 2.50. ENTIRE pac 3% guaranteed. er Expressions	LES with your
	bestnut Street	
	phia, PA 19104	
800/44	3-8278, 215/22	22-4400

Mouse Pads

Custom Printing Available. Cloth: 13 Colors Size: 8x71/4

8x91/2 81/2x11 12 Pads 3.25 3.50 3.75 72 3.00 3.25 3.50 144 2.85 3.00 3.25 PLASTIC: Blue, Platinum, Gray, Red & Black, Size: 81/2x11

12 Pads 6.50 36 6.00 5.75 144 5.25

ASK US ABOUT OUR PICTURE PADS! Precision Line Inc.

14505 21st Ave. No. Ste. 206 Plymouth, MN 55447 612/475-3550, 1/800/328-0077

CIRCLE 673 ON READER SERVICE CARD





Supplies



NU// GIVES **EYESIGHT TO** THE MAC BLIND

ENLARGE YOUR MONITOR SCREEN **OVER 70%!**

High quality lens by 3M coupled with a Polaroid anti glare filter. In a sleek mounting hood designed specifically for Mac monitors.

FINALLY A BIG CLEAR PICTURE!

To order, or for more info:

·800-872-1051 ·

Other models available. Dealer inquiries invited.

Less Gauss Inc. Box 5006 Rhinebeck, N.Y. 12572

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MacBIT BUCKET™

Keeps your work area clean, tools handy. Flat back adheres easily to any device.

J-BAR ASSOC.

Box 9101 Southboro, MA 01772 (508) 485-0878



The Best Case Scenario Airline Check-in or Local Use Zero Halliburton Aluminum Mac Cases: Lightweight, Durable, Distinctive Styling Plus/SE IIcx II/IIx Monitor Cases Portable Attache ImageWriter II

from \$299.95 1-800-542-4591 TCC 13101 Wash. Blvd., #110, L.A., CA 90066

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reclaims Desk from Disks



To Order: 1-800-942-4008 CIRCLE 694 ON READER SERVICE CARD





(capacity: 72 to 1 152 3.5" diskettes)

 Available in Clear Smoke, Black, & Florescent Green

 Soft rubber feet make Deskettes stackable and easy on the desktop

Made of 100% Acrylic for strength and durability

R&R Computer Solutions 1501 E. Chapman Ave., Suile 168 Fullerion, California 92631 800-323-6545/714-996-6545

CIRCLE 664 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Drive / Tape **Power Supplies**



Low Cost / Affordable Power Supplies for Disk, Tape and Optical Drives. Compact, proven reliability with agency approval.

Introductory Offer - ONLY \$24.95 Please Call

Lien Engineering, Inc. (619) 695-1070

7940 Arjons Dr. San Diego, CA 92126

CIRCLE 622 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*OEM

Quantity



CIRCLE 676 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD





-800-766-LOCK

CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Runaway Disks in MacBag... Are your disks always falling out of our MacBag lid? Keep them in their lace! For simple instructions on educing this problem send \$3.00 and self-addressed, stamped envelope. To eceive information on other misc. neat deas (non-Mac) send \$2.00 and a SASE to:

7. Abernathy P.O. Box 23048 Columbus, OH 43223



Pack your Mac in seconds!

Cordura case has internal padded pockets for mouse, keyboard and drive. Available in six colors. Extended Keyboard version also available.

For a dealer near you call toll free

1-800-548-0053

West Ridge Designs 1236 N.W. Flanders Portland, OR 97203

CIRCLE 670 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For people going somewhere

Cordura exterior for durability. Thick, high-density foam padding for shock absorbtion. Padded pockets to protect keyboard, peri-pherals and

drive. Color choices.

> Backpack model and other styles available for the entire Macintosh

<u>omputer</u>Aid 800-343-3388

401-274-0595 P.O. Box 293, Barrington, RI 02806

CIRCLE 641 ON READER SERVICE CARD

m	FREE FORMATTING				
3XS	SONY or MAXELL VERBATIM DATASAFE	.59 .57 .49	3.5" DS/DD		
	SONY or TDK DATASAFE	1.69 1.29	3.5" DS/HD		
	3M or VERBATIM BASF DATASAFE	.49 .45 .39	5.25" DS/DD		
Ī	BASF or VERBATIM DATASAFE 5,25" disks includ	.69 .59	5.25" DS/HD		
3	(800) 426	COL	J		
ш	MDISKE 432 Macarthur Dr. E B	-	The second second		

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Miscellaneous **Mailing Lists**

MAILING LIST of Mac Users



Choose from hundreds of thousands of users at residences, businesses, or schools, in any ZIP code range. 2¢ to 5¢ per name. Free selecting, sorting, delivery. Call for free custom counts. Semaphore Corporation, 207 Granada Dr., Aplos, CA 95003 (408) 688-9200 (voice) 662-2717 (modem)

CIRCLE 642 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Opportunities

>Laser**Charge & TRii** INTRODUCE Laser**Maintenance**

TWO WORLD LEADERS NOW OFFER THE Number One Service Training Opportunity.

The rapid market penetration of laser printers and copiers in the U.S. and around the world has created an increasing need for qualified service personnel in this dynamic industry. LaserCharge and TRW are meeting this need with the exclusive offering of the new LaserMaintenance Training Program.

hrough Laser-Charge's exclusive agreement with internationally recognized TRW,

LaserMaintenance enrollees receive three days of expert service and maintenance training, complete tool kits, training manuals and video tape, access to printer and copier replacement parts, and all the technical backup required to create your own laser printer and copier service business. All travel and lodging

expenses are covered in a special turn-key package.

he new LaserMaintenance program is being offered in combination with Laser-Charge's highly successful toner cartridge recharge training program. Act now and save up to \$2000 off the total combination price (limited time offer).

Gall today for SAVE UP TO full details on this exciting new opportunity from Laser-Charge. Because of their highly detailed curriculum,

both LaserCharge and Laser-Maintenance training classes are limited in size, so make your reservation soon. Now is the time to take advantage of this excellent income producing career program.

In Canada, call LaserNet. 416-847-7823.



CIRCLE 668 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEST-SELLERS

Months on chart	Last month	This month	
•	•	V	BUSINESS SOFTWARE
65 44 56 52 5 41 17 9 18 50	1 2 3 4 7 5 9 6 8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Microsoft Word Microsoft Microsoft Works Microsoft Microsoft Excel Microsoft Aldus PageMaker Aldus Quicken Intuit MacWrite II Claris FileMaker II Claris Wingz Informix QuarkXPress Quark MacDraw Claris
			EDUCATION SOFTWARE
19	1	1	Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego? Brøderbund
32	2	2	Reader Rabbit The Learning Company
47	5	3	Math Blaster Davidson & Associates
6	3	4 5	Math Rabbit The Learning Company Where in the USA Is Carmen Sandiego? Brøderbund
		- 1 	ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE
8	1	1	Tetris Spectrum HoloByte
10	2	2	SimCity Maxis Software
44	3	3	MacGolf XOR/PCAI
2 10	5	4 5	Welltris Spectrum HoloByte Crystal Quest Casady & Greene
			NETWORK/DATA COMMUNICATIONS
44	1	1	TOPS Sitka Corporation
39	2	2	AppleShare Apple Computer
5	5	3	MicroPhone II Software Ventures
1		4	Timbuktu Farallon Computing

White Knight The FreeSoft Company

Months on chart	Last month	This month	
•	•	•	HARD DISKS*
8 23 10 2 2	2 1 — —	1 2 3 4 5	MacStack SD40 CMS Enhancements MacStack SD20 CMS Enhancements MacStack SD30 CMS Enhancements MacStack SD80 CMS Enhancements MacStack SD60 CMS Enhancements
			ADD-IN BOARDS/MEMORY
1		1	Radius Accelerator 16/SE Radius
2		2	Radius DirectColor 24 Radius Radius TPD Interface Radius
4		4	ColorBoard 264 RasterOps
1	T	5	Radius Accelerator 16+ Radius
			<u>UTILITY SOFTWARE</u>
6	11	1	SAM II Symantec
6	2	2	SUM II Symantec
6	4	3	Adobe Type Manager Adobe
4	3	4	Virex Microcom Software Division
2	5	5	Pyro Fifth Generation Systems

PRODUCT WATCH

Recent or forthcoming products of particular interest.

Adobe Illustrator 2.0 Adobe Color graphics program

The Typist Caere

300-dpi hand-held OCR scanner
Virtus WalkThrough Virtus Corporation

Computer-aided "visualization" for spatial design

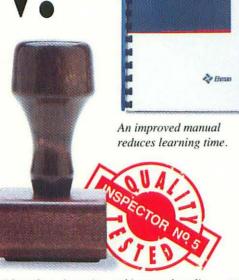
Source: Exclusive InfoCorp survey of more than 125 Macintosh retailers and selected mail-order vendors. Covers sales during June 1990.

*Does not include hard disks installed at the factory.

Affordability Has Always Been The Best Reason For Buying Ehman Hard Drives.

Now.

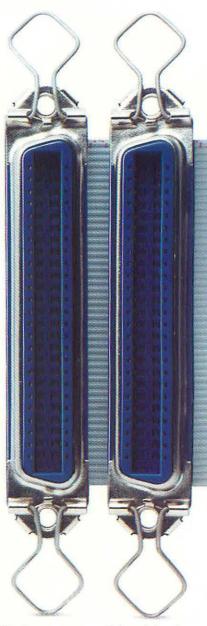




24-hour burn-in testing and improved quality control.

New
formatting
software
for clarity,
ease of
installation
and optimum
performance.





50-pin connectors to link peripherals.

e New E-Series.

manual makes learning to use your drive a snap. And all of the new E-Series drives will be tested twice, including a final 24-hour, system burn-in check. And if something does go wrong, Ehman is still backing all of its products with a 30-day, no questions asked money-back guarantee.

Now, if you think all these new extras will cost you extra, think again. The price is the only feature we haven't changed. Our external drives still start below \$300 and our popular SyQuest removable is just \$649 including a cartridge.

Whatever your reason for buying our hard drives, price or quality, call your Ehman sales representative and order yours today.

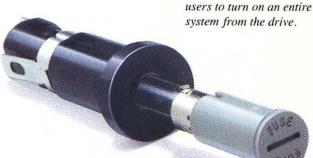
Hard Drives (MB)	Internal	External
20		\$249	\$299
		\$299	
40Q		\$379	\$459
45		\$329	\$399
		\$399	
		\$449	
80Q		\$599	\$649
		\$649	
		\$749	
		\$849	



Seagate

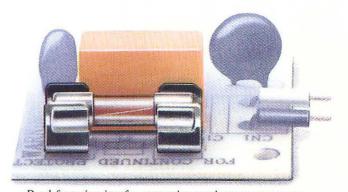
Call 1-800-257-1666 or 1-307-789-3830 Fax 1-307-789-4656 Tech Support 1-307-789-1901

Circle 154 on reader service card



Two power outlets enable

A fuse access latch for quick and easy repair of a faulty fuse.



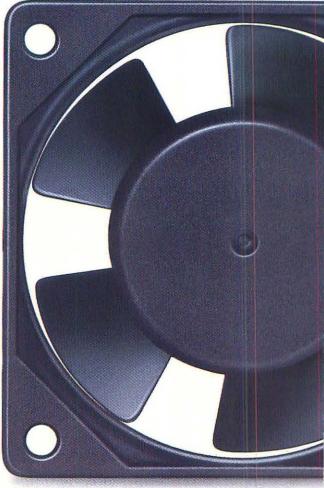
Dual-fuse circuitry for protection against power surges.

Since 1985, several hundred thousand Macintosh users have been interested in Ehman drives because of their attractive pricing. "Good product, great price and 30 days to change my mind," pretty much summed it up.

Until now.

Introducing the new Ehman E-Series of hard drives and removables. An enhanced line of products, loaded with features that bring you unsurpassed quality and reliability. The new enhancements include two power outlets that enable you to turn on your entire Mac system from your hard drive, and 50-pin cables that make daisy chaining a cinch. There's also a new, quieter fan that makes your Ehman drive *invisible* to the ear.

Until



A new, whisper-quiet fan for an improved work environment.

Introducing Th

Our new formatting software is simple, yet sophisticated. It's essentially the same software used by companies that charge twice as much for their hard drives. You'll notice this difference right away.

But other extras may not be so obvious. Our dual-fuse circuitry, for instance, provides a second buffer in the event of an electrical surge, while our new smart voltage switch means Ehman drives automatically operate on both international and domestic currents.

The new E-Series also offers enhanced ease of use and reliability. A completely redesigned user



RESTRICTED AREA

Your data is *your* data. And to keep it that way Kensington introduces PassProof[™] — the first complete data protection system for the Macintosh[®].



First, the hardware.

A rugged cylindrical lock keeps your disk drive safe from intruders. Two

sturdy metal plates with tamper-proof screws block both rear-floppy and SCSI ports.

Next, the software.

As the master user you assign yourself a master password. From then on, you use the password as your key to unlock the system. You can add or delete additional users whenever you want. And PassProof's User Log keeps track of every attempt to use your Mac.

Want to "lock up" in a hurry? Quick Cover™ is PassProof's

4	File E	dit	Display	Statistics	
LI		-		PassProaf" User Log	in the same
Thu	05/31/90	07	03:08 PH	Bill logged in	K Common K
Thu	05/31/90		03: 16 PH	Bill logged out	30000 S74845
Thu.	05/31/90	3 07	03:27 PM	Bill logged in	100
fet.	05/01/90		.00:45 /m	Bill lagged out	
EEEEEEE	05/01/90		00:58 AN	Bill logged in	
11	05/01/00		:01:11 AM	Bill occassed control ponel	White the state of
rel.	05/01/90		:01:19 Att	Bill added new user: Caral	
100	06/01/90		:01:32 /W1	Bill logged out	
	05/01/96		:01 45 MI	Carel logged in	
rio	06/01/90		:02:00 Ptt	Carol Jogged out	
Pri	06/01/00		02 54 PH	Bill looged in	
Sat.	05/02/9		:03 07 PM	Bill logged out	and the second
Sat	06/02/90	04	:03 19 PH	Bill lagged in	275 70 Salar Carlo
Sat	06/02/90		C3:36 PH	Bill logged mut	277675504
Sat	06/02/90		03 46 PM	Steve logged in	
Sat	26/02/90		:01:02 W	Steve logged out	
sat	05/02/90		:01:13 PM	Bill logged in	And the second
don.	05/04/90		01:49 FC	Bill legged out	COLUMN TO SERVICE SERV
Man :	06/04/90		02:01 FV1	Bill legged in	
tion	06/04/90		02:13 MI	Bill (ogged out	
flory .	05/04/90	1 10	02:23 An	Bill togged in	F
2007		200			0
CONT.	100000		100	THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE	Y

screen-locking program that lets you secure your Mac on command.

Best of all PassProof is user friendly. Unless, of course, the user is unauthorized.

Ask your dealer about other Kensington accessories including cable and lock systems for all Apple and Macintosh computers, including the Mac Portable and the LaserWriter® II. Or call for a free brochure at 800-535-4242. Outside the U.S., call 212-475-5200.

KENSINGTON